CCD-TRV19/TRV29/TRV119/TRV211
RMT-713

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model

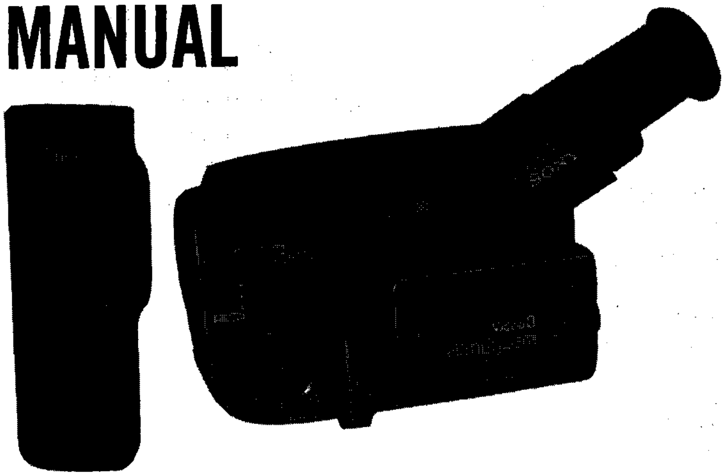


PHOTO : CCD-TRV29

Video8
Handycam

B MECHANISM

Differences Manual

For MECHANISM ADJUSTMENT, refer to the "8mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL Ⅶ" (9-973-801-11).

- The electrical and mechanical specifications for the models CCD-TRV19/TRV29/TRV119/TRV211 are the same as those for the models CCD-TRV11/TRV21 (US model) except for the following points.

New Model	Former Model	Changed Points	
		EVF	Cabinet Color
CCD-TRV19	CCD-TRV11	Color	Not Changed
CCD-TRV119	CCD-TRV11	Color	Gray
CCD-TRV29	CCD-TRV21	Color	Not Changed
CCD-TRV211	CCD-TRV21	Not changed	Gray

- Therefore, this manual contains only the points which differ from the models CCD-TRV11/TRV21.
- For the informations not contained in this manual, please refer to the CCD-TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21/TRV21E/TRV21PK service manuals (9-973-869-□□)
- Notes for the page indication of destination in the schematic diagrams and marks.

  (SEE PAGE □□): Pages on the original service manual.
  <SEE PAGE □□>: Pages on this service manual.
  ☞: Points added parts.
  ☛: Points deleted parts.
  ▨: Points changed parts.

8 VIDEO CAMERA RECORDER

SONY®

MICROFILM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. CCD-TRV211 INFORMATION

2. CCD-TRV19/TRV29/TRV119 INFORMATION

2-1. DISASSEMBLY ··4
2-1-1. REMOVAL OF VF-93, VF-94, AND LB-44 BOARD ··4
2-1-2. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION·······························5
2-2. BLOCK DIAGRAMS ·······································7
2-2-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM ·····························7
2-2-2. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM ······························10
2-2-3. MODE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM···················13
2-2-4. EVF BLOCK DIAGRAM·······································15
2-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ·································17
2-3-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM·························17
2-3-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ·································19
- CF-42 (SYSTEM CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARD·······························20
- CF-42 (SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ·································23
- VF-93 (EXTERNAL LIGHT SENSOR), VF-94 (R,G,B DECODER), LB-44 (BACK LIGHT) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ·································26
- VF-93 (EXTERNAL LIGHT SENSOR), VF-94 (R,G,B DECODER), LB-44 (BACK LIGHT) PRINTED WIRING BOARD·······························29
- DD-80 (POWER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ·········33

2-4. EXPLODED VIEWS ·······································34
2-4-1. DIFFERENT PARTS LIST ·································34
2-4-2. EVF SECTION ··35
2-5. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST ······························36
2-5-1. DD-80 BOARD DIFFERENT PARTS ····················36
2-5-2. OTHERS ··37
2-6. ELECTTICAL ADJUSTMENT ···························43
2-6-1. ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (VF-93, VF-94 BOARD) ···································43

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer.

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, through functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replace-ment.
5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.
6. Flexible Circuit Board Repairing
   - Keep the temperature of the soldering iron around 270°C during repairing.
   - Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
   - Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

SECTION 1

CCD-TRV211 INFORMATION

- The electrical and mechanical specifications for the model CCD-TRV211 are the same as those for the model CCD-TRV21 (US model) except for the color of the cabinet.

Model			CCD-TRV21 US Model	CCD-TRV211 US Model
Page	Ref. No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.
5-1-2. CABINET(L), F PANEL SECTION				
5-2	51	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	X-3946-324-1	X-3946-671-1
	55	CABINET (L) ASSY	X-3945-455-1	X-3945-455-6
	75	CUSHION, MA	*3-970-730-01	*3-970-730-02
5-1-3. CABINET (R) SECTION				
5-3	101	COVER (FRONT), HINGE	3-968-914-01	3-968-914-11
	107	CABINET (R) ASSY	X-3946-004-1	X-3946-670-1
	117	INDICATOR MODULE, LIQUID CRYSTAL	1-801-191-11	1-801-289-11
	120	PD-67 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7072-499-A	A-7092-823-A
	123	SD-21 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7072-500-A	A-7092-825-A
	124	CABINET (C) ASSY, P	X-3946-008-1	X-3946-668-1
5-1-4. EVF SECTION				
5-4	159	CABINET (R), EVF	3-968-916-01	3-968-916-11
MISCELLANEOUS				
5-30	117	INDICATOR MODULE, LIQUID CRYSTAL	1-801-191-11	1-801-289-11
ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS				
5-30		MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)	3-810-780-21	3-810-780-22
		MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH)	—	3-810-780-32
		INDIVIDUAL CARTON	*3-968-620-21	*3-973-058-01

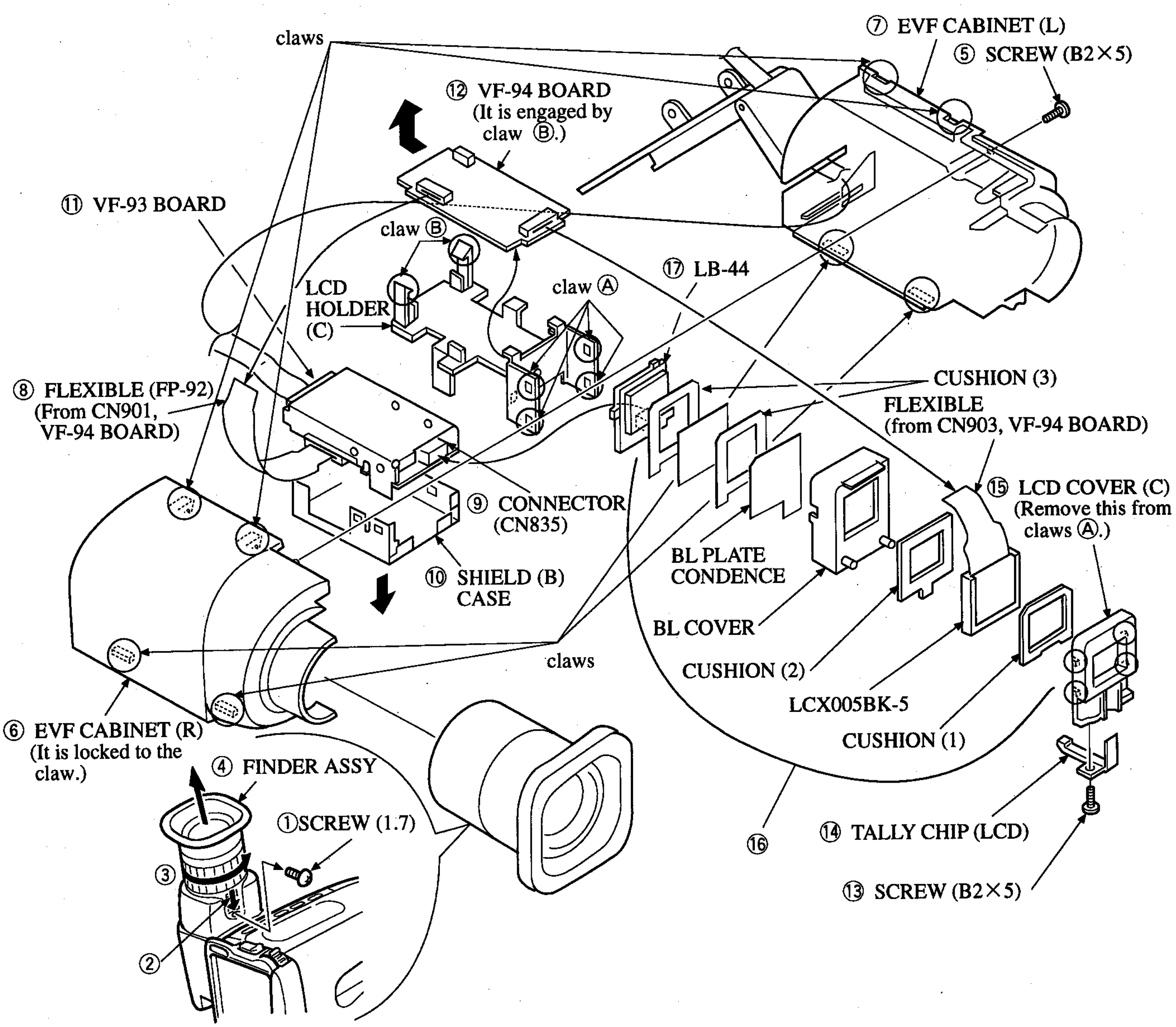
NOTE:
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.

SECTION 2

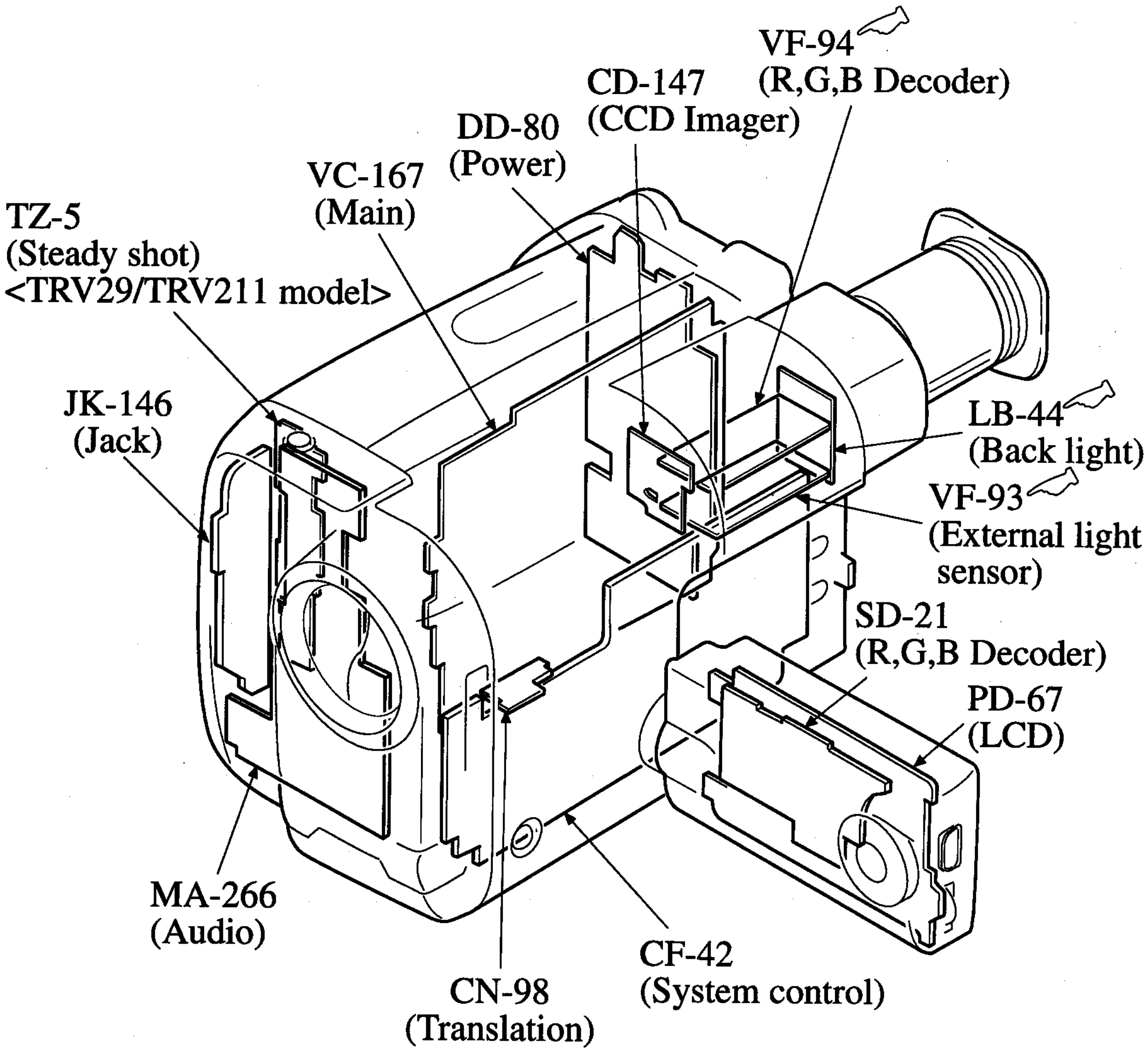
CCD-TRV19/TRV29/TRV119 INFORMATION

2-1. DISASSEMBLY

2-1-1. REMOVAL OF VF-93, VF-94, AND LB-44 BOARD


claws
⑦ EVF CABINET (L)
⑤ SCREW (B2×5)
⑫ VF-94 BOARD
(It is engaged by
claw Ⓑ.)
⑪ VF-93 BOARD
claw Ⓑ
LCD
HOLDER
(C)
claw Ⓐ
⑰ LB-44
⑧ FLEXIBLE (FP-92)
(From CN901,
VF-94 BOARD)
CUSHION (3)
FLEXIBLE
(from CN903, VF-94 BOARD)
⑨ CONNECTOR
(CN835)
⑮ LCD COVER (C)
(Remove this from
claws Ⓐ.)
BL PLATE
CONDENCE
⑩ SHIELD (B)
CASE
BL COVER
claws
CUSHION (2)
LCX005BK-5
CUSHION (1)
⑥ EVF CABINET (R)
(It is locked to the
claw.)
④ FINDER ASSY
①SCREW (1.7)
③
②
⑯
⑭ TALLY CHIP (LCD)
⑬ SCREW (B2×5)

2-1-2. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION

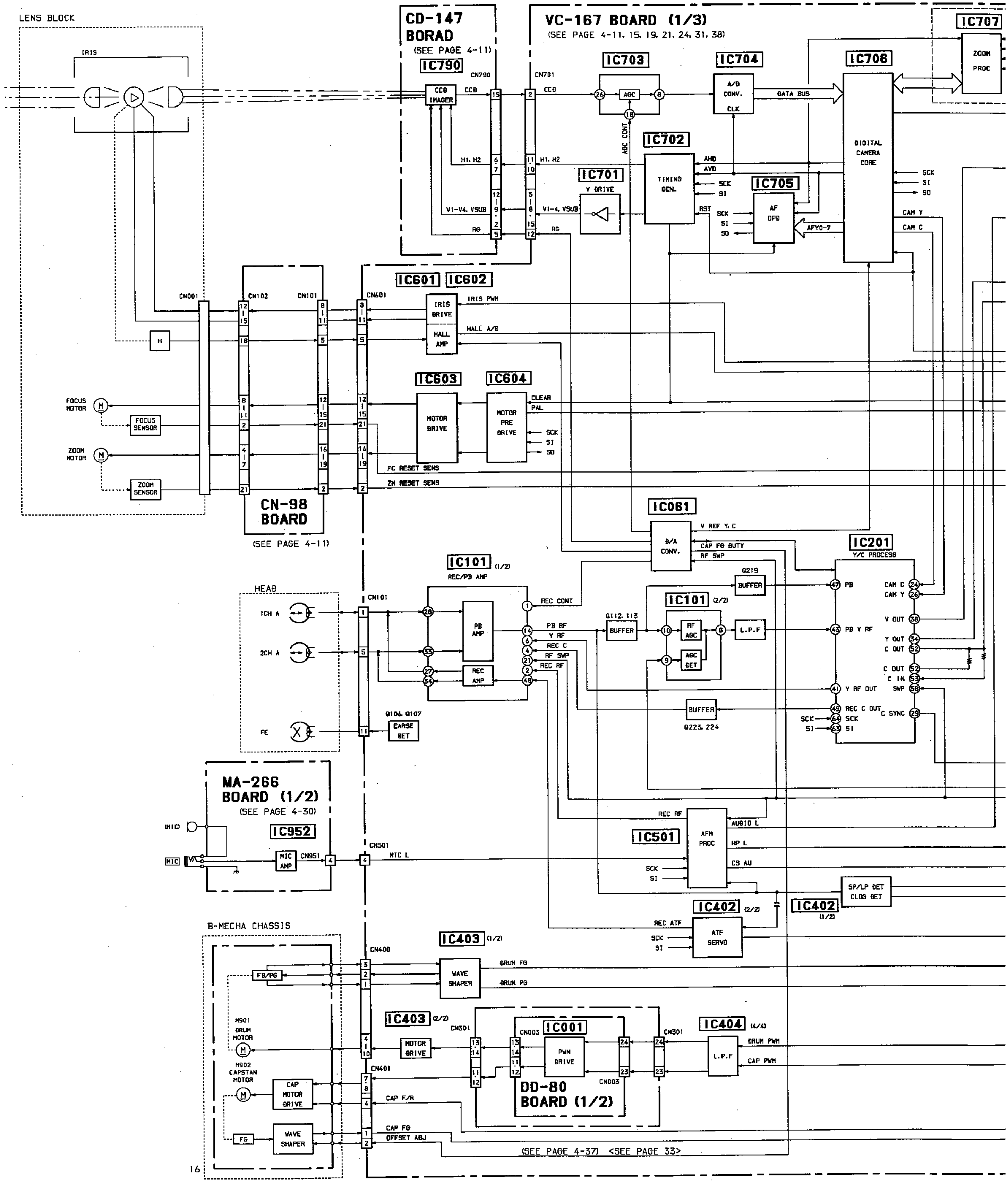


VF-94
(R,G,B Decoder)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
DD-80
(Power)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(Steady shot)
<TRV29/TRV211 model>
JK-146
(Jack)
LB-44
(Back light)
VF-93
(External light
sensor)
SD-21
(R,G,B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

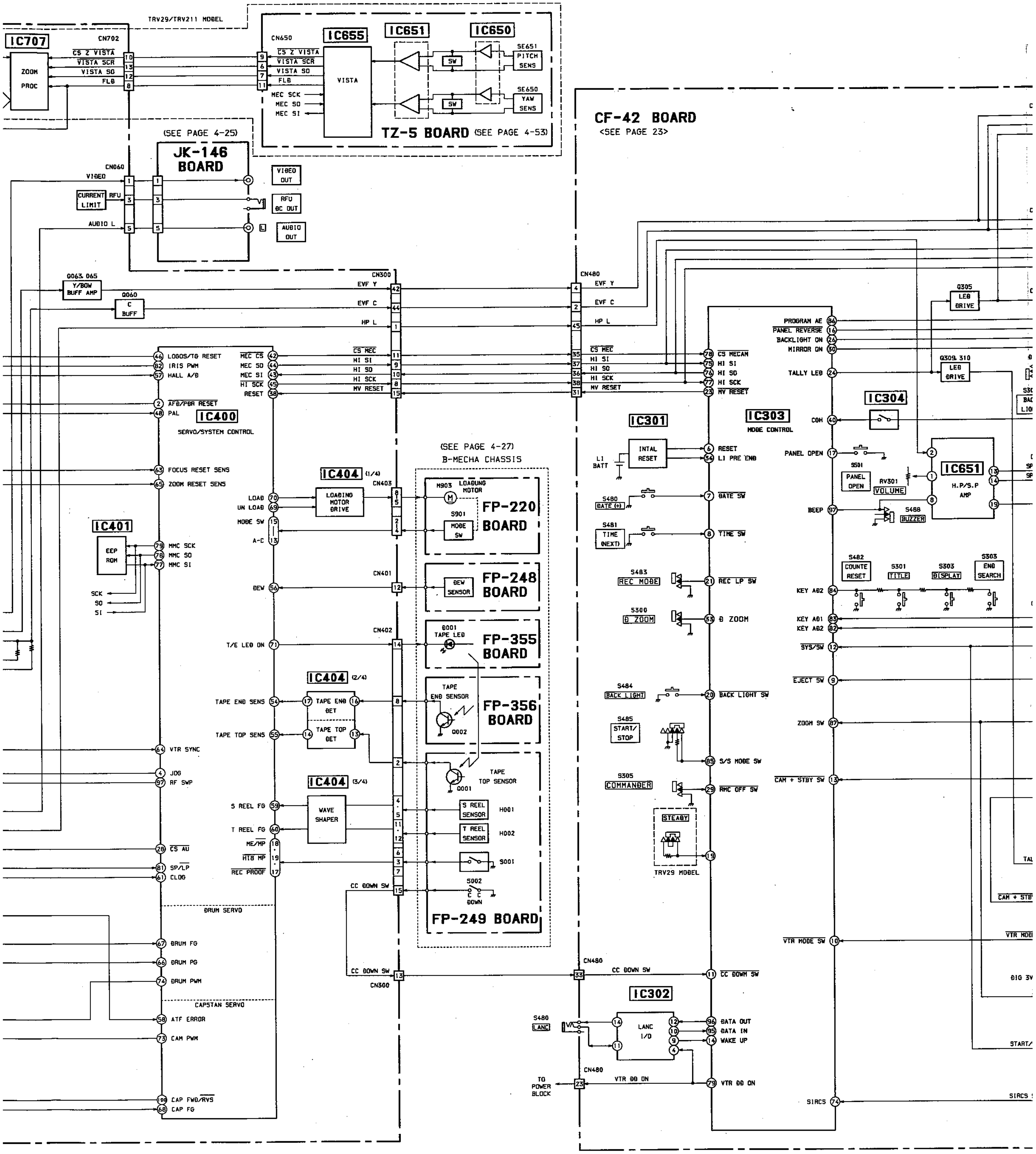
☞: Points added parts.

2-2. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

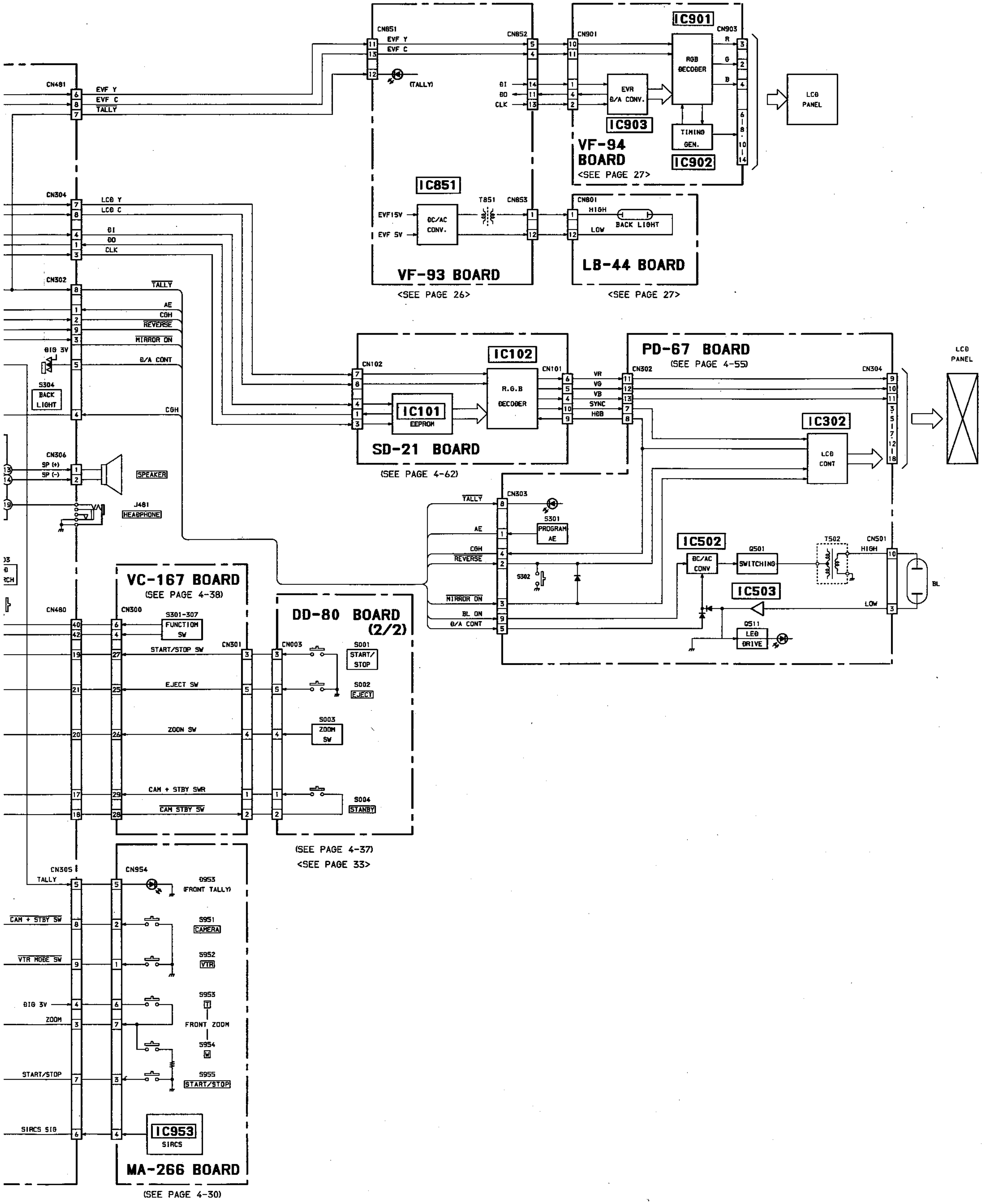
2-2-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM



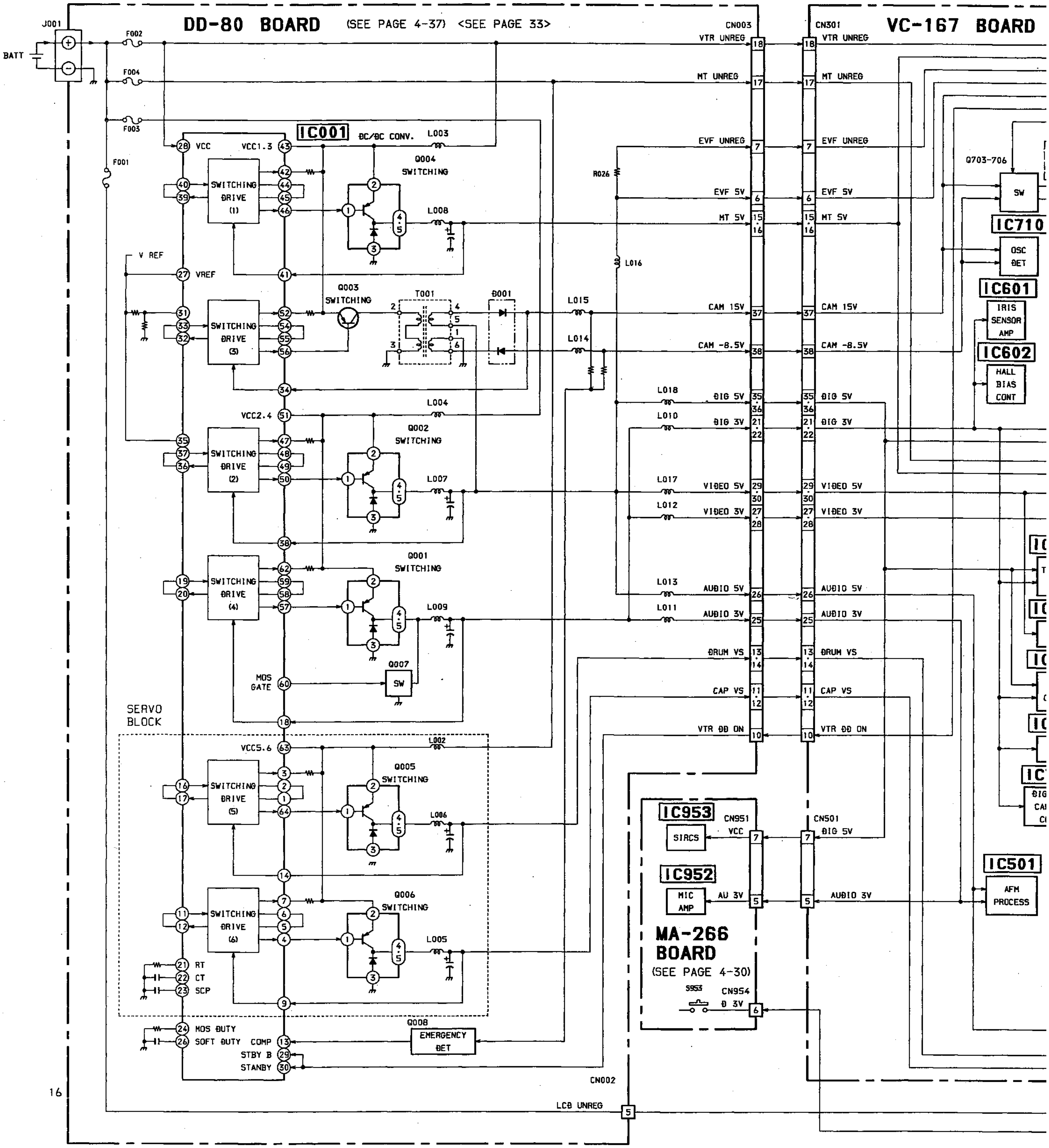
LENS BLOCK
IRIS
H
FOCUS MOTOR
FOCUS SENSOR
ZOOM MOTOR
ZOOM SENSOR
CN001
CD-147 BORAD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
IC790
CCD IMAGER
CCD
CN790
H1, H2
V1-V4, VSUB
RG
VC-167 BOARD (1/3)
(SEE PAGE 4-11, 15, 19, 21, 24, 31, 38)
CN701
IC703
AGC
AGC CONT
IC704
A/D CONV.
CLK
DATA BUS
IC706
DIGITAL CAMERA CORE
IC707
ZOOM PROC
IC702
TIMING GEN.
AHD
AVD
SCK
SI
SO
RST
IC701
V DRIVE
V1-4, VSUB
IC705
AF DPD
AFY0-7
CAM Y
CAM C
CN102
CN101
CN-98 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
CN601
IC601
IC602
IRIS DRIVE
IRIS PWM
HALL AMP
HALL A/D
IC603
IC604
MOTOR DRIVE
MOTOR PRE DRIVE
CLEAR
PAL
FC RESET SENS
ZM RESET SENS
IC061
D/A CONV.
V REF Y, C
CAP FG DUTY
RF SWP
IC201
Y/C PROCESS
HEAD
1CH A
2CH A
FE
CN101
IC101 (1/2)
REC/PB AMP
PB AMP
REC AMP
REC CONT
PB RF
Y RF
REC C
RF SWP
REC RF
Q106, Q107
EARSE DET
Q112, 113
BUFFER
IC101 (2/2)
RF AGC
AGC DET
L.P.F
Q219
BUFFER
Q223, 224
PB
PB Y RF
Y RF OUT
REC C OUT
CAM C
CAM Y
V OUT
Y OUT
C OUT
C IN
SWP
C SYNC
MA-266 BOARD (1/2)
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
IC952
MIC
MIC AMP
CN951
CN501
MIC L
IC501
AFM PROC
REC RF
AUDIO L
HP L
CS AU
SP/LP DET
CLOG DET
IC402 (2/2)
IC402 (1/2)
REC ATF
ATF SERVO
B-MECHA CHASSIS
FG/PG
CN400
IC403 (1/2)
WAVE SHAPER
DRUM FG
DRUM PG
IC403 (2/2)
MOTOR DRIVE
M901 DRUM MOTOR
M902 CAPSTAN MOTOR
CAP MOTOR DRIVE
FG
WAVE SHAPER
CN401
CAP F/R
CAP FG
OFFSET ADJ
CN301
CN003
IC001
PWM DRIVE
DD-80 BOARD (1/2)
IC404 (4/4)
L.P.F
DRUM PWM
CAP PWM
(SEE PAGE 4-37) <SEE PAGE 33>
16

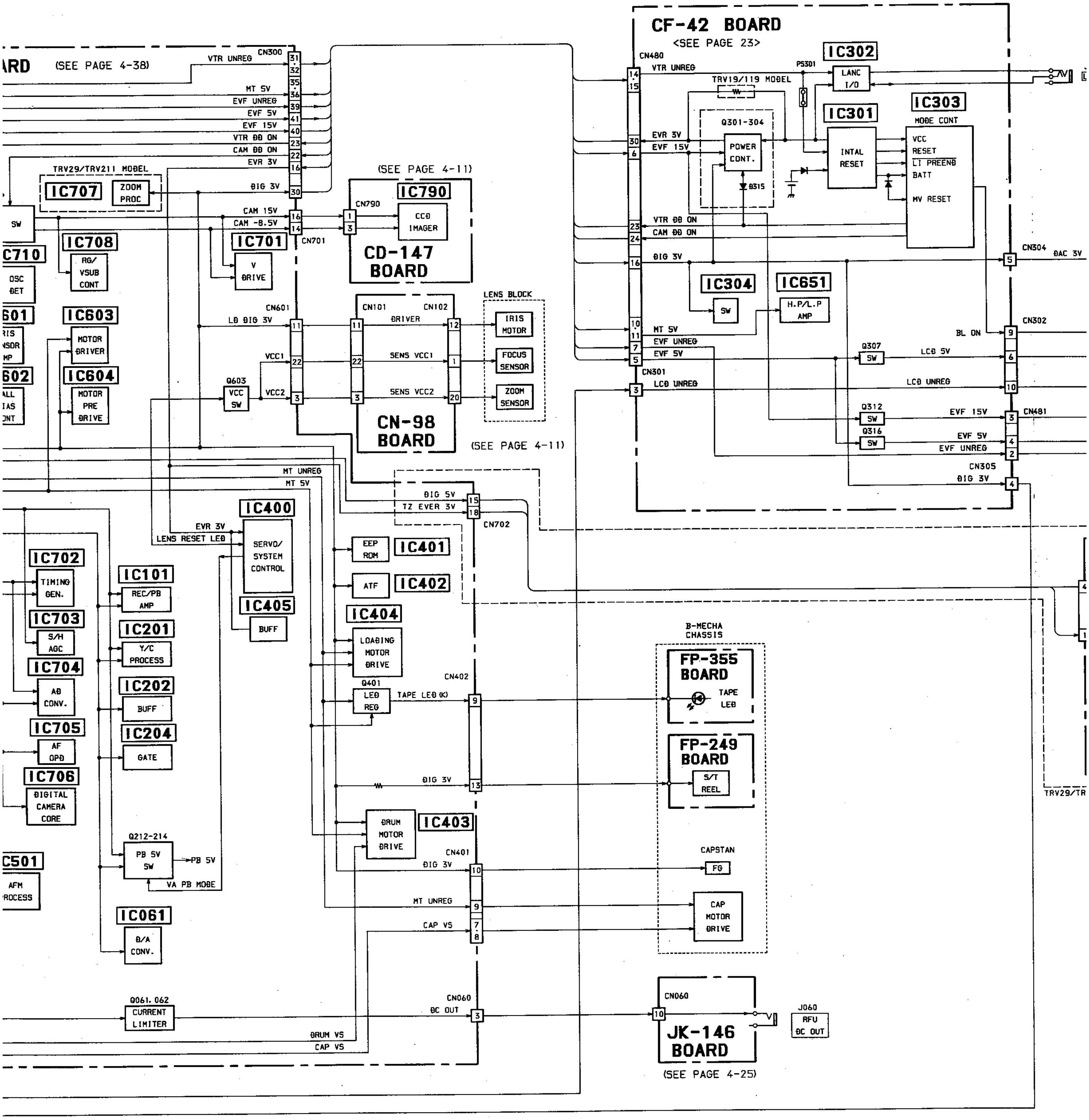


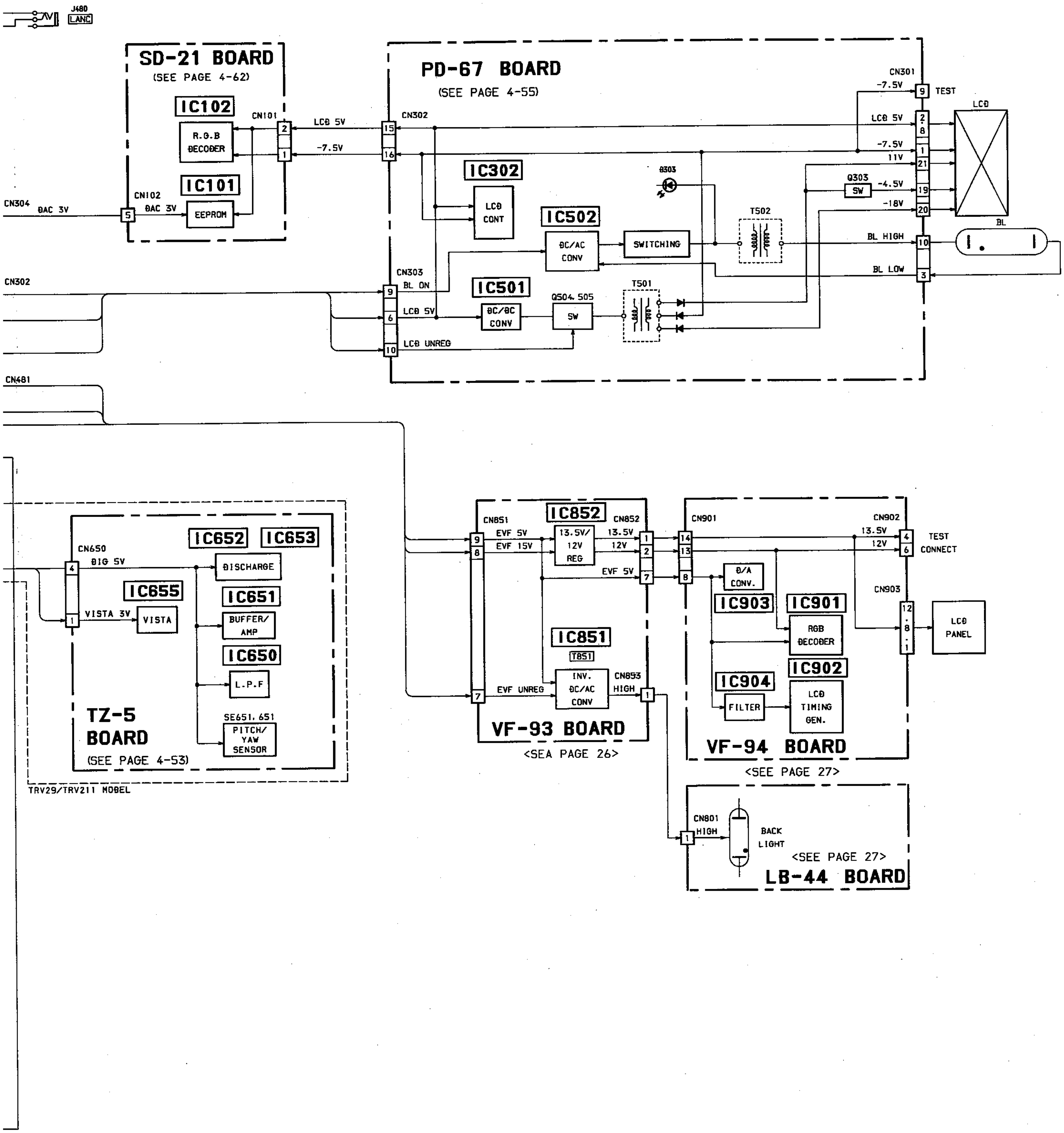
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
IC707
ZOOM PROC
CN702
CS Z VISTA
VISTA SCR
VISTA SO
FLD
CN650
IC655
VISTA
MEC SCK
MEC SO
MEC SI
IC651
IC650
SW
SE651 PITCH SENS
SE650 YAW SENS
TZ-5 BOARD (SEE PAGE 4-53)
(SEE PAGE 4-25)
JK-146 BOARD
CN060
VIDEO
CURRENT LIMIT
RFU
AUDIO L
VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
AUDIO OUT
L
CF-42 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 23>
Q063, 065 Y/DOW BUFF AMP
Q060 C BUFF
CN300
EVF Y
EVF C
HP L
CN480
LOGOS/TG RESET
IRIS PWM
HALL A/D
MEC CS
MEC SO
MEC SI
HI SCK
RESET
CS MEC
HI SI
HI SO
HI SCK
MV RESET
AFD/PDR RESET
PAL
IC400
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL
FOCUS RESET SENS
ZOOM RESET SENS
IC404 (1/4)
LOAD
UN LOAD
MODE SW
A-C
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
CN403
(SEE PAGE 4-27)
B-MECHA CHASSIS
M903 LOADING MOTOR
S901 MODE SW
FP-220 BOARD
IC401
EEP ROM
MMC SCK
MMC SO
MMC SI
SCK
SO
SI
CN401
DEW
DEW SENSOR
FP-248 BOARD
CN402
T/E LED ON
D001 TAPE LED
FP-355 BOARD
IC404 (2/4)
TAPE END SENS
TAPE TOP SENS
TAPE END DET
TAPE TOP DET
TAPE END SENSOR
Q002
FP-356 BOARD
VTR SYNC
JOG
RF SWP
TAPE TOP SENSOR
Q001
IC404 (3/4)
S REEL FG
T REEL FG
WAVE SHAPER
S REEL SENSOR H001
T REEL SENSOR H002
CS AU
ME/MP
HI8 MP
REC PROOF
SP/LP
CLOG
S001
S002 C C DOWN
CC DOWN SW
FP-249 BOARD
DRUM SERVO
DRUM FG
DRUM PG
DRUM PWM
CAPSTAN SERVO
ATF ERROR
CAM PWM
CAP FWD/RVS
CAP FG
CS MECAN
HI SI
HI SO
HI SCK
MV RESET
IC301
INTAL RESET
L1 BATT
RESET
LI PRE END
IC303
MODE CONTROL
S480 DATE (+)
DATE SW
S481 TIME (NEXT)
TIME SW
S483 REC MODE
REC LP SW
S300 D ZOOM
D ZOOM
S484 BACK LIGHT
BACK LIGHT SW
S485 START/STOP
S/S MODE SW
S305 COMMANDER
RMC OFF SW
STEADY
TRV29 MODEL
CN480
CC DOWN SW
IC302
S480 LANC
LANC I/O
DATA OUT
DATA IN
WAKE UP
TO POWER BLOCK
VTR DD ON
PROGRAM AE
PANEL REVERSE
BACKLIGHT ON
MIRROR ON
TALLY LED
Q305 LED DRIVE
Q309, 310 LED DRIVE
IC304
CGH
PANEL OPEN
S501 PANEL OPEN
RV301 VOLUME
IC651
H.P/S.P AMP
BEEP
S468 BUZZER
S482 COUNTER RESET
S301 TITLE
S303 DISPLAY
S303 END SEARCH
KEY AD2
KEY AD1
KEY AD2
SYS/SW
EJECT SW
ZOOM SW
CAM + STBY SW
VTR MODE SW
SIRCS
TAL
CAM + STB
VTR MOD
DIG 3V
START/
SIRCS


CN851
EVF Y
EVF C
(TALLY)
CN852
CN901
IC901
CN903
RGB DECODER
R
G
B
EVR D/A CONV.
IC903
TIMING GEN.
IC902
VF-94 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 27>
LCD PANEL
CN481
EVF Y
EVF C
TALLY
DI
DO
CLK
IC851
EVF15V
EVF 5V
DC/AC CONV.
T851
CN853
CN801
HIGH
LOW
BACK LIGHT
VF-93 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 26>
LB-44 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 27>
CN304
LCD Y
LCD C
DI
DO
CLK
CN302
TALLY
AE
CGH
REVERSE
MIRROR ON
D/A CONT
DIG 3V
S304
BACK LIGHT
CGH
IC102
CN102
CN101
R.G.B DECODER
IC101
EEPROM
SD-21 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-62)
VR
VG
VB
SYNC
HGB
PD-67 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-55)
CN302
CN304
IC302
LCD CONT
LCD PANEL
CN306
SP (+)
SP (-)
SPEAKER
J481
HEADPHONE
CN303
TALLY
AE
CGH
REVERSE
MIRROR ON
BL ON
D/A CONT
S301
PROGRAM AE
S302
IC502
DC/AC CONV
Q501
SWITCHING
T502
CN501
HIGH
LOW
BL
IC503
Q511
LED DRIVE
VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-38)
CN480
CN300
S301-307
FUNCTION SW
START/STOP SW
EJECT SW
ZOOM SW
CAM + STBY SWR
CAM STBY SW
CN301
DD-80 BOARD (2/2)
CN003
S001
START/STOP
S002
EJECT
S003
ZOOM SW
S004
STANBY
(SEE PAGE 4-37)
<SEE PAGE 33>
CN305
TALLY
CN954
D953
(FRONT TALLY)
CAM + STBY SW
S951
CAMERA
VTR MODE SW
S952
VTR
DIG 3V
S953
T
ZOOM
FRONT ZOOM
S954
W
START/STOP
S955
START/STOP
SIRCS SIG
IC953
SIRCS
MA-266 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-30)

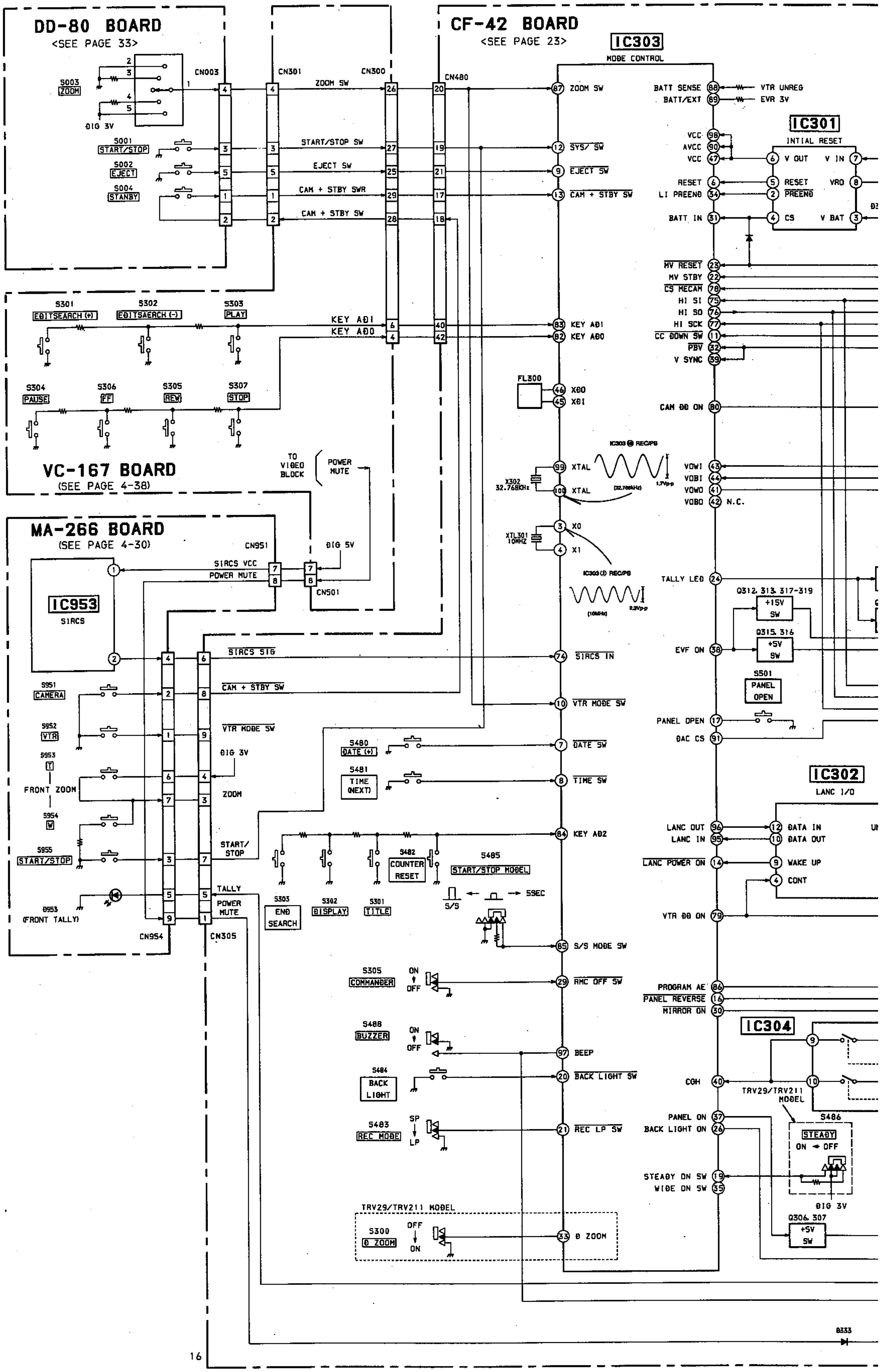
2-2-2. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM

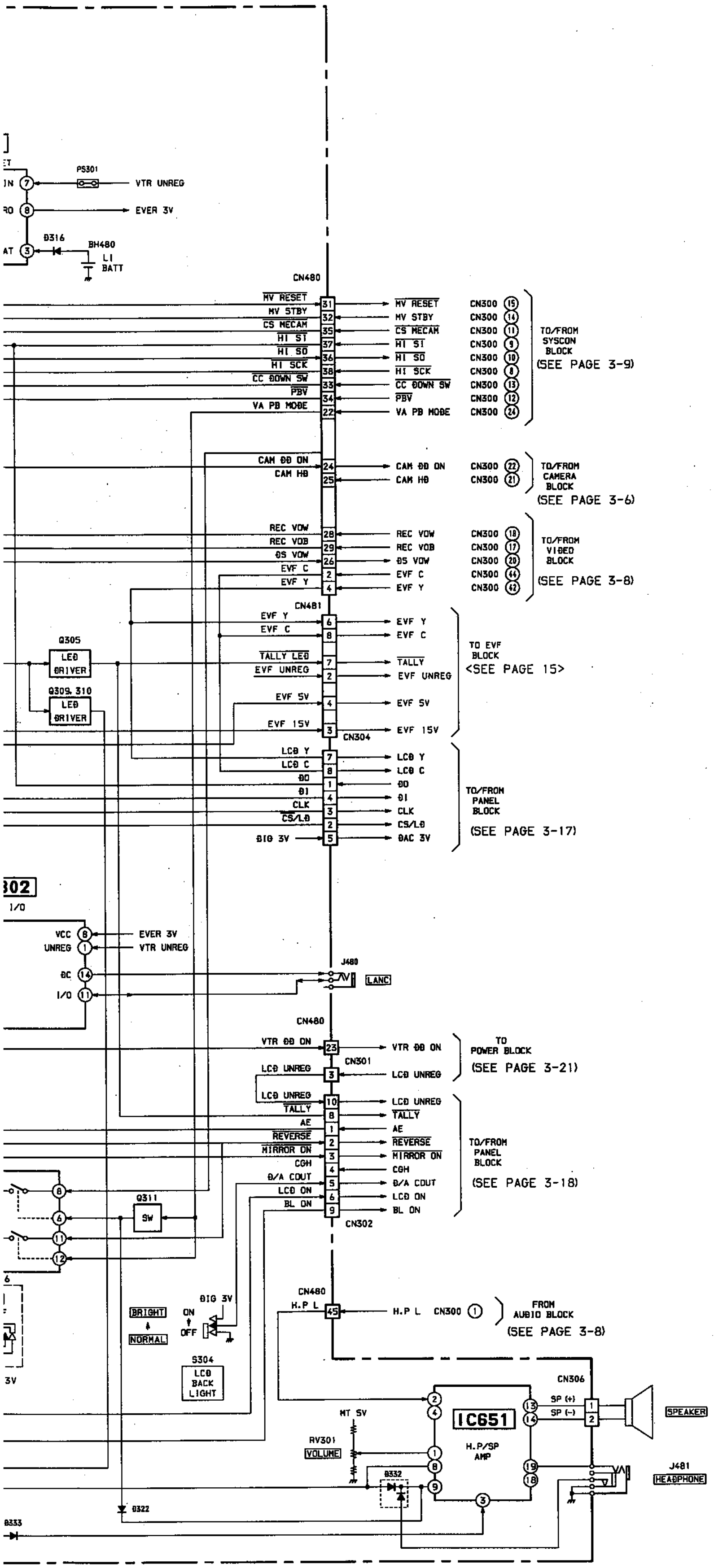

DD-80 BOARD (SEE PAGE 4-37) <SEE PAGE 33>
J001
BATT
F002
F004
F003
F001
IC001 DC/DC CONV.
VCC
VCC1.3
L003
Q004 SWITCHING
SWITCHING DRIVE (1)
L008
V REF
VREF
Q003 SWITCHING
T001
D001
L015
L014
SWITCHING DRIVE (3)
VCC2.4
L004
Q002 SWITCHING
SWITCHING DRIVE (2)
L007
Q001 SWITCHING
SWITCHING DRIVE (4)
L009
Q007 SW
MOS GATE
SERVO BLOCK
VCC5.6
L002
Q005 SWITCHING
SWITCHING DRIVE (5)
L006
Q006 SWITCHING
SWITCHING DRIVE (6)
L005
RT
CT
SCP
MOS DUTY
SOFT DUTY
COMP
STBY B
STANBY
Q008 EMERGENCY DET
CN002
LCD UNREG
16
R026
L016
L018
L010
L017
L012
L013
L011
CN003
VTR UNREG
MT UNREG
EVF UNREG
EVF 5V
MT 5V
CAM 15V
CAM -8.5V
DIG 5V
DIG 3V
VIDEO 5V
VIDEO 3V
AUDIO 5V
AUDIO 3V
DRUM VS
CAP VS
VTR DD ON
CN301
VC-167 BOARD
Q703-706
SW
IC710
OSC DET
IC601
IRIS SENSOR AMP
IC602
HALL BIAS CONT
IC953
SIRCS
CN951
VCC
IC952
MIC AMP
AU 3V
MA-266 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
S953
CN954
D 3V
CN501
DIG 5V
AUDIO 3V
IC501
AFM PROCESS

ARD (SEE PAGE 4-38)
CN300
VTR UNREG
MT 5V
EVF UNREG
EVF 5V
EVF 15V
VTR DD ON
CAM DD ON
EVR 3V
DIG 3V
CAM 15V
CAM -8.5V
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
IC707
ZOOM PROC
SW
IC708
RG/ VSUB CONT
IC701
V DRIVE
CN701
C710
OSC DET
601
IC603
MOTOR DRIVER
602
IC604
MOTOR PRE DRIVE
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
IC790
CN790
CCD IMAGER
CD-147 BOARD
CN601
LD DIG 3V
VCC1
Q603
VCC SW
VCC2
CN101
CN102
DRIVER
SENS VCC1
SENS VCC2
CN-98 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
LENS BLOCK
IRIS MOTOR
FOCUS SENSOR
ZOOM SENSOR
MT UNREG
MT 5V
DIG 5V
TZ EVER 3V
CN702
IC400
SERVO/ SYSTEM CONTROL
EVR 3V
LENS RESET LED
IC405
BUFF
EEP ROM
IC401
ATF
IC402
IC404
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
Q401
LED REG
TAPE LED (K)
CN402
DIG 3V
IC403
DRUM MOTOR DRIVE
CN401
DIG 3V
MT UNREG
CAP VS
IC702
TIMING GEN.
IC703
S/H AGC
IC704
AD CONV.
IC705
AF OPD
IC706
DIGITAL CAMERA CORE
IC101
REC/PB AMP
IC201
Y/C PROCESS
IC202
BUFF
IC204
GATE
Q212-214
PB 5V SW
PB 5V
VA PB MODE
C501
AFM PROCESS
IC061
D/A CONV.
Q061, 062
CURRENT LIMITER
CN060
DC OUT
DRUM VS
CAP VS
CF-42 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 23>
CN480
VTR UNREG
PS301
IC302
LANC I/O
TRV19/119 MODEL
IC301
IC303
MODE CONT
Q301-304
EVR 3V
EVF 15V
POWER CONT.
D315
INTAL RESET
VCC
RESET
LI PREEND
BATT
MV RESET
VTR DD ON
CAM DD ON
DIG 3V
CN304
DAC 3V
IC304
SW
IC651
H.P/L.P AMP
CN302
BL ON
MT 5V
EVF UNREG
EVF 5V
Q307
SW
LCD 5V
CN301
LCD UNREG
LCD UNREG
Q312
SW
EVF 15V
CN481
Q316
SW
EVF 5V
EVF UNREG
CN305
DIG 3V
B-MECHA CHASSIS
FP-355 BOARD
TAPE LED
FP-249 BOARD
S/T REEL
CAPSTAN
FG
CAP MOTOR DRIVE
CN060
JK-146 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-25)
J060
RFU DC OUT
TRV29/TR

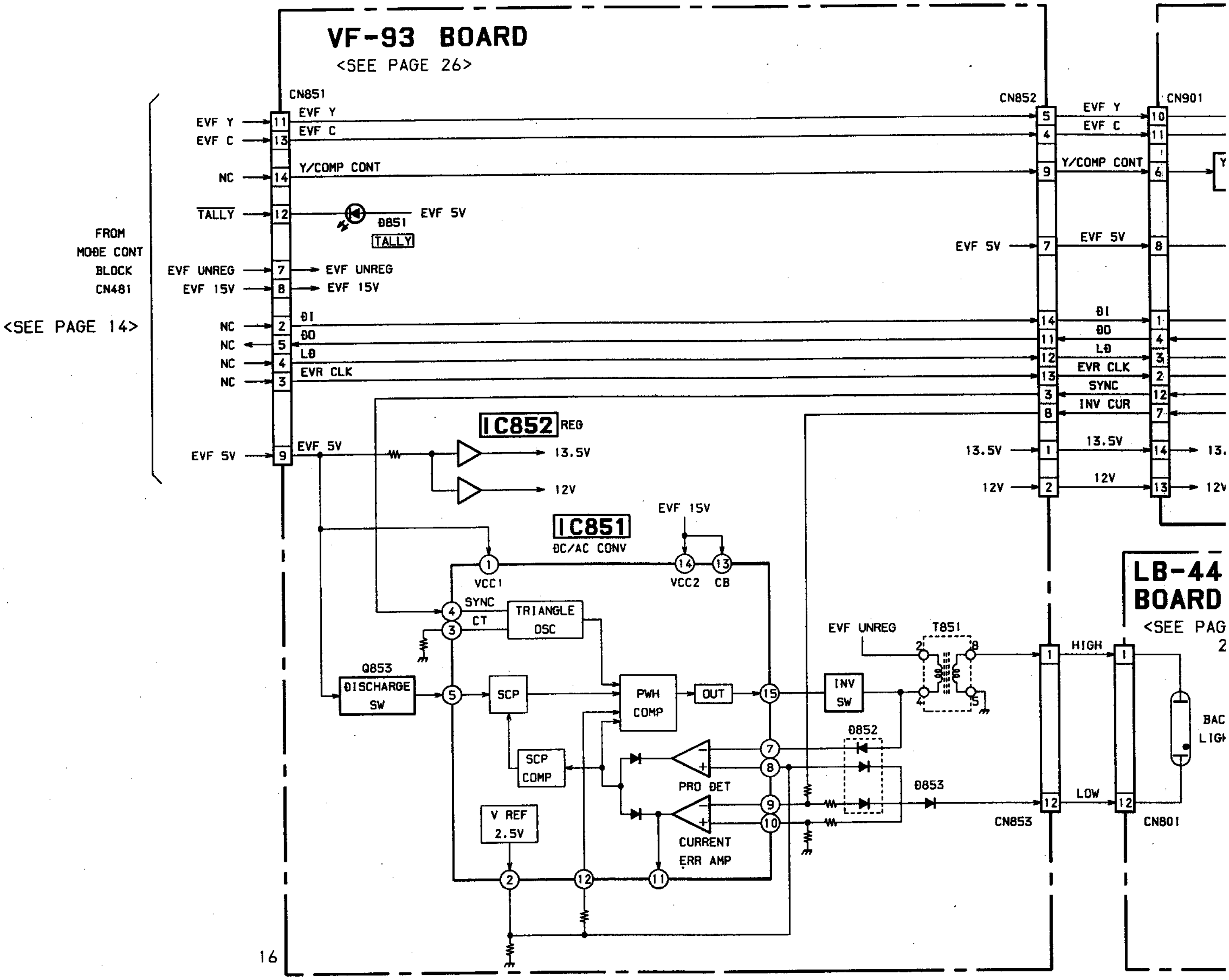

J480
LANC
SD-21 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-62)
IC102
R.G.B DECODER
IC101
EEPROM
CN101
CN102
DAC 3V
CN304
DAC 3V
LCD 5V
-7.5V
PD-67 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-55)
CN302
CN301
-7.5V
TEST
LCD
LCD 5V
-7.5V
11V
Q303
SW
-4.5V
-18V
BL
BL HIGH
BL LOW
D303
IC302
LCD CONT
IC502
DC/AC CONV
SWITCHING
T502
CN303
BL ON
LCD 5V
LCD UNREG
IC501
DC/DC CONV
Q504, 505
SW
T501
CN302
CN481
CN650
DIG 5V
VISTA 3V
IC652
IC653
DISCHARGE
IC655
VISTA
IC651
BUFFER/ AMP
IC650
L.P.F
SE651, 651
PITCH/ YAW SENSOR
TZ-5 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-53)
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
CN851
EVF 5V
EVF 15V
EVF UNREG
IC852
13.5V/ 12V REG
CN852
13.5V
12V
EVF 5V
IC851
T851
INV. DC/AC CONV
CN853
HIGH
VF-93 BOARD
<SEA PAGE 26>
CN901
CN902
13.5V
12V
TEST CONNECT
D/A CONV.
CN903
IC903
IC901
RGB DECODER
LCD PANEL
IC904
FILTER
IC902
LCD TIMING GEN.
VF-94 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 27>
CN801
HIGH
BACK LIGHT
<SEE PAGE 27>
LB-44 BOARD

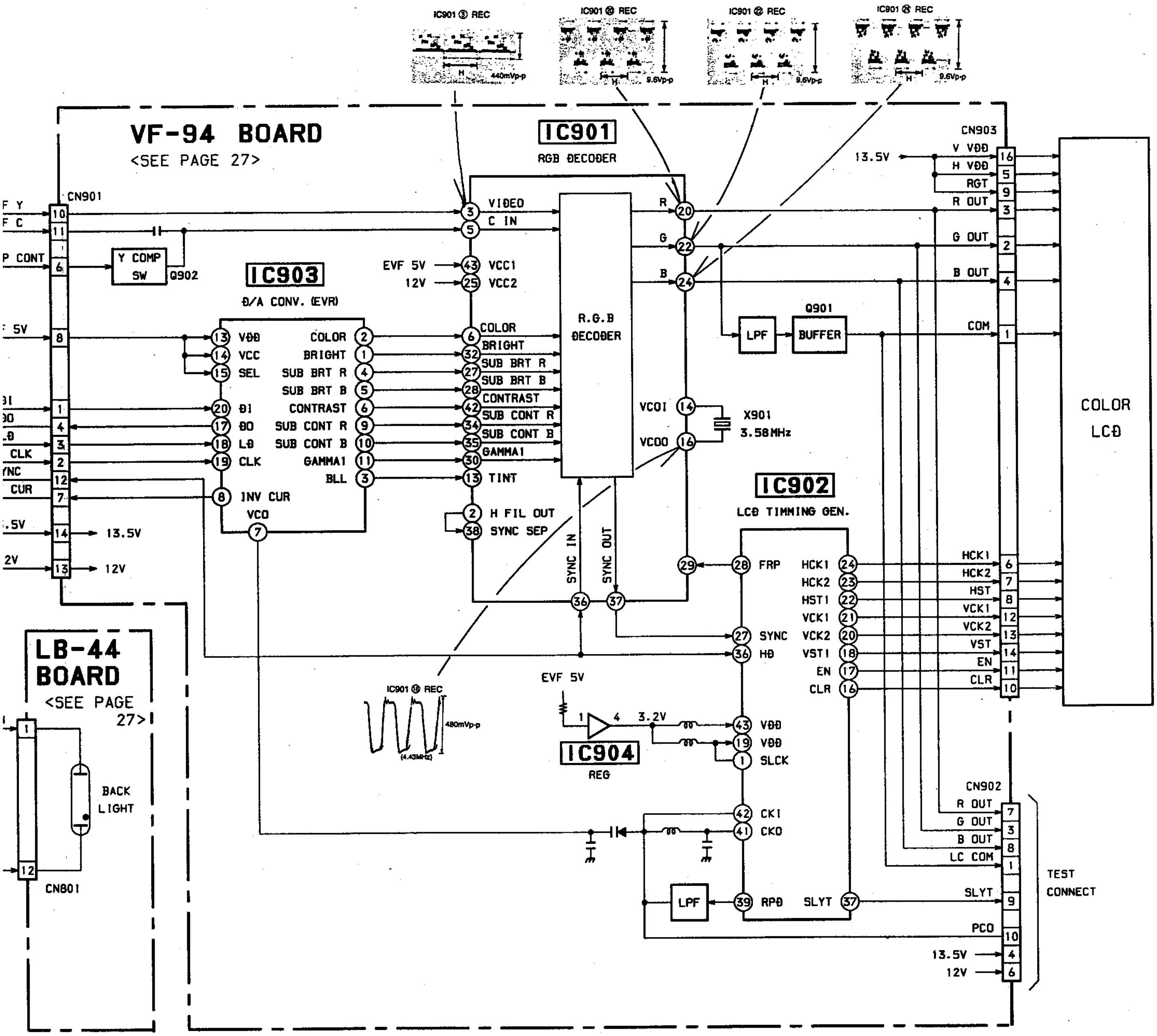
2-2-3. MODE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM


DD-80 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 33>
S003 ZOOM
DIG 3V
S001 START/STOP
S002 EJECT
S004 STANBY
CN003
CN301
CN300
ZOOM SW
START/STOP SW
EJECT SW
CAM + STBY SWR
CAM + STBY SW
CF-42 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 23>
IC303
MODE CONTROL
CN480
ZOOM SW
SYS/ SW
EJECT SW
CAM + STBY SW
BATT SENSE
BATT/EXT
VTR UNREG
EVR 3V
VCC
AVCC
RESET
LI PREEND
BATT IN
IC301
INTIAL RESET
V OUT
V IN
RESET
PREEND
VRO
CS
V BAT
MV RESET
MV STBY
CS MECAM
HI SI
HI SO
HI SCK
CC DOWN SW
PBV
V SYNC
CAM DD ON
VOWI
VOBI
VOWO
VOBO
N.C.
S301 EDITSEARCH (+)
S302 EDITSAERCH (−)
S303 PLAY
S304 PAUSE
S306 FF
S305 REW
S307 STOP
KEY AD1
KEY AD0
VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-38)
TO VIDEO BLOCK
POWER MUTE
FL300
XO0
XOI
XTAL
X302 32.768KHz
IC303 REC/PB
1.7Vp-p
XTL301 10MHZ
XO
X1
IC303 REC/PB
2.2Vp-p
MA-266 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
CN951
DIG 5V
SIRCS VCC
POWER MUTE
CN501
IC953
SIRCS
SIRCS SIG
SIRCS IN
S951 CAMERA
CAM + STBY SW
S952 VTR
VTR MODE SW
S953 T
FRONT ZOOM
S954 W
DIG 3V
ZOOM
S955 START/STOP
START/ STOP
TALLY
POWER MUTE
D953 (FRONT TALLY)
CN954
CN305
S480 DATE (+)
DATE SW
S481 TIME (NEXT)
TIME SW
KEY AD2
S482 COUNTER RESET
S485 START/STOP MODE
S/S
5SEC
S303 END SEARCH
S302 DISPLAY
S301 TITLE
S/S MODE SW
S305 COMMANDER
ON
OFF
RMC OFF SW
S488 BUZZER
BEEP
S484 BACK LIGHT
BACK LIGHT SW
S483 REC MODE
SP
LP
REC LP SW
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
S300 D ZOOM
D ZOOM
TALLY LED
Q312, 313, 317-319
+15V SW
EVF ON
Q315, 316
+5V SW
S501 PANEL OPEN
PANEL OPEN
DAC CS
IC302
LANC I/O
LANC OUT
LANC IN
LANC POWER ON
DATA IN
DATA OUT
WAKE UP
CONT
VTR DD ON
PROGRAM AE
PANEL REVERSE
MIRROR ON
IC304
COM
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
PANEL ON
BACK LIGHT ON
S486 STEADY
ON → OFF
STEADY ON SW
WIDE ON SW
DIG 3V
Q306, 307
+5V SW
D333
16


PS301
VTR UNREG
EVER 3V
D316
BH480
LI BATT
CN480
HV RESET
HV STBY
CS MECAM
HI ST
HI SO
HI SCK
CC DOWN SW
PBV
VA PB MODE
CN300
TO/FROM SYSCON BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-9)
CAM DD ON
CAM HD
TO/FROM CAMERA BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-6)
REC VDW
REC VDB
DS VDW
EVF C
EVF Y
TO/FROM VIDEO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-8)
CN481
Q305
LED DRIVER
Q309, 310
LED DRIVER
TALLY LED
EVF UNREG
EVF 5V
EVF 15V
TALLY
TO EVF BLOCK
<SEE PAGE 15>
CN304
LCD Y
LCD C
D0
D1
CLK
CS/LD
DIG 3V
DAC 3V
TO/FROM PANEL BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-17)
302
I/O
VCC
UNREG
DC
I/O
EVER 3V
VTR UNREG
J480
LANC
CN480
VTR DD ON
CN301
LCD UNREG
TO POWER BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-21)
LCD UNREG
TALLY
AE
REVERSE
MIRROR ON
CGH
D/A COUT
LCD ON
BL ON
TO/FROM PANEL BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-18)
CN302
Q311
SW
BRIGHT
NORMAL
DIG 3V
ON
OFF
S304
LCD BACK LIGHT
CN480
H.P L
CN300
FROM AUDIO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-8)
CN306
IC651
H.P/SP AMP
SP (+)
SP (-)
SPEAKER
MT 5V
RV301
VOLUME
D332
J481
HEADPHONE
D322
D333
3V

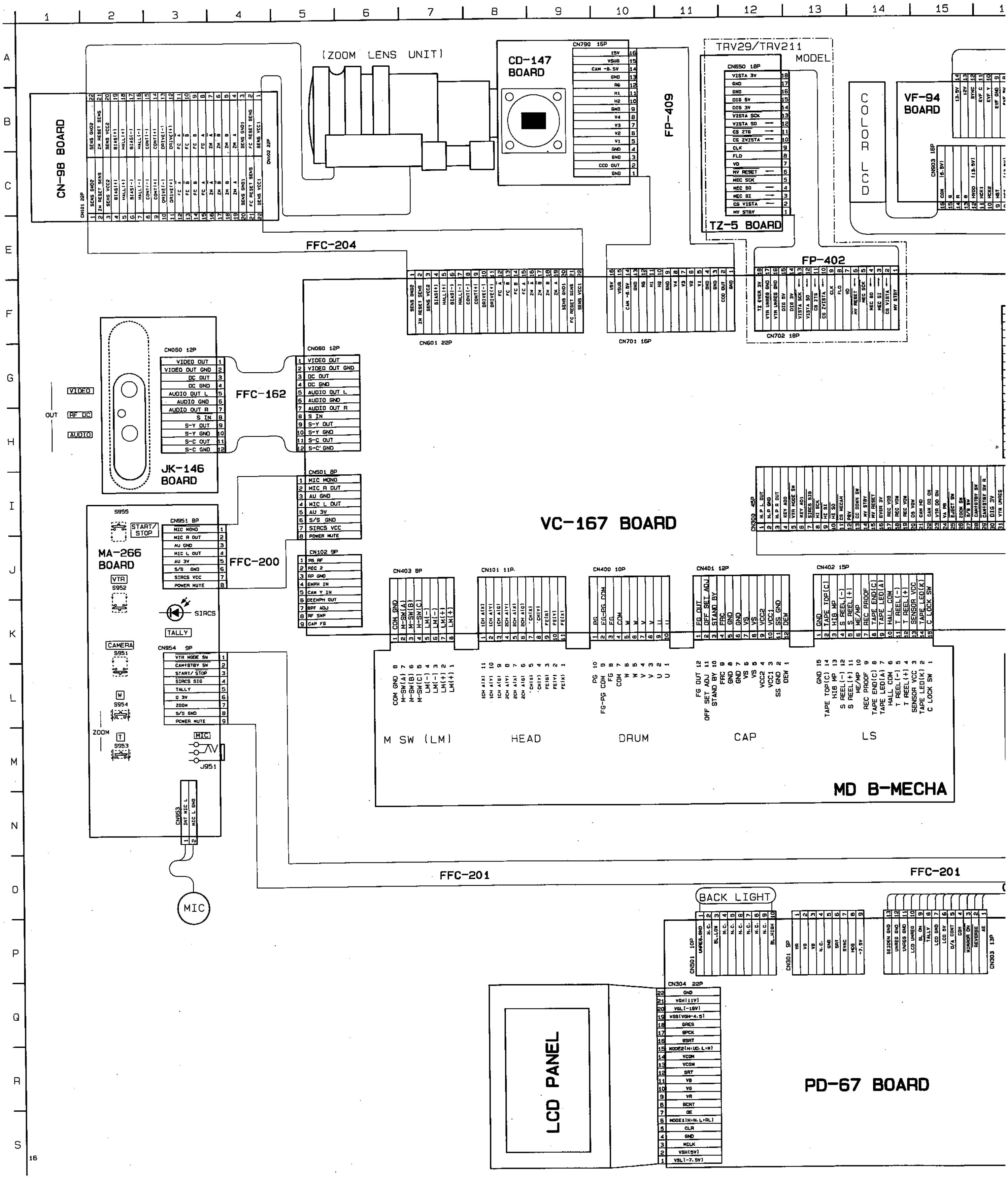
2-2-4. EVF BLOCK DIAGRAM


VF-93 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 26>
FROM
MODE CONT
BLOCK
CN481
<SEE PAGE 14>
CN851
EVF Y
EVF C
NC
TALLY
EVF UNREG
EVF 15V
NC
NC
NC
NC
EVF 5V
Y/COMP CONT
D851
TALLY
EVF 5V
ΘI
ΘO
LΘ
EVR CLK
IC852
REG
13.5V
12V
IC851
DC/AC CONV
EVF 15V
VCC1
VCC2
CB
SYNC
CT
TRIANGLE
OSC
Q853
DISCHARGE
SW
SCP
SCP
COMP
PWH
COMP
OUT
PRO DET
CURRENT
ERR AMP
V REF
2.5V
INV
SW
EVF UNREG
T851
D852
D853
CN852
CN853
EVF 5V
13.5V
12V
SYNC
INV CUR
CN901
HIGH
LOW
LB-44
BOARD
<SEE PAG
CN801
BAC
LIGH
16

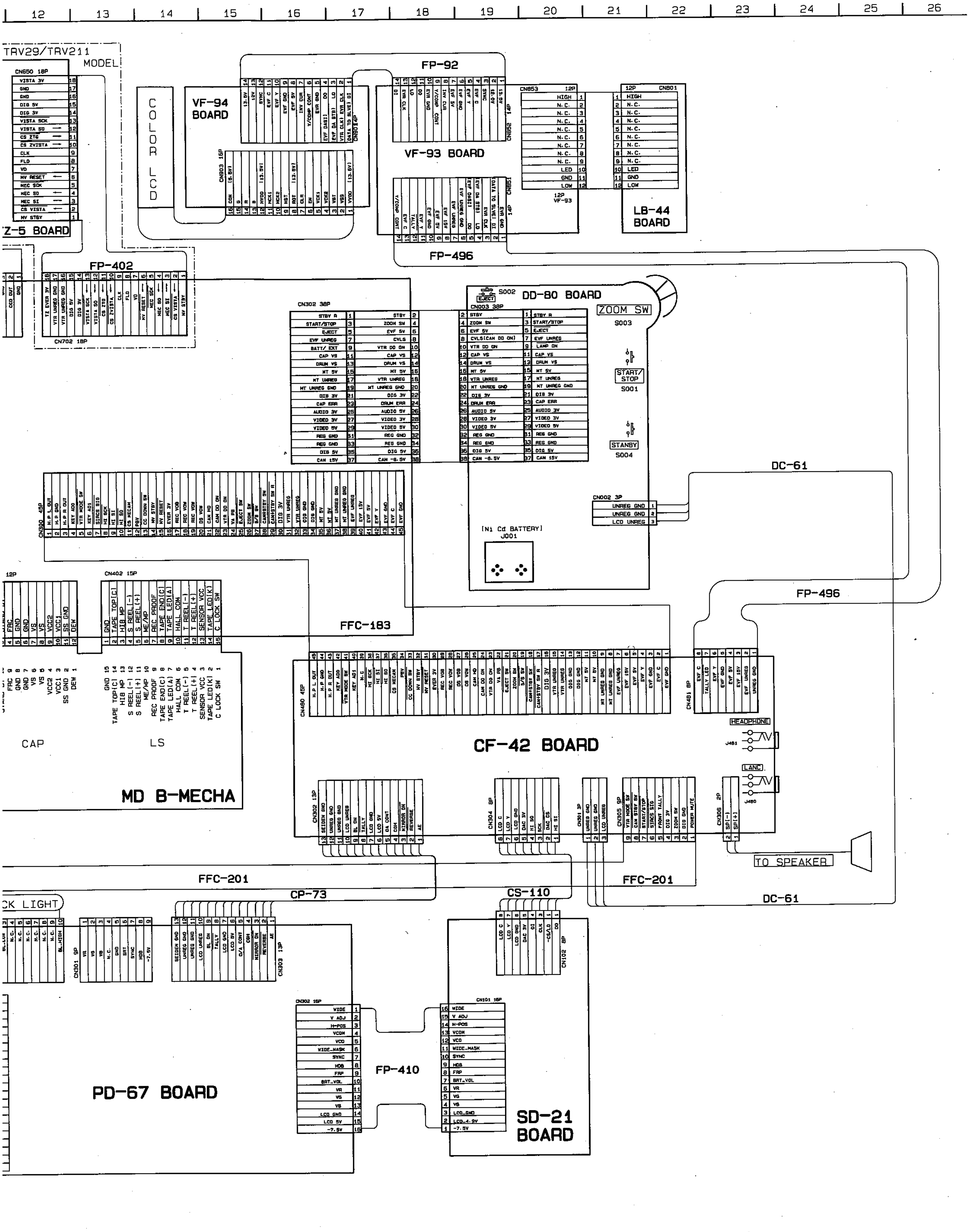

IC901 ③ REC
H
440mVp-p
IC901 ⑳ REC
H
9.6Vp-p
IC901 ㉒ REC
H
9.6Vp-p
IC901 ㉔ REC
H
9.6Vp-p
VF-94 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 27>
IC901
RGB DECODER
CN903
13.5V
V VDD
H VDD
RGT
R OUT
G OUT
B OUT
COM
CN901
F Y
F C
P CONT
Y COMP SW
Q902
5V
IC903
D/A CONV. (EVR)
VDD
VCC
SEL
DI
DO
LD
CLK
INV CUR
VCO
COLOR
BRIGHT
SUB BRT R
SUB BRT B
CONTRAST
SUB CONT R
SUB CONT B
GAMMA1
BLL
CLK
YNC
CUR
.5V
13.5V
2V
12V
VIDEO
C IN
EVF 5V
12V
VCC1
VCC2
COLOR
BRIGHT
SUB BRT R
SUB BRT B
CONTRAST
SUB CONT R
SUB CONT B
GAMMA1
TINT
H FIL OUT
SYNC SEP
SYNC IN
SYNC OUT
R.G.B DECODER
R
G
B
VCO1
VCOO
X901
3.58MHz
LPF
Q901
BUFFER
COLOR LCD
IC902
LCD TIMMING GEN.
FRP
SYNC
HD
HCK1
HCK2
HST1
VCK1
VCK2
VST1
EN
CLR
HCK1
HCK2
HST
VCK1
VCK2
VST
EN
CLR
EVF 5V
IC904
REG
3.2V
VDD
VDD
SLCK
CKI
CKO
LPF
RPD
SLYT
CN902
R OUT
G OUT
B OUT
LC COM
SLYT
PCO
13.5V
12V
TEST CONNECT
IC901 ⑯ REC
480mVp-p
(4.43MHz)
LB-44 BOARD
<SEE PAGE 27>
BACK LIGHT
CN801

2-3. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

2-3-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
CN-98 BOARD
CN101 22P
CN102 22P
(ZOOM LENS UNIT)
CD-147 BOARD
CN790 16P
FP-409
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
CN650 18P
TZ-5 BOARD
COLOR LCD
VF-94 BOARD
CN903 16P
FFC-204
FP-402
CN601 22P
CN701 16P
CN702 18P
JK-146 BOARD
CN050 12P
CN060 12P
FFC-162
VIDEO
RF DC
AUDIO
OUT
VIDEO OUT
VIDEO OUT GND
DC OUT
DC GND
AUDIO OUT L
AUDIO GND
AUDIO OUT R
S IN
S-Y OUT
S-Y GND
S-C OUT
S-C GND
CN501 8P
MIC MONO
MIC R OUT
AU GND
MIC L OUT
AU 3V
S/S GND
SIRCS VCC
POWER MUTE
CN102 9P
VC-167 BOARD
CN300 45P
MA-266 BOARD
S955
START/STOP
CN951 8P
FFC-200
VTR
S952
SIRCS
TALLY
CAMERA
S951
CN954 9P
VTR MODE SW
CAM+STBY SW
START/STOP
SIRCS SIG
TALLY
D 3V
ZOOM
S/S GND
POWER MUTE
W
S954
ZOOM
T
S953
MIC
J951
CN953
INT MIC L
MIC L GND
CN403 8P
CN101 11P
CN400 10P
CN401 12P
CN402 15P
COM GND
M-SW(A)
M-SW(B)
M-SW(C)
LM(-)
LM(+)
PG
FG-PG COM
FG
COM
FG OUT
OFF SET ADJ
STAND BY
FRC
GND
VS
VCC2
VCC1
SS GND
DEW
TAPE TOP(C)
HI8 MP
S REEL(-)
S REEL(+)
ME/MP
REC PROOF
TAPE END(C)
TAPE LED(A)
HALL COM
T REEL(-)
T REEL(+)
SENSOR VCC
TAPE LED(K)
C LOCK SW
M SW (LM)
HEAD
DRUM
CAP
LS
MD B-MECHA
FFC-201
FFC-201
MIC
BACK LIGHT
CN501 10P
CN301 9P
CN303 13P
CN304 22P
LCD PANEL
PD-67 BOARD
16



12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
TRV29/TRV211
MODEL
CN650 18P
VISTA 3V
GND
GND
DIG 5V
DIG 3V
VISTA SCK
VISTA SO
CS ZTG
CS ZVISTA
CLK
FLD
VD
HV RESET
MEC SCK
MEC SO
MEC SI
CS VISTA
HV STBY
Z-5 BOARD
COLOR LCD
VF-94 BOARD
CN803 16P
FP-92
VF-93 BOARD
CN852 14P
CN851 14P
CN853 12P
HIGH
N.C.
LED
GND
LOW
12P VF-93
12P CN801
LB-44 BOARD
FP-496
FP-402
CN702 18P
CN302 38P
STBY
START/STOP
ZOOM SW
EJECT
EVF 5V
EVF UNREG
CVLS
BATT/ EXT
VTR DD ON
CAP VS
DRUM VS
MT 5V
MT UNREG
VTR UNREG
MT UNREG GND
DIG 3V
CAP ERR
DRUM ERR
AUDIO 3V
AUDIO 5V
VIDEO 3V
VIDEO 5V
REG GND
DIG 5V
CAM 15V
CAM -8.5V
S002
EJECT
DD-80 BOARD
CN003 38P
ZOOM SW
S003
START/ STOP
S001
STANBY
S004
DC-61
CN002 3P
UNREG GND
UNREG GND
LCD UNREG
[Ni Cd BATTERY]
J001
CN300 45P
12P
CN402 15P
FRG
GND
VS
VCC2
VCC1
SS GND
DEW
TAPE TOP(C)
HIB MP
S REEL(-)
S REEL(+)
ME/MP
REC PROOF
TAPE END(C)
TAPE LED(A)
HALL COM
T REEL(-)
T REEL(+)
SENSOR VCC
TAPE LED(K)
C LOCK SW
CAP
LS
MD B-MECHA
FFC-183
CN460 45P
CF-42 BOARD
CN481 8P
FP-496
HEADPHONE
J481
LANC
J480
CN302 13P
CN304 8P
CN301 3P
CN305 9P
CN306 2P
SP(-)
SP(+)
TO SPEAKER
FFC-201
CP-73
CS-110
FFC-201
DC-61
CK LIGHT
CN301 9P
CN303 13P
CN102 8P
CN302 16P
WIDE
V ADJ
H-POS
VCOM
VCO
WIDE_MASK
SYNC
HDB
FRP
BRT_VOL
VR
VG
VB
LCD GND
LCD 5V
-7.5V
FP-410
CN101 16P
LCD-4.9V
PD-67 BOARD
SD-21 BOARD

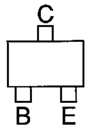
2-3-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.
(In addition to this, the necessary note is printed in each block.)

- **For printed wiring boards.**
- •— : indicated a lead wire mounted on the component side.
- ▬ :Pattern from the side which enables seeing. (The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)
- ● :Through hole is omitted.
- Printed wiring board which has four layers structure but inner two layers' patterns are omitted.

Caution:	
SIDE A:	The pattern face side which is seen when the upper case is opened.
SIDE B:	The opposite pattern face side to the pattern seen when the upper case is opened.

- Chip parts (3-terminal transistor)



C: Collector
B: Base
E: Emitter

- **For schematic diagrams.**
- Caution when replacing chip parts..
  New parts must be attached after removal of chip.
  Be careful not to heat the minus side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- All resistor are in ohms, 1/4W unless otherwise noted.
  Chip resistor are 1/10W unless otherwise noted.
  kΩ: 1000Ω, MΩ, : 1000kΩ.
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF : μ μF.
  50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- ▭ : nonflammable resistor.
- ▭ : fusible resistor.
- ▭ : panel designation.
- △ : internal component.
- ▭ : adjustment for repair. *
- ━ : B+ Line. *
- ■■■ : B− Line. *
- ⇨ : IN/OUT direction of (+,−) B LINE. *
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms. *
- Signal name

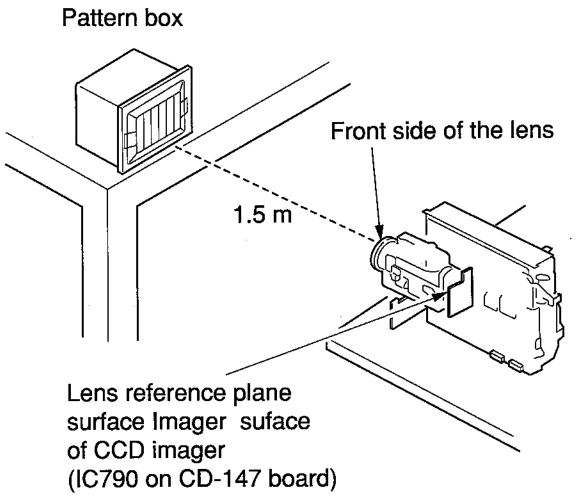
*E/—L→E/$\overline{L}$ *—VAPB→$\overline{VAPB}$
—EDIT→$\overline{EDIT}$ *VAPB→VAPB

NOTE:	The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

- * : indicated by the color red.

- Voltages and waveforms are measured between the measurement points and ground when camera shoots color bar chart of pattern box. They are reference values * and reference waveforms.
  (VOM of DC 10 MΩ input impedance is used.).
- Voltage values change depending upon input impedance of VOM used.)

1. Connection


Pattern box
Front side of the lens
1.5 m
Lens reference plane surface Imager suface of CCD imager (IC790 on CD-147 board)

2. Adjust the distance so that the output waveform of Fig. a and the Fig. b can be obtain.

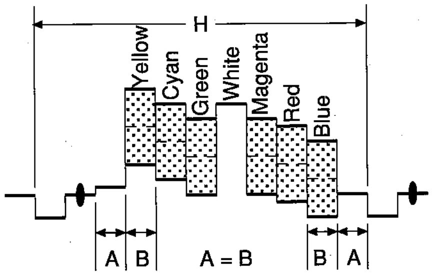

H
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue
A
B
A = B
B
A

Fig. a (Video output terminal output waveform)

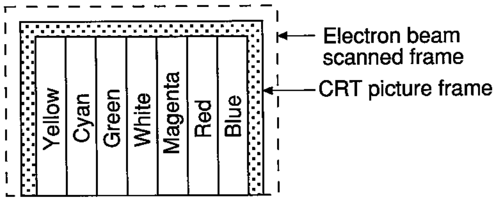

Electron beam scanned frame
CRT picture frame
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue

Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

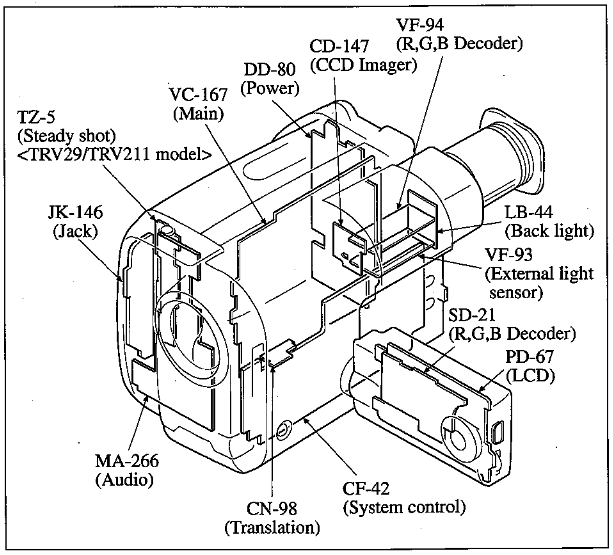
When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

CF-42 (SYSTEM CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. : CF-42 Board; 2,000 Series —

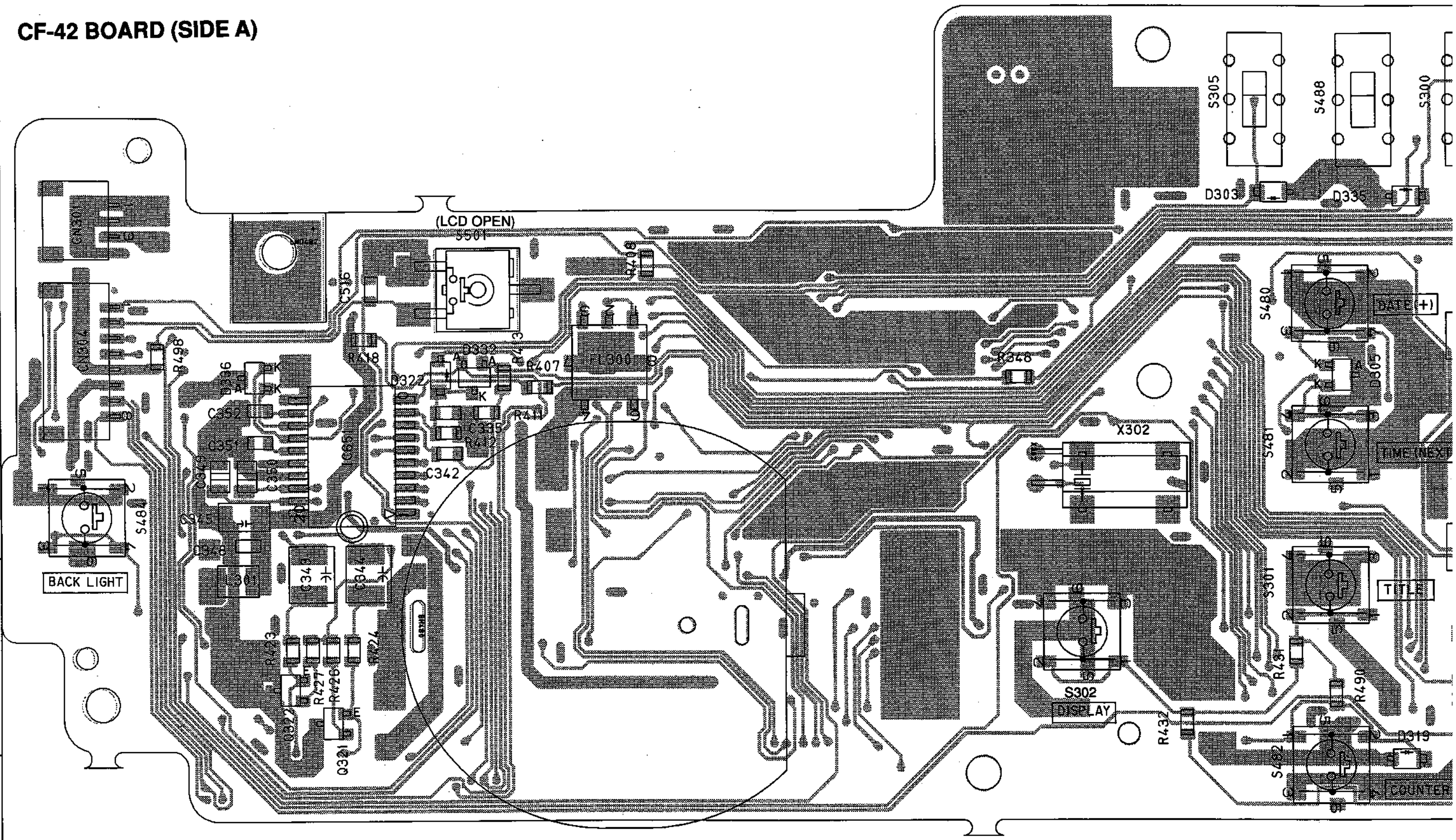
CF-42 BOARD

BH480	F–3
C300	B–4
C301	C–7
C302	C–6
C303	C–6
C304	C–6
C305	C–6
C306	C–4
C308	D–3
C310	D–4
C311	C–4
C312	C–4
C313	C–4
C314	D–2
C315	B–6
C316	B–6
C317	C–6
C318	B–6
C319	B–6
C320	B–6
C321	C–6
C322	C–1
C323	B–7
C325	B–7
C326	B–7
C327	B–8
C328	B–8
C332	B–10
C333	C–3
C335	G–3
C336	C–3
C337	B–3
C339	C–3
C340	C–3
C341	C–3
C342	G–3
C344	F–2
C345	G–2
C348	G–2
C349	G–2
C350	G–2
C351	G–2
C352	G–2
C356	C–2
C357	B–2
C358	C–2
C359	B–2
C362	C–8
C401	C–8
C516	H–2
CN301	H–1
CN302	C–1
CN304	H–1
CN305	B–1
CN306	A–6
CN480	D–8
CN481	C–10
D301	C–10
D302	F–9
D303	H–7
D304	H–9
D305	G–7
D306	C–1
D307	B–1
D310	H–10
D311	A–10
D312	A–8
D314	D–2
D315	C–4
D316	D–4
D317	C–4
D318	B–10
D319	F–8
D320	A–9
D321	D–5
D322	G–3
D323	C–7
D324	A–10
D325	H–9
D326	A–7
D327	D–4
D328	D–4
D331	G–9
D332	G–3
D333	C–3
D335	H–7
D336	G–2
D337	A–7
D401	C–2
D402	C–9
D403	C–9
FL300	G–4
IC301	D–4
IC302	B–7
IC303	C–5
IC304	B–4
IC651	G–3
J480	A–10
J481	B–10
L300	C–7
L301	F–2
L303	A–9
L304	C–2
L305	B–9
PS301	A–8
Q301	D–3
Q302	D–2
Q303	D–2
Q304	D–2
Q305	C–2
Q306	D–2
Q307	C–2
Q309	C–2
Q310	B–2
Q311	B–4
Q312	C–8
Q313	C–9
Q315	C–10
Q316	B–9
Q317	C–9
Q318	C–8
Q319	D–9
R100	C–10
R300	D–5
R301	C–6
R302	D–2
R303	D–5
R304	C–1
R305	C–4
R306	A–7
R307	C–4
R308	D–5
R309	C–4
R310	C–4
R311	C–5
R312	D–5
R313	C–5
R317	C–5
R318	C–5
R319	C–5
R324	C–4
R325	C–4
R326	C–5
R327	B–8
R332	D–3
R333	C–3
R334	C–3
R335	C–4
R336	D–3
R337	D–2
R338	C–3
R341	C–3
R342	C–3
R343	C–3
R344	B–3
R345	C–4
R347	B–4
R348	G–6
R349	D–5
R350	C–4
R351	C–4
R352	B–4
R353	B–4
R354	B–4
R355	B–4
R356	B–4
R357	C–7
R358	B–4
R359	D–3
R360	F–8
R361	F–8
R362	B–9
R364	B–5
R366	C–3
R367	B–7
R368	A–7
R369	B–4
R370	B–7
R371	B–7
R372	B–6
R373	B–6
R374	B–6
R375	C–6
R376	B–6
R377	B–6
R378	C–6
R379	C–6
R382	B–1
R383	C–3
R384	C–6
R386	C–7
R387	C–7
R388	B–5
R389	C–6
R390	C–6
R391	C–10
R392	B–7
R393	B–8
R394	C–10
R395	F–8
R397	C–6
R398	B–7
R399	C–6
R402	C–5
R403	C–5
R404	D–5
R405	C–9
R407	G–4
R408	H–5
R409	G–10
R410	C–3
R411	G–4
R412	G–3
R413	G–4
R414	A–9
R415	C–3
R416	B–3
R418	G–3
R419	C–8
R420	C–8
R421	G–9
R422	C–9
R424	F–3
R425	D–9
R430	B–7
R431	F–7
R432	F–7
R435	C–4
R438	C–9
R440	C–9
R441	C–9
R443	C–9
R437	D–2
R490	F–8
R493	B–9
R494	A–10
R495	A–10
R496	A–10
R498	G–2
R501	G–9
RV301	G–10
S300	A–8
S301	F–7
S302	F–6
S303	E–9
S304	A–9
S305	A–7
S480	H–7
S481	G–7
S482	E–7
S483	A–9
S484	G–1
S485	G–9
S488	A–7
S501	H–3
X302	G–6
XTL301	C–6

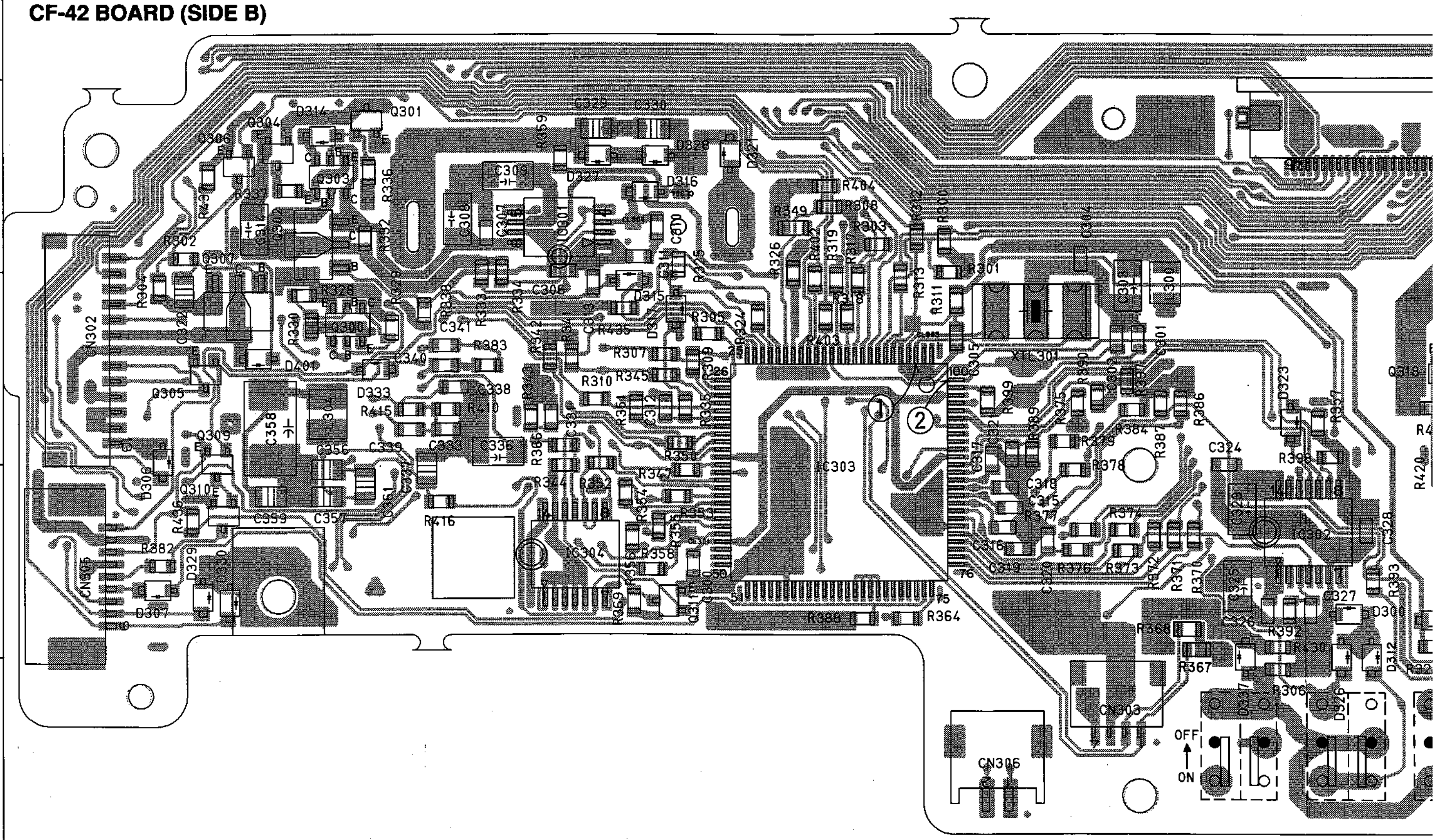


There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

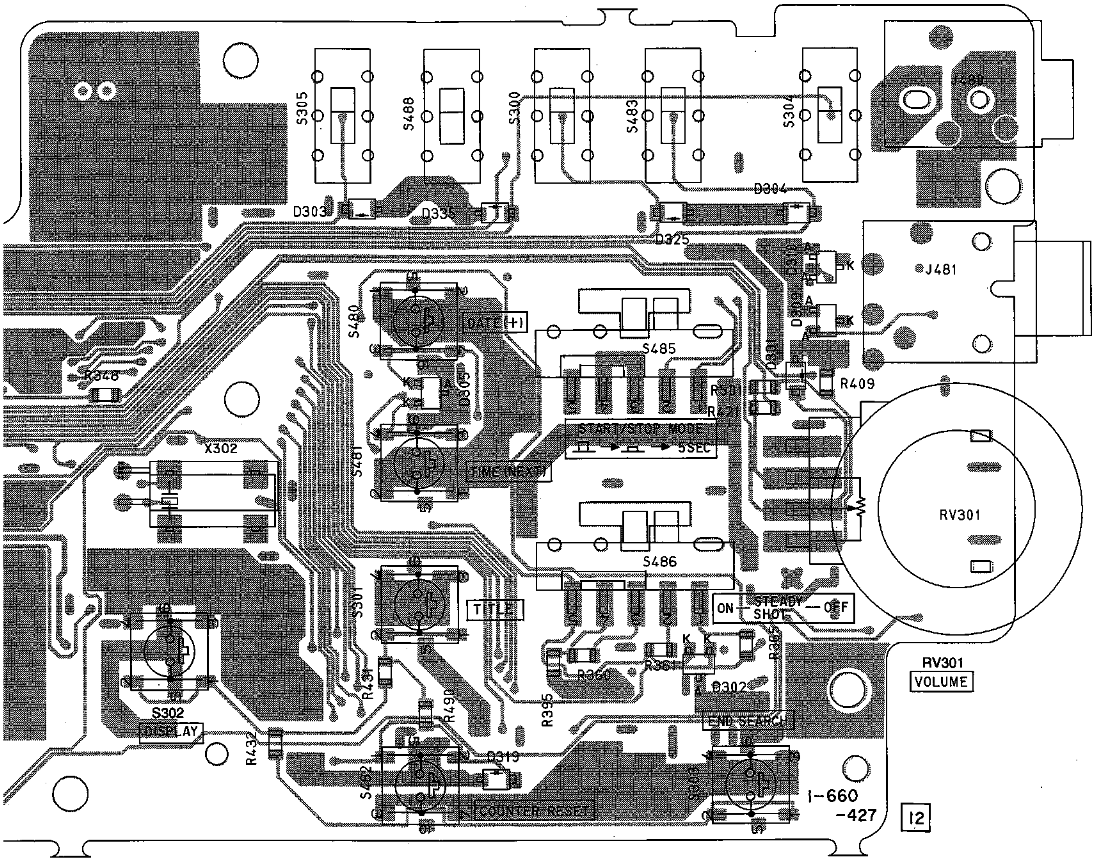
CF-42 BOARD (SIDE A)

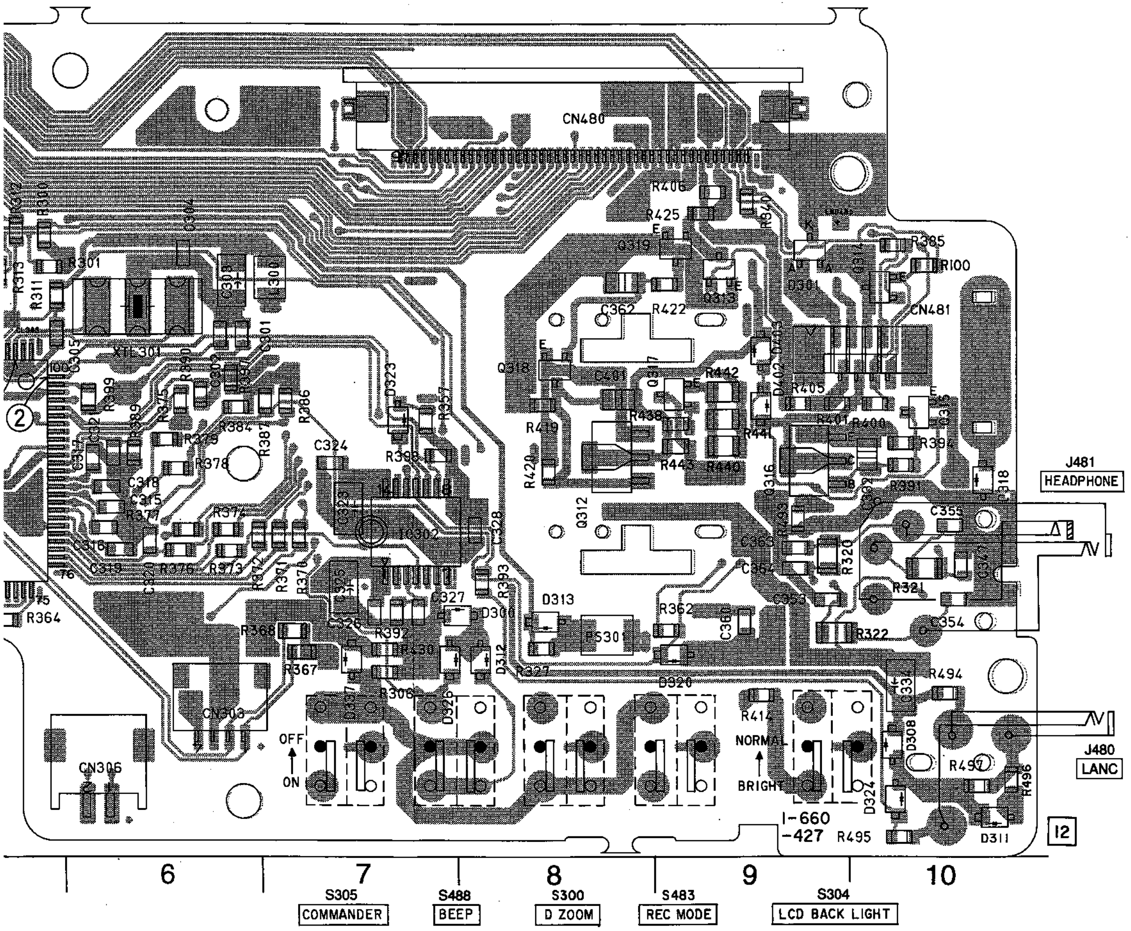

J
H
G
F
E
(LCD OPEN)
S501
CN301
CN304
S484
BACK LIGHT
R498
R418
D332
R407
FL300
R408
R348
D322
C352
C351
C342
C345
C349
C348
R423
R427
R426
R424
Q322
Q321
X302
S302
DISPLAY
R432
S305
S488
S300
D303
D335
S480
DATE(+)
D305
S481
TIME(NEXT)
S301
TITLE
R431
R490
D319
S482
COUNTER

CF-42 BOARD (SIDE B)


D
C
B
A
CN302
CN305
Q301
D314
Q304
Q306
Q303
R336
R359
C329
C330
D328
D327
C309
C308
C307
IC301
D316
R404
R349
R308
R303
C304
R301
R302
Q307
R328
Q300
R330
D401
Q305
C341
C340
R383
R307
R310
R345
R435
D333
R415
C338
R410
C358
C356
C339
C333
C336
Q309
Q310
D306
R456
R382
D329
D330
D307
C359
C357
R416
IC304
R344
R358
R369
Q311
Q300
IC303
R386
R364
XTL301
C305
C301
R399
R389
R379
R378
R384
R387
R386
C324
D323
R357
Q318
R396
IC302
C328
C327
D300
R376
R373
R372
R370
R371
C319
C318
C315
R377
C316
R366
R367
R392
R430
D312
R306
D317
D326
CN303
CN306
OFF
ON
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
S305
COMMANDER
S488
BEEP

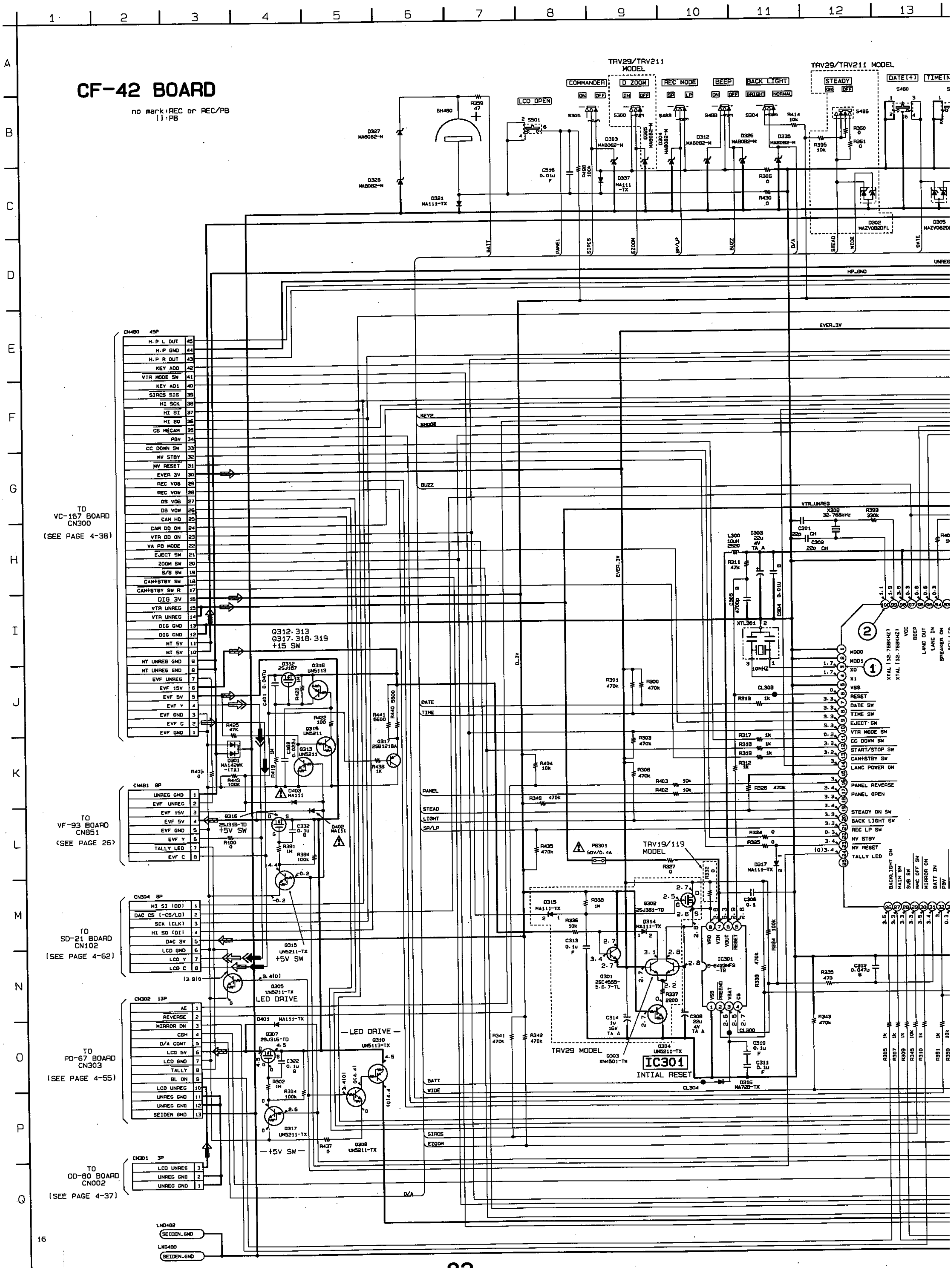
16


S305
S488
S300
S483
S304
J480
D303
D335
D325
D304
J481
S480
DATE(+)
S485
R409
S481
TIME(NEXT)
START/STOP MODE
5SEC
X302
R348
RV301
S486
S301
TITLE
ON STEADY SHOT OFF
R360
R351
D302
END SEARCH
R395
R490
R431
R432
S302
DISPLAY
D319
S482
COUNTER RESET
1-660
-427
RV301
VOLUME
12

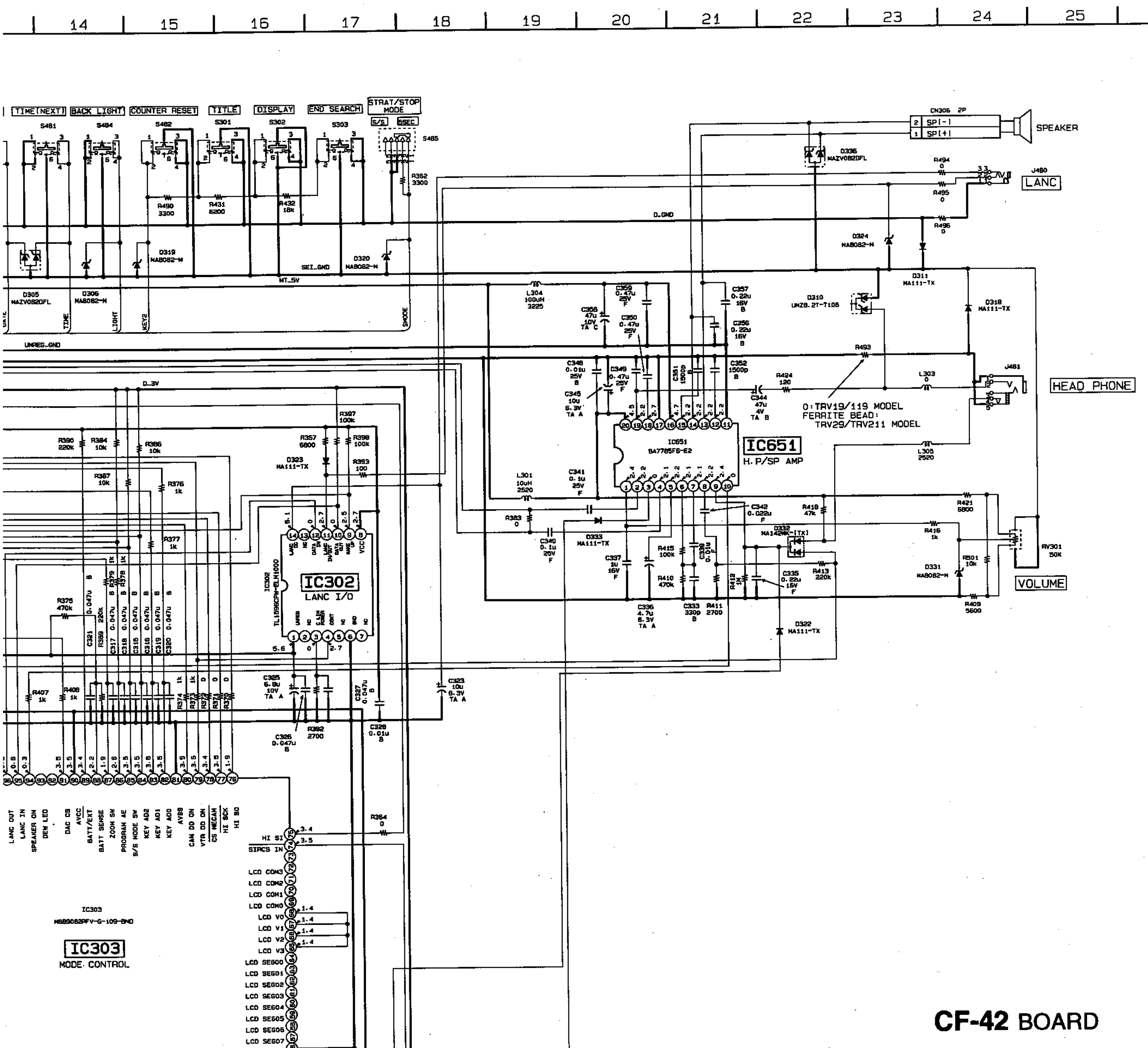

CN480
R406
R425
Q319
Q313
D301
R385
R100
CN481
C362
R422
Q318
C401
R442
R405
R401
R400
R419
R438
R443
R440
R396
R420
Q312
C363
C364
R320
R321
R322
C354
C355
R391
J481
HEADPHONE
J480
LANC
XTL301
R386
R384
R387
R378
R379
C324
R398
IC302
C328
R374
R376
R373
R364
R368
R367
R392
R430
D313
PS301
R362
C360
D320
D309
R494
R414
NORMAL
BRIGHT
D308
R497
R496
D311
D324
R495
1-660
-427
12
CN303
CN306
OFF
ON
6
7
8
9
10
S305
COMMANDER
S488
BEEP
S300
D ZOOM
S483
REC MODE
S304
LCD BACK LIGHT

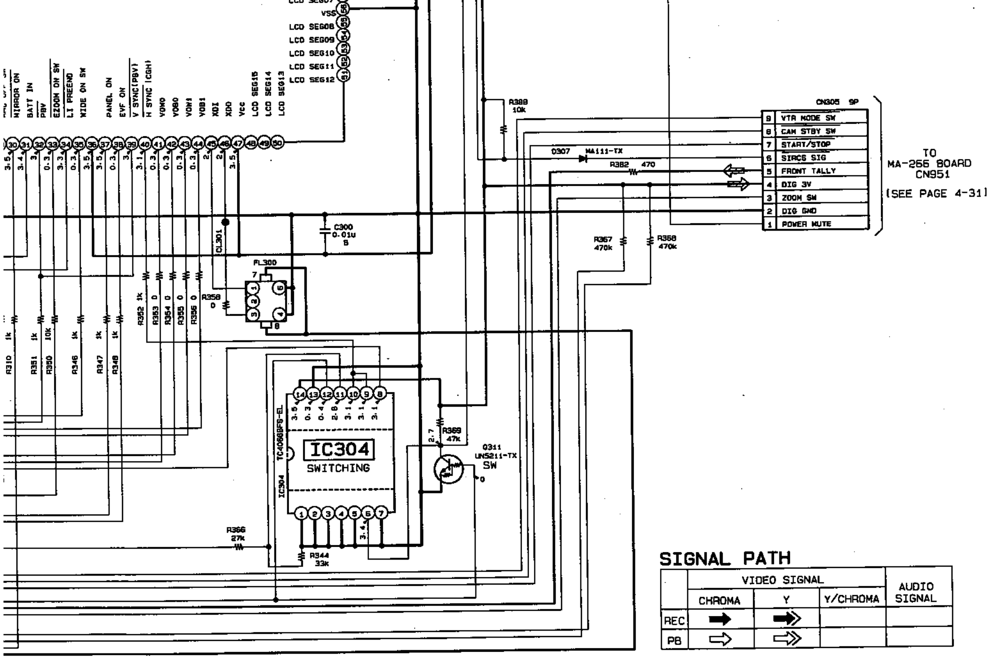
CF-42 (SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. : CF-42 Board; 2,000 Series —

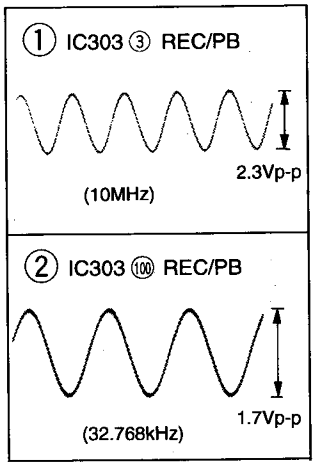


CF-42 BOARD
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
COMMANDER
D ZOOM
REC MODE
BEEP
BACK LIGHT
STEADY
DATE(+)
LCD OPEN
BH480
D327 MA8082-M
D328 MA8082-M
D321 MA111-TX
S501
S305
S300
S483
S488
S304
S486
D303 MA8082-M
D337 MA111-TX
D312 MA8082-M
D326 MA8082-M
D335 MA8082-M
D302 MAZV082DFL
D305 MAZV082D
BATT
PANEL
SIRCS
EZOOM
SP/LP
BUZZ
D/A
STEAD
WIDE
DATE
UNREG
HP_GND
EVER_3V
KEY2
SHODE
BUZZ
VTR_UNREG
X302 32.768kHz
R399 330k
L300 10uH
C303 22u 4V TA A
XTL301
10MHz
IC301
INTIAL RESET
TRV19/119 MODEL
TRV29 MODEL
PS301 50V/0.4A
Q312·313 Q317·318·319 +15 SW
Q312 2SJ187
Q318 UN5113
Q319 UN5211
Q313 UN5211
Q317 2SB1218A
D301 MA142WK-(TX)
D403 MA111
D402 MA111
Q316 2SJ316-TD +5V SW
Q315 UN5211-TX +5V SW
Q305 UN5211-TX LED DRIVE
D401 MA111-TX
Q307 2SJ316-TD
—LED DRIVE—
Q310 UN5113-TX
Q317 UN5211-TX
Q309 UN5211-TX
—+5V SW—
Q301 2SC4555-5.6.7-TL
Q302 2SJ381-TD
Q304 UN5211-TX
Q303 XN4501-TX
D314 MA111-TX
D315 MA111-TX
D316 MA728-TX
D317 MA111-TX
IC301 S-8423NFS-T2
CN480 45P
H.P L OUT 45
H.P GND 44
H.P R OUT 43
KEY AD0 42
VTR MODE SW 41
KEY AD1 40
SIRCS SIG 39
HI SCK 38
HI SI 37
HI SO 36
CS MECAM 35
PBV 34
CC DOWN SW 33
MV STBY 32
MV RESET 31
EVER 3V 30
REC VOB 29
REC VOW 28
DS VOB 27
DS VOW 26
CAM HD 25
CAM DD ON 24
VTR DD ON 23
VA PB MODE 22
EJECT SW 21
ZOOM SW 20
S/S SW 19
CAM+STBY SW 18
CAM+STBY SW R 17
DIG 3V 16
VTR UNREG 15
VTR UNREG 14
DIG GND 13
DIG GND 12
MT 5V 11
MT 5V 10
MT UNREG GND 9
MT UNREG GND 8
EVF UNREG 7
EVF 15V 6
EVF 5V 5
EVF Y 4
EVF GND 3
EVF C 2
EVF GND 1
TO VC-167 BOARD CN300 (SEE PAGE 4-38)
CN481 8P
UNREG GND 1
EVF UNREG 2
EVF 15V 3
EVF 5V 4
EVF GND 5
EVF Y 6
TALLY LED 7
EVF C 8
TO VF-93 BOARD CN851 (SEE PAGE 26)
CN304 8P
HI SI (DO) 1
DAC CS (-CS/LD) 2
SCK (CLK) 3
HI SO (DI) 4
DAC 3V 5
LCD GND 6
LCD Y 7
LCD C 8
TO SD-21 BOARD CN102 (SEE PAGE 4-62)
CN302 13P
AE 1
REVERSE 2
MIRROR ON 3
CGH 4
D/A CONT 5
LCD 5V 6
LCD GND 7
TALLY 8
BL ON 9
LCD UNREG 10
UNREG GND 11
UNREG GND 12
SEIDEN GND 13
TO PD-67 BOARD CN303 (SEE PAGE 4-55)
CN301 3P
LCD UNREG 3
UNREG GND 2
UNREG GND 1
TO DD-80 BOARD CN002 (SEE PAGE 4-37)
LND482 SEIDEN_GND
LND480 SEIDEN_GND
DATE
TIME
PANEL
STEAD
LIGHT
SP/LP
BATT
WIDE
SIRCS
EZOOM
D/A
MODO
MOD1
XO
XI
VSS
RESET
DATE SW
TIME SW
EJECT SW
VTR MODE SW
CC DOWN SW
START/STOP SW
CAM+STBY SW
LANC POWER ON
PANEL REVERSE
PANEL OPEN
STEADY ON SW
BACK LIGHT SW
REC LP SW
MV STBY
TALLY LED
XTAL (32.768KHZ)
VCC
BEEP
LANC OUT
LANC IN
SPEAKER ON
BACKLIGHT ON
MAIN SW
SUB SW
HMC OFF SW
MIRROR ON
BATT IN
PBV
①
②
16
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q


14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
TIME(NEXT)
BACK LIGHT
COUNTER RESET
TITLE
DISPLAY
END SEARCH
STRAT/STOP MODE
S/S
5SEC
S481
S484
S482
S301
S302
S303
S485
SPEAKER
CN306 2P
SP(-)
SP(+)
D336 MAZV082DFL
J480
LANC
R494 0
R495 0
R496 0
D.GND
D324 MA8082-M
D319 MA8082-M
D320 MA8082-M
SEI_GND
HT_5V
D305 MAZV082DFL
D306 MA8082-M
UNREG_GND
D_3V
L304 100uH
D310 UNZ8.2T-T106
D311 MA111-TX
D318 MA111-TX
R493
J481
HEAD PHONE
L303 0
L305 2520
O:TRV19/119 MODEL
FERRITE BEAD:
TRV29/TRV211 MODEL
IC651
BA7785FS-E2
IC651
H.P/SP AMP
L301 10uH 2520
D333 MA111-TX
D332 MA142WK-(TX)
D331 MA8082-M
RV301 50K
VOLUME
D322 MA111-TX
D323 MA111-TX
IC302
TL1596CPW-ELN1000
IC302
LANC I/O
IC303
MB89082PFV-G-109-BND
IC303
MODE CONTROL
LANC OUT
LANC IN
SPEAKER ON
DEW LED
DAC CS
AVCC
BATT/EXT
BATT SENSE
ZOOM SW
PROGRAM AE
S/S MODE SW
KEY AD2
KEY AD1
KEY AD0
AVSS
CAM DD ON
VTR DD ON
CS MECHA
HI SCK
HI SO
HI SI
SIRCS IN
LCD COM3
LCD COM2
LCD COM1
LCD COM0
LCD V0
LCD V1
LCD V2
LCD V3
LCD SEG00
LCD SEG01
LCD SEG02
LCD SEG03
LCD SEG04
LCD SEG05
LCD SEG06
LCD SEG07
VSS


LCD SEG08
LCD SEG09
LCD SEG10
LCD SEG11
LCD SEG12
MIRROR ON
BATT IN
PBV
EZOOM ON SW
LI PREEND
WIDE ON SW
PANEL ON
EVF ON
V SYNC(PBV)
H SYNC(CGH)
VDD0
VDD0
VDD1
VDD1
XDI
XDO
Vcc
LCD SEG15
LCD SEG14
LCD SEG13
CN305 9P
VTR MODE SW
CAM STBY SW
START/STOP
SIRCS SIG
FRONT TALLY
DIG 3V
ZOOM SW
DIG GND
POWER MUTE
TO MA-256 BOARD CN951
(SEE PAGE 4-31)
D307 MA111-TX
FL300
IC304
TC4066BFS-EL
IC304
SWITCHING
Q311 UN5211-TX SW

CF-42 BOARD

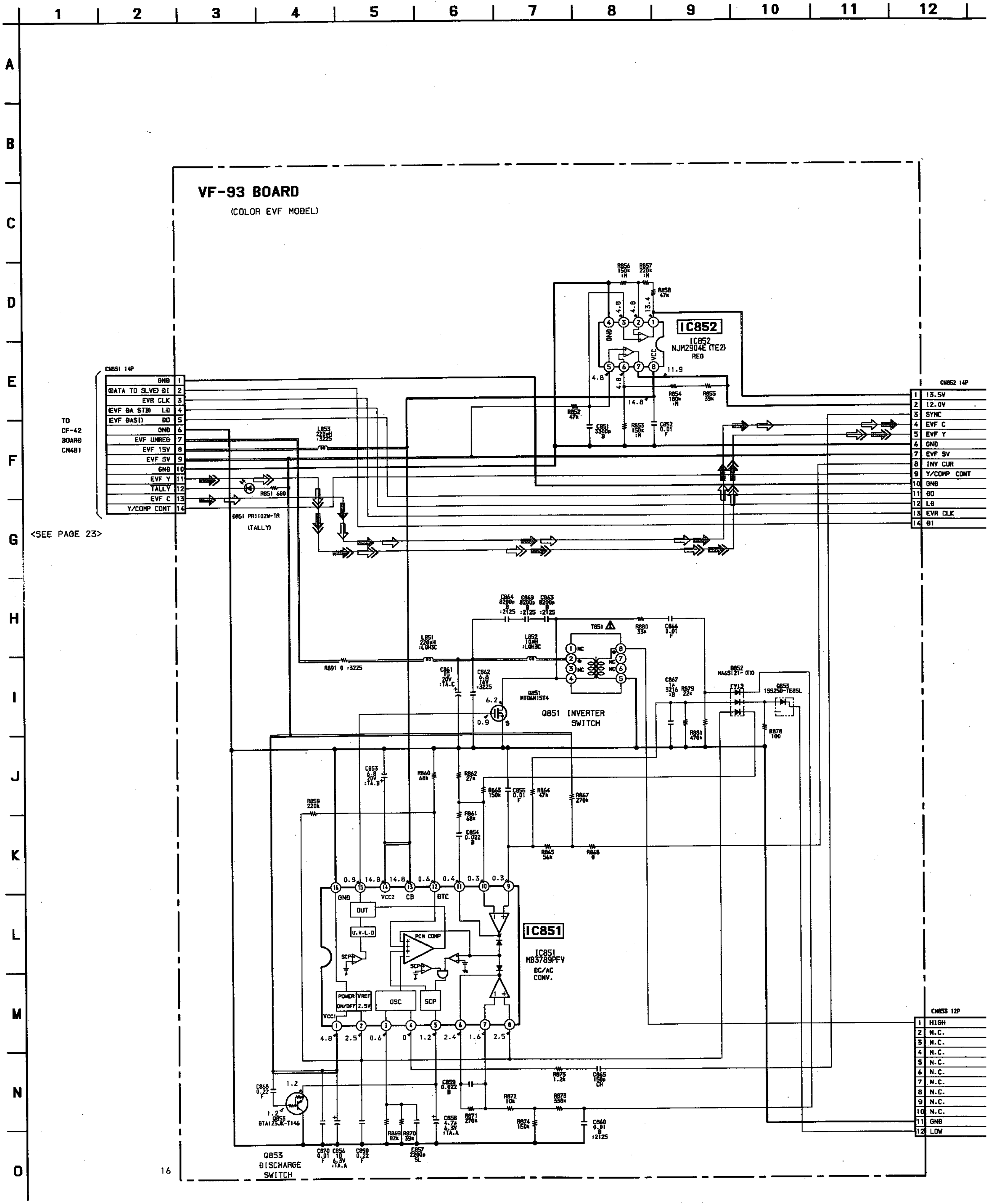


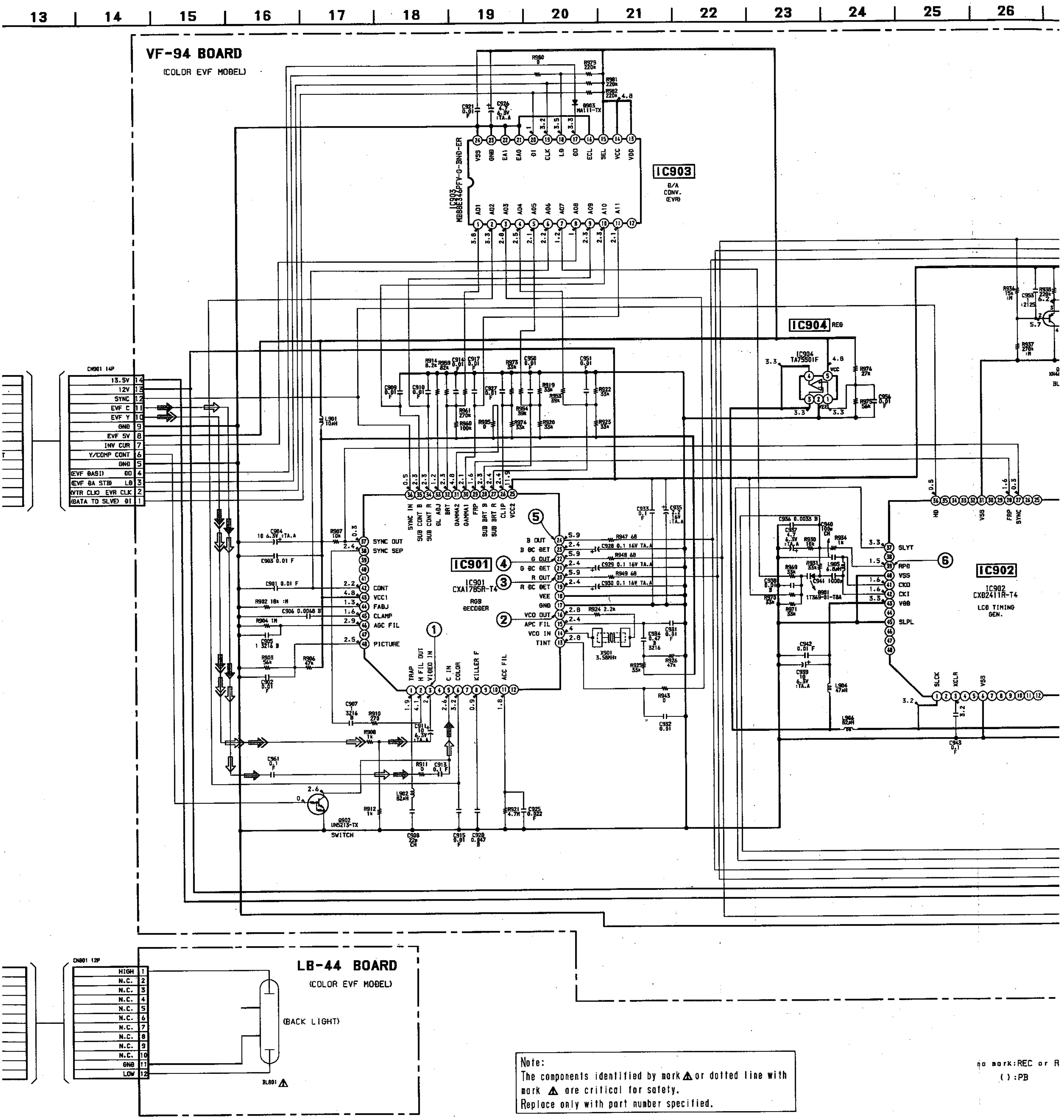
SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	⇛		
PB	⇨	⇛		

VF-93 (EXTERNAL LIGHT SENSOR), VF-94 (R,G,B DECODER), LB-44 (BACK LIGHT) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

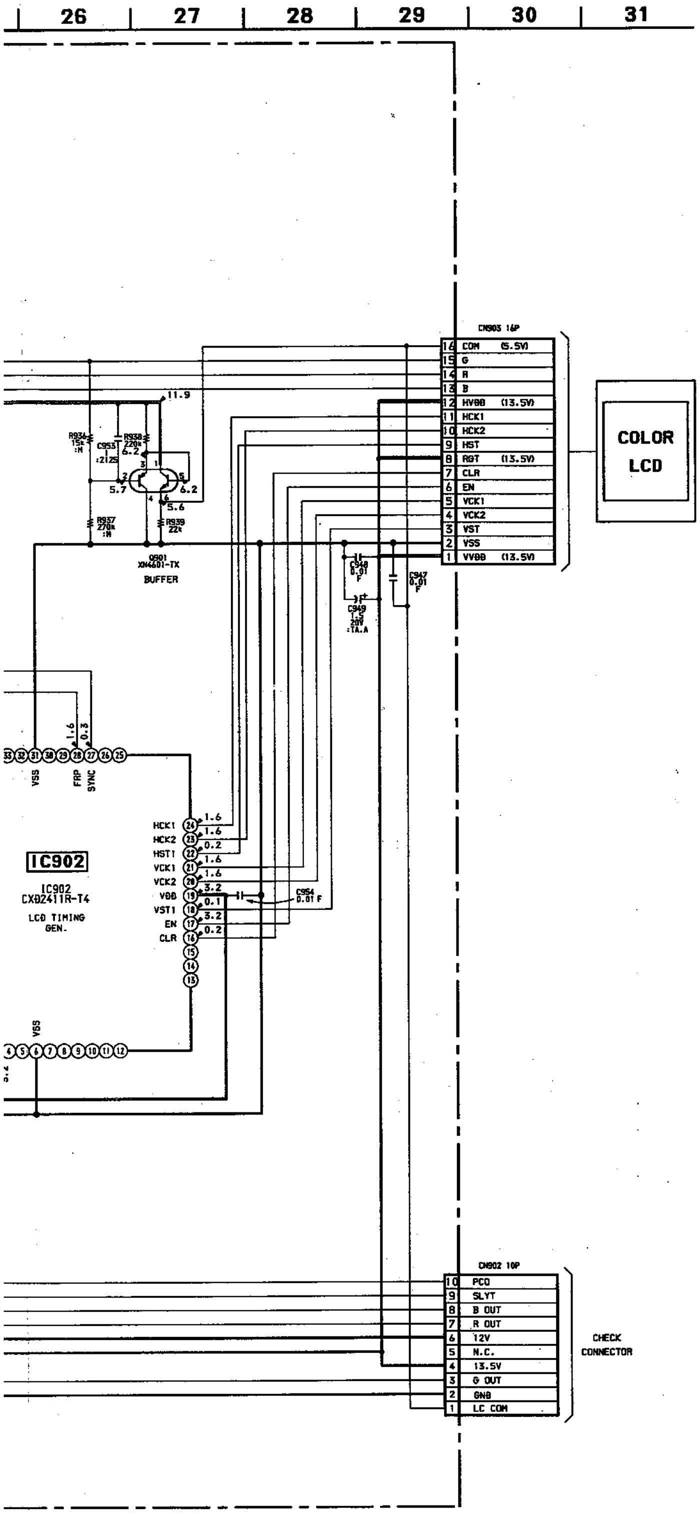
— Ref. No. : VF-93 Board, VF-94 Board, LB-44; 7,000 Series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
VF-93 BOARD
(COLOR EVF MODEL)
TO
CF-42
BOARD
CN481
<SEE PAGE 23>
CN851 14P
1 GND
2 (DATA TO SLVE) DI
3 EVR CLK
4 (EVF DA STB) LD
5 (EVF DAS I) DO
6 GND
7 EVF UNREG
8 EVF 15V
9 EVF 5V
10 GND
11 EVF Y
12 TALLY
13 EVF C
14 Y/COMP CONT
D851 PR1102W-TR
(TALLY)
R851 680
L853 220μH :3225
R856 150k :M
R857 220k :M
R858 47k
4.8
4.8
13.4
GND
VCC
IC852
IC852
NJM2904E (TE2)
REG
11.9
4.8
4.8
14.8
R854 180k :M
R855 39k
R852 47k
C851 3300p B
R853 150k :M
C852 0.01 F
CN852 14P
1 13.5V
2 12.0V
3 SYNC
4 EVF C
5 EVF Y
6 GND
7 EVF 5V
8 INV CUR
9 Y/COMP CONT
10 GND
11 DO
12 LD
13 EVR CLK
14 DI
C864 8200p B :2125
C869 8200p B :2125
C863 8200p B :2125
T851 ⚠
R880 33k
C866 0.01 F
L851 220μH :LQH3C
L852 10μH :LQH3C
R891 0 :3225
C861 15 20V :TA.C
C862 6.8 16V :3225
NC
NC
NC
NC
Q851 MTD6N15T4
6.2
0.9
S
Q851 INVERTER SWITCH
D852 MA6S121-(TX)
CY13
D853 1SS250-TE85L
C867 1μ 3216 :B
R879 22k
R881 470k
R878 100
C853 6.8 20V :TA.B
R860 68k
R862 27k
R863 150k
C855 0.01 F
R864 47k
R867 270k
R859 220k
R861 68k
C854 0.022 B
R865 56k
R868 0
0.9
14.8
14.8
0.6
0.4
0.3
0.3
GND
VCC2
CB
DTC
OUT
U.V.L.O
PCM COMP
SCP
SCP
POWER ON/OFF
VREF 2.5V
OSC
SCP
VCC1
IC851
IC851
MB3789PFV
DC/AC
CONV.
4.8
2.5
0.6
0
1.2
2.4
1.6
2.5
CN853 12P
1 HIGH
2 N.C.
3 N.C.
4 N.C.
5 N.C.
6 N.C.
7 N.C.
8 N.C.
9 N.C.
10 N.C.
11 GND
12 LOW
R875 1.2k
C865 150p CH
C868 0.22 F
1.2
1.2
Q853 DTA123JK-T146
C859 0.022 B
R872 10k
R873 330k
R871 270k
R874 150k
C858 4.7μ 6.3V :TA.A
C860 0.01 B :2125
R869 82k
R870 39k
C870 0.01 F
C856 10 6.3V :TA.A
C890 0.22 F
C857 2200p SL
Q853
DISCHARGE
SWITCH
16


13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
VF-94 BOARD
(COLOR EVF MODEL)
IC903
D/A CONV. (EVR)
IC903 MB88E346PFV-G-BND-ER
VSS
GND
EA1
EA0
DI
CLK
LD
DO
ECL
SEL
VCC
VDD
AO1
AO2
AO3
AO4
AO5
AO6
AO7
AO8
AO9
A10
A11
R980 0
R979 220k
R981 220k
R982 220k
D903 MA111-TX
C921 0.01 F
C924 4.7 6.3V :TA.A
IC904 REG
IC904 TA75S01F
VCC
VEE
R976 27k
R975 56k
C954 0.01 F
CN901 14P
13.5V
12V
SYNC
EVF C
EVF Y
GND
EVF 5V
INV CUR
Y/COMP CONT
GND
(EVF BASI) DO
(EVF BA STB) LD
(VTR CLK) EVR CLK
(DATA TO SLVE) DI
L901 10μH
IC901
IC901 CXA1785R-T4
RGB DECODER
SYNC IN
SUB CONT B
SUB CONT R
BL ADJ
BRT
GAMMA2
GAMMA1
FRP
SUB BRT B
SUB BRT R
CLIP
VCC2
SYNC OUT
SYNC SEP
CONT
VCC1
FADJ
CLAMP
AGC FIL
PICTURE
B OUT
B DC DET
G OUT
G DC DET
R OUT
R DC DET
VEE
GND
VCO OUT
APC FIL
VCO IN
TINT
TRAP
H FIL OUT
VIDEO IN
C IN
COLOR
KILLER F
ACC FIL
X901 3.58MHz
Q902 UN5213-TX SWITCH
IC902
IC902 CXD2411R-T4
LCD TIMING GEN.
SLYT
RPD
VSS
CKO
CKI
VDD
SLPL
HD
VSS
FRP
SYNC
SLCK
XCLR
VSS
D901 1T369-01-T8A
L904 47μH
L906 82μH
LB-44 BOARD
(COLOR EVF MODEL)
CN801 12P
HIGH
N.C.
GND
LOW
(BACK LIGHT)
BL801

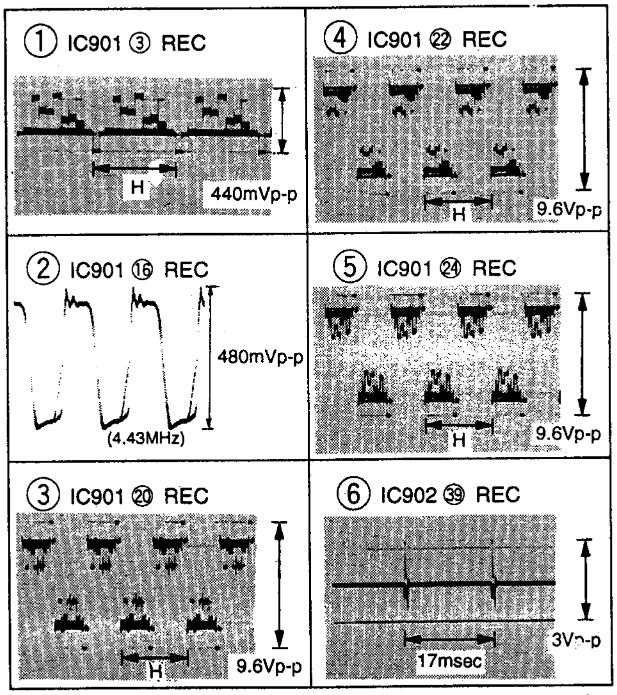
Note:
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

no mark:REC or R
( ) :PB



26
27
28
29
30
31
CN903 16P
16 COM (5.5V)
15 G
14 R
13 B
12 HVDD (13.5V)
11 HCK1
10 HCK2
9 HST
8 RGT (13.5V)
7 CLR
6 EN
5 VCK1
4 VCK2
3 VST
2 VSS
1 VVDD (13.5V)
COLOR LCD
Q901 XN4601-TX BUFFER
IC902
IC902 CX82411R-T4 LCD TIMING GEN.
HCK1
HCK2
HST1
VCK1
VCK2
VDD
VST1
EN
CLR
VSS
FRP
SYNC
CN902 10P
10 PCO
9 SLYT
8 B OUT
7 R OUT
6 12V
5 N.C.
4 13.5V
3 G OUT
2 GND
1 LC COM
CHECK CONNECTOR

VF-94 BOARD



no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ) :PB

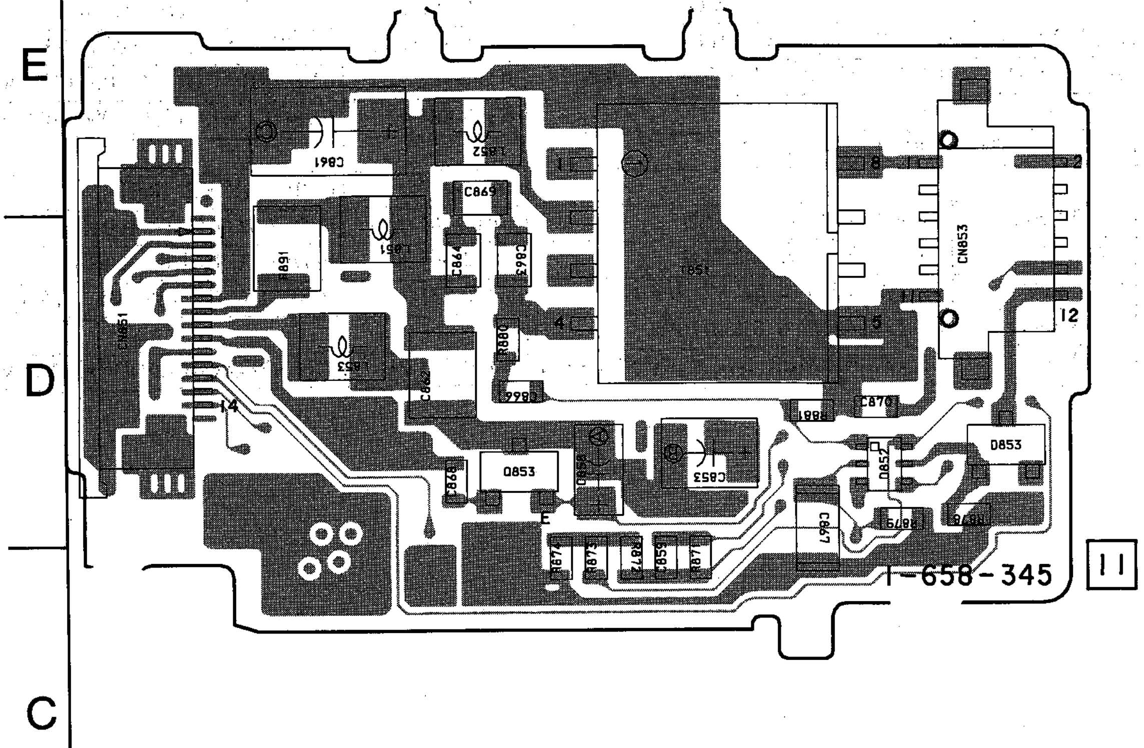
·SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	⇛		
PB	⇨	⇨		

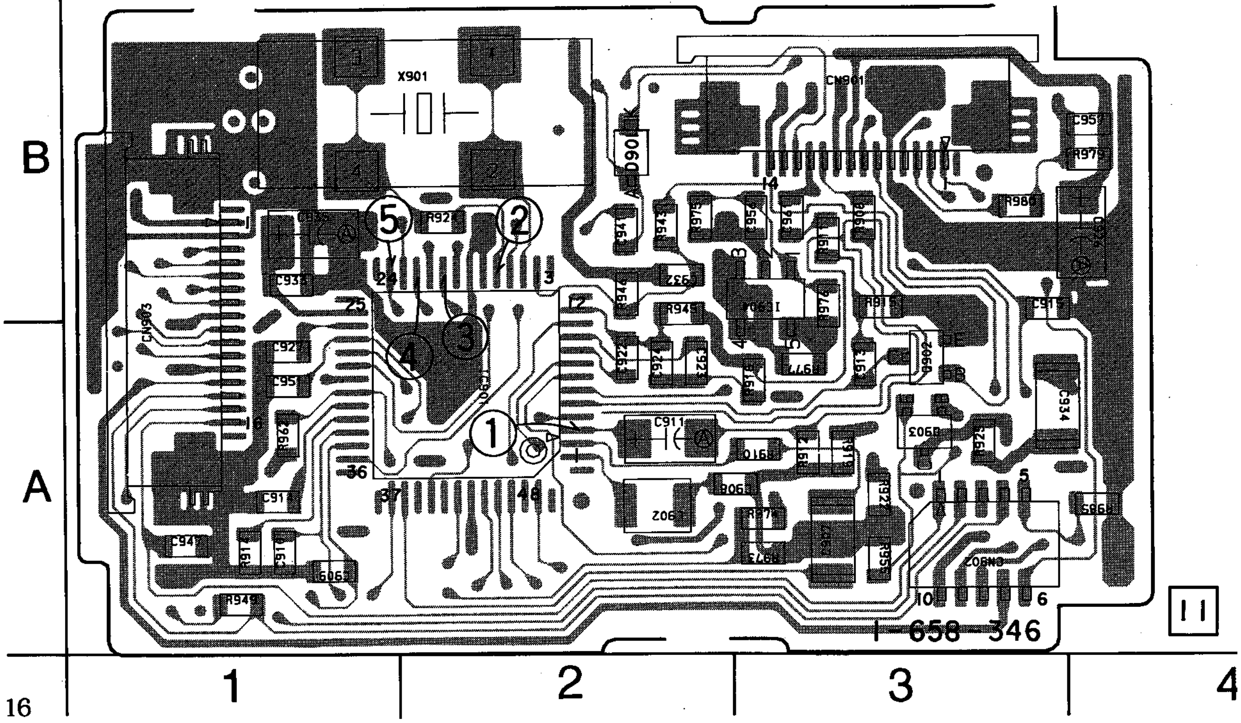
VF-93 (EXTERNAL LIGHT SENSOR), VF-94 (R,G,B DECODER), LB-44 (BACK LIGHT) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. : VF-93 Board, VF-94 Board, LB-44 Board; 7,000 Series —

VF-93 BOARD (SIDE A)


E
D
C
C861
L852
C869
L851
C864
C863
B891
T851
CN853
CN851
L853
R880
C862
R886
R881
C870
D853
Q853
D852
C853
C866
C867
R875
R878
R874
R873
R872
C859
R871
1
4
5
8
2
12
14
1-658-345
11

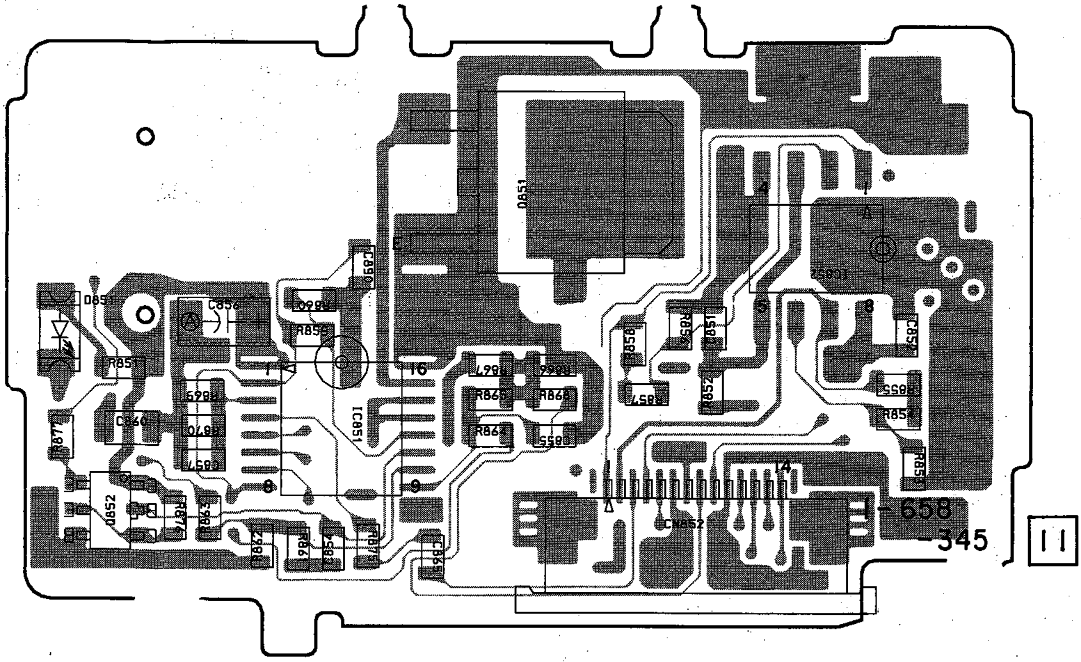
VF-94 BOARD (SIDE A)


B
A
X901
CN901
IC902
CN903
CN902
C911
C934
C959
R979
R980
R926
R945
C932
C927
C955
R962
C917
C941
R917
R949
R921
R951
R978
R977
R931
R973
R955
C956
1
2
3
4
5
3
12
14
16
24
25
36
37
48
6
10
1-658-346
11
1
2
3
4

16

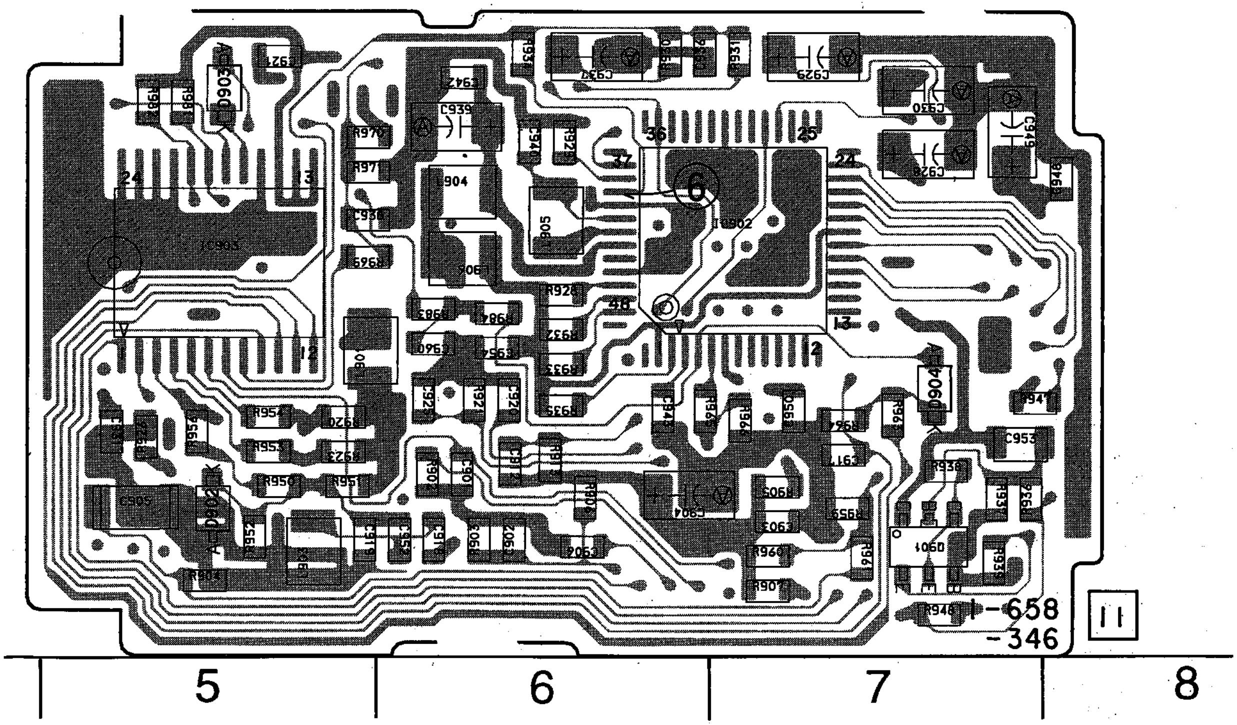
There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

VF-93 BOARD (SIDE B)



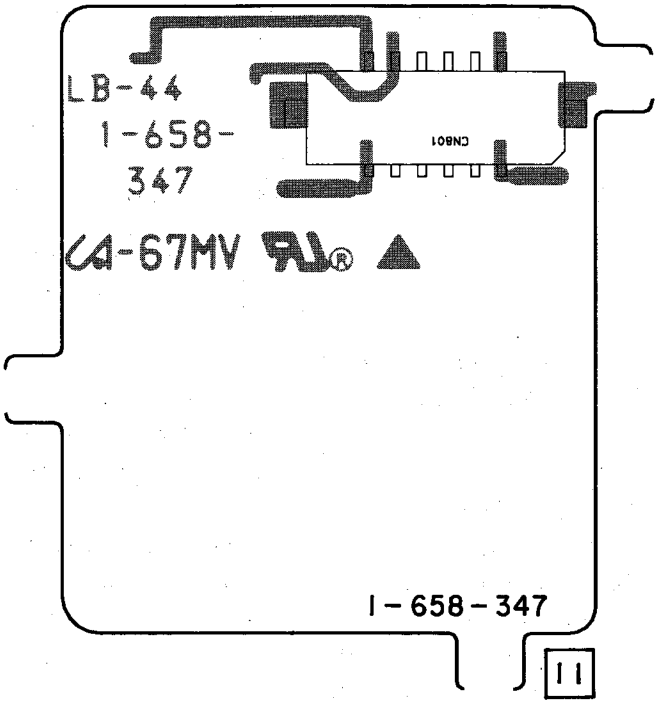
D851
IC851
IC852
CN852
D852
C856
C860
C890
R851
R859
R855
R854
R856
R858
R863
R864
R868
R870
R871
1-658-345-11

VF-94 BOARD (SIDE B)

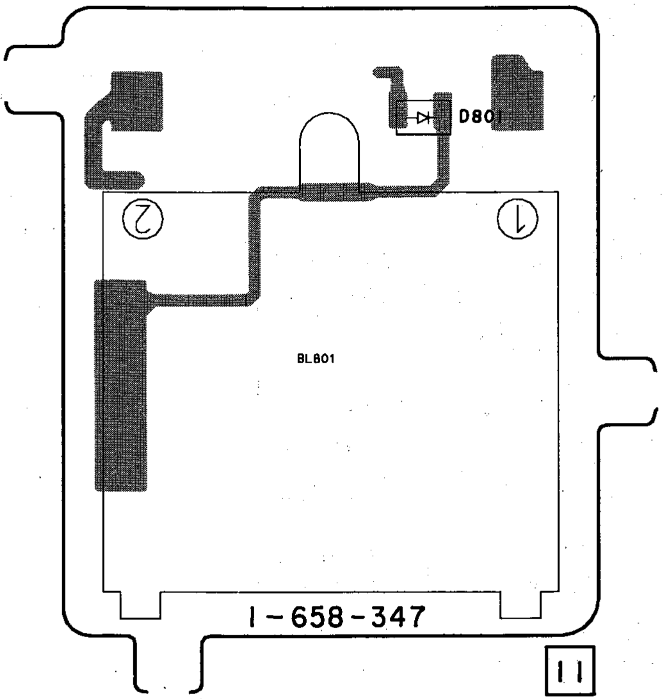


IC902
IC903
IC904
C905
C930
C939
C946
C948
C953
D904
D905
R904
R907
R936
R948
R950
R951
R953
R954
R960
R971
1-658-346-11
5
6
7
8

LB-44 BOARD (SIDE B)


LB-44
1-658-
347
CA-67MV
CN801
1-658-347
11

LB-44 BOARD (SIDE A)

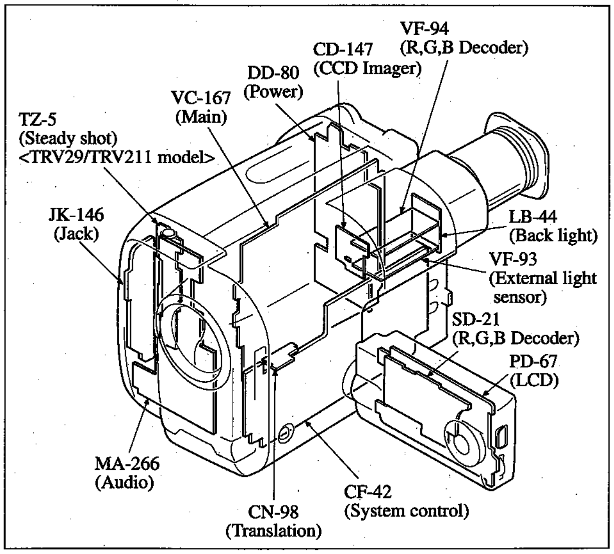

D801
2
1
BL801
1-658-347
11

VF-94 BOARD

C901	A–6
C902	A–6
C903	A–7
C904	A–6
C905	A–5
C906	A–6
C907	A–3
C908	A–3
C909	A–1
C910	A–1
C911	A–2
C913	A–3
C914	A–1
C915	B–3
C917	A–7
C920	A–6
C921	B–5
C925	A–6
C926	B–4
C927	A–1
C928	B–7
C929	B–7
C930	B–7
C931	A–5
C932	B–2
C933	B–1
C934	A–3
C935	B–1
C936	B–6
C937	B–6
C938	B–5
C939	B–6
C940	A–6
C941	B–2
C942	B–6
C943	A–6
C947	A–1
C948	B–8
C949	B–7
C950	A–7
C951	A–1
C953	A–7
C954	A–6
C956	B–3
C930C961	B–3
CN901	B–3
CN902	A–3
CN903	A–1
D901	B–2
D903	B–5
IC901	A–2
IC902	B–7
IC903	B–5
IC904	B–3
L901	A–5
L902	A–2
L904	B–6
L905	B–6
L906	B–6
Q901	A–7
Q902	A–3
R902	A–6
R903	A–6
R904	A–5
R905	A–7
R906	A–6
R907	A–7
R908	B–3
R910	A–3
R911	B–3
R912	A–3
R914	A–1
R919	A–3
R920	A–5
R921	A–6
R922	A–3
R923	A–5
R924	B–2
R925	A–3
R926	A–5
R930	B–6
R931	B–7
R934	B–6
C930R936	A–7
R937	A–7
R938	A–7
R939	A–7
R943	B–2
R947	A–7
R948	A–7
R949	A–1
R953	A–5
R954	A–5
R959	A–7
R960	A–7
R961	A–7
R969	B–5
R970	B–5
R971	B–5
R973	A–3
R974	A–3
R975	B–2
R976	B–3
R979	B–4
R980	B–3
R981	B–5
R982	B–5
X901	B–2

VF-93 BOARD

C851	D–6
C852	D–7
C853	D–2
C854	C–5
C855	D–6
C856	D–5
C857	D–5
C858	D–2
C859	C–2
C860	D–4
C861	E–2
C862	D–2
C863	D–2
C864	D–2
C865	C–5
C930C866	D–2
C867	D–3
C868	D–2
C869	E–2
C870	D–3
C890	D–5
CN851	D–1
CN852	D–6
CN853	D–3
D851	D–4
D852	D–3
D853	D–3
C930IC851	D–5
IC852	D–6
L851	D–1
L852	E–2
L853	D–1
Q851	E–5
Q853	D–2
R851	D–4
R852	D–6
R853	D–7
R854	D–7
R855	D–7
R856	D–6
C930R857	D–6
R858	D–6
R859	D–5
R860	D–5
R861	C–5
R862	C–5
R863	D–5
R864	D–5
R865	D–5
R867	D–5
R868	D–6
R869	D–5
R870	D–5
R871	C–2
R872	C–2
C930R873	C–2
R874	C–2
R875	C–5
R878	D–3
R879	D–3
R880	D–2
R881	D–3
R891	D–1
T851	D–2


VF-94
(R,G,B Decoder)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
DD-80
(Power)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(Steady shot)
<TRV29/TRV211 model>
JK-146
(Jack)
LB-44
(Back light)
VF-93
(External light
sensor)
SD-21
(R,G,B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CN-98
(Translation)
CF-42
(System control)

DD-80 (POWER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. : DD-80 Board; 1,000 Series —

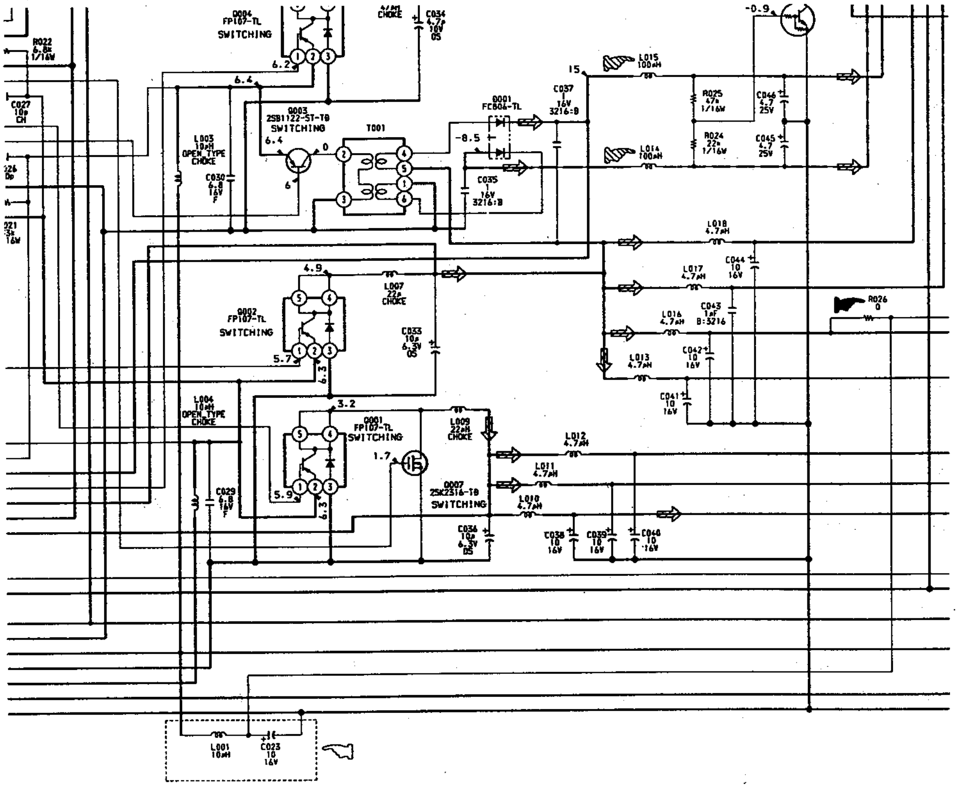
Pages 4-37 to 4-38

☜ : Points added parts.

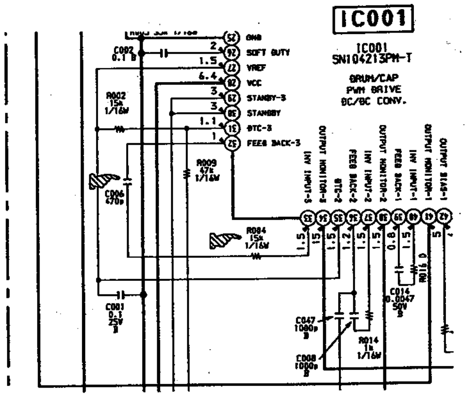
☛ : Points deleted parts.

▨ : Points changed parts.

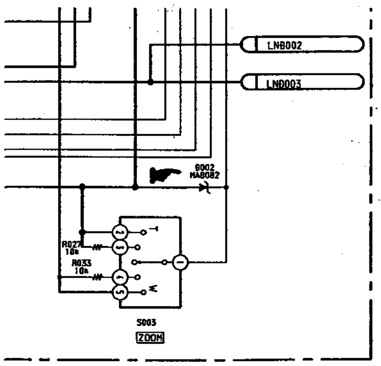
Location : E-8 to K-15


Q004 FP107-TL SWITCHING
R022 6.8k 1/16W
C027 10p CH
Q003 2SB1122-ST-TB SWITCHING
L003 10μH OPEN TYPE CHOKE
C030 6.8 16V F
T001
D001 FC806-TL
C037 16V 3216:B
C035 1 16V 3216:B
C034 4.7μ 10V OS
L015 100μH
L014 100μH
R025 47k 1/16W
R024 22k 1/16W
C046 4.7 25V
C045 4.7 25V
L018 4.7μH
L017 4.7μH
C044 10 16V
L016 4.7μH
C043 1μF B:3216
R026 0
L013 4.7μH
C042 10 16V
C041 10 16V
Q002 FP107-TL SWITCHING
L007 22μ CHOKE
C033 10μ 6.3V OS
L004 10μH OPEN TYPE CHOKE
Q001 FP107-TL SWITCHING
L009 22μH CHOKE
L012 4.7μH
L011 4.7μH
L010 4.7μH
Q007 2SK2316-TB SWITCHING
C029 6.8 16V F
C036 10μ 6.3V OS
C038 10 16V
C039 10 16V
C040 10 16V
L001 10μH
C023 10 16V

Location : F-2 to H-5


IC001
IC001 SN104213PM-T
DRUM/CAP PWM DRIVE DC/DC CONV.
GND
SOFT DUTY
VREF
VCC
STANBY-3
STANBY
DTC-3
FEED BACK-3
C002 0.1 B
R002 15k 1/16W
R009 47k 1/16W
C006 470p
R004 15k 1/16W
C001 0.1 25V
C047 1000p B
C008 1000p B
C014 0.0047 50V
R014 1k 1/16W
OUTPUT MONITOR-3
INV INPUT-3
DTC-2
FEED BACK-2
INV INPUT-2
OUTPUT MONITOR-2
FEED BACK-1
INV INPUT-1
OUTPUT MONITOR-1
OUTPUT BIAS-1

Location : K-16 to L-18


LN8002
LN8003
D002 MA8082
R027 10k
R033 10k
S003 ZOOM

DD-80 BOARD DIFFERNT PARTS

	CCD-TRV11/TRV21/TRV211		CCD-TRV19/TRV29/TRV119	
Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
	A-7072-821-A	DD-80 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7093-039-A	DD-80 BOARD, COMPLETE
C006	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	1-162-962-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF 10% 50V
C023	—	—	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
D002	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	—	—
L001	—	—	1-411-460-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH
L014	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	1-412-064-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH
L015	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	1-412-064-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH
R004	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W
R026	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	—	—
T001	1-429-164-21	TRANSFORMER, DC/DC CONVERTER	1-429-225-21	TRANSFORMER, DC/DC CONVERTER

2-4. EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Hardware (#mark) list is given in the last of this parts list.

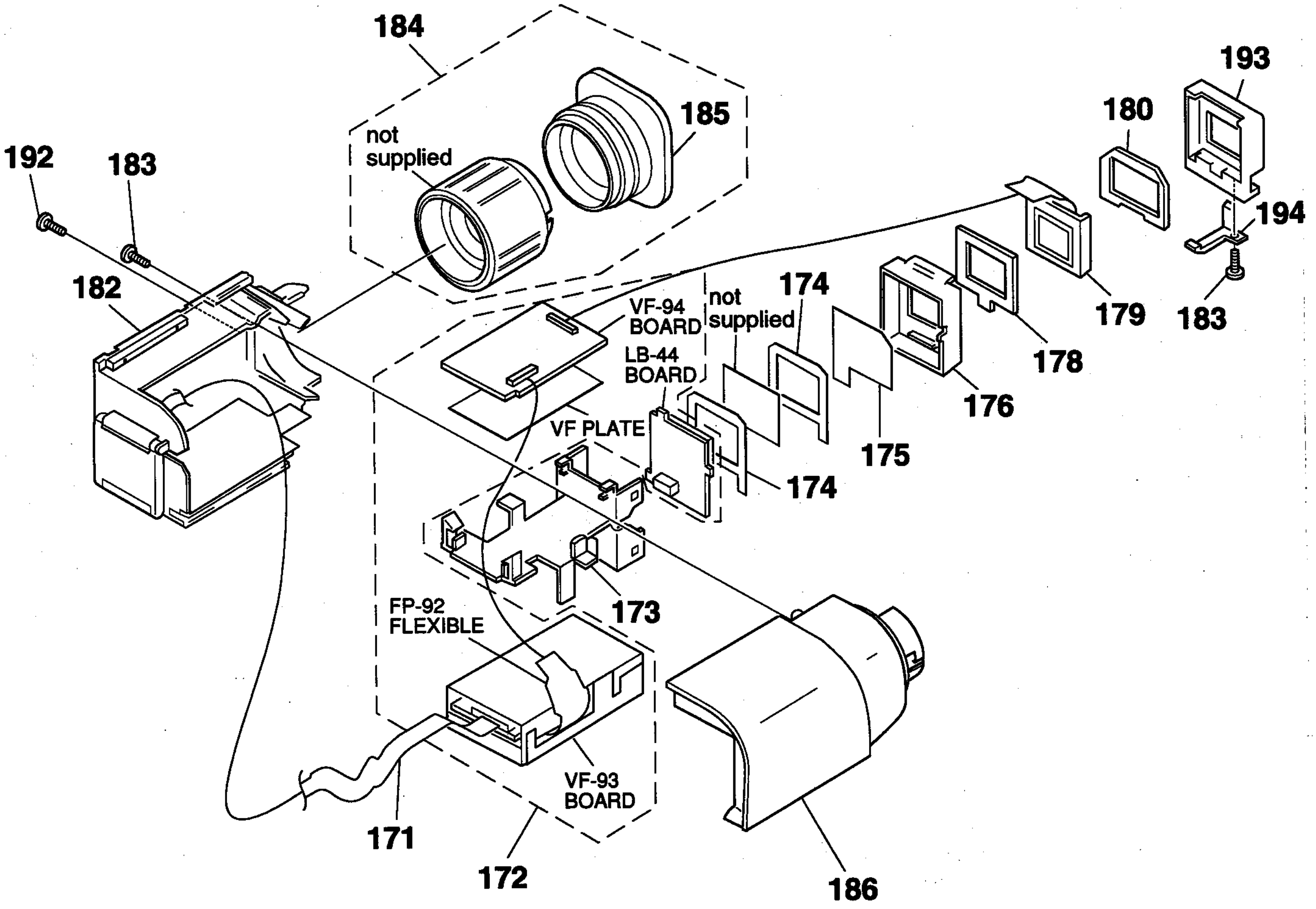
The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

2-4-1. DIFFERENT PARTS LIST

Note) Please refer to the table on page 3 for CCD-TRV211 information.

Model			CCD-TRV11 US Model	CCD-TRV21 US Model	CCD-TRV19 US Model	CCD-TRV29 US Model	CCD-TRV119 US Model
Page	Ref. No.	Description	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
5-1-2. CABINET(L), F PANEL SECTION							
5-2	51	PANEL ASSY, FRONT	X-3946-006-1	X-3946-324-1	X-3946-006-1	X-3946-324-1	X-3946-665-1
	55	CABINET (L) ASSY	X-3945-455-1	X-3945-455-1	X-3945-455-6	X-3945-455-6	X-3945-455-6
	75	CUSHION, MA	*3-970-730-01	*3-970-730-01	*3-970-730-02	*3-970-730-02	*3-970-730-02
5-1-3. CABINET (R) SECTION							
5-3	101	COVER (FRONT), HINGE	3-968-914-01	3-968-914-01	3-968-914-01	3-968-914-01	3-968-914-11
	105	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7092-828-A	A-7092-829-A	A-7093-040-A	A-7093-041-A	A-7093-040-A
	107	CABINET (R) ASSY	X-3946-003-1	X-3946-004-1	X-3946-003-1	X-3946-004-1	X-3946-664-1
	120	PD-67 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7072-499-A	A-7072-499-A	A-7092-823-A	A-7092-823-A	A-7092-823-A
	123	SD-21 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7072-500-A	A-7072-500-A	A-7092-825-A	A-7092-825-A	A-7092-825-A
	124	CABINET (C) ASSY, P	X-3946-009-1	X-3946-008-1	X-3946-733-1	X-3946-734-1	X-3946-666-1
5-1-5. MAIN SECTION							
5-5	205	DD-80 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7072-821-A	A-7072-821-A	A-7093-039-A	A-7093-039-A	A-7093-039-A
	212	RUBBER (S), SEAL	3-946-837-01	—	3-946-837-11	—	3-946-837-11
	212	RUBBER (3), SEAL	—	3-960-149-01	—	3-960-149-11	—
	IC790	CCD BLOCK ASSY (CCD IMAGER)	A-7030-368-A	A-7030-373-A	A-7030-368-B	A-7030-371-A	A-7030-368-B
MISCELLANEOUS							
5-30	IC790	CCD BLOCK ASSY (CCD IMAGER)	A-7030-368-A	A-7030-373-A	A-7030-368-B	A-7030-371-A	A-7030-368-B
ACCESSORIES AND PACKING MATERIALS							
5-30		MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)	3-810-780-21	3-810-780-21	3-810-780-22	3-810-780-22	3-810-780-22
		MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH)	—	—	3-810-780-32	3-810-780-32	3-810-780-32
		INDIVIDUAL CARTON	*3-968-620-01	*3-968-620-21	*3-973-053-01	*3-973-060-01	*3-973-055-01

2-4-2. EVF SECTION


184
not supplied
185
193
180
192
183
194
182
VF-94 BOARD
not supplied
174
179
183
LB-44 BOARD
178
VF PLATE
176
175
174
173
FP-92 FLEXIBLE
VF-93 BOARD
171
172
186

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
171	1-663-225-11	FP-496 BOARD	
172	A-7092-688-A	COMPLETE PCB, EVF	
173	3-966-393-11	HOLDER (C), LCD	
* 174	3-958-967-01	CUSHION (3)	
175	3-958-965-01	PLATE, CONDENCE, BL	
176	3-966-395-01	COVER, BL	
* 178	3-958-964-01	CUSHION (2)	
179	8-753-015-20	LCX005BK-1	
* 180	3-958-963-01	CUSHION (1)	
182	X-3945-947-1	CABINET (L) ASSY, EVF	
183	3-948-339-01	SCREW, TAPPING	
184	X-3945-544-1	FINDER ASSY (C)	
185	3-963-160-01	CUP (DM), EYE	
186	3-968-916-01	CABINET (R), EVF (TRV19/TRV29)	
186	3-968-916-11	CABINET (R), EVF (TRV119)	
192	3-968-334-01	SCREW, F LOCK	
193	3-966-394-01	COVER (C), LCD	
194	3-958-969-01	CHIP (LCD), TALLY	

2-5. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

2-5-1. DD-80 BOARD DIFFERENT PARTS

	CCD-TRV11/TRV21/TRV211		CCD-TRV19/TRV29/TRV119	
Ref.No.	Part No.	Description	Part No.	Description
	A-7072-821-A	DD-80 BOARD, COMPLETE	A-7093-039-A	DD-80 BOARD, COMPLETE
C006	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	1-162-962-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF 10% 50V
C023	—	—	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V
D002	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	—	—
L001	—	—	1-411-460-21	COIL, CHOKE 10uH
L014	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	1-412-064-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH
L015	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	1-412-064-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH
R004	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W
R026	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	—	—
T001	1-429-164-21	TRANSFORMER, DC/DC CONVERTER	1-429-225-21	TRANSFORMER, DC/DC CONVERTER

2-5-2. OTHERS

NOTE:

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- CAPACITORS:
  uF: μF
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: metal-film resistor
  METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor
  F: nonflammable
- COILS
  uH: μH
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: μ, for example:
  uA...: μA... , uPA... , μPA... ,
  uPB... , μPB... , uPC... , μPC... ,
  uPD..., μPD...

Note: The electrical specification of CCD-TRV211 is the same as that of CCD-TRV21 (US model).

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
	A-7093-040-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV19/TRV119)			
		**********************			
	A-7093-041-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV29)			
		**********************			
		(Ref.No.2,000 Series)			
		< HOLDER >			
BH480	1-550-104-11	HOLDER, BATTERY			
		< CAPACITOR >			
C300	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C301	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C302	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C303	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C304	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C305	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C306	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C308	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C310	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C311	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C312	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C313	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V(TRV29)
C314	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V(TRV29)
C315	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C316	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C317	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C318	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C319	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C320	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C321	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C322	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C323	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C325	1-104-850-11	TANTAL. CHIP	6.8uF	20%	10V
C326	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C327	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C328	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C332	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C333	1-162-961-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	10%	50V
C335	1-165-128-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		16V
C336	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V
C337	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C339	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C340	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C341	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C342	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C344	1-104-908-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C345	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C348	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C349	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C350	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C351	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C352	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C356	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C357	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C358	1-113-642-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	10V
C359	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C362	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	50V
C401	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	25V
C516	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN301	1-770-620-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P			
CN302	1-770-630-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 13P			
CN304	1-770-625-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P			
CN305	1-764-708-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 9P			
CN306	1-580-055-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P			
CN480	1-774-054-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 45P			
CN481	1-764-680-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 8P			
		< DIODE >			
D301	8-719-059-51	DIODE	MABJ142E0LS0		
D305	8-719-059-57	DIODE	MAZJ082DFLS0(TRV29)		
D303	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M		
D304	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M		
D305	8-719-059-57	DIODE	MAZJ082DFLS0		
D306	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M		
D307	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111		
D310	8-719-039-XX	DIODE	UMZ8.2T-T106		
D311	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111		
D312	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M		

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
D314	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111 (TRV29)	
D315	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111 (TRV29)	
⚠D316	8-719-421-27	DIODE MA728	
D317	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D318	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D319	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D320	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D321	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D322	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D323	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D324	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D325	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M (TRV29)	
D326	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D327	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D328	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D331	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D332	8-719-059-51	DIODE MABJ142E0LS0	
D333	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D335	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
D336	8-719-059-57	DIODE MAZJ082DFLS0	
D337	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
⚠D401	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
⚠D402	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
⚠D403	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
		< FILTER >	
FL300	1-411-527-21	COIL, OSC	
		< IC >	
IC301	8-759-298-10	IC S-8423NFS-T2	
IC302	8-759-059-05	IC TL1596CPW	
IC303	8-759-393-53	IC MB89082PFV-G-109-BND	
IC304	8-759-075-68	IC TC4066BFS	
IC651	8-759-299-00	IC BA7785FS-E2	
		< JACK >	
J480	1-565-276-21	JACK, ULTRA SMALL 1P	
J481	1-695-514-11	JACK (SMALL TYPE) 1P	
		< COIL >	
L300	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L301	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L303	1-216-295-91	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012) (TRV19/TRV119)	
L303	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD (TRV29)	
L304	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L305	1-216-295-91	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
		< IC LINK >	
⚠PS301	1-576-122-21	LINK, IC 50V 0.4A	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q301	8-729-823-16	TRANSISTOR 2SC4555-5.6.7(TRV29)	
Q302	8-729-032-00	TRANSISTOR 2SJ381-TD (TRV29)	
Q303	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501 (TRV29)	
Q304	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211 (TRV29)	
Q305	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q306	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q307	8-729-015-60	TRANSISTOR 2SJ316	
Q309	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q310	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q311	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q312	8-729-824-34	TRANSISTOR 2SJ187	
Q313	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q315	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q316	8-729-015-60	TRANSISTOR 2SJ316	
Q317	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q318	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q319	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
		< RESISTOR >	
R100	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R300	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R301	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R302	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R303	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R304	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R305	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R306	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R307	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R308	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R309	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R310	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R311	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R312	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R313	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R317	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R318	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R319	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R324	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R325	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R326	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R327	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R332	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV19/TRV119)
R333	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R334	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R335	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R336	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W(TRV29)	
R337	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W(TRV29)	
R338	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W(TRV29)	
R341	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	

Note: The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R342	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R343	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R344	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5%	1/16W
R345	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R347	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R348	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R349	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R350	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R351	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R352	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R353	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R354	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R355	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R356	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R357	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5%	1/16W
R358	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R359	1-216-805-11	METAL CHIP 47 5%	1/16W
R360	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W(TRV29)
R361	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W(TRV29)
R362	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5%	1/16W
R364	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R366	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5%	1/16W
R367	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R368	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R369	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5%	1/16W
R370	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R371	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R372	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R373	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R374	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R375	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R376	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R377	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R378	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R379	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R382	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5%	1/16W
R383	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R384	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R386	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R387	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R388	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R389	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5%	1/16W
R390	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5%	1/16W
R391	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5%	1/16W
R392	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5%	1/16W
R393	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5%	1/16W
R394	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5%	1/16W
R395	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W(TRV29)
R397	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5%	1/16W
R398	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5%	1/16W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R399	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP 330K 5%	1/16W
R402	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R403	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R404	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R405	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R407	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R408	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R409	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5%	1/16W
R410	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R411	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5%	1/16W
R412	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5%	1/16W
R413	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5%	1/16W
R414	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R415	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5%	1/16W
R416	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R418	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5%	1/16W
R419	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5%	1/16W
R420	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5%	1/16W
R421	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5%	1/16W
R422	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5%	1/16W
R424	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP 120 5%	1/16W
R425	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5%	1/16W
R430	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R431	1-218-290-11	METAL GLAZE 6.2K 5%	1/16W
R432	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5%	1/16W
R435	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5%	1/16W
R438	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R437	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R440	1-216-067-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5%	1/10W
R441	1-216-067-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5%	1/10W
R443	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5%	1/16W
R490	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5%	1/16W
R493	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W (TRV19/TRV119)
R493	1-414-385-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	(TRV29)
R494	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R495	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R496	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5%	1/16W
R498	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5%	1/16W
R501	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W

< VARIABLE RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
RV301	1-241-006-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 50K	

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
S300	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE (TRV29)	
S301	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S302	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S303	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S304	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
S305	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S480	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S481	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S482	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S483	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S484	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S485	1-570-113-11	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S486	1-570-397-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (TRV29)	
S488	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S501	1-692-280-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)	

< VIBRATOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
X302	1-579-463-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 32KHz	
XTL301	1-579-369-21	VIBRATOR 10MHz	

A-7092-688-A LB-44 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref.No.7,000 Series)

< FLUORESCENT TUBE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
⚠BL801	1-517-414-21	FLUORESCENT TUBE (0.55 INCH)	

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
CN801	1-573-812-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P	

A-7092-688-A VF-93 BOARD, COMPLETE
****
(Ref.No.7,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			
C851	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C852	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C853	1-104-916-11	TANTAL. CHIP	6.8uF	20%	20V
C854	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C855	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C856	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C857	1-164-676-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2200PF	5%	16V
C858	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V
C859	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C860	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C861	1-104-917-11	TANTAL. CHIP	15uF	20%	20V
C862	1-165-178-11	CERAMIC CHIP	6.8uF		16V
C863	1-163-020-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0082uF	10%	50V
C864	1-163-020-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0082uF	10%	50V
C865	1-164-217-11	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C866	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C867	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V
C868	1-165-128-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		16V
C869	1-163-020-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0082uF	10%	50V
C870	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C890	1-165-128-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		16V

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
CN851	1-766-344-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 14P	
CN852	1-573-354-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 14P	
CN853	1-573-811-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 12P	

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
D851	8-719-951-21	DIODE	PR1102W-TR
D852	8-719-043-70	DIODE	MA6S121-(TX)
D853	8-719-802-36	DIODE	1SS250-TE85L

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
IC851	8-759-097-75	IC	MB3789PFV-G-BND-ER
IC852	8-759-701-01	IC	NJM2904E(TE2)

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
L851	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	220uH
L852	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH
L853	1-412-033-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	220uH

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
Q851	8-729-024-60	TRANSISTOR	MTD6N15T4
Q853	8-729-027-29	TRANSISTOR	DTA123JKA-T146

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			
R851	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/16W
R852	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W
R853	1-218-899-11	METAL CHIP	150K	0.50%	1/16W
R854	1-218-901-11	METAL CHIP	180K	0.50%	1/16W
R855	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W
R856	1-218-899-11	METAL CHIP	150K	0.50%	1/16W
R857	1-218-903-11	METAL CHIP	220K	0.50%	1/16W
R858	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W
R859	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W
R860	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W
R861	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W
R862	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W
R863	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/16W
R864	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W
R865	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W
R867	1-216-850-11	METAL CHIP	270K	5%	1/16W
R868	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R869	1-218-893-11	METAL CHIP	82K	0.50%	1/16W
R870	1-218-885-11	METAL CHIP	39K	0.50%	1/16W
R871	1-216-850-11	METAL CHIP	270K	5%	1/16W
R872	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W
R873	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP	330K	5%	1/16W
R874	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/16W
R875	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W
R878	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/16W

Note: The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
R879	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W
R880	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R881	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W
R891	1-216-296-91	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (3216)			

< TRANSFORMER >

T851	1-426-848-51	TRANSFORMER, INVERTER			

A-7092-688-A VF-94 BOARD, COMPLETE
****

(Ref.No.7,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

C901	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C902	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C903	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C904	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C905	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V
C906	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0068uF	10%	25V
C907	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V
C908	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C909	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C910	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C911	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C913	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C914	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C915	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	50V	
C917	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C920	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C921	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C925	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C926	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V
C927	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C928	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C929	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C930	1-163-077-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C931	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C932	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	50V	
C933	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C934	1-165-320-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C935	1-135-179-21	TANTAL. CHIP	2.2uF	20%	16V
C936	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C937	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V
C938	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C939	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C940	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C941	1-164-357-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1000PF	5%	50V
C942	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C943	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C947	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C948	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C949	1-135-178-11	TANTAL. CHIP	1.5uF	20%	20V
C950	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C951	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C953	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C954	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C956	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C970	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V

< CONNECTOR >

CN901	1-573-354-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 14P			
* CN902	1-573-984-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 10P			
* CN903	1-573-356-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P			

< DIODE >

D901	8-713-102-80	DIODE	1T369-01-T8A		
D903	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111		

< IC >

IC901	8-752-067-59	IC	CXA1785R-T4		
IC902	8-752-369-16	IC	CXD2411R-T4		
IC903	8-759-251-40	IC	MB88E346PFV-G-BND-ER		
IC904	8-759-075-66	IC	TA75S01F(TE85L)		

< COIL >

L901	1-412-951-11	INDUCTOR	10uH		
L902	1-412-962-11	INDUCTOR	82uH		
L904	1-412-959-11	INDUCTOR	47uH		
L905	1-412-949-21	INDUCTOR	6.8uH		
L906	1-412-962-11	INDUCTOR	82uH		

< TRANSISTOR >

Q901	8-729-402-84	TRANSISTOR	XN4601-TW		
Q902	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR	UN5213-TX		

< RESISTOR >

R902	1-218-877-11	METAL CHIP	18K	0.50%	1/16W
R903	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W
R904	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W
R905	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R906	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W
R907	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W
R908	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R910	1-216-814-11	METAL CHIP	270	5%	1/16W
R911	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R912	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R914	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP	8.2K	5%	1/16W
R919	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R920	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R921	1-220-397-11	METAL GLAZE	4.7M	5%	1/16W
R922	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R923	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R924	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W
R925	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R926	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W
R930	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remarks
R931	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R934	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R936	1-218-875-11	METAL CHIP	15K	0.50%	1/16W	
R937	1-218-905-11	METAL CHIP	270K	0.50%	1/16W	
R938	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R939	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R943	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R947	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP	68	5%	1/16W	
R948	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP	68	5%	1/16W	
R949	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP	68	5%	1/16W	
R953	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W	
R954	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W	
R959	1-216-844-11	METAL CHIP	82K	5%	1/16W	
R960	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R961	1-216-850-11	METAL CHIP	270K	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remarks
R969	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R970	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R971	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R973	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R974	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R975	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W	
R976	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W	
R979	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R980	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R981	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R982	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R990	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
		< VIBRATOR >				
X901	1-579-466-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 3.58MHz				

2-6. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

2-6-1. ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT (VF-93, VF-94 board)

There are no adjustment point in color viewfinder circuit board. If any circuit board becomes defective, exchange the circuit board. When exchanging circuit board, exchange the VF-94, VF-93 and LB-44 boards as a pair at the same time.

Note 1: The backlight (fluorescent lamp is driven by a 700Vp-p, 62kHz AC power supply.
Therefore, be careful not to touch the back light holder with hand or you will receive an electric shock.

Note 2: When replacing the LCD unit, be careful not to damage the LCD unit with static electricity.

[Adjustment connector]

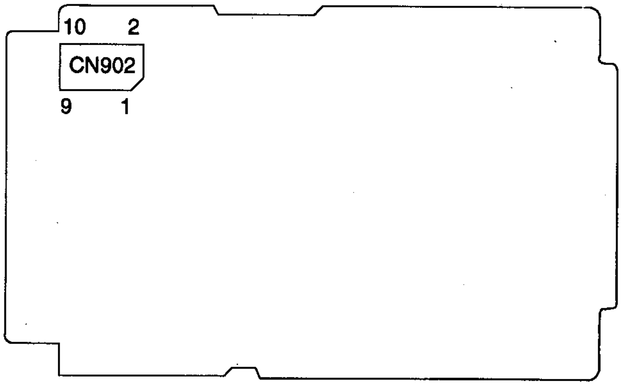
Most measurement points of the viewfinder check are concentrated at the CPC of the VF-94 board. Connect the measuring equipment to the CPC via the measuring pin tool. The following table shows the pin numbers and signal names of the CPC.

CN902 (VF-94 BOARD)

Pin No.	Signal name	Pin No.	Signal name
1	LC COM	2	EVF GND
3	G OUT	4	13.5V
5	NC	6	12V
7	R OUT	8	B OUT
9	SLYT	10	PCO

Measuring pin tool for LCD Parts code: J-6082-192-A

VF-94 BOARD (SIDE A)



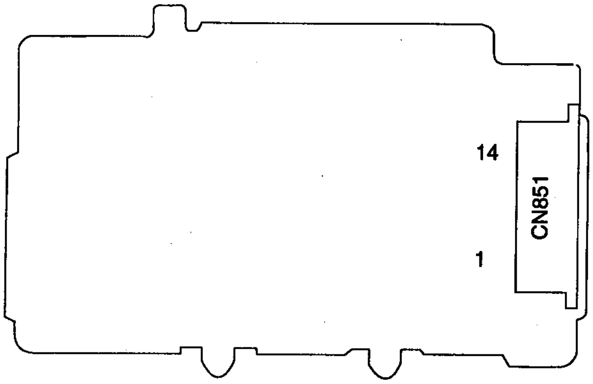
[Power supply voltage check]

Adjust the power supply voltage to be input to the battery terminal so that the voltage across VF-93 board CN851 pins ⑦ (EVF UNREG) and pins ⑩ (EVF GND) is 7.2±0.1 Vdc.

Power supply voltage check (VF-93 board)

Subject	Any subject
Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
EVF 4.9V	
Measurement Point	CN851 Pin ⑨
Specification Value	4.8±0.1Vdc
EVF 15V	
Measurement Point	CN851 Pin ⑧
Specification Value	15±0.2Vdc

VF-93 BOARD (SIDE A)



English
96G1626-1
Printed in Japan
© 1996.7
Published by Quality Engineering Dept.
(Osaki East)

9-973-903-11

Sony Corporation
Personal A&V Products Company

CCD-TRV11/TRV11E/
TRV21/TRV21E/TRV21PK
RMT-713

SERVICE MANUAL

US Model
Canadian Model
CCD-TRV11/TRV21
AEP Model
UK Model
CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E
E Model
CCD-TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21/
TRV21E/TRV21PK
Australian Model
CCD-TRV11E
Hong Kong Model
CCD-TRV11/TRV11E
Tourist Model
CCD-TRV21/TRV21E

Video8
Handycam

B MECHANISM

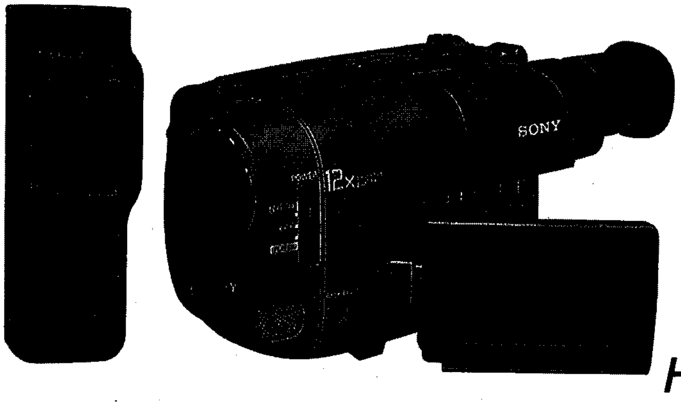


PHOTO : CCD-TRV11E

- CCD-TRV21PK is model that carring bag are added in CCD-TRV21.
- CCD-TRV21PK is different from CCD-TRV21 only in the accessory and packing materials.

For MECHANISM ADJUSTMENT, refer to the "8mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL Ⅶ " (9-973-801-11).

SPECIFICATIONS

Video camera recorder

System

Video recording system
Two rotary heads, Helical scanning, FM system

Audio recording system
Rotary heads, FM system

Usable cassette
8 mm video format cassette (standard 8 mm)

Image device
CCD (Charge Coupled Device)

Viewfinder
Electronic viewfinder
Black and white

Lens
12x, Combined power zoom lens, F1.8–2.7
Filter diameter 37 mm (1 ½ inches)

Color temperature
Auto

Recommended illumination
More than 100 lx
* Minimum illumination expresses the light level a camcorder requires to produce a picture. Visible minimum low light expresses the light level to produce a visible signal.

LCD screen

Picture
2.5 inches measured diagonally
50.3 x 37.4 mm
(2 x 1½ inches)

On-screen display
TN LCD/TFT active matrix method

Total dot number
61,380 (279 x 220)

Input and Output connectors

Video output
Phono jack, 1 Vp-p, 75 Ω, unbalanced

Audio output
Monaural, Phono jack, 327 mV, (at load impedance 47 kΩ), impedance less than 2.2 kΩ

RFU DC OUT
Special minijack, DC 5 V

Earphone jack
Mini-jack

LANC control jack
Stereo mini-minijack (ø 2.5 mm)

MIC jack
Minijack, 0.388 mV, low impedance with 2.5 to 3 V DC output, impedance 6.8 kΩ (ø 3.5 mm)

Speaker
Dynamic-speaker

General

Power requirements
7.5 V (AC power adaptor)

Operating temperature
0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)

Storage temperature
–20°C to +60°C (–4°F to +140°F)

Dimensions (Approx.)
113 x 106 x 210 mm
(4 ½ x 4 ¼ x 8 3/8 inches) (w/h/d)

Microphone
Electret condenser microphone, monaural type

AC power adaptor

Power requirements
110 – 240 V AC, 50/60Hz

Power consumption
AC-V15: 18 W
AC-V16: 20 W
AC-V16A: 22 W

Output voltage
DC OUT in operation mode
AC-V15: 7.5 V, 1.6 A
AC-V16/V16A: 7.5 V, 1.8 A
Battery charge terminal
10 V, 1.1 A in charge mode

Application
Sony battery packs NP-55 (supplied), NP-55H, NP-C65, NP-67, NP-77H, NP-77HD, NP-98, NP-98D

Operating temperature
0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)

Storage temperature
–20°C to +60°C (–4°F to +140°F)

Dimensions (Approx.)
166 x 43 x 75 mm (6 5/8 x 1 11/16 x 3 inches) (w/h/d)
including projecting parts and controls

Mass (Approx.)
AC-V15/V16: 420 g (15 oz)
AC-V16A: 450 g (16 oz)

* Refer to the table on page 2 for the differences of specifications between the respective models.

8 VIDEO CAMERA RECORDER

SONY®

MICROFILM

Model	CCD-TRV11	CCD-TRV11E	CCD-TRV21	CCD-TRV21E
Video signal	NTSC color,EIA standards	PAL color,CCIR standards	NTSC color,EIA standards	PAL color,CCIR standards
Recording/playback time	SP mode:2 hours(P6-120) LP mode:4 hours(P6-120)	SP mode:1 hours and 30minutes (P5-90) LP mode:3 hours(P5-90)	SP mode:2 hours(P6-120) LP mode:4 hours(P6-120)	SP mode:1 hours and 30minutes (P5-90) LP mode:3 hours(P5-90)
Fastforward/ rewind time	Approx.5min.(P6-120)	Approx.5min.(P5-90)	Approx.5min.(P6-120)	Approx.5min.(P5-90)
Focal distance	7/32-2 5/8 inches (5.4-64.8mm) When converted to a 35mm still camera 1 9/16-18 1/2 inches (39-468mm)		7/32-2 5/8 inches (5.4-64.8mm) When converted to a 35mm still camera 1 7/8-22 1/4 inches (47-564mm)	
Minimum illumination	0.8 lx at F 1.8 (Visidle minimum low light 0.4 lx)		3 lx at F 1.8	4 lx at F 1.8
Illumination range	0.8 to 100,000 lx		4 to 100,000 lx	
Average power consumption	4.7W during camera recording using the LCD 3.6W during camera recording using the viewfinder		5.1W during camera recording using the LCD 4.0W during camera recording using the viewfinde	
Mass(Approx.)	Excluding the battery pack, lithium battery, cassette and shoulder strap 850g Including the battery pack NP-55,lithium battery CR2025,cassette P6-120 and shoulder strap 1.1kg	Excluding the battery pack, lithium battery, cassette and shoulder strap 850g Including the battery pack NP-55,lithium battery CR2025,cassette P5-90 and shoulder strap 1.1kg	Excluding the battery pack, lithium battery, cassette and shoulder strap 860g Including the battery pack NP-55,lithium battery CR2025,cassette P6-120 and shoulder strap 1.1kg	Excluding the battery pack, lithium battery, cassette and shoulder strap 860g Including the battery pack NP-55,lithium battery CR2025,cassette P5-90 and shoulder strap 1.1kg

Table for difference of functions

Model	TRV11 (NTSC)	TRV11E (PAL)	TRV21 (NTSC)	TRV21E (PAL)
Digital zoom	×		○ (24×) E/JE : (48×)	
Steady shot	×		○	
Wide mode	×		○ US/CND : ×	

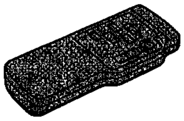
abbreviation

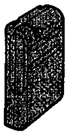
JE : Tourist model

CND : Canadian model

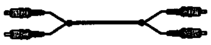
Checking supplied accessories

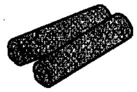
Check that the following accessories are supplied with your camcorder.

1


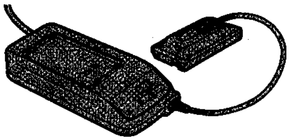
2


3

4


5


6

7


1 **Wireless Remote Commander (1)**

2 **NP-55 Battery Pack (1)**

3 **CR2025 Lithium Battery (1)**
Already installed in the camcorder.

4 **A/V connecting cable (1)**

5 **R6 (size AA) battery for Remote Commander (2)**

6 **Shoulder strap (1)**

7 **AC-V15/V16/V16A AC power adaptor (1)**

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ⚠ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ⚠ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFÉS PAR UNE MARQUE ⚠ SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈSES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer.

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, through functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replace-ment.
5. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.
6. Flexible Circuit Board Repairing
   - Keep the temperature of the soldering iron around 270°C during repairing.
   - Do not touch the soldering iron on the same conductor of the circuit board (within 3 times).
   - Be careful not to apply force on the conductor when soldering or unsoldering.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SERVICE NOTE ······ 6

1. GENERAL

Getting Started
- Inserting a Cassette ······ 1-2

Basic Operations
- Camera Recording ······ 1-2
- Hints for Better Shooting ······ 1-6
- Checking the Recorded Picture ······ 1-7
- Playing back a Tape ······ 1-8
- Searching for the end of the Picture ······ 1-9

Advanced Operations
- Using Alternative Power Sources ······ 1-9
- Letting the Subject Monitor the Shot ······ 1-10
- Recording with the Date or Time ······ 1-11
- Shooting with Backlighting ······ 1-12
- Using the PROGRAM AE function ······ 1-12
- Selecting the START/STOP Mode ······ 1-13
- Superimposing a Title ······ 1-14
- Using the Wide Mode Function ······ 1-14
- Using the STEADY SHOT function ······ 1-15
- Changing the Mode Settings ······ 1-15
- Watching on a TV Screen ······ 1-16
- Editing onto Another Tape ······ 1-17

Additional Information
- Changing the Lithium Battery in the Camcorder ······ 1-17
- Resetting the Date and Time ······ 1-18
- Playback Modes ······ 1-19
- Tips for Using the Battery Pack ······ 1-19
- Maintenance Information and Precautions ······ 1-21
- Using Your Camcorder Abroad ······ 1-23
- Identifying the Parts ······ 1-24
- Warning Indicators ······ 1-28
- Checking Supplied Accessories ······ 1-29
- Charging and Installing the Battery Pack ······ 1-29

2. DISASSEMBLY

2-1. REMOVAL OF MA-266 BOARD and MICROPHONE ······ 2-1
2-2. REMOVAL OF CABINET ASSY ······ 2-1
2-3. REMOVAL OF CASSETTE LID ASSY, LS LID, JK-146 and TZ-5 BOARD ······ 2-2
2-4. REMOVAL OF DD-80 BOARD ······ 2-2
2-5. REMOVAL OF ZOOM LENS, CD-147 BOARD and CN-98 BOARD ······ 2-3
2-6. REMOVAL OF VC-167 BOARD ······ 2-3
2-7. REMOVAL OF CF-42 BOARD ······ 2-4
2-8. REMOVAL OF EVF BLOCK ASSY ······ 2-5
2-9. REMOVAL OF VF-102 ······ 2-5
2-10. REMOVAL OF P CABINET, SD-21 BOARD and PD-67 BOARD ······ 2-6
2-11. INTERNAL VIEWS ······ 2-7
2-12. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION ······ 2-8

3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS

3-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-1
3-2. CAMERA BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-4
3-3. VIDEO/AUDIO BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-7
3-4. SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-9
3-5. SERVO BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-11
3-6. MODE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-15
3-7. LCD/EVF BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-17
3-8. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM ······ 3-21

4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······ 4-1
4-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-4
- VC-167(MAIN), CN-98 (TRANSLATION) PRINTED WIRING BOARD ······ 4-7
- VC-167(CAMERA 1), CD-147(CCD IMAGER), CN-98 (TRANSLATION) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-11
- VC-167(CAMERA 2)SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······ 4-15
- VC-167(CAMERA 3)SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······ 4-18
- VC-167(VIDEO 1)SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······ 4-21
- VC-167(VIDEO 2), JK-146(JACK) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-24
- VC-167(MODE CONTROL), FP-249(MODE SENSOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-27
- VC-167(AUDIO AMP), MA-266(AUDIO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-30
- MA-266(AUDIO)PRINTED WIRING BOARD ······ 4-33
- DD-80(POWER)PRINTED WIRING BOARD ······ 4-35
- DD-80(POWER), VC-167(VTR SWITCH) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-37
- CF-42(SYSTEM CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS ······ 4-40
- CF-42(SYSTEM CONTROL), SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-43
- VF-102(EVF) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······ 4-47
- TZ-5(STEADY SHOT) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······ 4-51
- PD-67(LCD) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ······ 4-55
- PD-67(LCD) PRINTED WIRING BOARD ······ 4-59
- SD-21(R.G.B DECODER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS ······ 4-62
- SD-21(R.G.B DECODER) PRINTED WIRING BOARD ······ 4-65

5. REPAIR PARTS LIST

5-1. EXPLODED VIEWS ······ 5-1
- 5-1-1. OVERALL SECTION ······ 5-1
- 5-1-2. CABINET(L), F PANEL SECTION ······ 5-2
- 5-1-3. CABINET(R) SECTION ······ 5-3
- 5-1-4 EVF SECTION ······ 5-4
- 5-1-5. MAIN SECTION ······ 5-5
- 5-1-6. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK SECTION ······ 5-6
- 5-1-7. LS CHASSIS BLOCK SECTION ······ 5-7
- 5-1-8. MECHANISM CHASSIS BLOCK SECTION 5-8

5-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST ······ 5-9

6. ADJUSTMENTS

6-1. CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-1

1-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENT ··· 6-1

1-1-1. List of service tools ··············· 6-1

1-1-2. Precautions ··············· 6-2

1. Switch settings ··············· 6-2

2. Adjustment sequence ··············· 6-2

3. Subject ··············· 6-2

1-1-3. Preparations ··············· 6-3

1-1-4. Adjustment remote commander (RM-95 upgraded) ··············· 6-4

1. Using the adjustment remote commander ······ 6-4

2. Precautions when using the adjustment remote commander ··············· 6-5

1-2. CAMERA SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS ············ 6-8

1. Adjustment points when major parts have been replaced ··············· 6-8

2. Power supply voltage check (VC-167 board) ··· 6-8

3. Preparation for adjustment ··············· 6-8

4. Initialization of page F data ··············· 6-9

5. V SUB adjustment ··············· 6-10

6. VRG adjustment ··············· 6-10

7. Page F data modification ··············· 6-11

8. 28MHz crystal oscillator adjustment ············ 6-12

9. HALL adjustment ··············· 6-14

10. Flange back adjustment ··············· 6-16

11. Flange back check ··············· 6-17

12. Picture frame setting ··············· 6-18

13. Color reproduction adjustment ··············· 6-19

14. IRIS IN/OUT adjustment ··············· 6-20

15. MAX gain adjustment ··············· 6-21

16. Auto white balance reference data input ········· 6-22

17. Auto white balance adjustment ··············· 6-23

18. White balance check ··············· 6-24

19. Camera-shaking correction adjustment ········· 6-25

20. Electronic viewfinder system adjustments (VF-102 board) ··············· 6-26

20-1. Power supply voltage check ··············· 6-26

20-2. Horizontal and vertical position ··············· 6-26

20-3. BRIGHT adjustment ··············· 6-26

20-4. Centering adjustment ··············· 6-27

20-5. Focus adjustment ··············· 6-27

20-6. Diffraction adjustment ··············· 6-27

21. LCD system adjustments (PD-67 board) ········· 6-28

21-1. EVR initial data input ··············· 6-28

21-2. -7.5V adjustment ··············· 6-29

21-3. BRIGHT adjustment ··············· 6-29

21-4. CONTRAST adjustment ··············· 6-30

21-5. COLOR adjustment ··············· 6-31

21-6. HUE adjustment (CCD-TRV11/TRV21) ··············· 6-32

21-7. BURST CLEANING adjustment (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E) ··············· 6-32

21-8. V.COM adjustment ··············· 6-33

21-9. White balance preset adjustment(1) ··············· 6-34

21-10.White balance preset adjustment(2) ············ 6-35

21-11.White balance adjustment ··············· 6-36

21-12.VCO adjustment ··············· 6-36

21-13.Horizontal display position adjustment ········· 6-37

6-2. MECHANISM SECTION ADJUSTMENTS ········· 6-41

2-1. HOW TO OPERATE THE MECHANISM AFTER THE CASSETTE COMPARTMENT IS REMOVED ··············· 6-41

1. How to load a cassette tape: ··············· 6-41

2. How to establish RECORD mode: ··············· 6-41

3. How to eject a cassette tape: ··············· 6-41

4. Processing after operation ··············· 6-41

2-2. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-42

1. Preparations for adjustments ··············· 6-42

6-3. VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-43

3-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENT ··· 6-44

3-1-1. Equipment required ··············· 6-44

3-1-2. Precautions on adjustment ··············· 6-44

3-1-3. Adjustment connector (VC-167 Board CN102) ··············· 6-44

3-1-4. Equipment connection ··············· 6-45

3-1-5. Alignment tape ··············· 6-45

3-1-6. Output level and impedance ··············· 6-46

3-2. ADJUSTMENT POINTS WHEN MAJOR PARTS ARE REPLACED ··············· 6-47

1. When drum is replaced: ··············· 6-47

3-3. POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT ··· 6-47

1. Power supply voltage check (VC-167 board) ··· 6-47

2. VTR & CAM mode ON ··············· 6-48

3. EMG code (Emergency code) ··············· 6-49

4. MSW code ··············· 6-49

5. Bit value discrimination ··············· 6-50

6. Initializing the emergency code area ············ 6-51

7. LED check ··············· 6-51

8. Key input check ··············· 6-52

9. Key input check (A/D port) ··············· 6-52

10. Individual operation of drum, capstan and loading motor ··············· 6-53

3-4. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS ··············· 6-54

1. SYNC level and BURST level adjustments ··· 6-54

2. Switching position adjustment ··············· 6-55

3. Capstan FG offset adjustment ··············· 6-56

3-5. PLAYBACK FREQUENCY RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS ADJUSTMENT ········· 6-57

3-6. DEMD OUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ············ 6-58

3-7. YD OUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-59

3-8. PB CHROMA LEVEL CHECK ··············· 6-60

3-9. PB Y OUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-61

3-10. FE OSC CHECK ··············· 6-62

3-11. EMPHASIS INPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ··· 6-63

3-12. Y FM DEVIATION ADJUSTMENT ············ 6-64

3-13. Y FM CARRIER FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-65

3-14. CHROMA EMPHASIS fo ADJUSTMENT ······ 6-66

3-15. REC Y LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-67

3-16. REC L LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-68

3-17. REC C LEVEL ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-69

6-4. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-70

4-1. EE-OUTPUT LEVEL CHECK ··············· 6-70

4-2. 1.5MHz DEVIATION ADJUSTMENT ········· 6-71

4-3. BPF fo ADJUSTMENT ··············· 6-72

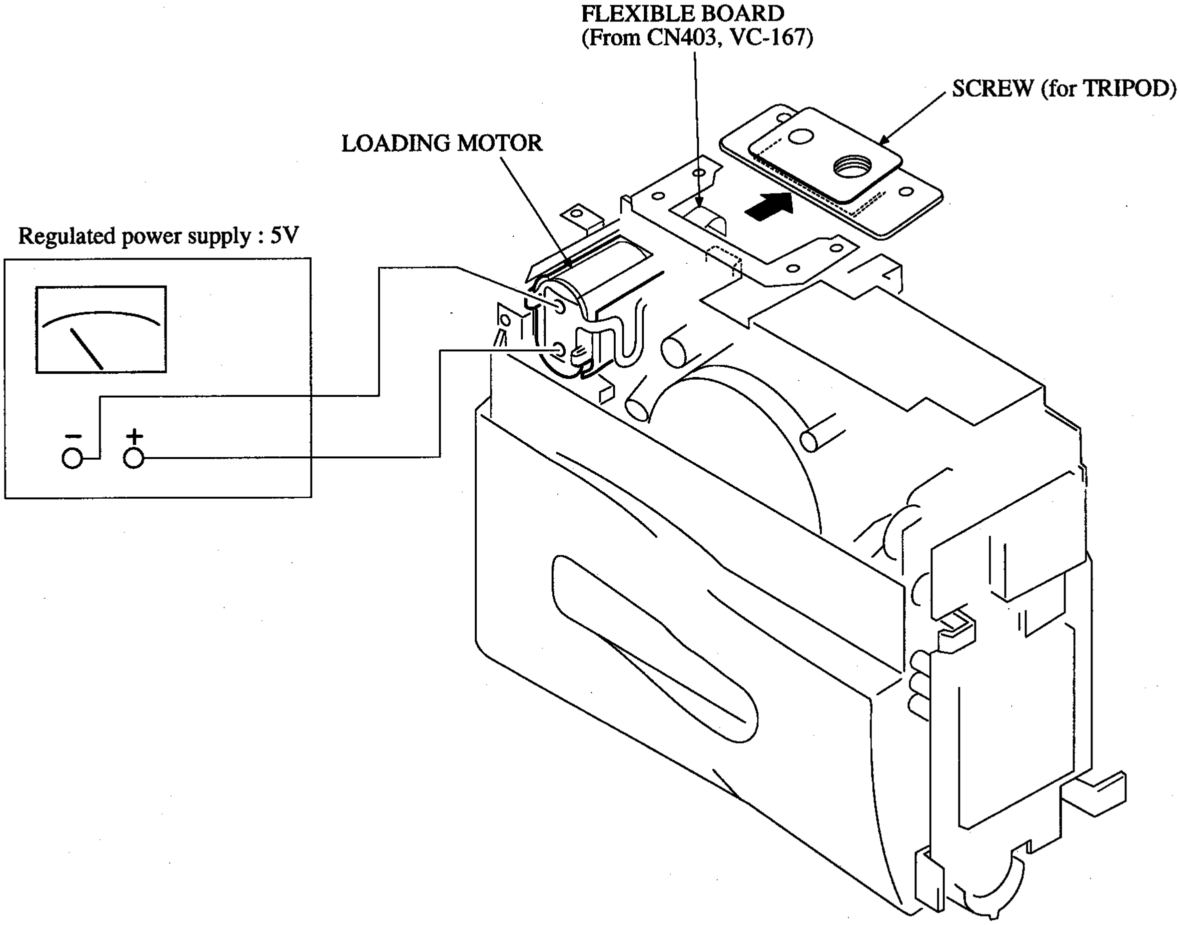
4-4. OVERALL SIGNAL LEVEL AND DISTORTION CHECK ··············· 6-73

4-5. OVERALL NOISE LEVEL CHECK ············ 6-73

※ The color reproduction frame is shown after the page of ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAM FOR ADJUSTMENT PARTS.

SERVICE NOTE

NOTE : To eject a cassette from the camcorder without turning on the main power, firstly remove the SCREW (for TRIPOD), then remove the FLEXIBLE BOARD as shown, and finally connect the regulated power supply ; +5V to the loading motor, this is to protect the main circuit from damage.


FLEXIBLE BOARD
(From CN403, VC-167)
SCREW (for TRIPOD)
LOADING MOTOR
Regulated power supply : 5V
−
+

SECTION 1
GENERAL

This section is extracted from instruction manual. NTSC Model (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)

Charging and installing the battery pack

Carga y fijación de la batería

Battery life

CCD-TRV11

Battery pack	While recording[1]		While playing back on LCD[3]
	LCD open[2]	LCD close	
NP-55 (supplied)	75 (40)	95 (55)	75
NP-55H	85 (45)	110 (60)	85
NP-C65/67	120 (65)	155 (85)	115
NP-66	110 (60)	150 (85)	110
NP-77H/77HD	185 (100)	235 (130)	180
NP-98/98D	225 (120)	305 (170)	225

CCD-TRV21

Battery pack	While recording[1]		While playing back on LCD[3]
	LCD open[2]	LCD close	
NP-55 (supplied)	70 (35)	85 (50)	70
NP-55H	80 (40)	100 (55)	85
NP-C65/67	105 (55)	145 (80)	100
NP-66	100 (50)	135 (75)	105
NP-77H/77HD	170 (90)	215 (120)	180
NP-98/98D	210 (110)	275 (155)	220

[1] Approximate continuous recording time indoors is indicated outside of parentheses. Approximate minutes when recording while you repeat recording start/stop, zooming and turning the power on/off are indicated in parentheses. The actual battery life may be shorter.

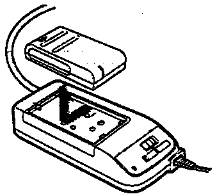
[2] Approximate minutes when using the LCD screen. When using both the viewfinder and LCD screen, the battery life is shorter.

[3] Approximate continuous playback time indoors.

If the LCD BACK LIGHT switch is set to BRIGHT, the battery life is approximately 10% shorter while the LCD screen is open.

To remove the battery pack

Slide the battery pack in the direction of the arrow.



Duración de la batería

CCD-TRV11

Batería	Videofilmación[1]		Reproducción en la pantalla de cristal líquido[3]
	Pantalla de cristal líquido abierta[2]	Pantalla de cristal líquido cerrada	
NP-55(suministrado)	75 (40)	95 (55)	75
NP-55H	85 (45)	110 (60)	85
NP-C65/67	120 (65)	155 (85)	115
NP-66	110 (60)	150 (85)	110
NP-77H/77HD	185 (100)	235 (130)	180
NP-98/98D	225 (120)	305 (170)	225

CCD-TRV21

Batería	Videofilmación[1]		Reproducción en la pantalla de cristal líquido[3]
	Pantalla de cristal líquido abierta[2]	Pantalla de cristal líquido cerrada	
NP-55(suministrado)	70 (35)	85 (50)	70
NP-55H	80 (40)	100 (55)	85
NP-C65/67	105 (55)	145 (80)	100
NP-66	100 (50)	135 (75)	105
NP-77H/77HD	170 (90)	215 (120)	180
NP-98/98D	210 (110)	275 (155)	220

[1] Minutos aproximados de videofilmación continua en interiores, indicados fuera de paréntesis.
Minutos aproximados cuando videofilme repitiendo el inicio/la parada de la grabación, el zoom y la conexión/desconexión de la alimentación, indicados entre paréntesis. Es posible que la duración de la batería actual sea más corta.

[2] Minutos aproximados cuando utilice la pantalla de cristal líquido. Cuando use el visor y la pantalla de cristal líquido, la duración de la batería será más corta.

[3] Tiempo aproximado de reproducción continua en interiores.

Si el selector LCD BACK LIGHT está en BRIGHT, la duración de la batería será aproximadamente un 10% menor mientras la pantalla de cristal líquido esté abierta.

Para quitar la batería

Deslícela en el sentido de la flecha.

Notes on charging the battery pack

- The POWER lamp will remain lit for a while even if the battery pack is removed and the power cord is unplugged after charging the battery pack. This is normal.
- If the POWER lamp does not light, set the selector to VTR (DC OUT) and disconnect the power cord. After about one minute, reconnect the power cord and set the selector to CHARGE again.
- You cannot operate the camcorder using the AC power adaptor while charging the battery pack.

Installing the battery pack

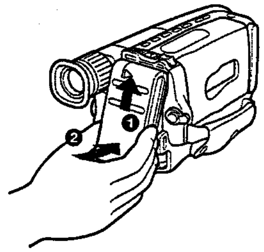
(1) Insert the top of the battery pack into the top of the battery mounting surface.
(2) Push the battery pack so that it attaches firmly.

Notas sobre la carga de la batería

- Es normal que la lámpara POWER permanezca encendida durante un momento después de que haya quitado la batería y desconectado el cable de alimentación de CA cuando finalice la carga.
- Si la lámpara POWER no se enciende, ponga el selector en VTR (DC OUT) y desconecte el cable de alimentación de CA. Después de aproximadamente un minuto, vuelva a conectar el cable y a poner el selector en CHARGE.
- No podrá operar la videocámara empleando el adaptador de alimentación de CA mientras esté cargando la batería.

Fijación de la batería

(1) Inserte la cabeza de la batería en la parte superior de la superficie de montaje.
(2) Empuje la batería de forma que ésta quede firmemente fijada.

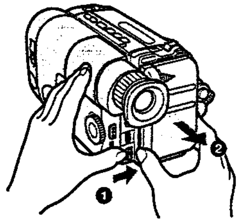


To remove the battery pack

Slide BATT, and then pull the lower part of the battery pack.

Para quitar la batería

Deslice BATT, y después tire de la parte inferior de la batería.

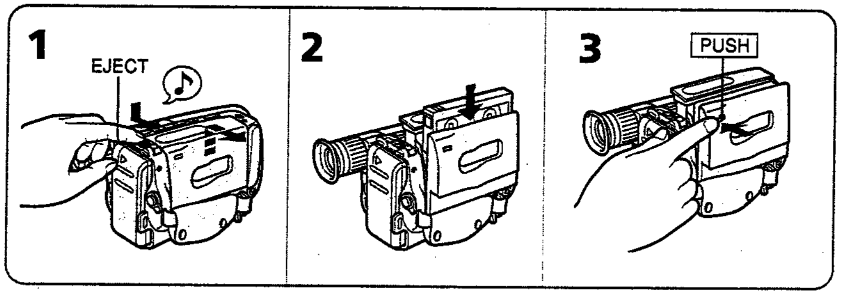


Inserting a cassette

Make sure that a power source is installed.
(1) While pressing the small blue button, slide EJECT in the direction of the arrow. The cassette compartment automatically opens.
(2) Insert a cassette (not supplied) with the window facing out.
(3) Press the PUSH mark on the cassette compartment to close it. The cassette compartment automatically closes.

Inserción de un videocassette

Asegúrese de que haya una fuente de alimentación conectada a la videocámara.
(1) Manteniendo presionado el pequeño botón azul, deslice EJECT en el sentido de la flecha. El compartimiento del videocassette se abrirá automáticamente.
(2) Inserte un videocassette (no suministrado) con la ventanilla hacia afuera.
(3) Presione la marca PUSH del compartimiento del videocassette para cerrarlo. El compartimiento se cerrará automáticamente.



To eject the cassette

While pressing the small blue button, slide EJECT in the direction of the arrow.

To prevent accidental erasure

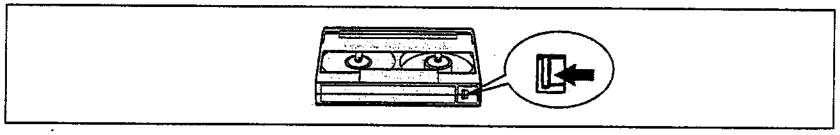
Slide the tab on the cassette to expose the red mark.
If you insert the cassette with the red mark exposed and close the cassette compartment, the beeps sound for a while. If you try to record with the red mark exposed, the 🖭 and ⏏ indicators flash in the viewfinder, and you cannot record.
To re-record on this tape, slide the tab back out covering the red mark.

Para expulsar el videocassette

Manteniendo presionado el pequeño botón azul, deslice EJECT en el sentido de la flecha.

Para prevenir el borrado accidental

Deslice la lengüeta del videocassette de forma que la marca roja quede al descubierto.
Si inserta un videocassette con la marca roja al descubierto y cierra el compartimiento del videocassette, sonará un pitido durante un momento. Si intenta grabar con la marca roja al descubierto, en el visor parpadearán los indicadores 🖭 y ⏏, y no podrá grabar. Para volver a grabar en esta cinta, deslice la lengüeta de forma que se cubra la marca roja.



Basic operations

Camera recording

Make sure that a power source and a cassette is inserted and that the START/STOP MODE switch inside the LCD panel is set to ⊥ .
When you use the camcorder for the first time, power on it and reset the date and time to your time (p. 43) before you start recording. The date is automatically recorded for 10 seconds after you start recording (AUTO DATE feature). This feature works only once a day.
Before you record one-time events, you may want to make a trial recording to make sure that you are using the camcorder correctly.
(1) While pressing the small green button on the POWER switch, set it to CAMERA.
(2) Turn STANDBY up. The "STBY" indicator appears in the viewfinder.
(3) Press START/STOP. The camcorder starts recording and the "STBY" indicator changes to the "REC" indicator.

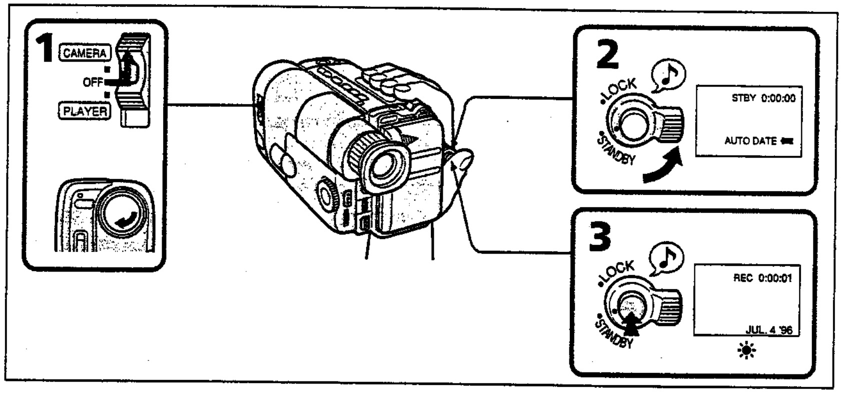
You can also select Recording mode, SP (standard play) mode or LP (long play) mode. Set REC MODE (P. 37) according to the length of your planned recording before you start.

Operaciones básicas

Videofilmación

Asegúrese de que haya una fuente de alimentación conectada, un videocassette insertado, y de que el selector START/STOP MODE del interior de la pantalla de cristal líquido esté en ⊥ .
Cuando utilice la videocámara por primera vez, conecte la alimentación y reajuste la fecha y la hora actual (pág. 43). Cuando las reajuste, la fecha se grabará automáticamente durante 10 segundos a partir del inicio de la videofilmación [función AUTO DATE (grabación automática de la fecha)]. Esta función sólo trabajará una vez al día.
Antes de realizar videofilmaciones irrepetibles, se recomienda realizar una filmación de prueba a fin de comprobar si la videocámara funciona correctamente.
(1) Manteniendo presionado el pequeño botón verde del selector POWER, deslícelo hasta CAMERA.
(2) Gire STANDBY hacia arriba. En el visor aparecerá el indicador "STBY".
(3) Presione START/STOP. La videocámara comenzará a grabar y el indicador "STBY" cambiará a "REC".

Usted también podrá seleccionar el modo de grabación, modo SP (reproducción estándar) o LP (reproducción larga). Ajuste REC MODE (pág. 37) de acuerdo con la duración de la filmación planeada antes de comenzar.



To stop recording momentarily [a]

Press START/STOP again. The "REC" indicator in the viewfinder changes to the "STBY" indicator (**Standby mode**).

To finish recording [b]

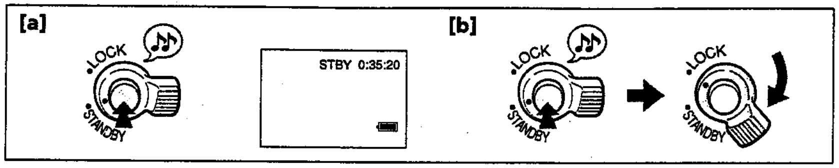
Press START/STOP. Turn STANDBY down, and set the POWER switch to OFF.
Then, eject the cassette and remove the battery pack.

Para detener momentáneamente la grabación [a]

Presione otra vez START/STOP. El indicador "REC" cambiará al indicador "STBY" (**Modo de espera**).

Para finalizar la grabación [b]

Presione START/STOP, gire STANDBY hacia abajo y ponga el selector POWER en OFF.
Después extraiga el videocassette y quite la batería.



Note on standby mode

If you leave the camcorder for 5 minutes or more with a cassette inserted in Standby mode, the camcorder goes off automatically. This prevents wearing down the battery and wearing out the tape. To resume Standby mode, turn STANDBY down once and turn it up again. To start recording, press START/STOP.

Notes on the recording mode

- This camcorder records and plays back in SP (standard play) mode and in LP (long play) mode.
  The playback quality in LP mode, however, will not be as good as that in SP mode.
- When a tape recorded on this camcorder in LP mode is played back on other types of 8 mm camcorders or VCRs, the playback quality may not be as good as that on this camcorder.

Nota sobre el modo de espera

Si deja la videocámara en el modo de espera durante 5 minutos o más con el videocassette insertado, la videocámara se apagará automáticamente. Esto evitará que la batería y el videocassette se desgasten. Para restablecer el modo de espera, gire una vez STANDBY hacia abajo y después otra vez hacia arriba. Para comenzar a grabar, presione START/STOP.

Notas sobre el modo de grabación

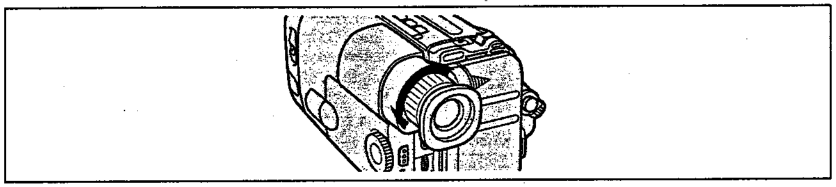
- Esta videocámara graba y repoduce en los modos SP (reproducción estándar) y LP (reproducción larga). Sin embargo, la calidad de las imágenes reproducidas en el modo LP no será tan buena como en el modo SP.
- Cuando reproduzca una cinta grabada en esta videocámara en el modo LP en una videocámara de 8 mm de otro tipo o una videograbadora, es posible que la calidad de reproducción no sea tan buena como la reproducida en esta videocámara.

To focus the viewfinder lens

If the viewfinder is not in focus at all or when you use the camcorder after someone else has used it, focus the viewfinder lens. Turn the viewfinder lens adjustment ring so that the indicators in the viewfinder come into sharp focus.

Para enfocar la lente del visor

Cuando el visor no esté enfocado en absoluto, o cuando vaya a utilizar la videocámara después de haberla empleado otra persona, enfoque la lente del visor. Gire el anillo de ajuste de la lente del visor de forma que los indicadores del visor queden nítidamente enfocados.



Recording with the START/STOP button depressed

You can also make recording while pressing down the START/STOP button. To make the START/STOP button work this way, slide START/STOP MODE to ⊥ . **[a]**

Shooting scenery in several short takes

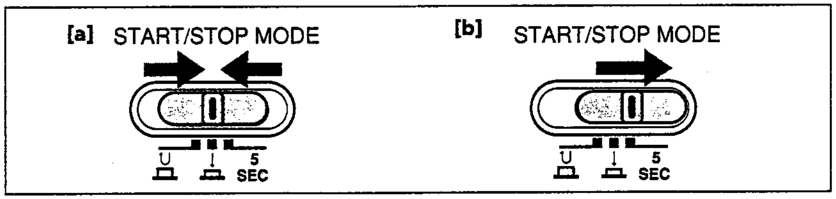
You can automatically make recording for about 5 seconds with the 5 SEC mode (p. 33). To make the START/STOP button work this way, slide START/STOP MODE to 5 SEC. **[b]**

Grabación con la tecla START/STOP presionada

Usted también podrá grabar presionando la tecla START/STOP. Para hacer funcionar la tecla START/STOP de esta manera, deslice START/STOP MODE hasta ⊥ . **[a]**

Videofilmación de escenas en varias tomas cortas

Utilizando 5 SEC modo (pág. 33), podrá videofilmar automáticamente durante unos 5 segundos. Para que la tecla START/STOP funcione de esta manera, deslice el selector START/STOP MODE hasta 5 SEC. **[b]**



Note on recording

When you record from the beginning of the tape, run the tape for about 15 seconds before actual recording. This prevents the camcorder from missing any start-up scenes when you play back the tape.

Nota sobre la grabación

Cuando grabe desde el comienzo de la cinta, haga que ésta avance unos 15 segundos antes de comenzar la videofilmación actual. Esto evitará que se pierdan las escenas iniciales cuando se reproduzca la cinta.

Camera recording

Notes on the tape counter

- The tape counter indicates the recording or playback time. Use it as a guide. There will be a time lag of several seconds from the actual time. To set the counter to zero, press COUNTER RESET.
- If the tape is recorded in SP and LP modes mixed, the tape counter shows incorrect recording time. When you intend to edit the tape using the tape counter, record in same (SP or LP) mode.

Note on beep sound

As indicated with ♪ in the illustrations, a beep sounds when you turn the power on or when you start recording and two beeps sound when you stop recording, confirming the operation. Several beeps also sound as a warning of any unusual condition of the camcorder. Note that the beep sound is not recorded on the tape. If you do not want to hear the beep sound, change the BEEP setting to OFF.

Note on the AUTO DATE feature

The clock is set at the factory to Tokyo time for the models sold in Japan, and to New York or Panama time for other models. You can reset the clock.
The AUTO DATE feature shows the date automatically once a day. However, the date may automatically appear more than once a day when:
- you reset the date and time.
- you eject and insert the tape again.
- you stop recording within 10 seconds.

When moving from indoors to outdoors (or vice versa)

Turn STANDBY up and point the camcorder at a white object for about 15 seconds so that the white balance is properly adjusted.

Videofilmación

Notas sobre el contador de la cinta

- El contador de la cinta indicará el tiempo de grabación o de reproducción. Empléelo como una guía. Es posible que exista una diferencia de varios segundos del tiempo real. Para ajustar el contador a cero, presione COUNTER RESET.
- Si la cinta se ha grabado en los modos SP y LP mezclados, el contador de la cinta indicará un tiempo de videofilmación incorrecto. Cuando intente editar la cinta utilizando el contador de la cinta, grabe en el mismo modo (SP o LP).

Nota sobre el pitido

Como se indica con la marca ♪ en las ilustraciones, cuando conecte la alimentación o cuando comience la videofilmación, sonará un pitido, y cuando pare la videofilmación sonarán dos pitidos para confirmar la operación. También sonarán varios pitidos como advertencia de una condición anormal de la videocámara. Tenga en cuenta que los pitidos no se grabarán en la cinta. Si no desea oír los pitidos, cambie el ajuste de BEEP a OFF.

Nota sobre la función AUTO DATE

El reloj está ajustado en fábrica a la hora de Tokio en el modelo para Japón y a la de Nueva York o Panamá en otros modelos. El reloj puede reajustarse.
La función AUTO DATE se activará una vez al día. Sin embargo, la fecha aparecerá automáticamente más de una vez al día cuando:
- reajuste la fecha y la hora.
- extraiga y vuelva a insertar el videocassette.
- pare la grabación antes de 10 segundos.

Cuando se mueva del interior al exterior (o viceversa)

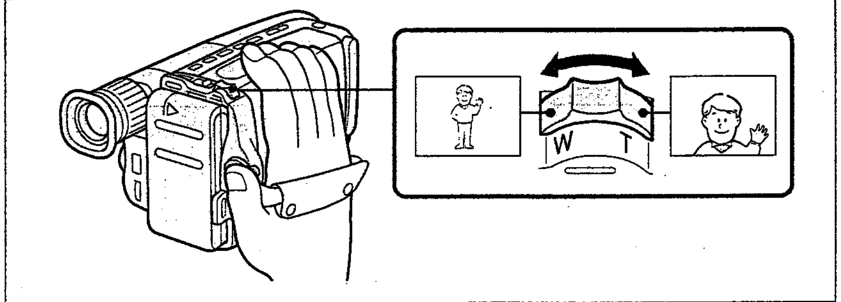
Gire STANDBY hacia arriba y apunte con la videocámara hacia un objeto blanco durante unos 15 segundos de forma que el equilibrio del blanco se ajuste apropiadamente.

Using the zoom feature

Zooming is a recording technique that lets you change the size of the subject in the scene. For more professional-looking recordings, use the zoom sparingly.
T side: for telephoto (subject appears closer)
W side: for wide-angle (subject appears farther away)

Utilización del zoom

El zoom es una técnica de videofilmación que le permite cambiar el tamaño del motivo en la escena. Para filmaciones de aspecto más profesional, utilice el zoom en forma limitada.
Lado T: para telefoto (el motivo se ve cercano)
Lado W: para gran angular (el motivo se ve lejano)



Zooming speed (Variable speed zooming)

Turn the power zoom lever fully for a high-speed zoom. Turn it lightly for a relatively slow zoom.

When you shoot a subject using a telephoto zoom

If you cannot get a sharp focus while in extreme telephoto zoom, move the power zoom lever to the "W" side until the focus is sharp.
You can shoot a subject that is at least 80 cm (about 2.6 feet) away from the lens surface in the telephoto position, or 1 cm (about 1/2 inches) in the wide-angle position.

Velocidad del zoom (zoom de velocidad variable)

Gire completamente la palanca del zoom motorizado para efectuar el zoom a gran velocidad. Gírela un poco para hacerlo a una velocidad relativamente lenta.

Cuando videofilme un motivo empleando el acercamiento con el zoom

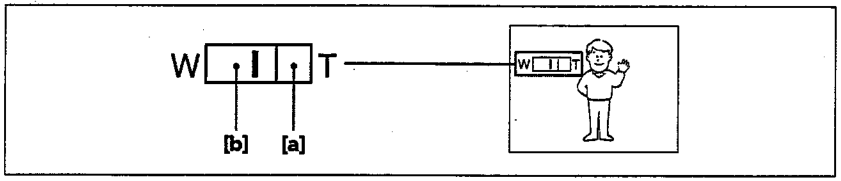
Si no puede enfocar nítidamente cuando videofilme con el zoom en el extremo del telefoto, gire la palanca del zoom motorizado hacia el lado "W" hasta enfocar nítidamente.
Usted podrá videofilmar un motivo que esté por lo menos a 80 cm de la superficie del objetivo en la posición de telefoto, y a 1 cm en la de gran angular.

Notes on digital zoom (CCD-TRV21 only)

- More than 12x zoom is performed digitally, and the picture quality deteriorates as you go toward the " T " side. If you do not want to use the digital zoom, set the D ZOOM function to OFF.
- The vertical bar in the power zoom indicator separates the digital zooming zone (right side of the bar **[a]**) and the optical zooming zone (left side of the bar **[b]**). If you set the D ZOOM function to OFF, the right side of the bar **[a]** disappears.

Notas sobre el zoom digital (CCD-TRV21 solamente)

- A más de 12 aumentos, el zoom se realizará digitalmente, y la calidad de la imagen se deteriorará a medida que vaya hacia el lado "T". Si no desea utilizar el zoom digital, ajuste la función D ZOOM a OFF.
- La barra vertical del indicador del zoom motorizado separa la zona del zoom digital (parte situada a la derecha de la barra **[a]**) y la zona del zoom óptico (parte situada a la izquierda de la barra **[b]**). Si ha ajustado la función D ZOOM a OFF, la parte situada a la derecha de la barra **[a]** desaparecerá.



Shooting with the LCD screen

You can also record the picture while looking at the LCD screen.
When using the LCD screen, the viewfinder turns off automatically. You cannot monitor the sound from the speaker during recording.

(1) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel.

(2) Adjust the angle of the LCD panel.
The LCD panel moves about 90 degrees to this side and about 210 degrees to the other side.
To adjust the brightness of the LCD screen, turn the BRIGHT dial.

The battery life is longer when the LCD panel is closed. Use the viewfinder instead of the LCD screen to save the battery power.

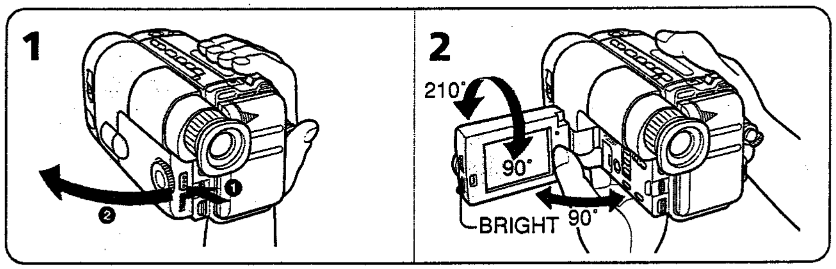
Videofilmación con la pantalla de cristal líquido

Usted también podrá grabar imágenes observando la pantalla de cristal líquido.
Cuando utilice la pantalla de cristal líquido, el visor se desactivará automáticamente. Usted no podrá escuchar el sonido a través del altavoz durante la videofilmación.

(1) Manteniendo pulsada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido.

(2) Ajuste el ángulo de la pantalla de cristal líquido.
La pantalla de cristal líquido podrá moverse unos 90 grados hacia este lado y aproximadamente 210 grados hacia el otro.
Para ajustar el brillo de la pantalla de cristal líquido, gire el mando BRIGHT.

La duración de la batería será mayor cuando la pantalla de cristal líquido esté cerrada. Para ahorrar energía de la batería, utilice el visor en vez de la pantalla de cristal líquido.

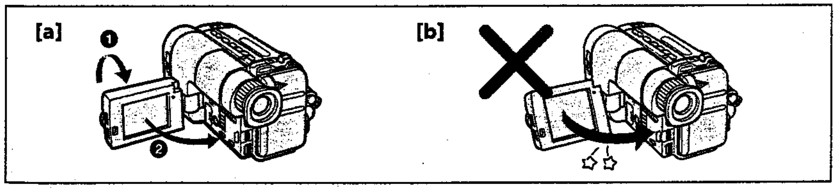


Notes on the LCD panel

- When closing the LCD panel, turn it vertically until it clicks **[a]**.
- When turning the LCD panel, turn it always vertically; otherwise, the camcorder body may be damaged or the LCD panel may not close properly **[b]**.
- Close the LCD panel completely when not in use.

Notas sobre al pantalla de cristal líquido

- Para cerrar la pantalla de cristal líquido, gírela verticalmente hasta que chasquee **[a]**.
- Cuando gire la pantalla de cristal líquido, hágalo siempre verticalmente, ya que de lo contrario podría dañar el cuerpo de la videocámara o la pantalla no se cerraría adecuadamente **[b]**.
- Cuando no vaya a utilizar la pantalla de cristal líquido, ciérrela completamente.



Hints for better shooting

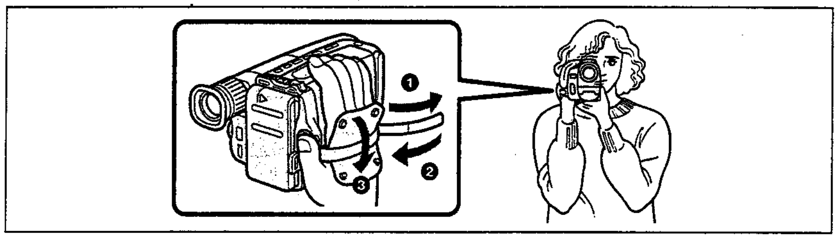
Consejos para videofilmar mejor

For hand-held shots, you'll get better results by holding the camcorder according to the following suggestions:

- Hold the camcorder firmly and secure it with the grip strap so that you can easily manipulate the controls with your thumb.

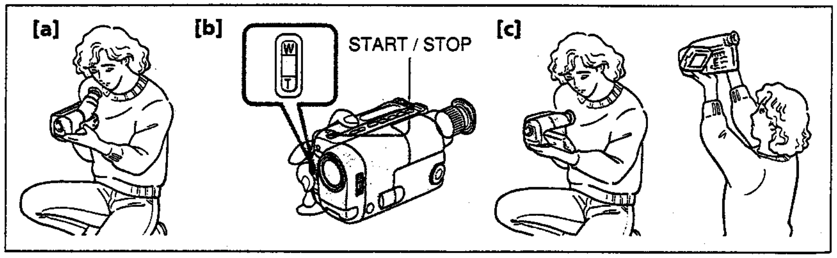
Para videofilmar con la videocámara en las manos, podrá obtener mejores imágenes sujetándola como se indica a continuación:

- Sujete la videocámara firmemente y asegúrela con la correa de la empuñadura de modo que pueda manipular fácilmente los controles con el pulgar.



- Place your right elbow against your side.
- Place your left hand under the camcorder to support it.
- Place your eye firmly against the viewfinder eyecup.
- Use the viewfinder frame as a guide to determine the horizontal plane.
- You can record in a low position to get an interesting recording angle. Lift the viewfinder up for recording from a low position **[a]**.
- While recording in a low position, you can use the START/STOP button on the top of the camcorder or the power zoom button located on the front **[b]**. Note that you cannot change zooming speed using the front power zoom button.
- You can also record in a low position or even in a high position using the LCD panel **[c]**.

- Coloque su codo derecho firmemente contra su costado.
- Coloque su mano izquierda debajo de la videocámara para sostenerla.
- Apoye el ocular del visor de la videocámara firmemente contra su ojo.
- Para determinar el plano horizontal, utilice el cuadro del visor como referencia.
- Para obtener un ángulo de videofilmación interesante, usted también podrá grabar desde una posición baja. Para grabar desde una posición baja, gire el visor hacia arriba **[a]**.
- Cuando videofilme en posición baja, podrá utilizar la tecla START/STOP de la parte superior de la videocámara o la tecla del zoom motorizado situada en la parte frontal **[b]**. Tenga en cuenta que usted no podrá cambiar la velocidad del zoom utilizando la tecla del zoom motorizado.
- Usted también podrá videofilmar en posición baja, incluso en posición alta, utilizando la pantalla de cristal líquido **[c]**.



Place the camcorder on a flat surface or use a tripod

Try placing the camcorder on a table top or any other flat surface of suitable height. If you have a tripod for a still camera, you can also use it with the camcorder. When attaching a non-Sony tripod, make sure that the length of the tripod screw is less than 6.5 mm (9/32 in). Otherwise, the screw may damage the inner parts of the camcorder.

Cautions on the viewfinder and the LCD

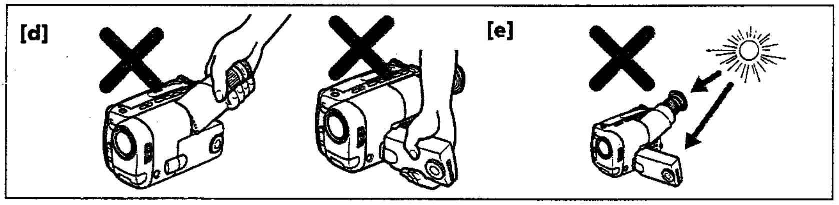
- Do not pick up the camcorder by the viewfinder or by the LCD panel **[d]**.
- Do not place the camcorder so as to point the viewfinder or the LCD screen toward the sun. The inside of the viewfinder or the LCD panel may be damaged. Be careful when placing the camcorder under sunlight or by a window **[e]**.

Coloque la videocámara en una superficie plana o utilice un trípode

Pruebe colocando la videocámara sobre una mesa u otra superficie plana de altura adecuada. Si posee un trípode para cámara fotográfica, podrá emplearlo también con esta videocámara. Cuando utilice un trípode que no sea Sony, asegúrese de que la longitud del tornillo del trípode sea inferior a 6,5 mm. De lo contrario, es posible que el tornillo dañe las partes internas de la videocámara.

Precauciones sobre el visor y la pantalla de cristal líquido

- No sujete la videocámara por el visor ni por la pantalla de cristal líquido **[d]**.
- No deje la videocámara con el visor ni con la pantalla de cristal líquido apuntando hacia el sol. El interior del visor o de la pantalla de cristal líquido podría dañarse. Tenga cuidado cuando deje la videocámara bajo la luz solar directa o cerca de una ventana **[e]**.



Notes on the LCD screen

- The LCD screen is made with high-precision technology. However, black points or bright points of light (red, blue or green) may appear constantly on the LCD screen. These points are not recorded on the tape. This is not a malfunction.
  (Effective dots: more than 99.99%)
- When you use the LCD screen outdoors in direct sunlight, the LCD screen may be difficult to see. If this happens, we recommend that you use the viewfinder.

Notas sobre la pantalla de cristal líquido

- La pantalla de cristal líquido ha sido fabricada con tecnología de gran precisión. Sin embargo, es posible que en la misma aparezcan puntos negros o brillantes de luz (rojos, azules, o verdes). Estos puntos no se grabarán en la cinta. Esto no significa mal funcionamiento.
  (Puntos efectivos: más del 99,99%)
- Si utiliza la pantalla de cristal líquido en exteriores bajo la luz solar directa, es posible que resulte difícil de ver. Cuando suceda esto, recomendamos utilizar el visor.

Checking the recorded picture

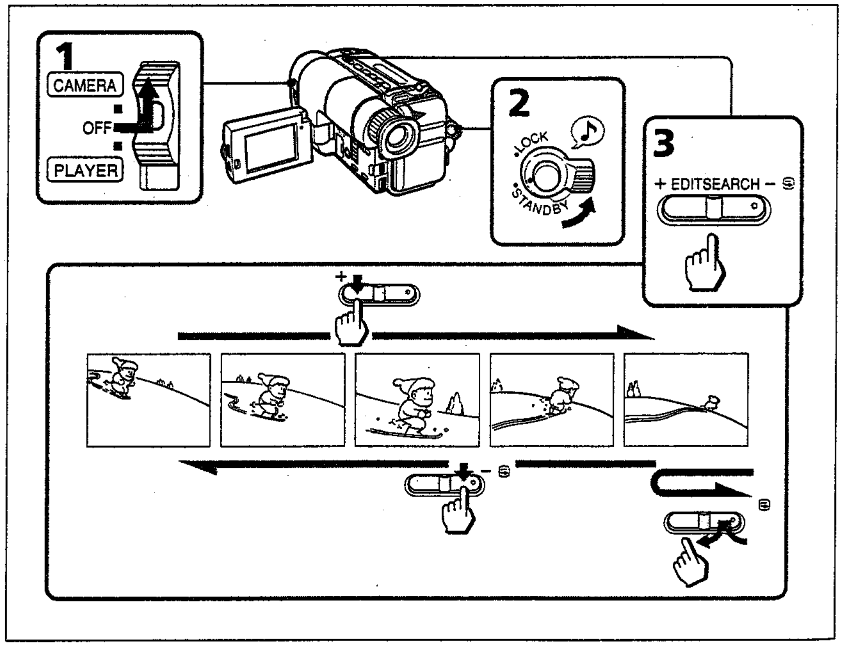
Using EDITSEARCH, you can review the last recorded scene or check the recorded picture in the viewfinder. You can also review the picture on the LCD screen.

(1) While pressing the small green button on the POWER switch, set it to CAMERA.
(2) Turn STANDBY up.
(3) Press the - (⊜) side of EDITSEARCH momentarily; the last few seconds of the recorded portion plays back **(Rec Review)**. You can also monitor the sound from the speaker or by using an earphone (not supplied).
Hold down the – side of EDITSEARCH until the camcorder goes back to the scene you want. The last recorded portion is played back. To go forward, hold down the + side **(Edit Search)**.

Verificación de las imágenes grabadas

Utilizando EDITSEARCH, usted podrá revisar la última escena grabada o comprobar la imagen grabada en el visor.

(1) Manteniendo presionado el pequeño botón verde del selector POWER, ponga hasta CAMERA.
(2) Gire STANDBY hacia arriba.
(3) Presione EDITSEARCH. Presione momentáneamente el lado – (⊜). Se reproducirán los últimos segundos de la parte filmada **(Revisión de la grabación)**.
Mantenga presionado el lado – de EDITSEARCH hasta que la cinta retroceda hasta la escena deseada. La última parte filmada se reproducirá. Para avanzar la cinta, mantenga presionado el lado + **(Búsqueda para la edición)**.



To stop playback

Release EDITSEARCH.

To go back to the last recorded point after edit search

Press END SEARCH. The last recorded point is played back for about 5 seconds if the tape was recorded in SP mode, or 10 seconds if the tape was recorded in LP mode, and stops.
Note that this function does not work once you eject the cassette after you recorded in the tape.

To begin re-recording

Press START/STOP. Re-recording begins from the last recorded point or the point you released EDITSEARCH. Provided you do not eject the tape, the transition between the last scene you recorded and the next scene you record will be smooth.

Para parar la reproducción

Suelte EDITSEARCH.

Para volver al último punto grabado después de la búsqueda para edición

Presione END SEARCH. El último punto grabado se reproducirá durante unos 5 segundos si la cinta fue grabada en el modo SP, o 10 segundos si fue grabada en el modo LP, y después se parará.
Tenga en cuenta que esta función no trabajará cuando haya extraído el videocassette después de haber grabado la cinta.

Para reanudar la grabación

Presione START/STOP. La grabación se iniciará desde el punto en el que soltó EDITSEARCH. Mientras no extraiga el videocassette, la transición entre la última escena grabada y la siguiente será uniforme.

Playing back a tape

You can monitor the playback picture on the LCD screen.

(1) While pressing the small green button on the POWER switch, set it to PLAYER.
(2) Insert the recorded tape with the window facing out.
(3) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel. Adjust the angle of the LCD panel or the brightness of the LCD screen if necessary.
(4) Press ► to start playback.
(5) Adjust the volume using VOL.

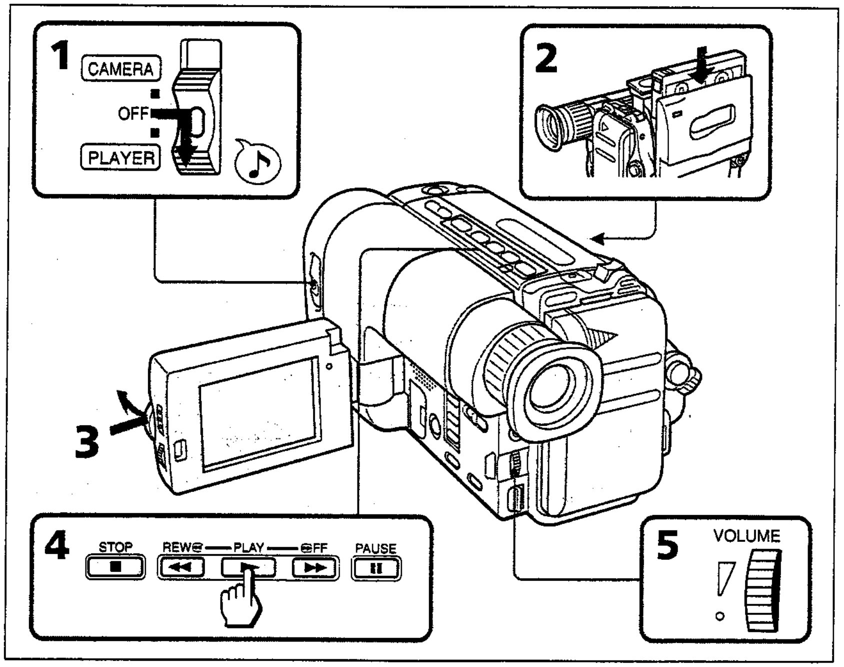
You can also monitor on the TV screen after connecting the camcorder to the VCR/TV.

Reproducción de cintas

Usted podrá contemplar las imágenes de reproducción en la pantalla de cristal líquido.

(1) Manteniendo presionado el pequeño botón verde del selector POWER, deslice éste hasta PLAYER.
(2) Inserte el videocassette grabado con la ventanilla hacia afuera.
(3) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido. Si es necesario, ajuste el ángulo o el brillo de la pantalla de cristal líquido.
(4) Para iniciar la reproducción, presione ►.
(5) Ajuste el volumen utilizando VOL.

Usted también podrá contemplar las imágenes en la pantallas de un televisor después de haber conectado la videocámara a una videograbadora/televisor.



To stop playback, press ■.
To rewind the tape, press ◄◄.
To fast-forward the tape, press ►►.

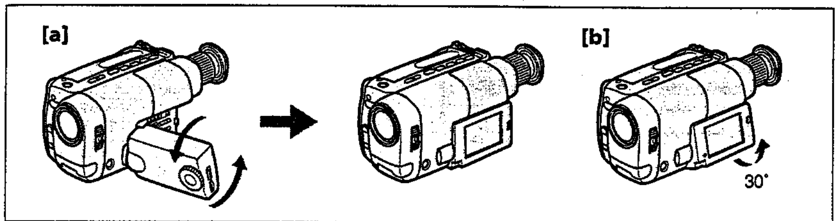
Para parar la reproducción, presione ■.
Para rebobinar la cinta, presione ◄◄.
Para hacer que la cinta avance rápidamente, presione ►►.

When watching on the LCD screen

You can turn the LCD panel over and move back to the camcorder with the LCD screen facing out. **[a]**
You can change the angle of the LCD panel. **[b]**

Cuando contemple imágenes en la pantalla de cristal líquido

Usted podrá dar la vuelta a la pantalla de cristal líquido y replegarla en la videocámara encarada hacia afuera. **[a]**
Usted podrá cambiar el ángulo de la pantalla de cristal líquido. **[b]**



Using the Remote Commander

You can control playback using the supplied Remote Commander.
Before using the Remote Commander, insert the R6 (size AA) batteries.

Note on DISPLAY button

Press DISPLAY to erase the screen indicators on the LCD screen. To display the indicators, press again.
The indicators don't appear on the TV.

Using an earphone

Connect an earphone (not supplied) to the ◎ jack. You can adjust the volume of the earphone using VOL.

To view the playback picture in the viewfinder

Close the LCD panel. The viewfinder turns on automatically. When using the viewfinder, you can monitor the sound only by using an earphone.
To view on the LCD screen again, open the LCD panel. The viewfinder turns off automatically.

Various playback modes

To view a still picture (playback pause)

Press II during playback. To resume playback, press II or ►.

To locate a scene (Picture Search)

Keep pressing ◄◄ or ►► during playback. To resume normal playback, release the button.

Utilización del telemando

Usted podrá controlar la reproducción utilizando el telemando suministrado.
Antes de utilizar el telemando, insértele pilas R6 (tamaño AA).

Nota sobre la tecla DISPLAY

Presione DISPLAY para borrar los indicadores de la pantalla de cristal líquido. Para hacer que se visualicen los indicadores, vuelva a presionarla.
Los indicadores no aparecerán en la pantalla del televisor.

Utilización de un auricular

Conecte un auricular (no suministrado) a la toma ◎. Usted podrá ajustar el volumen del auricular utilizando VOL.

Para contemplar las imágenes de reproducción en el visor

Cierre la pantalla de cristal líquido. El visor se activará automáticamente. Cuando utilice el visor, solamente podrá escuchar el sonido utilizando un auricular.
Para volver a contemplar las imágenes en la pantalla de cristal líquido, abra ésta. El visor se desactivará automáticamente.

Diversos modos de reproducción

Para ver una imagen fija (reproducción en pausa)

Presione II durante la reproducción. Para reanudar la reproducción, presione II o ►.

Para localizar una escena (Búsqueda de imágenes)

Mantenga presionada ◄◄ o ►► durante la reproducción. Para reanudar la reproducción normal, suelte la tecla.

Playing back a tape

To monitor the high-speed picture while advancing the tape or rewind (Skip Scan)
Keep pressing ◀◀ while rewinding or ▶▶ while advancing the tape.
To resume normal playback, press ▶.

Notes on playback
- Streaks appear and the sound is muted in the various playback modes.
- When playback pause mode lasts for 5 minutes more, the camcorder automatically enters stop mode.

Reproducción de cintas

Para ver las imágenes a gran velocidad durante el avance rápido o el rebobinado (Exploración con salto)
Mantenga presionada ◀◀ durante el rebobinado o ▶▶ durante el avance de la cinta. Para reanudar la reproducción normal, presione ▶.

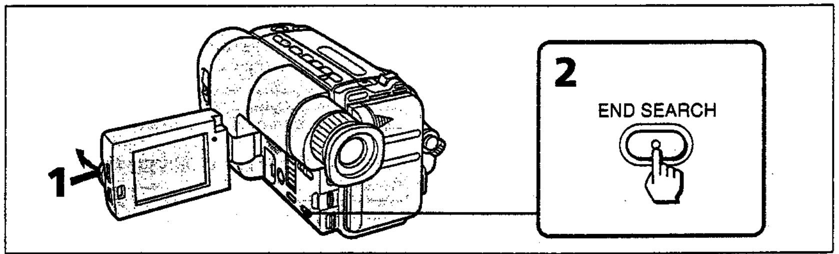
Notas sobre la reproducción
- En los diversos modos de reproducción aparecerán franjas y el sonido se silenciará.
- Cuando el modo de imagen fija dure 5 minutos o más, la videocámara pasará automáticamente al modo de parada.

Searching for the end of the picture

You can go to the end of the recorded portion after you record and play back the tape to make the transition between the last scene you recorded and the next scene smooth. The tape starts rewinding or fast-forwarding and the last 5 seconds play back if the tape was recorded in SP mode, or the last 10 seconds play back if the tape was recorded in LP mode. Then the tape stops at the end of the recorded picture **(End Search)**.
Note that End Search function does not work once you eject the cassette after you recorded in the tape.
(1) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel.
(2) Press END SEARCH.
This function works when the POWER switch is set to either CAMERA or PLAYER.

Búsqueda del final de una parte grabada

Usted podrá ir al final de una parte grabada después de haber grabado y reproducido una cinta para hacer que la transición entre la última escena grabada y la siguiente no resulte brusca. La cinta iniciará el rebobinado o el avance rápido, y se reproducirán los últimos 5 segundos, si la cinta fue grabada en el modo SP, o los últimos 10 segundos, si fue grabada en el modo LP. Después la cinta se parará al final de la parte grabada **(Búsqueda de fin)**.
Tenga en cuenta que la función de búsqueda de fin no trabajará después de haber extraído el videocassette grabado.
(1) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido.
(2) Presione END SEARCH.
Esta función trabajará cuando el selector POWER esté en CAMERA o en PLAYER.



Advanced operations

Using alternative power sources

You can choose any of the following power sources for your camcorder: battery pack, the house current, and 12/24 V car battery. Choose the appropriate power source depending on where you want to use your camcorder.

Place	Power source	Accessory to be used
Indoors	House current	Supplied AC power adaptor
Outdoor	Battery pack	Battery pack (Ni-Cd type)
In the car	12 V or 24 V car battery	DC pack DCP-77

Note on power sources
Disconnecting the power source or removing the battery pack during recording or playback may damage the inserted tape. If this happens, restore the power supply again immediately.

This mark indicates that this product is a genuine accessory for Sony video product. When purchasing Sony video products, Sony recommends that you purchase accessories with this "GENUINE VIDEO ACCESSORIES" mark.

Operaciones avanzadas

Utilización de fuentes de alimentación alternativas

Con esta videocámara podrá elegir cualquiera de las siguientes fuentes de alimentación: batería, corriente de la red, y batería de un automóvil de 12/24 V. Elija la fuente de alimentación apropiada de acuerdo con el lugar donde desee utilizar la videocámara.

Lugar	Fuente de alimentación	Accesorio necesario
Interiores	Corriente de la red	Adaptador de alimentación de CA suministrado
Exteriores	Batería	Batería (de tipo níquel cadmio)
En un automóvil	Batería de automóvil de 12 V o 24 V	Paquete de CC DCP-77

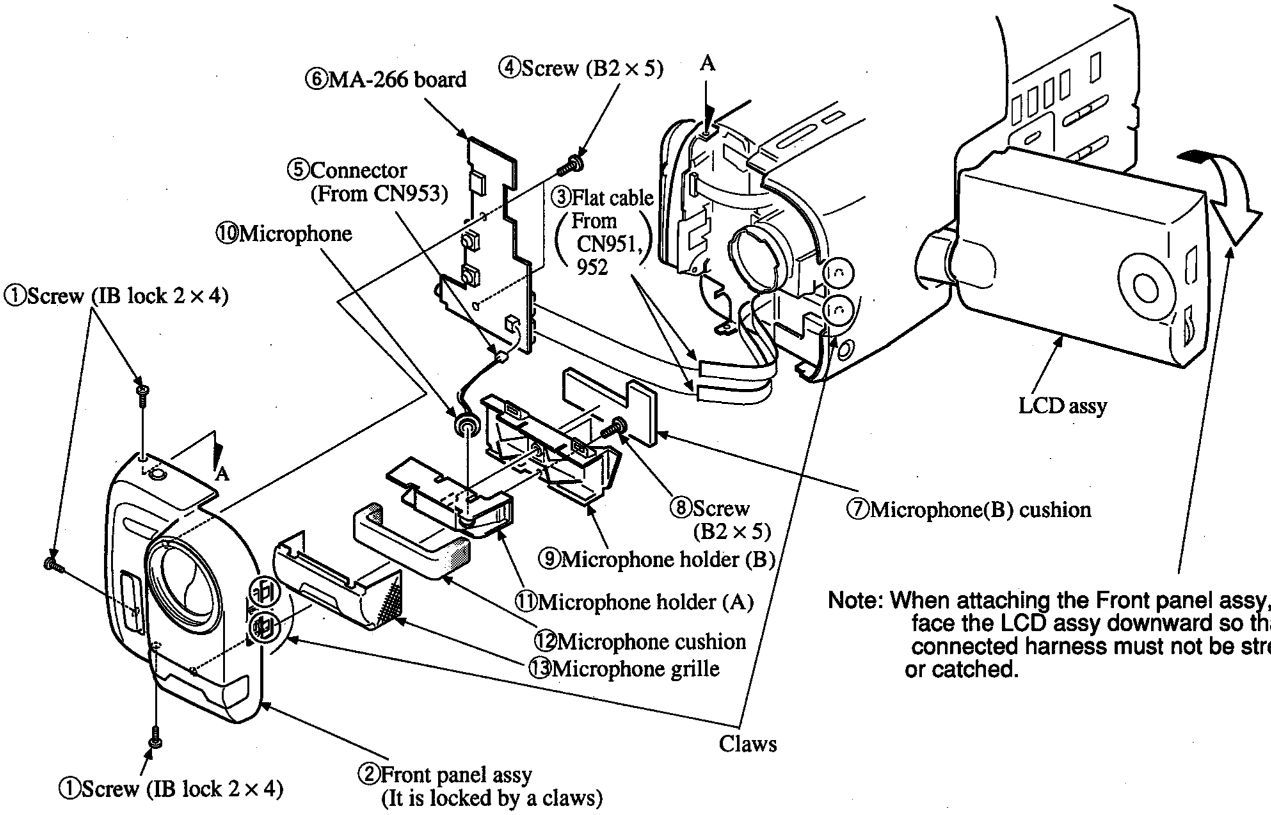
Nota sobre las fuentes de alimentación
La desconexión de la fuente de alimentación o la extracción de la batería durante la grabación o la reproducción puede dañar la cinta insertada. Cuando suceda esto, vuelva a conectar inmediatamente la fuente de alimentación.

Esta marca indica que este producto es un accesorio genuino para los productos de vídeo Sony.
A la hora de adquirir los productos de vídeo Sony, recomendamos adquirir los accesorios con esta marca "GENUINE VIDEO ACCESSORIES".

SECTION 2
DISASSEMBLY

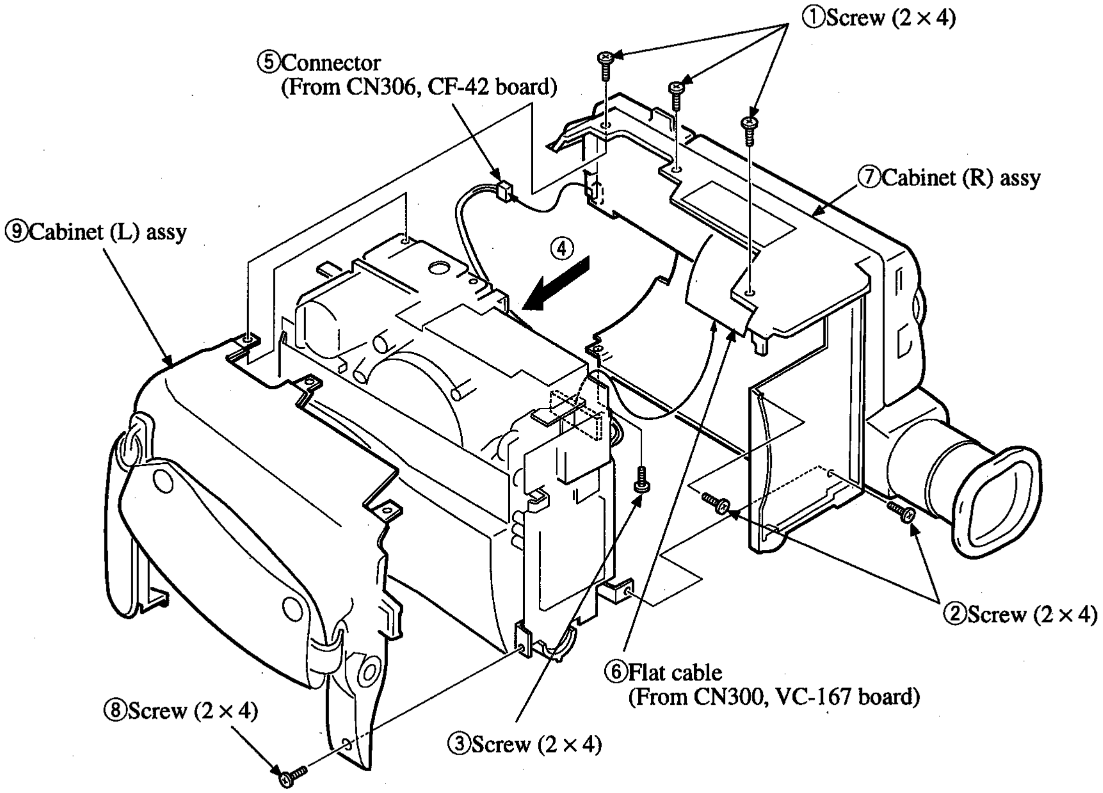
NOTE : Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

2-1. REMOVAL OF MA-266 BOARD and MICROPHONE

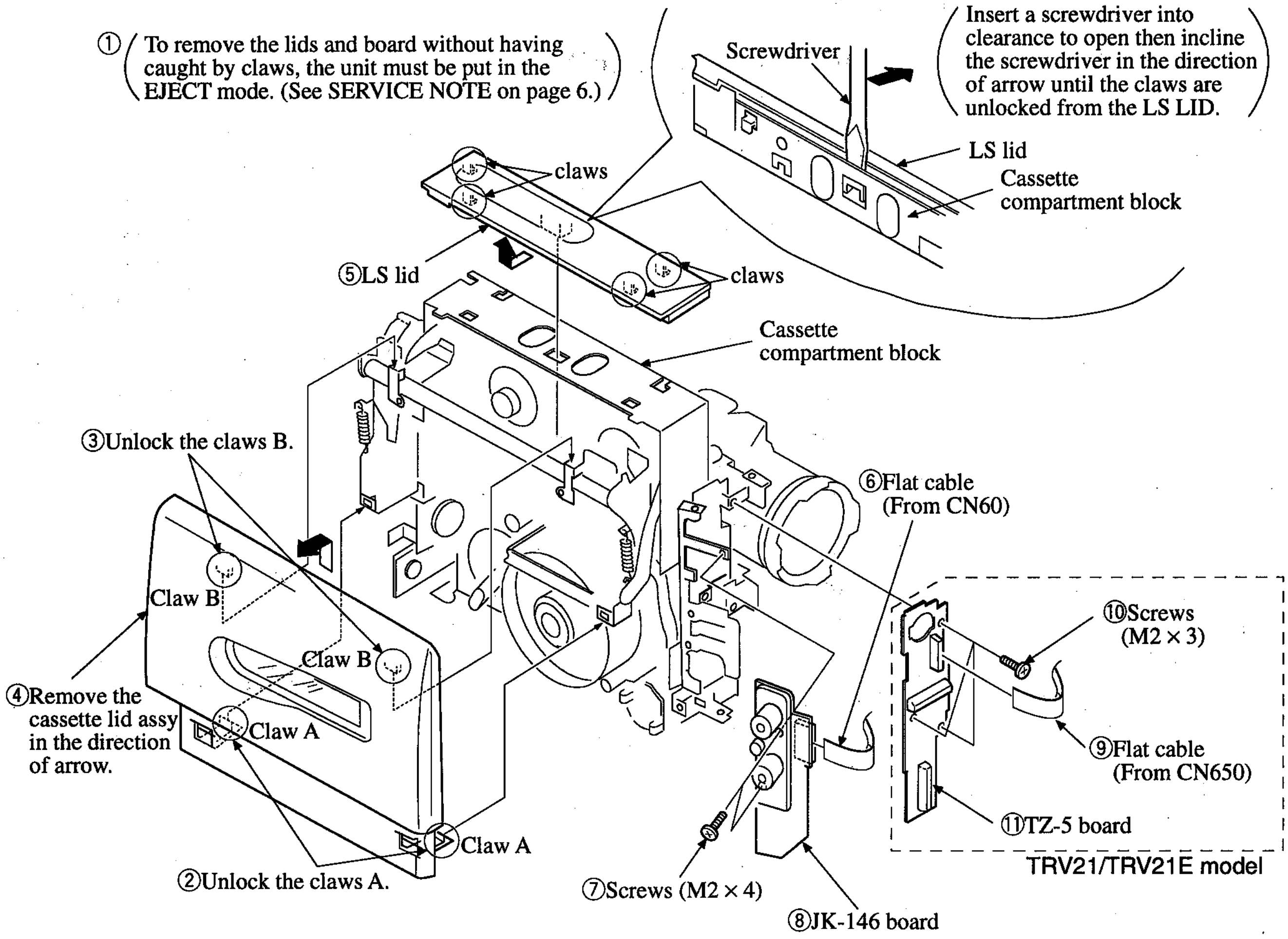

⑥MA-266 board
④Screw (B2 × 5)
A
⑤Connector
(From CN953)
③Flat cable
(From CN951, 952)
⑩Microphone
①Screw (IB lock 2 × 4)
LCD assy
A
⑧Screw
(B2 × 5)
⑦Microphone(B) cushion
⑨Microphone holder (B)
⑪Microphone holder (A)
⑫Microphone cushion
⑬Microphone grille
Claws
①Screw (IB lock 2 × 4)
②Front panel assy
(It is locked by a claws)

Note: When attaching the Front panel assy,
face the LCD assy downward so that the
connected harness must not be stretchec
or catched.

2-2. REMOVAL OF CABINET ASSY


①Screw (2 × 4)
⑤Connector
(From CN306, CF-42 board)
⑦Cabinet (R) assy
⑨Cabinet (L) assy
④
②Screw (2 × 4)
⑥Flat cable
(From CN300, VC-167 board)
⑧Screw (2 × 4)
③Screw (2 × 4)

2-3. REMOVAL OF CASSETTE LID ASSY, LS LID, JK-146 and TZ-5 BOARD

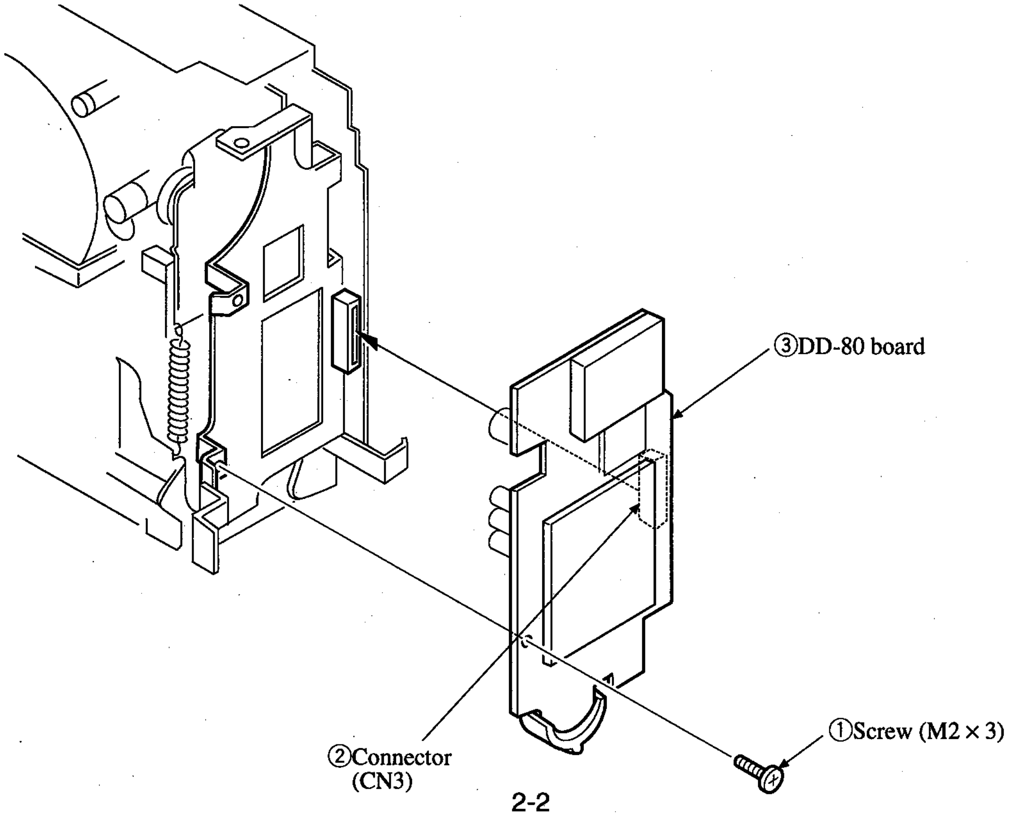


① To remove the lids and board without having caught by claws, the unit must be put in the EJECT mode. (See SERVICE NOTE on page 6.)

Insert a screwdriver into clearance to open then incline the screwdriver in the direction of arrow until the claws are unlocked from the LS LID.

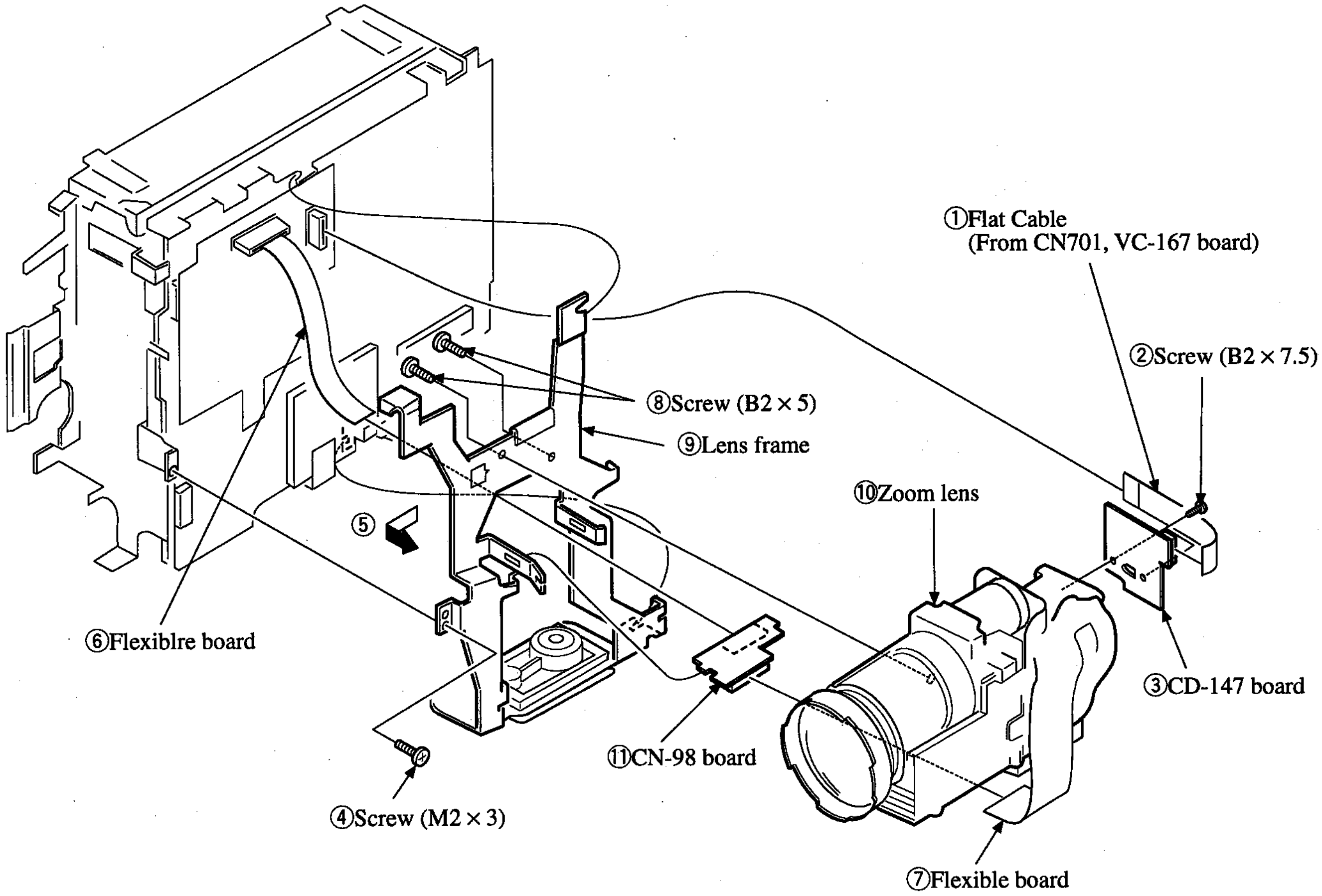
Screwdriver
LS lid
Cassette compartment block
claws
⑤LS lid
claws
Cassette compartment block
③Unlock the claws B.
Claw B
Claw B
④Remove the cassette lid assy in the direction of arrow.
Claw A
Claw A
②Unlock the claws A.
⑥Flat cable (From CN60)
⑩Screws (M2 × 3)
⑨Flat cable (From CN650)
⑪TZ-5 board
TRV21/TRV21E model
⑦Screws (M2 × 4)
⑧JK-146 board

2-4. REMOVAL OF DD-80 BOARD

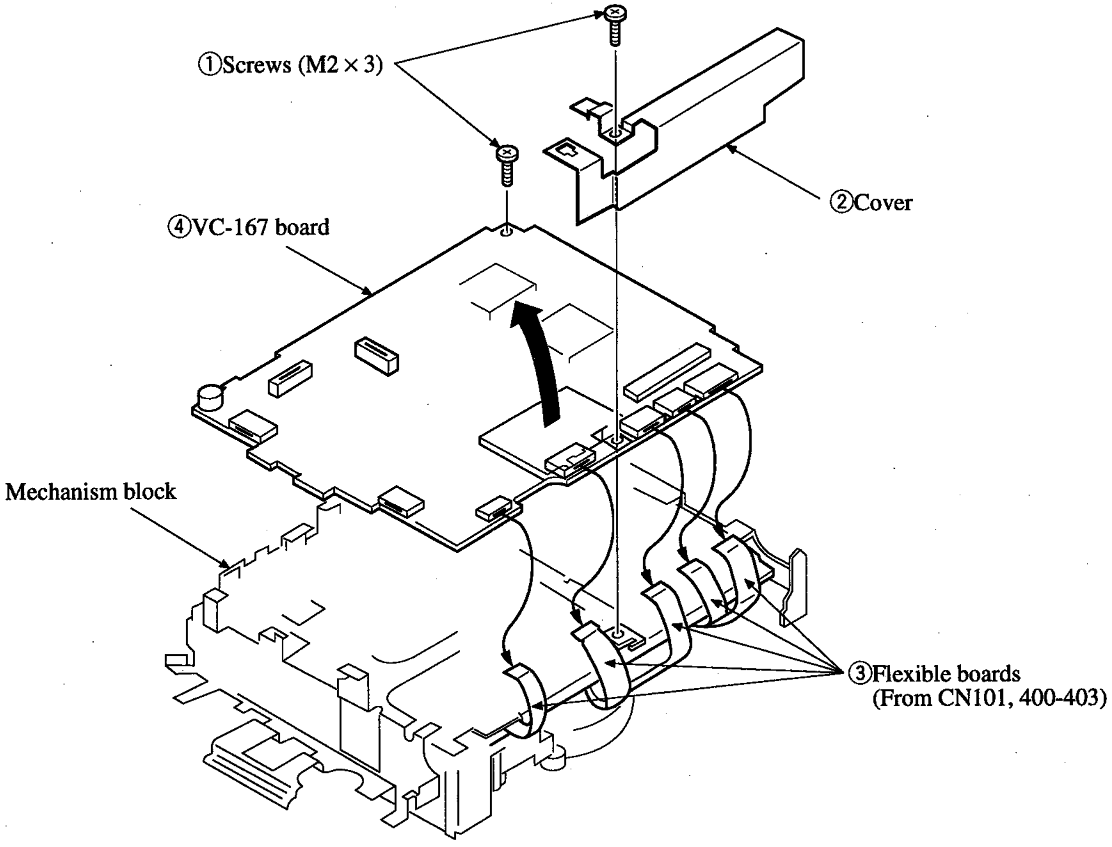


③DD-80 board
①Screw (M2 × 3)
②Connector (CN3)

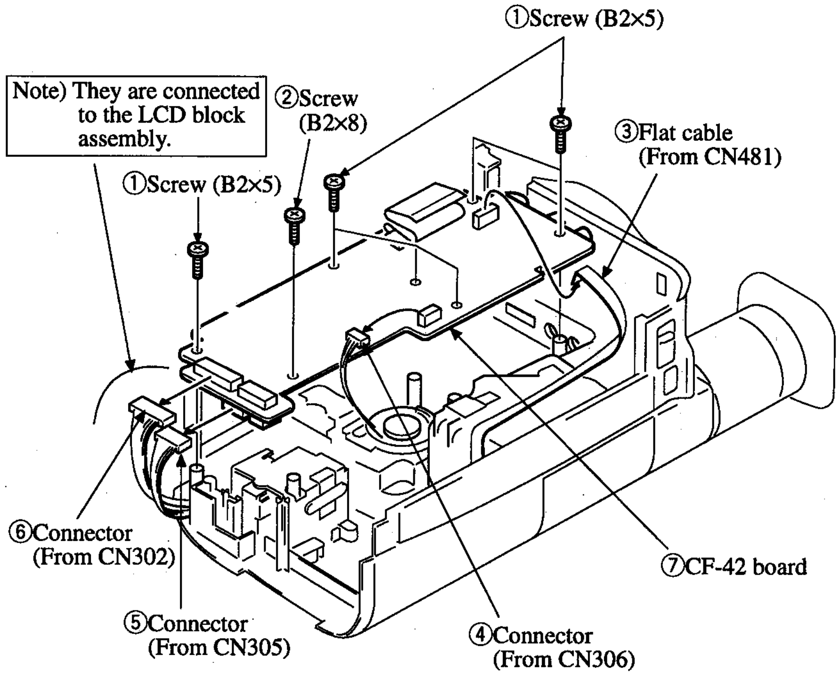
2-5. REMOVAL OF ZOOM LENS, CD-147 BOARD and CN-98 BOARD


①Flat Cable
(From CN701, VC-167 board)
②Screw (B2 × 7.5)
⑧Screw (B2 × 5)
⑨Lens frame
⑩Zoom lens
⑤
⑥Flexiblre board
③CD-147 board
⑪CN-98 board
④Screw (M2 × 3)
⑦Flexible board

2-6. REMOVAL OF VC-167 BOARD

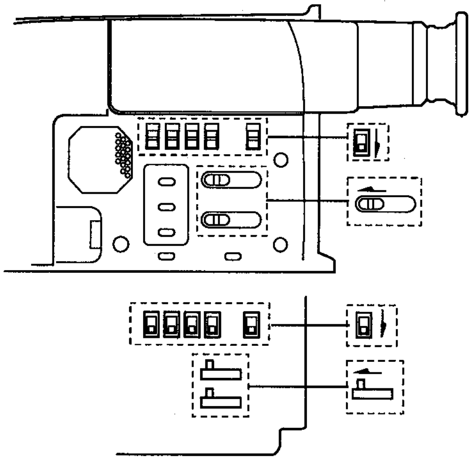

①Screws (M2 × 3)
②Cover
④VC-167 board
Mechanism block
③Flexible boards
(From CN101, 400-403)

2-7. REMOVAL OF CF-42 BOARD

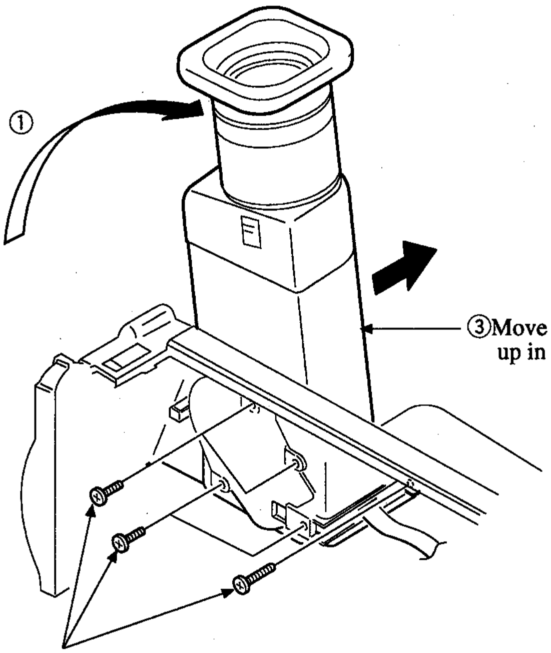

Note) They are connected to the LCD block assembly.

①Screw (B2×5)
②Screw (B2×8)
①Screw (B2×5)
③Flat cable (From CN481)
⑥Connector (From CN302)
⑦CF-42 board
⑤Connector (From CN305)
④Connector (From CN306)

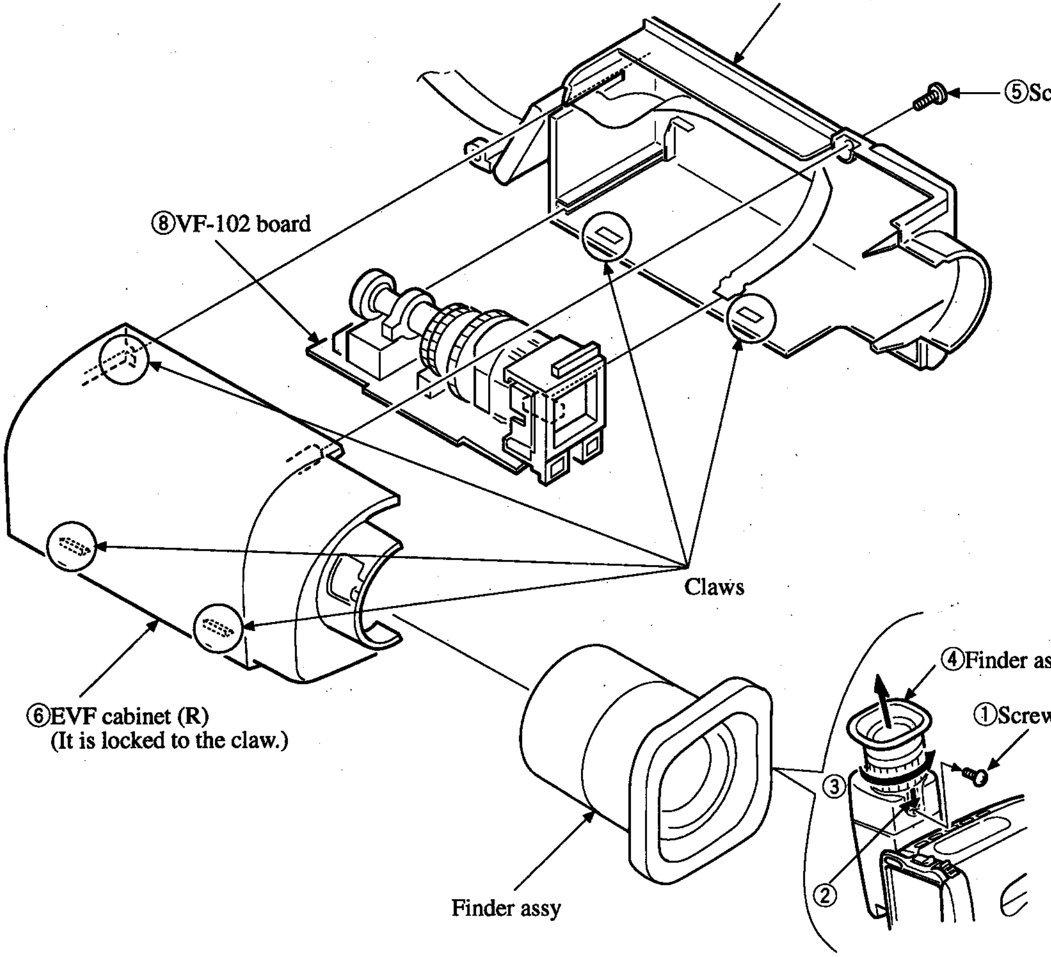
Note) When attaching the CF-42 board,
Set the switches in the positions
as showen.



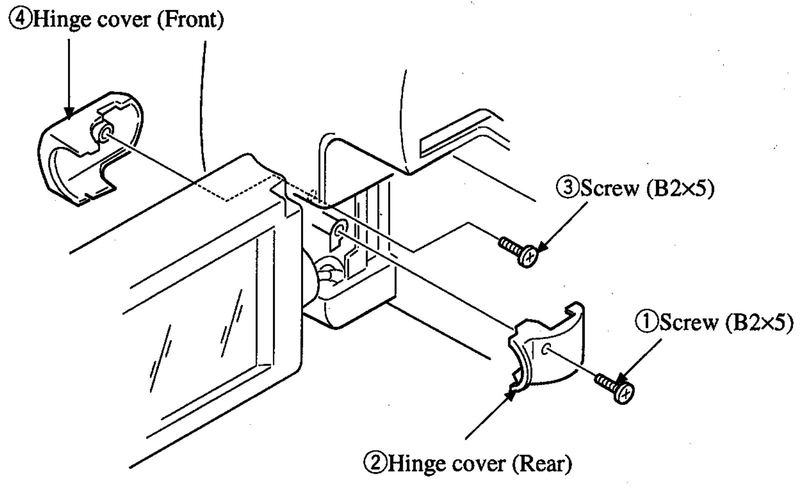
2-8. REMOVAL OF EVF BLOCK ASSY

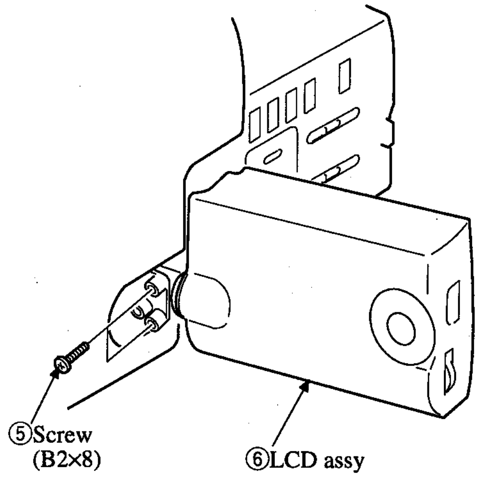

①
③Move the EVF block assy up in the direction shown by arrow.
②Screw (B2 × 5)

2-9. REMOVAL OF VF-102

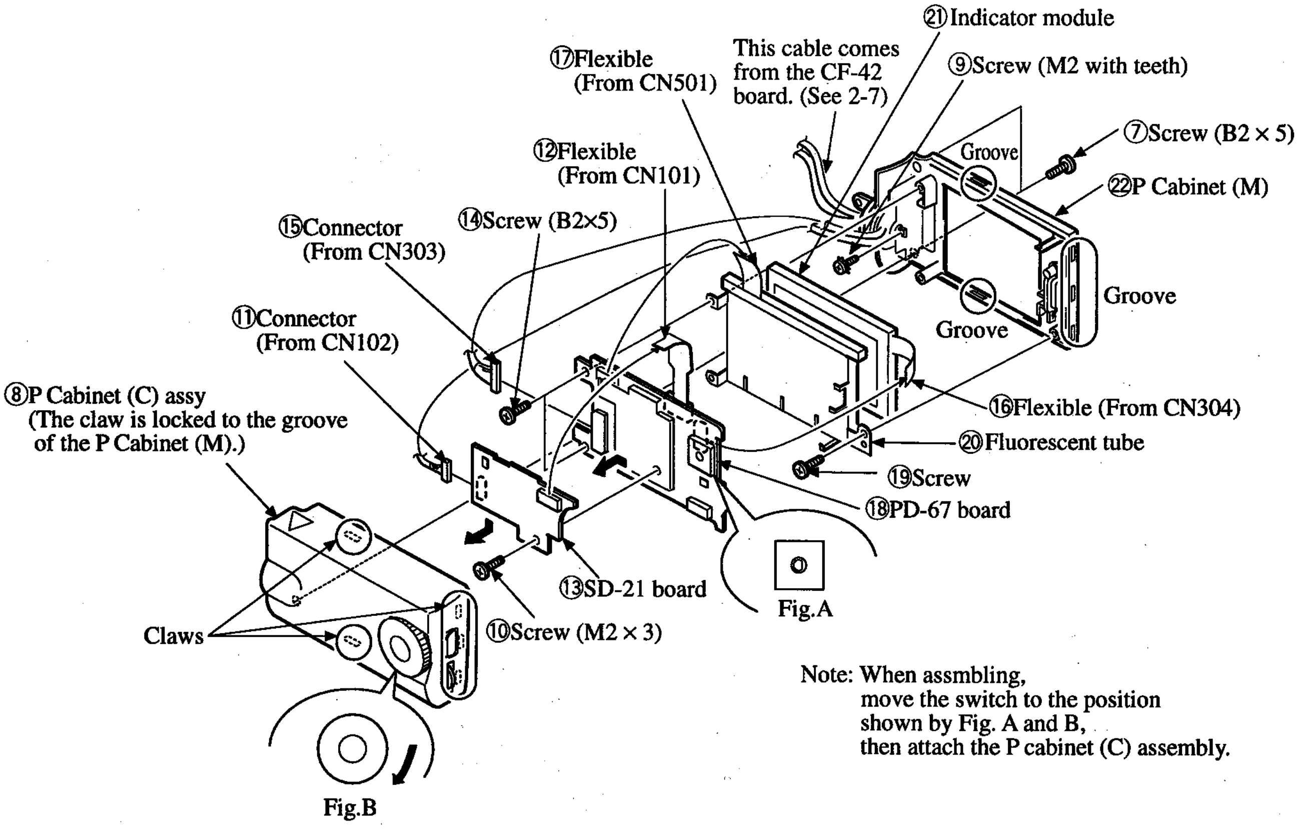

⑦EVF cabinet (L) assy
⑤Screw (B2 × 5)
⑧VF-102 board
Claws
④Finder assy
①Screw (F lock)
③
②
⑥EVF cabinet (R)
(It is locked to the claw.)
Finder assy

2-10. REMOVAL OF P CABINET, SD-21 BOARD and PD-67 BOARD


④Hinge cover (Front)
③Screw (B2×5)
①Screw (B2×5)
②Hinge cover (Rear)


⑤Screw
(B2×8)
⑥LCD assy

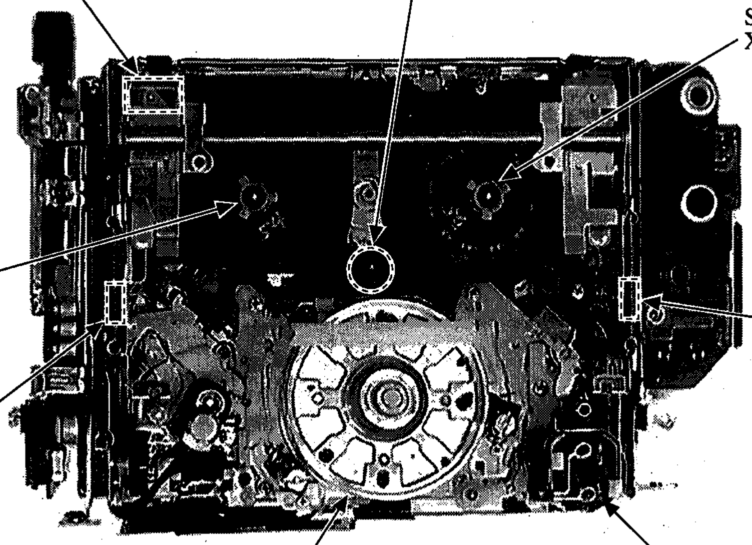
Note : The screw ⑨ (M2 with teeth) must be tightened strongly when it is attached to fix the shaft of Hinge assy.


㉑Indicator module
⑰Flexible
(From CN501)
This cable comes
from the CF-42
board. (See 2-7)
⑨Screw (M2 with teeth)
⑦Screw (B2 × 5)
Groove
㉒P Cabinet (M)
⑫Flexible
(From CN101)
⑮Connector
(From CN303)
⑭Screw (B2×5)
Groove
Groove
⑪Connector
(From CN102)
⑧P Cabinet (C) assy
(The claw is locked to the groove
of the P Cabinet (M).)
⑯Flexible (From CN304)
⑳Fluorescent tube
⑲Screw
⑱PD-67 board
⑬SD-21 board
Fig.A
⑩Screw (M2 × 3)
Claws
Fig.B

Note: When assmbling,
move the switch to the position
shown by Fig. A and B,
then attach the P cabinet (C) assembly.

2-11. INTERNAL VIEWS

—LEFT SIDE—



S001
REC proof switch
1-692-614-11

D001
Diode GL453S
8-719-988-42

S reel deck assy
X-3945-397-1

T reel deck assy
X-3945-398-1

Q001
Photo transistor
PT4850F
8-729-907-25

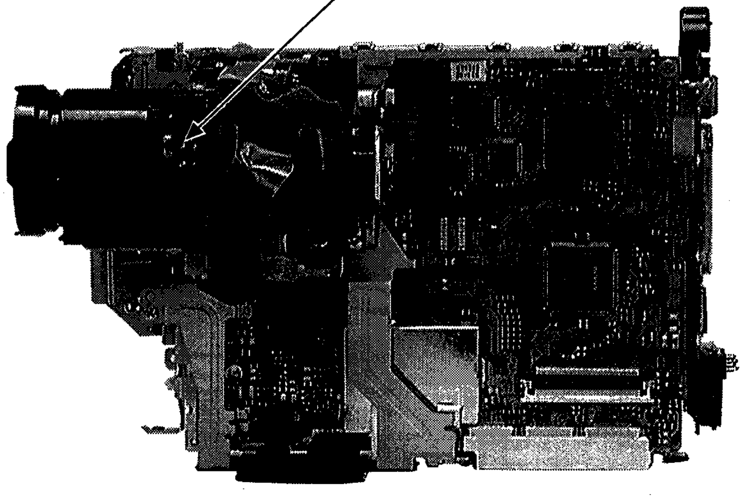
Q001
Photo transistor
PT4850F
8-729-907-25

M903
Loading motor
X-3945-401-1

M901
Drum block assy (DGH-OC1A-R)
A-7048-804-A : TRV11/TRV21 (NTSC) model

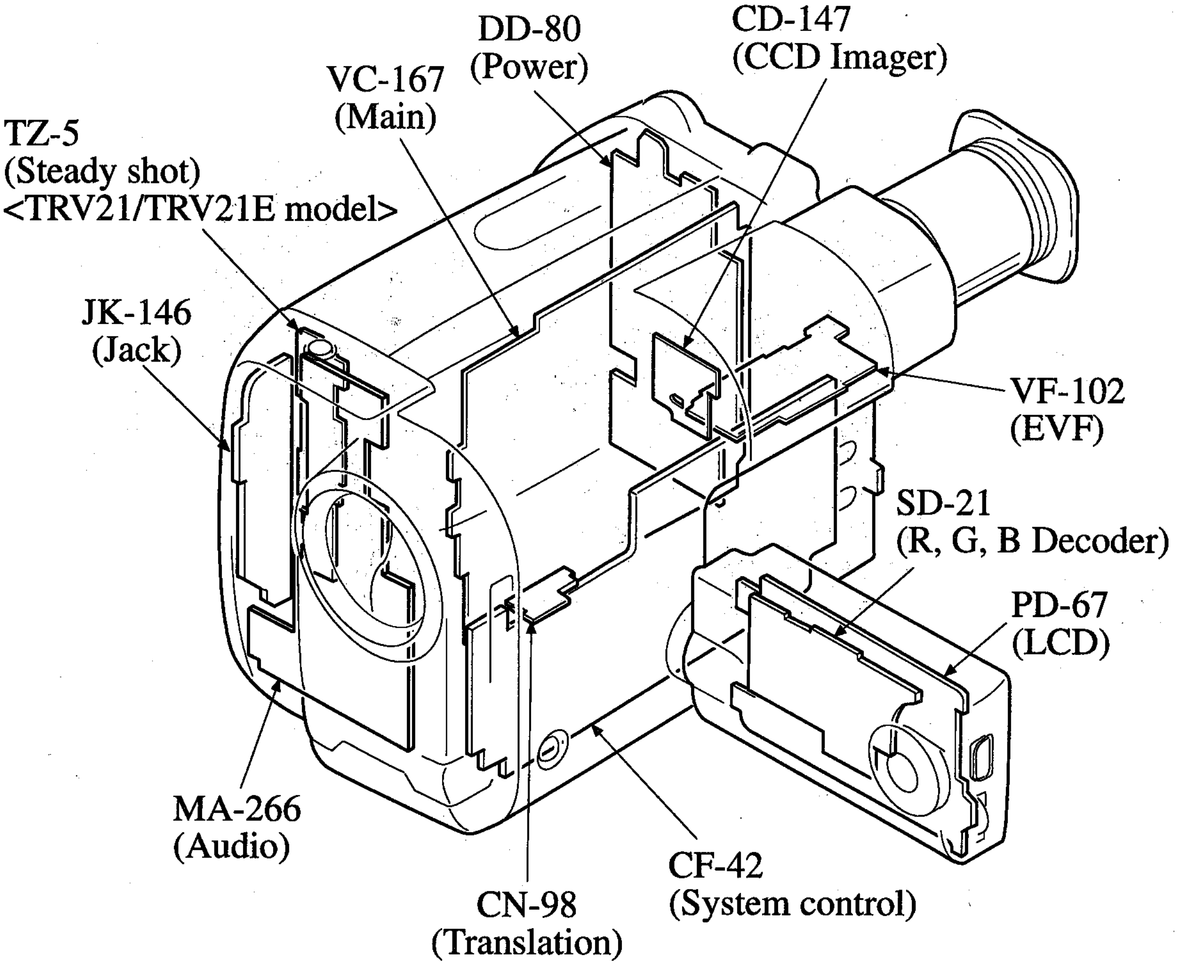
Drum block assy (DGH-OC2A-R)
A-7048-806-A : TRV11E/TRV21E (PAL) model

—RIGHT SIDE—



Zoom lens (VCL-5412WB)
1-547-739-21

2-12. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(Steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

9-973-869-11

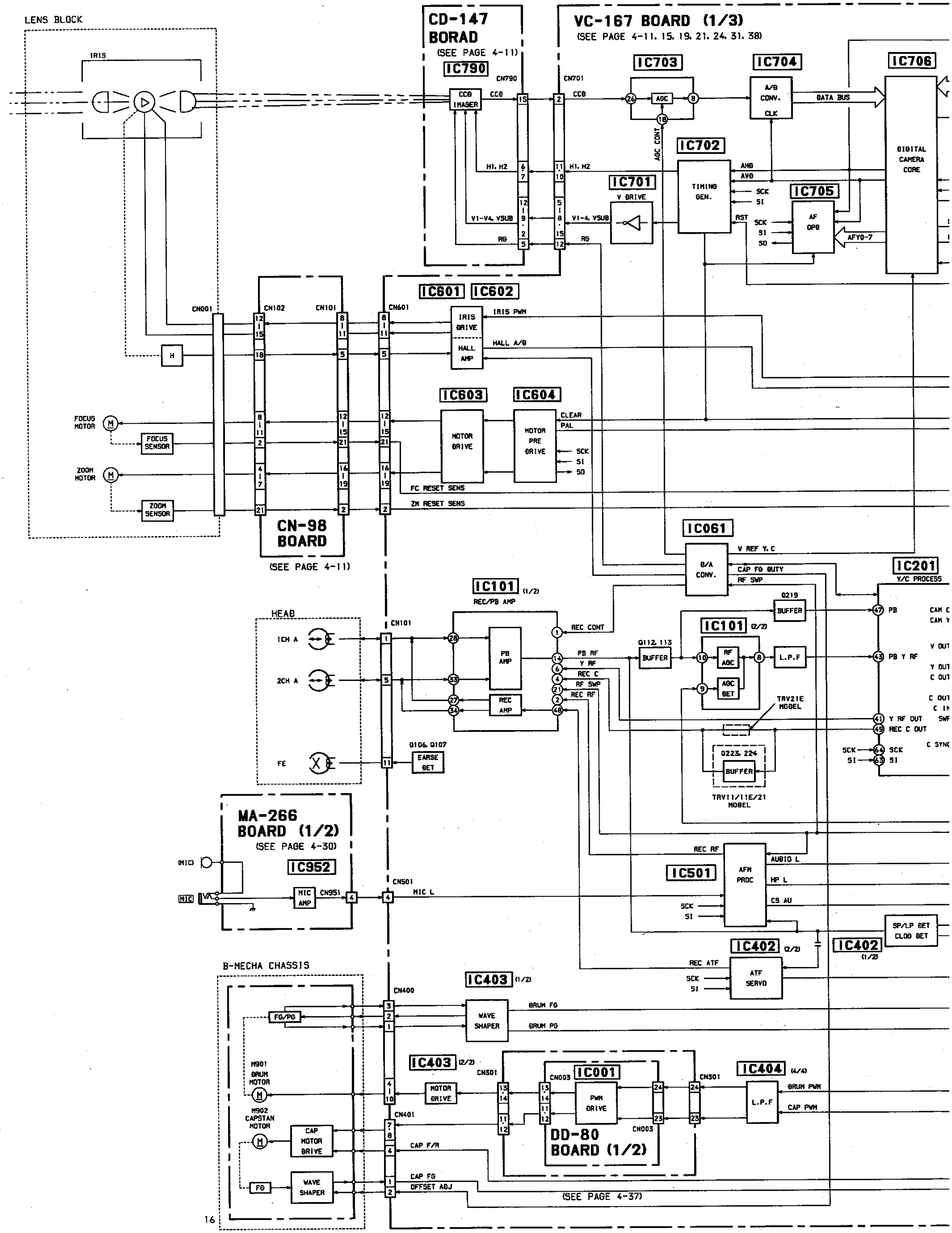
Sony Corporation
Consumer A&V Products Company
Personal A&V Products Div.

English
96C1695-1
Printed in Japan
© 1996.3
Published by Personal A&V Products Div.
Quality Engineering Dept.

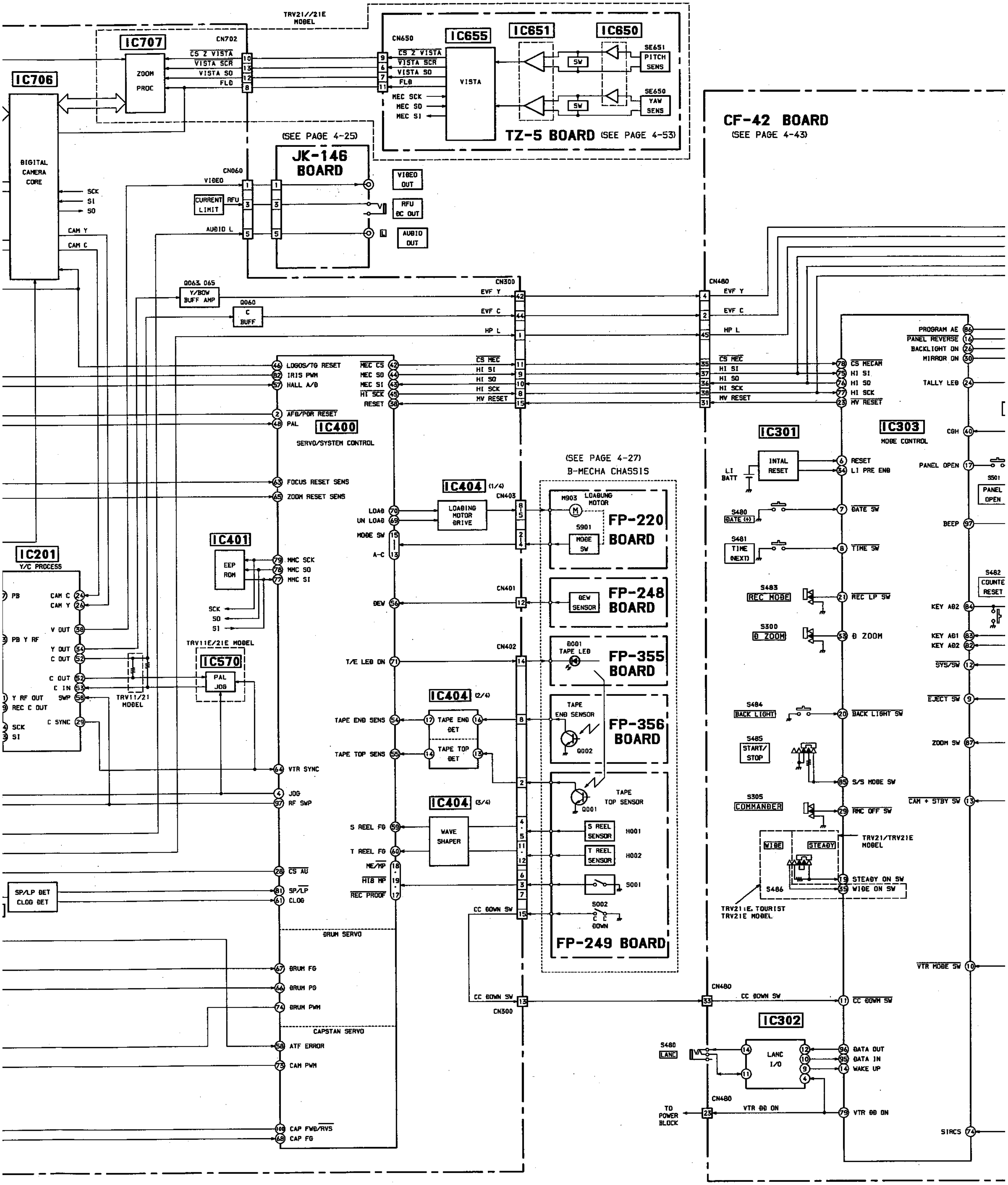
SECTION 3

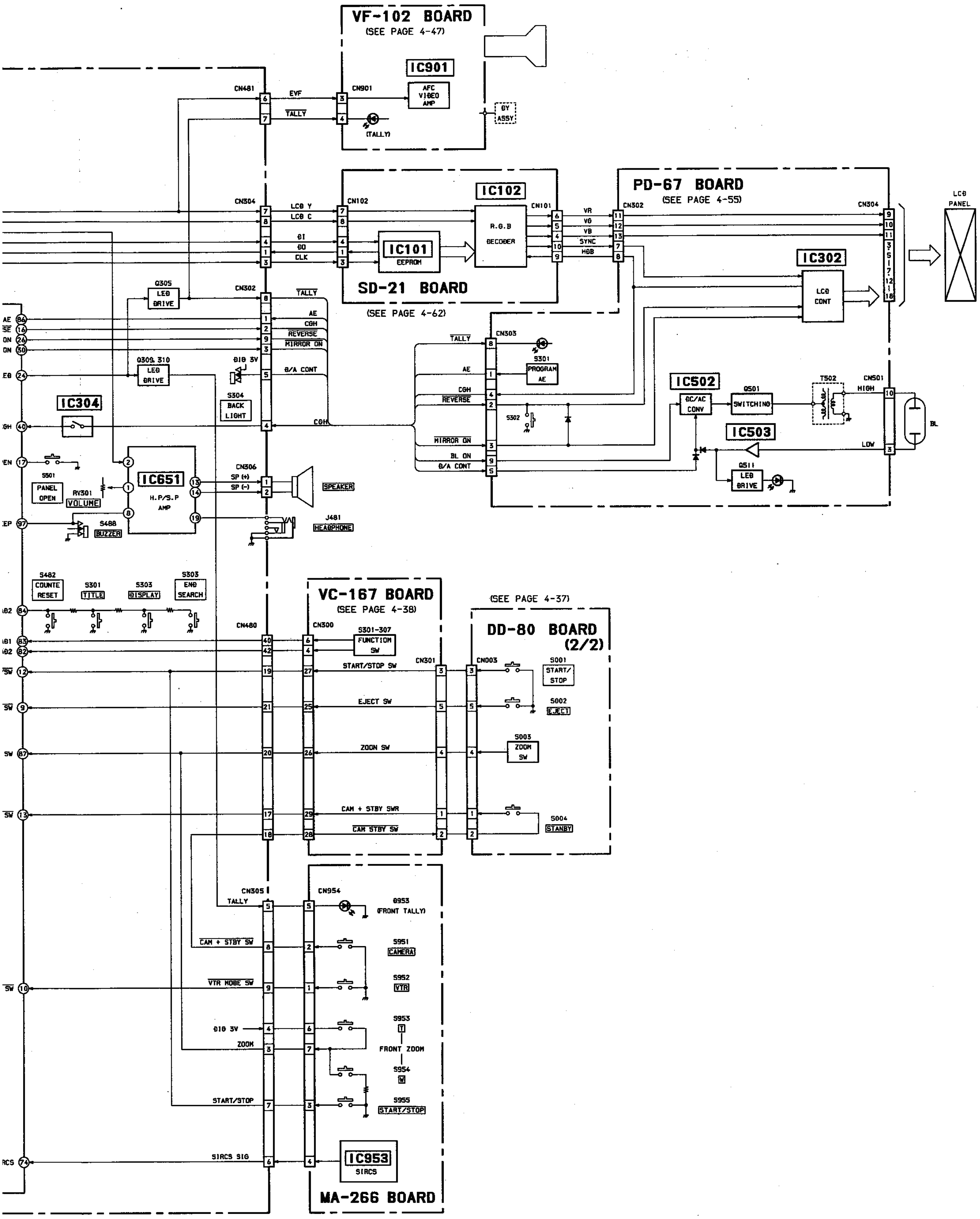
BLOCK DIAGRAMS

3-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM

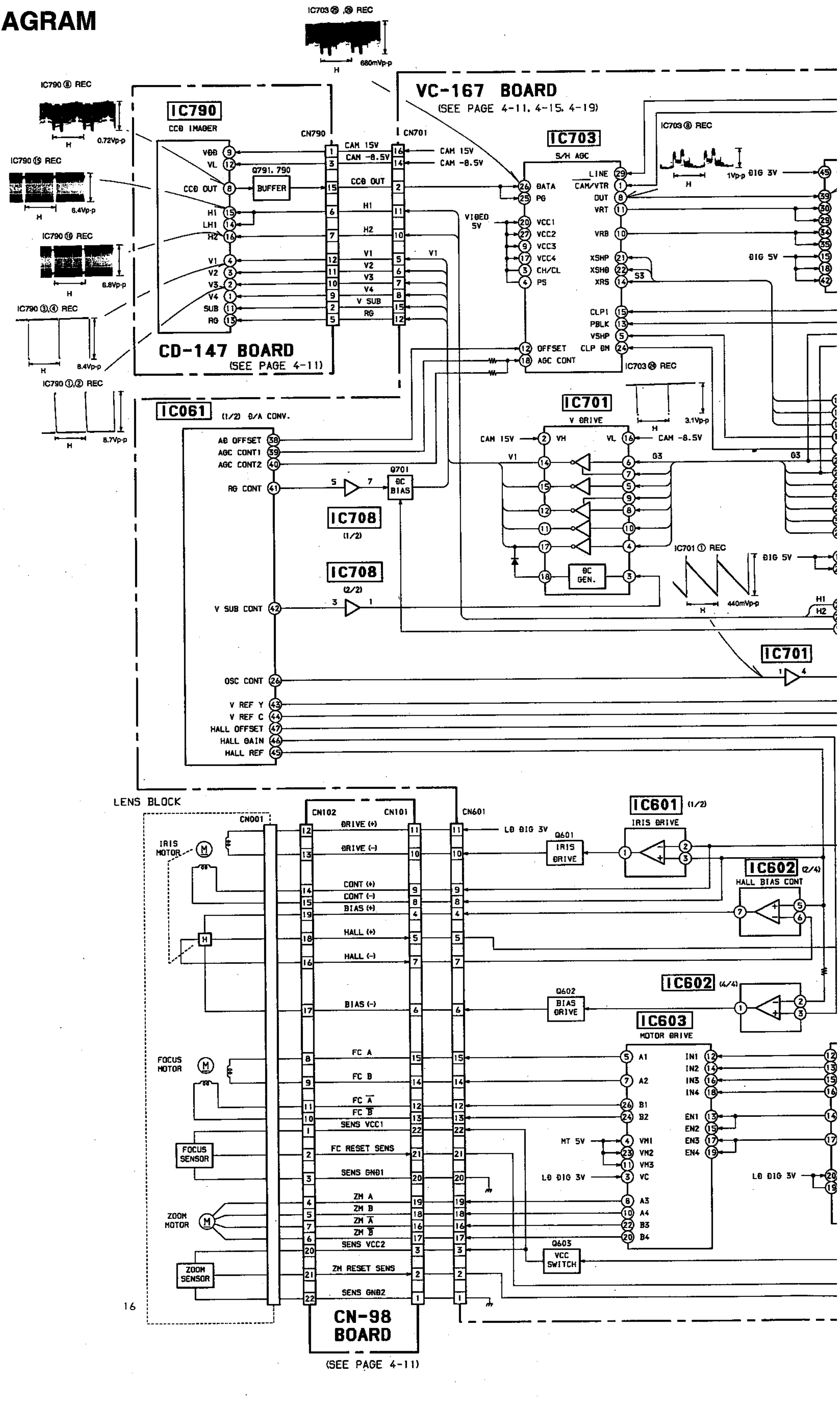


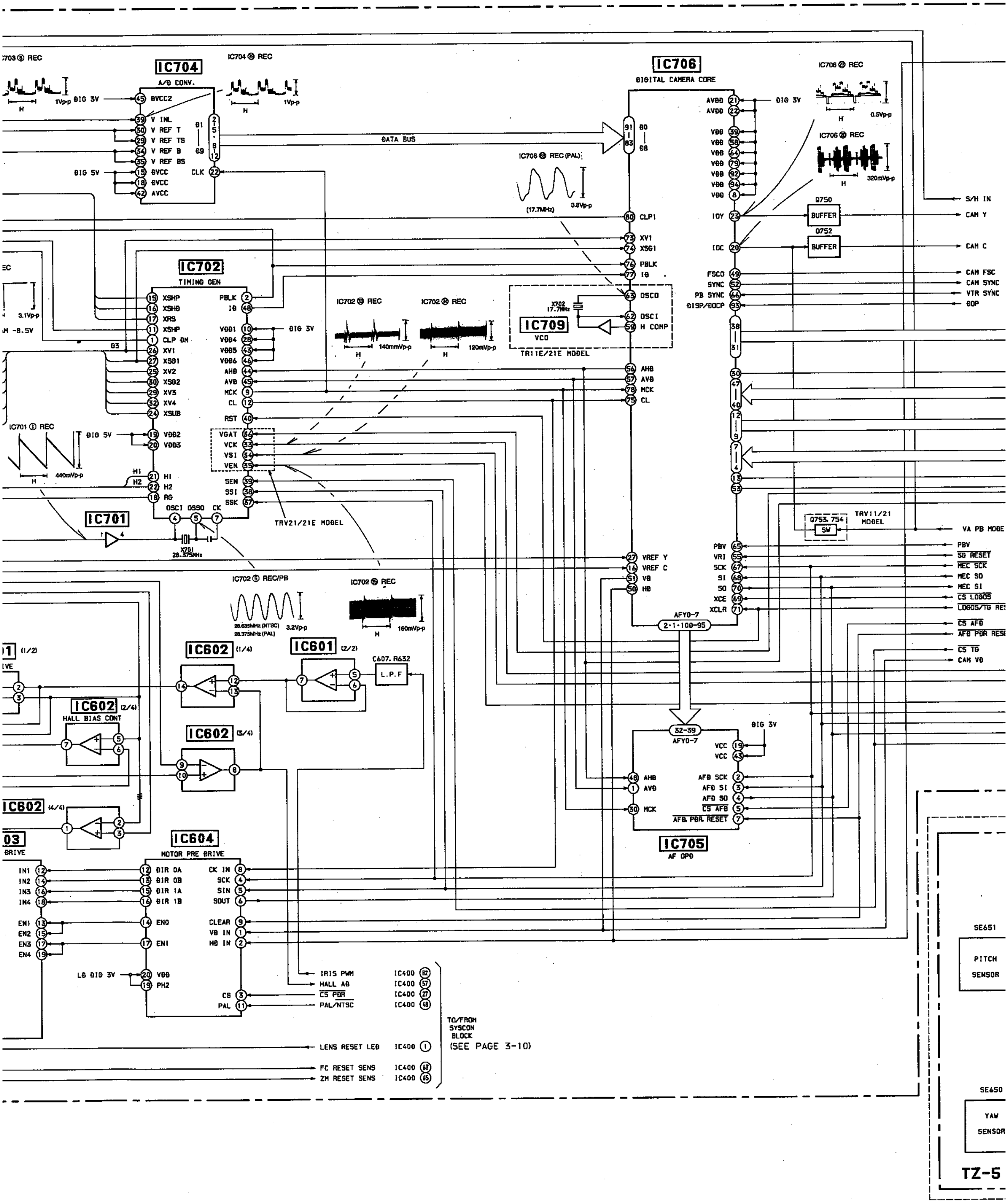
LENS BLOCK
IRIS
CD-147 BORAD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
IC790
CN790
CCD IMAGER
CCD
H1, H2
V1-V4, VSUB
RG
VC-167 BOARD (1/3)
(SEE PAGE 4-11, 15, 19, 21, 24, 31, 38)
CN701
IC703
AGC
AGC CONT
IC704
A/D CONV.
CLK
DATA BUS
IC706
DIGITAL CAMERA CORE
IC702
TIMING GEN.
AHD
AVD
SCK
SI
RST
IC701
V DRIVE
V1-4, VSUB
IC705
AF OPD
SO
AFY0-7
IC601
IC602
CN001
CN102
CN101
CN601
IRIS DRIVE
IRIS PWM
HALL AMP
HALL A/B
H
IC603
IC604
MOTOR DRIVE
MOTOR PRE DRIVE
CLEAR
PAL
FOCUS MOTOR
FOCUS SENSOR
ZOOM MOTOR
ZOOM SENSOR
FC RESET SENS
ZM RESET SENS
CN-98 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
IC061
D/A CONV.
V REF Y, C
CAP FG DUTY
RF SWP
IC201
Y/C PROCESS
HEAD
1CH A
2CH A
FE
CN101
IC101 (1/2)
REC/PB AMP
PB AMP
REC AMP
REC CONT
PB RF
Y RF
REC C
RF SWP
REC RF
Q106, Q107
ERASE DET
Q112, 113
BUFFER
IC101 (2/2)
RF AGC
AGC DET
L.P.F
Q219
BUFFER
PB
PB Y RF
Y RF OUT
REC C OUT
TRV21E MODEL
Q223, 224
BUFFER
TRV11/11E/21 MODEL
CAM C
CAM Y
V OUT
Y OUT
C OUT
C IN
SWP
C SYNC
MA-266 BOARD (1/2)
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
IC952
MIC
MIC AMP
CN951
CN501
MIC L
REC RF
IC501
AFM PROC
AUDIO L
HP L
CS AU
SP/LP DET CLOG DET
IC402 (1/2)
IC402 (2/2)
ATF SERVO
REC ATF
B-MECHA CHASSIS
CN400
IC403 (1/2)
WAVE SHAPER
DRUM FG
DRUM PG
FG/PG
M901 DRUM MOTOR
M902 CAPSTAN MOTOR
CAP MOTOR DRIVE
FG
WAVE SHAPER
IC403 (2/2)
MOTOR DRIVE
CN301
CN003
IC001
PWM DRIVE
DD-80 BOARD (1/2)
IC404 (4/4)
L.P.F
DRUM PWM
CAP PWM
CN401
CAP F/R
CAP FG
OFFSET ADJ
(SEE PAGE 4-37)
16

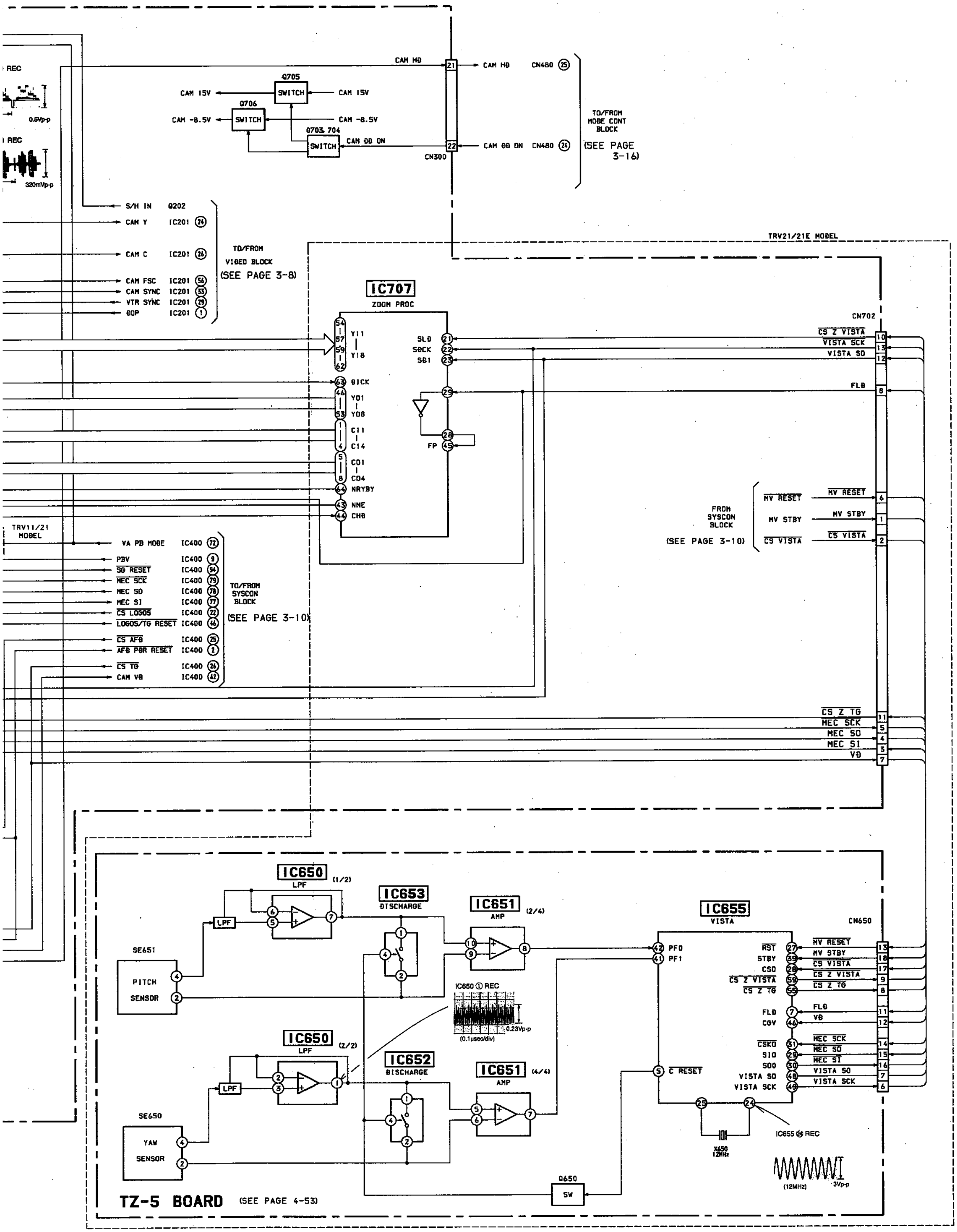

TRV21//21E MODEL
IC707
ZOOM PROC
CN702
CS Z VISTA
VISTA SCR
VISTA SO
FLD
IC706
DIGITAL CAMERA CORE
SCK
SI
SO
CAM Y
CAM C
CN650
IC655
VISTA
IC651
IC650
SE651 PITCH SENS
SE650 YAW SENS
SW
MEC SCK
MEC SO
MEC SI
TZ-5 BOARD (SEE PAGE 4-53)
(SEE PAGE 4-25)
JK-146 BOARD
CN060
VIDEO
CURRENT LIMIT
RFU
AUDIO L
VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
AUDIO OUT
CF-42 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-43)
Q063, 065 Y/DDW BUFF AMP
Q060 C BUFF
CN300
EVF Y
EVF C
HP L
CS MEC
HI SI
HI SO
HI SCK
MV RESET
CN480
IC400
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL
LOGOS/TG RESET
IRIS PWM
HALL A/D
AFG/POR RESET
PAL
MEC CS
MEC SO
MEC SI
HI SCK
RESET
FOCUS RESET SENS
ZOOM RESET SENS
IC404 (1/4)
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
LOAD
UN LOAD
MODE SW
A-C
CN403
(SEE PAGE 4-27)
B-MECHA CHASSIS
M903 LOADING MOTOR
S901 MODE SW
FP-220 BOARD
IC401
EEP ROM
MMC SCK
MMC SO
MMC SI
DEW
CN401
DEW SENSOR
FP-248 BOARD
IC201
Y/C PROCESS
PB
CAM C
CAM Y
PB Y RF
V OUT
Y OUT
C OUT
C IN
Y RF OUT
REC C OUT
SWP
C SYNC
SCK
SI
TRV11E/21E MODEL
IC570
PAL JOG
TRV11/21 MODEL
T/E LED ON
CN402
D001 TAPE LED
FP-355 BOARD
IC404 (2/4)
TAPE END DET
TAPE TOP DET
TAPE END SENS
TAPE TOP SENS
TAPE END SENSOR
Q002
FP-356 BOARD
TAPE TOP SENSOR
Q001
VTR SYNC
JOG
RF SWP
IC404 (3/4)
WAVE SHAPER
S REEL FG
T REEL FG
ME/MP
HI8 MP
REC PROOF
S REEL SENSOR H001
T REEL SENSOR H002
S001
S002 CC DOWN
CC DOWN SW
FP-249 BOARD
CS AU
SP/LP DET CLOG DET
SP/LP
CLOG
DRUM SERVO
DRUM FG
DRUM PG
DRUM PWM
CAPSTAN SERVO
ATF ERROR
CAM PWM
CAP FWD/RVS
CAP FG
IC301
INTAL RESET
LI BATT
RESET
LI PRE END
IC303
MODE CONTROL
CS MECAM
HI SI
HI SO
HI SCK
MV RESET
PROGRAM AE
PANEL REVERSE
BACKLIGHT ON
MIRROR ON
TALLY LED
CGH
PANEL OPEN
S501 PANEL OPEN
BEEP
S480 DATE (+)
DATE SW
S481 TIME (NEXT)
TIME SW
S482 COUNTER RESET
S483 REC MODE
REC LP SW
KEY AD2
S300 D ZOOM
D ZOOM
KEY AD1
KEY AD2
SYS/SW
EJECT SW
S484 BACK LIGHT
BACK LIGHT SW
S485 START/STOP
S/S MODE SW
ZOOM SW
S305 COMMANDER
RMC OFF SW
CAM + STBY SW
TRV21/TRV21E MODEL
WIDE
STEADY
S486
STEADY ON SW
WIDE ON SW
TRV21:E, TOURIST TRV21E MODEL
VTR MODE SW
CC DOWN SW
IC302
LANC I/O
S480 LANC
DATA OUT
DATA IN
WAKE UP
TO POWER BLOCK
VTR DD ON
SIRCS


VF-102 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-47)
IC901
AFC VIDEO AMP
CN901
CN481
EVF
TALLY
(TALLY)
DY ASSY
SD-21 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-62)
IC102
R.G.B DECODER
IC101
EEPROM
CN102
CN101
CN304
LCD Y
LCD C
DI
DO
CLK
VR
VG
VB
SYNC
HDB
PD-67 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-55)
CN302
CN304
IC302
LCD CONT
LCD PANEL
CN303
TALLY
S301 PROGRAM AE
AE
CGH
REVERSE
S302
MIRROR ON
BL ON
D/A CONT
IC502
DC/AC CONV
Q501 SWITCHING
T502
CN501
HIGH
LOW
BL
IC503
Q511 LED DRIVE
Q305 LED DRIVE
CN302
Q309, 310 LED DRIVE
D10 3V
S304 BACK LIGHT
IC304
IC651
H.P/S.P AMP
CN306
SP (+)
SP (-)
SPEAKER
J481 HEADPHONE
S501 PANEL OPEN
RV301 VOLUME
S488 BUZZER
S482 COUNTE RESET
S301 TITLE
S303 DISPLAY
S303 END SEARCH
VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-38)
CN480
CN300
S301-307 FUNCTION SW
CN301
START/STOP SW
EJECT SW
ZOOM SW
CAM + STBY SWR
CAM STBY SW
DD-80 BOARD (2/2)
(SEE PAGE 4-37)
CN003
S001 START/STOP
S002 EJECT
S003 ZOOM SW
S004 STANBY
MA-266 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
CN305
CN954
TALLY
D953 (FRONT TALLY)
CAM + STBY SW
S951 CAMERA
VTR MODE SW
S952 VTR
D10 3V
ZOOM
S953 T
FRONT ZOOM
S954 W
START/STOP
S955 START/STOP
SIRCS SIG
IC953 SIRCS

3-2. CAMERA BLOCK DIAGRAM

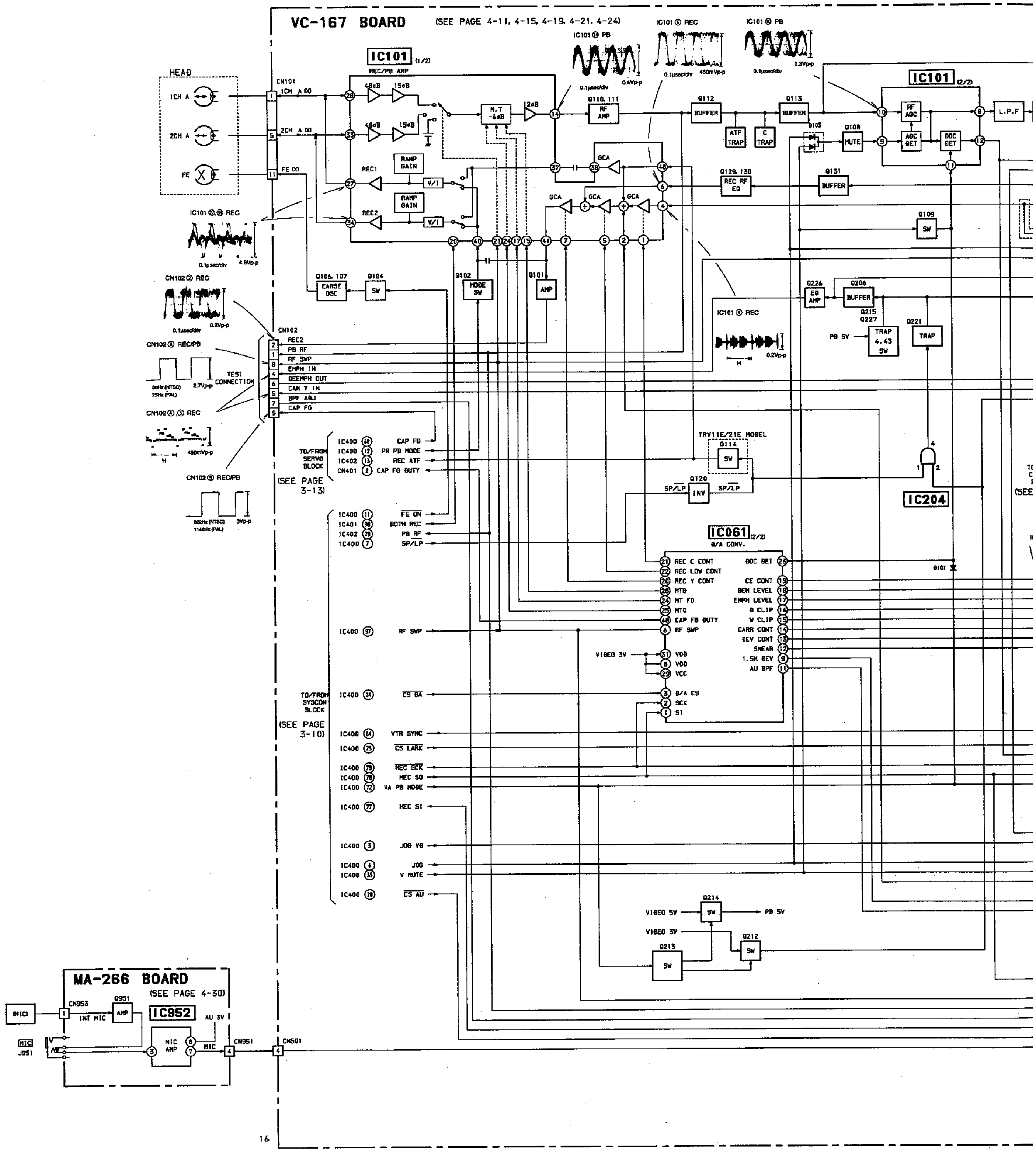

IC703 ㉖,㉕ REC
680mVp-p
H
IC790 ⑧ REC
0.72Vp-p
IC790 ⑮ REC
6.4Vp-p
IC790 ⑯ REC
6.8Vp-p
IC790 ③,④ REC
8.4Vp-p
IC790 ①,② REC
8.7Vp-p
IC790
CCD IMAGER
VDD ⑨
VL ⑫
CCD OUT ⑧
H1 ⑮
LH1 ⑭
H2 ⑯
V1 ④
V2 ③
V3 ②
V4 ①
SUB ⑪
RG ⑬
Q791, 790
BUFFER
CN790
CN701
CAM 15V
CAM -8.5V
CCD OUT
H1
H2
V1
V2
V3
V4
V SUB
RG
CD-147 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11, 4-15, 4-19)
IC703
S/H AGC
DATA ㉖
PG ㉕
VIDEO 5V
VCC1 ⑳
VCC2 ㉗
VCC3 ⑨
VCC4 ⑰
CH/CL ③
PS ④
OFFSET ⑫
AGC CONT ⑱
LINE ㉙
CAM/VTR ①
OUT ⑧
VRT ⑪
VRB ⑩
XSHP ㉑
XSHD ㉒
XRS ⑭
S3
CLP1 ⑮
PBLK ⑬
VSHP ⑤
CLP DM ㉔
IC703 ⑧ REC
1Vp-p
DIG 3V
DIG 5V
IC703 ㉔ REC
3.1Vp-p
IC061
(1/2) D/A CONV.
AD OFFSET ㊳
AGC CONT1 ㊴
AGC CONT2 ㊵
RG CONT ㊶
V SUB CONT ㊷
OSC CONT ㉖
V REF Y ㊸
V REF C ㊹
HALL OFFSET ㊼
HALL GAIN ㊻
HALL REF ㊺
IC708
(1/2)
IC708
(2/2)
Q701
DC BIAS
IC701
V DRIVE
CAM 15V
VH
VL
CAM -8.5V
V1
G3
DC GEN.
IC701 ① REC
440mVp-p
DIG 5V
H1
H2
IC701
LENS BLOCK
CN001
IRIS MOTOR
M
H
FOCUS MOTOR
FOCUS SENSOR
ZOOM MOTOR
ZOOM SENSOR
16
CN102
CN101
CN601
DRIVE (+)
DRIVE (-)
CONT (+)
CONT (-)
BIAS (+)
HALL (+)
HALL (-)
BIAS (-)
FC A
FC B
FC A̅
FC B̅
SENS VCC1
FC RESET SENS
SENS GND1
ZM A
ZM B
ZM A̅
ZM B̅
SENS VCC2
ZM RESET SENS
SENS GND2
CN-98 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
LD DIG 3V
Q601
IRIS DRIVE
IC601 (1/2)
IRIS DRIVE
IC602 (2/4)
HALL BIAS CONT
IC602 (4/4)
Q602
BIAS DRIVE
IC603
MOTOR DRIVE
A1
A2
B1
B2
MT 5V
VM1
VM2
VM3
VC
LD DIG 3V
A3
A4
B3
B4
IN1
IN2
IN3
IN4
EN1
EN2
EN3
EN4
Q603
VCC SWITCH

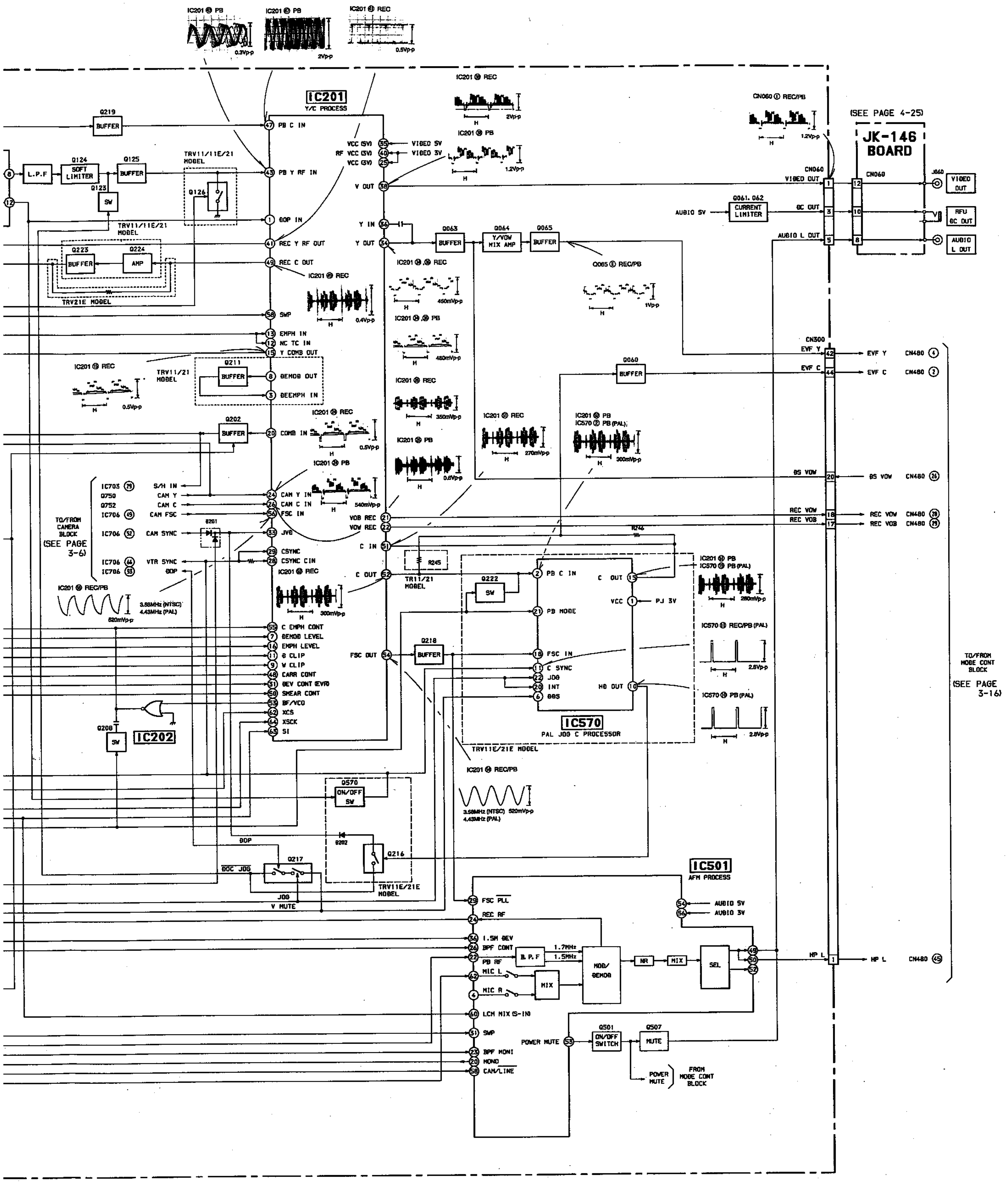

IC704
A/D CONV.
IC704 ⑨ REC
IC706
DIGITAL CAMERA CORE
IC706 ㉓ REC
IC706 ⑳ REC
IC706 ⑥ REC (PAL)
DATA BUS
DIG 3V
DIG 5V
BUFFER
Q750
Q752
S/H IN
CAM Y
CAM C
CAM FSC
CAM SYNC
VTR SYNC
DDP
IC702
TIMING GEN
IC702 ⑬ REC
IC702 ㉞ REC
IC709
VCO
TR11E/21E MODEL
X702 17.7MHz
IC701 ① REC
IC701
X701 28.375MHz
TRV21/21E MODEL
IC702 ⑤ REC/PB
IC702 ㉟ REC
28.635MHz (NTSC) 28.375MHz (PAL)
IC602 (1/4)
IC601 (2/2)
C607, R632
L.P.F
IC602 (2/4)
HALL BIAS CONT
IC602 (3/4)
IC602 (4/4)
IC604
MOTOR PRE DRIVE
IC705
AF DPD
AFYO-7
Q753, 754
SW
TRV11/21 MODEL
VA PB MODE
PBV
SG RESET
MEC SCK
MEC SO
MEC SI
CS LOGOS
CS AFD
AFD PDR RESET
CS TG
CAM VD
IRIS PWM
HALL AD
CS PDR
PAL/NTSC
LENS RESET LED
FC RESET SENS
ZM RESET SENS
IC400
TO/FROM SYSCON BLOCK (SEE PAGE 3-10)
SE651
PITCH SENSOR
SE650
YAW SENSOR
TZ-5



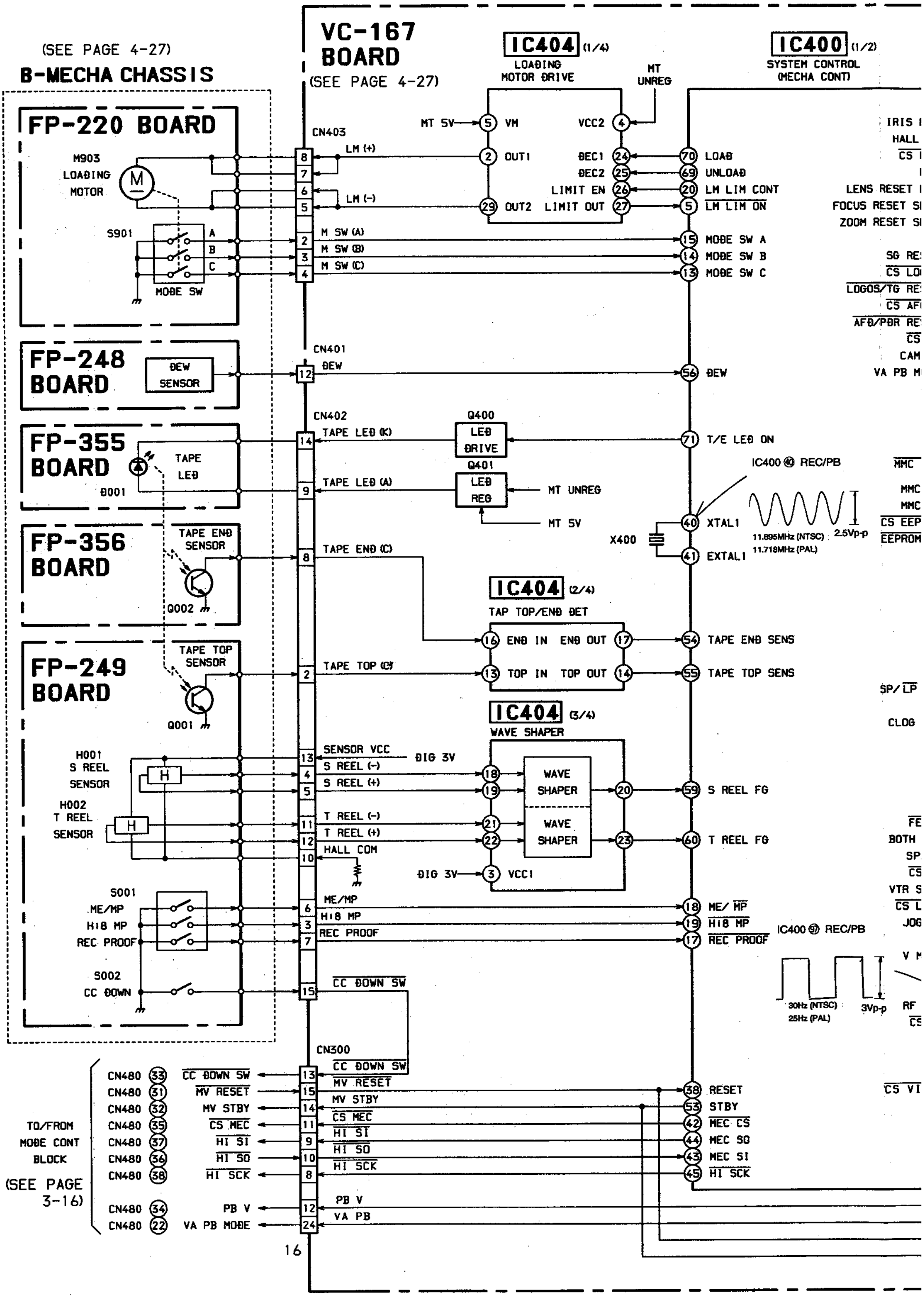
REC
0.5Vp-p
REC
320mVp-p
CAM HD
Q705
SWITCH
CAM 15V
CAM 15V
Q706
SWITCH
CAM -8.5V
CAM -8.5V
Q703, 704
SWITCH
CAM DD ON
CN300
CAM HD CN480 (25)
CAM DD ON CN480 (24)
TO/FROM MODE CONT BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-16)
S/H IN Q202
CAM Y IC201 (24)
CAM C IC201 (26)
CAM FSC IC201 (56)
CAM SYNC IC201 (53)
VTR SYNC IC201 (29)
DOP IC201 (1)
TO/FROM VIDEO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-8)
TRV21/21E MODEL
IC707
ZOOM PROC
Y11 Y18
DICK
Y01 Y08
C11 C14
C01 C04
NRYBY
NWE
CHD
SLD
SDCK
SDI
FP
CN702
CS Z VISTA
VISTA SCK
VISTA SO
FLD
FROM SYSCON BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-10)
MV RESET
MV STBY
CS VISTA
TRV11/21 MODEL
VA PB MODE IC400 (72)
PBV IC400 (9)
SG RESET IC400 (94)
MEC SCK IC400 (79)
MEC SO IC400 (78)
MEC SI IC400 (77)
CS LOGOS IC400 (22)
LOGOS/TG RESET IC400 (46)
CS AFD IC400 (25)
AFD PDR RESET IC400 (2)
CS TG IC400 (26)
CAM VD IC400 (42)
TO/FROM SYSCON BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-10)
CS Z TG
MEC SCK
MEC SO
MEC SI
VD
IC650 (1/2)
LPF
IC653
DISCHARGE
IC651 (2/4)
AMP
IC655
VISTA
CN650
SE651
PITCH SENSOR
IC650 ① REC
0.23Vp-p
(0.1μsec/div)
IC650 (2/2)
LPF
IC652
DISCHARGE
IC651 (4/4)
AMP
SE650
YAW SENSOR
PF0
PF1
C RESET
RST
STBY
CSO
CS Z VISTA
CS Z TG
FLD
CGV
CSKO
SIO
SOO
VISTA SO
VISTA SCK
X650 12MHz
IC655 (24) REC
(12MHz)
3Vp-p
Q650
SW
TZ-5 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-53)

3-3. VIDEO/AUDIO BLOCK DIAGRAM


VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11, 4-15, 4-19, 4-21, 4-24)
IC101 (1/2)
REC/PB AMP
HEAD
1CH A
2CH A
FE
CN101
1CH A DO
2CH A DO
FE DO
48dB
15dB
12dB
M.T -6dB
Q110, 111
RF AMP
Q112
BUFFER
Q113
BUFFER
ATF TRAP
C TRAP
D103
Q108
MUTE
IC101 (2/2)
RF AGC
AGC DET
DOC DET
L.P.F
REC1
REC2
RAMP GAIN
V/I
GCA
Q129, 130
REC RF EQ
Q131
BUFFER
Q109
SW
IC101 ⑭ PB
0.1μsec/div
0.4Vp-p
IC101 ⑥ REC
0.1μsec/div
450mVp-p
IC101 ⑩ PB
0.1μsec/div
0.3Vp-p
IC101 ㉗,㉞ REC
0.1μsec/div
4.8Vp-p
Q106, 107
EARSE OSC
Q104
SW
Q102
MODE SW
Q101
AMP
Q226
EQ AMP
Q206
BUFFER
Q215
Q227
TRAP 4.43 SW
PB 5V
Q221
TRAP
IC101 ④ REC
0.2Vp-p
H
CN102 ② REC
0.1μsec/div
0.2Vp-p
CN102 ⑧ REC/PB
30Hz (NTSC)
25Hz (PAL)
2.7Vp-p
TEST CONNECTION
CN102 ④,⑤ REC
480mVp-p
H
CN102 ⑨ REC/PB
822Hz (NTSC)
1148Hz (PAL)
3Vp-p
CN102
REC2
PB RF
RF SWP
EMPH IN
DEEMPH OUT
CAM Y IN
BPF ADJ
CAP FG
TO/FROM SERVO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-13)
IC400 ㊽ CAP FG
IC400 ⑫ PR PB MODE
IC402 ⑬ REC ATF
CN401 ② CAP FG DUTY
TRV11E/21E MODEL
Q114
SW
Q120
INV
SP/LP
IC204
IC400 ⑪ FE ON
IC401 ㊽ BOTH REC
IC402 ㉙ PB RF
IC400 ⑦ SP/LP
IC061 (2/2)
D/A CONV.
REC C CONT
REC LOW CONT
REC Y CONT
MTG
MT FO
MTG
CAP FG DUTY
RF SWP
VDD
VDD
VCC
D/A CS
SCK
SI
DOC DET
CE CONT
DEM LEVEL
EMPH LEVEL
D CLIP
W CLIP
CARR CONT
DEV CONT
SMEAR
1.5M DEV
AU BPF
D101
VIDEO 3V
IC400 ㊼ RF SWP
TO/FROM SYSCON BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-10)
IC400 ㉔ CS DA
IC400 ㊹ VTR SYNC
IC400 ㉕ CS LARK
IC400 ⑲ MEC SCK
IC400 ⑱ MEC SO
IC400 ⑫ VA PB MODE
IC400 ⑰ MEC SI
IC400 ③ JOG VD
IC400 ④ JOG
IC400 ㉟ V MUTE
IC400 ㉘ CS AU
Q214
SW
VIDEO 5V
PB 5V
VIDEO 3V
Q212
SW
Q213
SW
MA-266 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
CN953
Q951
AMP
INT MIC
IC952
AU 3V
MIC AMP
MIC
J951
CN951
CN501
16


IC201 PB
0.3Vp-p
IC201 PB
2Vp-p
IC201 REC
0.5Vp-p
IC201
Y/C PROCESS
IC201 REC
2Vp-p
IC201 PB
1.2Vp-p
CN060 REC/PB
1.2Vp-p
(SEE PAGE 4-25)
JK-146 BOARD
CN060
J060
VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
AUDIO L OUT
Q219
BUFFER
PB C IN
VCC (5V)
RF VCC (3V)
VCC (3V)
VIDEO 5V
VIDEO 3V
V OUT
VIDEO OUT
Q061, 062
CURRENT LIMITER
AUDIO 5V
DC OUT
AUDIO L OUT
L.P.F
Q124
SOFT LIMITER
Q125
BUFFER
Q123
SW
TRV11/11E/21 MODEL
Q126
PB Y RF IN
DOP IN
TRV11/11E/21 MODEL
Q223
Q224
BUFFER
AMP
REC Y RF OUT
REC C OUT
TRV21E MODEL
Y IN
Y OUT
Q063
BUFFER
Q064
Y/VDW MIX AMP
Q065
BUFFER
IC201 REC
450mVp-p
IC201 PB
480mVp-p
Q065 REC/PB
1Vp-p
IC201 REC
0.4Vp-p
SWP
EMPH IN
NC TC IN
Y COMB OUT
IC201 REC
TRV11/21 MODEL
Q211
BUFFER
DEMOD OUT
DEEMPH IN
0.5Vp-p
IC201 REC
350mVp-p
CN300
EVF Y
EVF C
EVF Y CN480 ④
EVF C CN480 ②
Q060
BUFFER
Q202
BUFFER
COMB IN
IC201 REC
0.5Vp-p
IC201 PB
0.8Vp-p
IC201 REC
270mVp-p
IC201 PB
IC570 PB (PAL)
300mVp-p
BS VDW
BS VDW CN480 ㉖
IC201 PB
540mVp-p
IC703
Q750
Q752
IC706
S/H IN
CAM Y
CAM C
CAM FSC
CAM Y IN
CAM C IN
FSC IN
TO/FROM CAMERA BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-6)
IC706
CAM SYNC
D201
JVD
VOB REC
VDW REC
REC VDW
REC VOB
REC VDW CN480 ㉘
REC VOB CN480 ㉙
R246
C IN
CSYNC
CSYNC CIN
IC706
IC706
VTR SYNC
DOP
IC201 REC
R245
TR11/21 MODEL
C OUT
Q222
SW
PB C IN
C OUT
IC201 PB
IC570 PB (PAL)
280mVp-p
IC201 REC/PB
3.58MHz (NTSC)
4.43MHz (PAL)
520mVp-p
300mVp-p
VCC
PJ 3V
PB MODE
C EMPH CONT
DEMOD LEVEL
EMPH LEVEL
B CLIP
W CLIP
CARR CONT
DEV CONT (EVR)
SHEAR CONT
BF/VCO
XCS
XSCK
SI
FSC OUT
Q218
BUFFER
FSC IN
C SYNC
JOG
INT
DDS
HD OUT
IC570 REC/PB (PAL)
2.5Vp-p
IC570 PB (PAL)
2.5Vp-p
TO/FROM MODE CONT BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-16)
Q208
SW
IC202
IC570
PAL JOG C PROCESSOR
TRV11E/21E MODEL
IC201 REC/PB
3.58MHz (NTSC) 520mVp-p
4.43MHz (PAL)
Q570
ON/OFF SW
D202
Q216
TRV11E/21E MODEL
DOP
DOC JOG
Q217
JOG
V MUTE
IC501
AFM PROCESS
FSC PLL
REC RF
AUDIO 5V
AUDIO 3V
1.5M DEV
BPF CONT
PB RF
MIC L
MIC R
B.P.F
1.7MHz
1.5MHz
MOD/DEMOD
MIX
NR
MIX
SEL
HP L
HP L CN480 ㊺
LCM MIX (S-IN)
SWP
POWER MUTE
Q501
ON/OFF SWITCH
Q507
MUTE
POWER MUTE
FROM MODE CONT BLOCK
BPF MONI
MONO
CAM/LINE

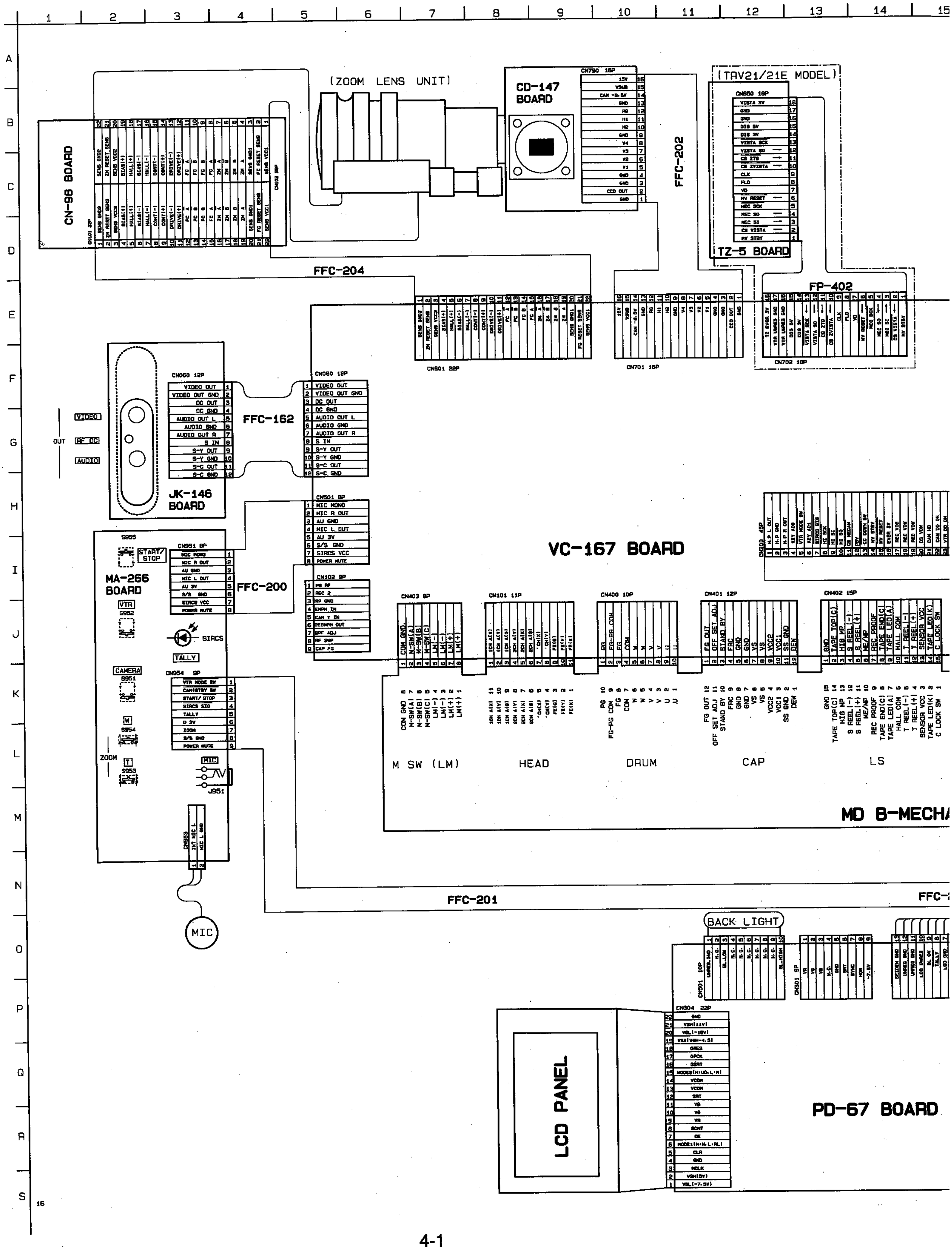
3-4. SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM


(SEE PAGE 4-27)
B-MECHA CHASSIS
FP-220 BOARD
M903
LOADING
MOTOR
M
S901
A
B
C
MODE SW
FP-248
BOARD
DEW
SENSOR
FP-355
BOARD
TAPE
LED
D001
FP-356
BOARD
TAPE END
SENSOR
Q002
FP-249
BOARD
TAPE TOP
SENSOR
Q001
H001
S REEL
SENSOR
H
H002
T REEL
SENSOR
H
S001
ME/MP
Hi8 MP
REC PROOF
S002
CC DOWN
VC-167
BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-27)
CN403
LM (+)
LM (-)
M SW (A)
M SW (B)
M SW (C)
CN401
DEW
CN402
TAPE LED (K)
TAPE LED (A)
TAPE END (C)
TAPE TOP (C)
SENSOR VCC
S REEL (-)
S REEL (+)
T REEL (-)
T REEL (+)
HALL COM
ME/MP
Hi8 MP
REC PROOF
CC DOWN SW
CN300
CC DOWN SW
MV RESET
MV STBY
CS MEC
HI SI
HI SO
HI SCK
PB V
VA PB
16
IC404 (1/4)
LOADING
MOTOR DRIVE
MT UNREG
MT 5V
5 VM
VCC2 4
2 OUT1
DEC1 24
DEC2 25
LIMIT EN 26
29 OUT2
LIMIT OUT 27
Q400
LED
DRIVE
Q401
LED
REG
MT UNREG
MT 5V
X400
IC404 (2/4)
TAP TOP/END DET
16 END IN
END OUT 17
13 TOP IN
TOP OUT 14
IC404 (3/4)
WAVE SHAPER
DIG 3V
18
19
WAVE
SHAPER
20
21
22
WAVE
SHAPER
23
DIG 3V
3 VCC1
IC400 (1/2)
SYSTEM CONTROL
(MECHA CONT)
70 LOAD
69 UNLOAD
20 LM LIM CONT
5 LM LIM ON
15 MODE SW A
14 MODE SW B
13 MODE SW C
56 DEW
71 T/E LED ON
IC400 ⑩ REC/PB
40 XTAL1
41 EXTAL1
11.895MHz (NTSC)
11.718MHz (PAL)
2.5Vp-p
54 TAPE END SENS
55 TAPE TOP SENS
59 S REEL FG
60 T REEL FG
18 ME/MP
19 Hi8 MP
17 REC PROOF
IC400 ⑨ REC/PB
30Hz (NTSC)
25Hz (PAL)
3Vp-p
38 RESET
53 STBY
42 MEC CS
44 MEC SO
43 MEC SI
45 HI SCK
IRIS
HALL
CS
LENS RESET
FOCUS RESET
ZOOM RESET
SG RE
CS LO
LOGOS/TG RE
CS AF
AFD/PDR RE
CS
CAM
VA PB M
MMC
MMC
MMC
CS EEP
EEPROM
SP/LP
CLOG
FE
BOTH
SP
CS
VTR S
CS L
JOG
V M
RF
CS
CS VI
TO/FROM
MODE CONT
BLOCK
(SEE PAGE
3-16)
CN480 33 CC DOWN SW
CN480 31 MV RESET
CN480 32 MV STBY
CN480 35 CS MEC
CN480 37 HI SI
CN480 36 HI SO
CN480 38 HI SCK
CN480 34 PB V
CN480 22 VA PB MODE

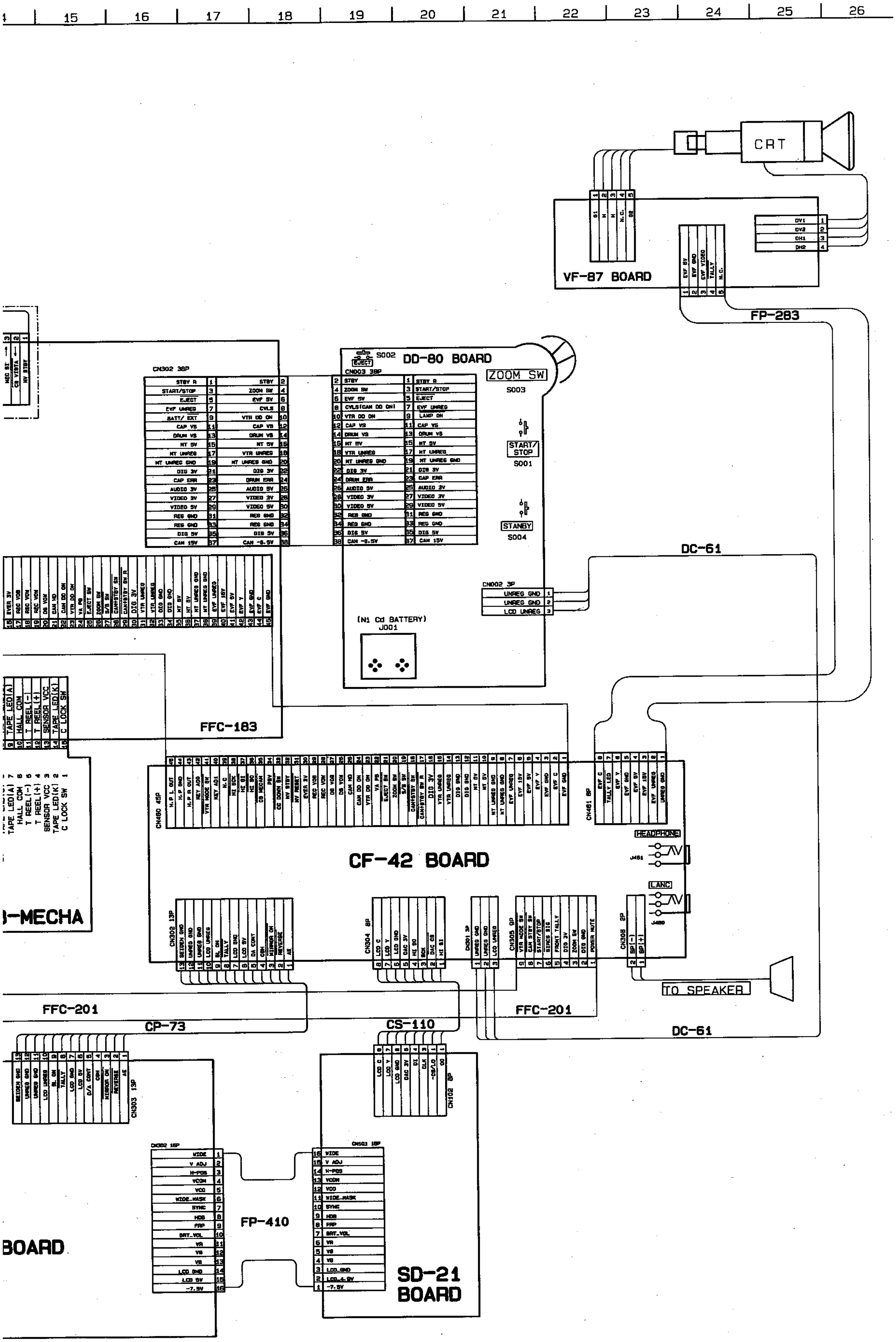
SECTION 4

PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
16
(ZOOM LENS UNIT)
CD-147 BOARD
CN790 16P
15V
VSUB
CAM -8.5V
GND
RG
H1
H2
GND
V4
V3
V2
V1
GND
GND
CCD OUT
GND
FFC-202
(TRV21/21E MODEL)
CN650 18P
VISTA 3V
GND
GND
DIG 5V
DIG 3V
VISTA SCK
VISTA SO
CS ZTG
CS ZVISTA
CLK
FLD
VD
HV RESET
HEC SCK
HEC SO
HEC SI
CS VISTA
HV STBY
TZ-5 BOARD
CN-98 BOARD
CN101 22P
CN102 22P
SENS GND2
ZH RESET SENS
SENS VCC2
BIAS(+)
HALL(+)
BIAS(-)
HALL(-)
CONT(+)
CONT(-)
DRIVE(-)
DRIVE(+)
FC A
FC B
ZH A
ZH B
SENS GND1
FC RESET SENS
SENS VCC1
FFC-204
CN601 22P
CN701 16P
FP-402
CN702 18P
TZ EVER 3V
VTR UNREG GND
JK-146 BOARD
CN060 12P
VIDEO OUT
VIDEO OUT GND
DC OUT
DC GND
AUDIO OUT L
AUDIO GND
AUDIO OUT R
S IN
S-Y OUT
S-Y GND
S-C OUT
S-C GND
FFC-162
VIDEO
OUT
RF DC
AUDIO
MA-266 BOARD
S955
START/STOP
VTR
S952
SIRCS
TALLY
CAMERA
S951
W
S954
ZOOM
T
S953
MIC
J951
CN951 8P
MIC MONO
MIC R OUT
AU GND
MIC L OUT
AU 3V
S/S GND
SIRCS VCC
POWER MUTE
FFC-200
CN954 9P
VTR MODE SW
CAM+STBY SW
START/STOP
SIRCS SIG
TALLY
D 3V
ZOOM
S/S GND
POWER MUTE
CN953
INT MIC L
MIC L GND
MIC
CN501 8P
CN102 9P
PB RF
REC 2
RF GND
ENPH IN
CAM Y IN
DEEMPH OUT
BPF ADJ
RF SWP
CAP FG
VC-167 BOARD
CN300 45P
CN403 8P
COM GND
M-SW(A)
M-SW(B)
M-SW(C)
LM(-)
LM(+)
CN101 11P
CN400 10P
FG
FG-PG COM
COM
W
V
U
CN401 12P
FG OUT
OFF SET ADJ
STAND BY
FRC
GND
VS
VCC2
VCC1
SS GND
DEW
CN402 15P
GND
TAPE TOP(C)
HIB MP
S REEL(-)
S REEL(+)
ME/MP
REC PROOF
TAPE END(C)
TAPE LED(A)
HALL COM
T REEL(-)
T REEL(+)
SENSOR VCC
TAPE LED(K)
C LOCK SW
M SW (LM)
HEAD
DRUM
CAP
LS
MD B-MECH
FFC-201
FFC-
BACK LIGHT
CN501 10P
CN301 8P
CN304 22P
GND
VGH(11V)
VGL(-15V)
VSS(VGH-4.5)
GRES
SPCK
SSRT
MODE2(H:UD,L:N)
VCOM
VCOM
SRT
VS
VG
VR
SCNT
OE
MODE1(H:N,L:RL)
CLR
GND
MCLK
VSH(5V)
VSL(-7.5V)
LCD PANEL
PD-67 BOARD


15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
CRT
VF-87 BOARD
EVF 5V
EVF GND
EVF VIDEO
TALLY
N.C.
DY1
DY2
DH1
DH2
FP-263
DD-80 BOARD
S002
EJECT
CN003 38P
ZOOM SW
S003
START/STOP
S001
STANBY
S004
CN002 3P
UNREG GND
UNREG GND
LCD UNREG
(Ni Cd BATTERY)
J001
DC-61
CN302 38P
STBY R
START/STOP
EJECT
EVF UNREG
BATT/EXT
CAP VS
DRUM VS
MT 5V
MT UNREG
MT UNREG GND
DIG 3V
CAP ERR
AUDIO 3V
VIDEO 3V
VIDEO 5V
REG GND
DIG 5V
CAM 15V
STBY
ZOOM SW
EVF 5V
CVLS
VTR DD ON
VTR UNREG
DRUM ERR
AUDIO 5V
CAM -6.5V
FFC-183
CF-42 BOARD
CN480 45P
CN481 8P
HEADPHONE
J481
LANC
J480
TO SPEAKER
CN302 13P
CN304 8P
CN301 3P
CN305 9P
CN308 2P
FFC-201
CP-73
CS-110
DC-61
FFC-201
CN303 13P
CN102 8P
B-MECHA
TAPE LED(A)
HALL COM
T REEL(-)
T REEL(+)
SENSOR VCC
TAPE LED(K)
C LOCK SW
BOARD
CN302 16P
WIDE
V ADJ
H-POS
VCOM
VCO
WIDE_MASK
SYNC
HDB
FRP
BAT_VOL
VR
VB
LCD GND
LCD 5V
-7.5V
FP-410
CN102 16P
SD-21 BOARD

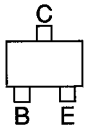
FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.
(In addition to this, the necessary note is printed in each block.)

- **For printed wiring boards.**
- •—— : indicated a lead wire mounted on the component side.
- ▬ :Pattern from the side which enables seeing. (The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)
- ● :Through hole is omitted.
- Printed wiring board which has four layers structure but inner two layers' patterns are omitted.

> Caution:
> SIDE A: The pattern face side which is seen when the upper case is opened.
> SIDE B: The opposite pattern face side to the pattern seen when the upper case is opened.

- Chip parts (3-terminal transistor)



C: Collector
B: Base
E: Emitter

- **For schematic diagrams.**
- Caution when replacing chip parts..
  New parts must be attached after removal of chip.
  Be careful not to heat the minus side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- All resistor are in ohms, 1/4W unless otherwise noted.
  Chip resistor are 1/10W unless otherwise noted.
  kΩ: 1000Ω, MΩ, : 1000kΩ.
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF : μ μF. 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
- ⊟ : nonflammable resistor.
- ⊡ : fusible resistor.
- ▭ : panel designation.
- △ : internal component.
- ▭ : adjustment for repair. *
- ▬ : B+ Line. *
- ▬▬ : B− Line. *
- ⇨ : IN/OUT direction of (+,−) B LINE. *
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms. *
- Signal name

*E/—L→E/$\overline{L}$ *—VAPB→$\overline{VAPB}$
—EDIT→$\overline{EDIT}$ *VAPB→VAPB

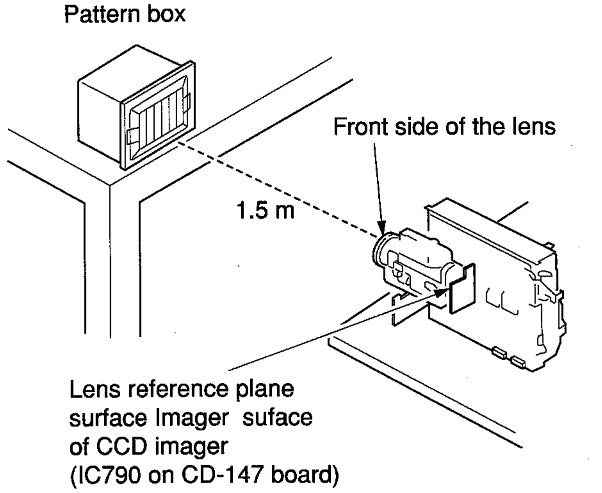
> **NOTE:** The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
> Replace only with part number specified.

> When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- * : indicated by the color red.

- Voltages and waveforms are measured between the measurement points and ground when camera shoots color bar chart of pattern box. They are reference values * and reference waveforms.
  (VOM of DC 10 MΩ input impedance is used.).
- Voltage values change depending upon input impedance of VOM used.)

1. Connection


Pattern box
Front side of the lens
1.5 m
Lens reference plane
surface Imager suface
of CCD imager
(IC790 on CD-147 board)

2. Adjust the distance so that the output waveform of Fig. a and the Fig. b can be obtain.

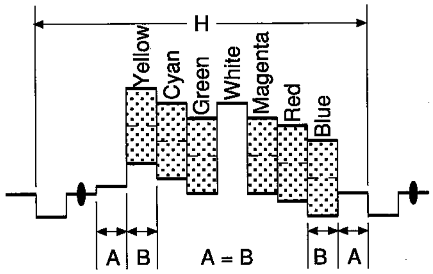

H
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue
A
B
A = B
B
A

Fig. a (Video output terminal output waveform)

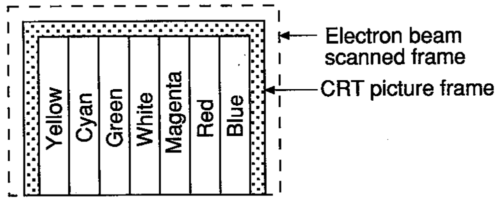

Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue
Electron beam scanned frame
CRT picture frame

Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

> **Note:** Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
> Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spéc-ifie.

4-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

VC-167 BOARD

C061	(B)F-2
C069	(B)D-3
C072	(A)D-7
C073	(B)D-6
C075	(A)F-2
C076	(B)E-2
C077	(B)E-2
C078	(B)E-2
C101	(B)A-4
C102	(B)A-5
C103	(B)A-4
C104	(B)A-5
C106	(A)A-6
C107	(B)B-6
C108	(B)A-6
C109	(B)A-6
C110	(B)A-6
C111	(A)A-4
C112	(A)A-4
C113	(B)A-4
C114	(A)A-4
C115	(A)A-5
C116	(B)A-5
C117	(A)A-5
C118	(A)A-5
C119	(B)A-5
C120	(B)A-5
C121	(B)B-5
C122	(B)B-5
C123	(B)B-5
C124	(A)B-5
C125	(A)B-5
C127	(B)B-5
C128	(B)B-5
C129	(B)B-5
C130	(A)B-5
C134	(B)B-4
C135	(A)A-4
C136	(A)B-4
C137	(A)B-4
C138	(A)B-5
C139	(A)B-5
C140	(A)B-6
C141	(A)B-5
C142	(A)B-5
C143	(A)B-6
C148	(B)B-3
C149	(B)B-3
C150	(B)B-3
C152	(A)B-3
C153	(B)B-4
C154	(B)B-3
C155	(B)B-3
C156	(B)B-4
C157	(B)C-3
C160	(B)B-5
C162	(B)A-3
C163	(B)A-3
C164	(A)A-3
C165	(A)A-3
C166	(A)B-3
C167	(A)B-3
C168	(B)A-4
C169	(A)B-4
C170	(A)C-4
C171	(B)C-6
C202	(B)E-3
C203	(B)F-3
C204	(B)E-3
C205	(B)F-3
C206	(B)F-3
C207	(A)E-4
C208	(A)E-4
C209	(B)F-4
C210	(A)F-3
C211	(A)F-3
C212	(B)F-4
C213	(B)F-3
C214	(B)F-3
C215	(A)E-3
C216	(B)G-2
C217	(B)G-2
C218	(A)D-3
C219	(B)F-4
C220	(B)E-5
C221	(B)D-4
C223	(A)D-4
C224	(A)E-5
C225	(A)E-5
C226	(B)D-5
C227	(B)D-5
C228	(A)E-5
C229	(B)D-5
C230	(B)D-5
C231	(A)E-3
C232	(A)E-3
C233	(A)D-2
C234	(A)D-4
C235	(A)D-4
C236	(A)D-4
C237	(B)D-4
C238	(B)D-3
C240	(A)E-3
C242	(A)C-5
C243	(B)F-3
C244	(B)D-4
C245	(B)E-4
C246	(A)D-4
C247	(B)D-2
C248	(A)C-2
C249	(A)C-2
C252	(B)D-5
C254	(A)F-5
C256	(A)D-3
C257	(A)F-4
C259	(A)D-5
C260	(B)D-6
C263	(B)D-2
C265	(B)D-3
C266	(B)D-3
C267	(B)E-5
C268	(B)E-5
C269	(B)E-3
C270	(A)E-3
C271	(A)E-3
C400	(B)C-8
C401	(B)C-8
C402	(B)B-9
C403	(B)C-8
C404	(B)D-8
C405	(A)C-9
C406	(B)C-9
C407	(A)D-8
C408	(A)D-8
C409	(A)A-10
C411	(B)B-9
C412	(B)B-9
C413	(A)A-9
C414	(A)A-8
C415	(A)A-7
C416	(B)D-9
C417	(A)C-9
C418	(A)B-9
C419	(B)C-9
C420	(A)C-9
C421	(A)C-9
C423	(A)A-7
C424	(A)C-9
C425	(B)B-9
C426	(B)A-9
C427	(B)A-9
C428	(A)A-9
C429	(B)A-9
C430	(B)A-9
C431	(A)A-8
C432	(A)A-9
C433	(A)A-9
C434	(B)B-8
C435	(A)A-9
C436	(A)A-8
C437	(B)A-7
C438	(B)A-7
C439	(B)A-7
C441	(A)A-7
C442	(B)A-10
C443	(B)A-9
C444	(A)A-7
C445	(A)A-7
C446	(A)A-7
C447	(A)A-6
C448	(B)A-6
C449	(B)A-7
C450	(A)A-6
C451	(B)A-6
C452	(A)A-6
C453	(A)A-6
C456	(A)B-9
C458	(A)A-6
C504	(B)B-2
C505	(B)A-2
C508	(A)B-3
C513	(A)A-3
C515	(A)A-3
C520	(B)C-2
C521	(B)B-2
C522	(B)B-3
C523	(B)B-2
C525	(B)A-2
C526	(A)B-1
C529	(A)B-2
C531	(A)C-1
C532	(B)B-3
C533	(A)B-3
C534	(B)B-3
C535	(B)B-2
C537	(B)B-2
C540	(B)C-2
C543	(A)C-2
C546	(B)C-1
C548	(A)C-2
C550	(B)A-2
C554	(A)C-1
C555	(A)C-2
C556	(A)C-2
C557	(A)C-3
C558	(B)C-2
C561	(B)A-2
C571	(A)D-1
C572	(A)D-1
C573	(A)E-1
C574	(A)D-1
C575	(A)D-1
C576	(A)D-1
C577	(A)D-1
C578	(B)D-1
C602	(A)F-3
C603	(A)F-3
C604	(A)G-2
C605	(B)F-2
C606	(A)F-3
C607	(A)F-3
C608	(A)F-3
C609	(A)G-2
C610	(A)G-2
C611	(B)G-3
C612	(B)G-3
C613	(B)F-5
C614	(B)F-4
C615	(B)F-4
C616	(A)G-4
C618	(B)G-3
C619	(B)G-3
C620	(A)G-2
C701	(B)G-5
C702	(B)G-5
C703	(B)G-5
C704	(B)F-5
C706	(B)F-5
C707	(B)G-5
C708	(B)G-5
C710	(A)F-5
C711	(A)G-6
C712	(B)G-6
C713	(A)G-6
C714	(A)F-6
C715	(B)F-6
C717	(A)G-6
C718	(B)G-6
C719	(A)E-6
C720	(B)F-5
C722	(A)F-6
C724	(B)G-6
C725	(A)E-5
C726	(A)F-5
C727	(B)F-5
C728	(B)E-5
C729	(B)E-5
C730	(A)G-5
C731	(A)F-6
C732	(B)E-6
C734	(B)G-6
C735	(A)G-8
C736	(A)G-8
C739	(B)G-7
C740	(B)G-8
C741	(B)G-9
C742	(B)G-9
C745	(B)E-8
C746	(B)F-9
C749	(A)F-7
C750	(A)F-7
C751	(A)F-6
C754	(A)E-7
C755	(A)F-6
C757	(A)F-6
C758	(B)E-6
C759	(B)E-7
C760	(A)G-8
C761	(A)F-9
C764	(A)E-8
C765	(A)E-8
C772	(A)E-8
CN060	(B)F-1
CN101	(B)A-5
CN102	(A)B-1
CN300	(B)B-8
CN301	(A)E-10
CN400	(B)A-6
CN401	(B)A-7
CN402	(B)A-9
CN403	(B)A-3
CN501	(B)B-1
CN601	(B)G-3
CN701	(B)F-5
CN702	(A)F-9
D101	(B)B-4
D102	(B)B-3
D103	(A)C-4
D201	(B)E-5
D202	(A)F-3
D203	(A)C-4
D701	(A)G-6
D702	(A)G-5
D703	(A)F-5
D705	(B)G-8
D706	(B)G-6
IC061	(A)D-6
IC101	(B)B-5
IC201	(B)E-4
IC202	(B)E-3
IC204	(A)F-4
IC400	(B)C-8
IC401	(A)D-9
IC402	(A)C-9
IC403	(A)A-7
IC404	(A)A-9
IC405	(B)C-9
IC501	(A)B-2
IC570	(B)D-2
IC601	(A)G-3
IC602	(A)F-2
IC603	(B)G-4
IC604	(A)G-4
IC701	(A)F-5
IC702	(B)F-6
IC703	(B)E-6
IC704	(B)F-6
IC705	(A)F-7
IC706	(B)F-8
IC707	(A)F-8
IC708	(A)G-5
IC709	(B)G-9
IC710	(B)G-7
L061	(A)E-1
L062	(B)D-6
L063	(A)G-2
L101	(A)A-4
L102	(A)A-5
L103	(A)B-6
L104	(B)B-6
L105	(B)B-5
L106	(A)B-5
L107	(A)B-6
L108	(A)B-5
L109	(A)B-5
L113	(B)B-5
L114	(B)B-3
L115	(B)B-3
L116	(A)C-3
L118	(A)C-3
L119	(A)A-4
L120	(B)B-4
L121	(A)B-4
L202	(B)F-3
L203	(B)E-4
L205	(A)D-5
L207	(A)E-5
L210	(B)D-3
L211	(B)D-4
L212	(A)C-5
L213	(B)F-3
L214	(B)D-6
L215	(B)E-5
L216	(B)E-3
L400	(A)D-8
L401	(A)B-9
L402	(B)B-10
L570	(B)E-2
L601	(B)G-2
L602	(B)G-4
L603	(A)G-3
L701	(A)F-6
L703	(A)G-6
L704	(A)F-5
L706	(A)G-8
L707	(A)G-7
L708	(A)G-7
L709	(A)G-9
L710	(B)F-10
L712	(A)F-7
L714	(A)F-6
L715	(A)F-7
L716	(A)G-9
L751	(A)E-9
L752	(A)E-8
L753	(A)E-8
Q060	(A)E-1
Q061	(A)F-2
Q062	(A)F-1
Q063	(B)E-2
Q064	(A)E-2

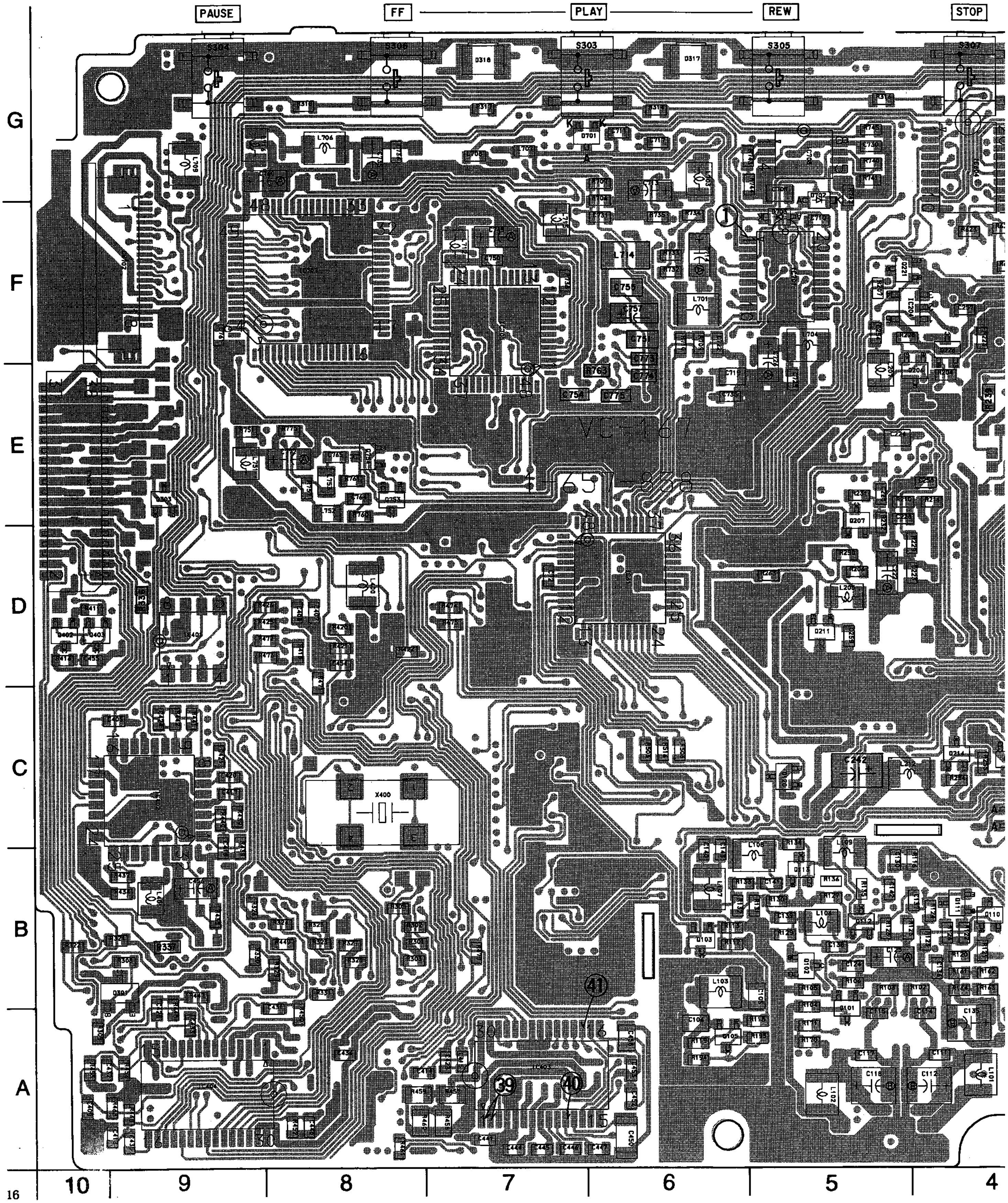
IC705	(A)F–7
IC706	(B)F–8
IC707	(A)F–8
IC708	(A)G–5
IC709	(B)G–9
IC710	(B)G–7
L061	(A)E–1
L062	(B)D–6
L063	(A)G–2
L101	(A)A–4
L102	(A)A–5
L103	(A)B–6
L104	(B)B–6
L105	(B)B–5
L106	(A)B–5
L107	(A)B–6
L108	(A)B–5
L109	(A)B–5
L113	(B)B–5
L114	(B)B–3
L115	(B)B–3
L116	(A)C–3
L118	(A)C–3
L119	(A)A–4
L120	(B)B–4
L121	(A)B–4
L202	(B)F–3
L203	(B)E–4
L205	(A)D–5
L207	(A)E–5
L210	(B)D–3
L211	(B)D–4
L212	(A)C–5
L213	(B)F–3
L214	(B)D–6
L215	(B)E–5
L216	(B)E–3
L400	(A)D–8
L401	(A)B–9
L402	(B)B–10
L570	(B)E–2
L601	(B)G–2
L602	(B)G–4
L603	(A)G–3
L701	(A)F–6
L703	(A)G–6
L704	(A)F–5
L706	(A)G–8
L707	(A)G–7
L708	(A)G–7
L709	(A)G–9
L710	(B)F–10
L712	(A)F–7
L714	(A)F–6
L715	(A)F–7
L716	(A)G–9
L751	(A)E–9
L752	(A)E–8
L753	(A)E–8
Q060	(A)E–1
Q061	(A)F–2
Q062	(A)F–1
Q063	(B)E–2
Q064	(A)E–2
Q065	(A)E–2
Q101	(A)A–5
Q102	(A)B–5
Q104	(B)B–6
Q106	(B)A–6
Q107	(B)A–6
Q108	(B)B–4
Q109	(B)B–4
Q110	(A)B–4
Q111	(A)B–4
Q112	(A)B–5
Q113	(A)B–5
Q114	(B)B–6
Q120	(A)C–5
Q123	(B)B–3
Q124	(A)B–3
Q125	(A)B–3
Q126	(A)C–3
Q129	(B)A–3
Q130	(B)A–3
Q131	(B)B–3
Q202	(B)F–4
Q206	(A)E–4
Q208	(A)D–2
Q211	(A)D–5
Q212	(A)C–3
Q213	(A)C–4
Q214	(A)C–4
Q215	(B)E–5
Q216	(A)D–2
Q217	(A)D–2
Q218	(B)D–2
Q219	(A)C–3
Q221	(A)F–5
Q222	(A)D–2
Q223	(B)D–2
Q224	(B)D–2
Q226	(A)F–4
Q227	(B)D–5
Q228	(B)E–1
Q229	(B)E–1
Q400	(B)A–9
Q401	(B)A–9
Q501	(B)A–2
Q507	(B)A–2
Q570	(A)C–1
Q601	(A)F–3
Q602	(B)F–2
Q603	(B)G–3
Q701	(B)G–5
Q703	(B)G–10
Q704	(B)G–10
Q705	(B)G–9
Q706	(B)G–9
Q750	(B)E–9
Q752	(B)E–8
Q753	(A)E–8
Q754	(A)E–8
R062	(B)D–6
R063	(A)E–1
R077	(A)F–2
R078	(A)F–2
R079	(A)F–2
R080	(A)F–2
R081	(B)E–2
R082	(B)E–2
R083	(B)E–2
R084	(A)E–2
R085	(B)E–2
R086	(A)D–2
R087	(B)E–2
R088	(B)E–2
R091	(B)E–2
R092	(B)E–2
R094	(B)E–1
R101	(B)B–6
R102	(A)B–4
R103	(A)B–5
R104	(A)A–5
R105	(A)B–5
R106	(A)B–5
R107	(B)B–5
R108	(B)B–5
R109	(B)B–5
R110	(B)B–6
R111	(B)B–5
R114	(B)B–5
R115	(B)C–4
R116	(A)B–4
R117	(B)B–4
R120	(A)B–4
R121	(A)B–4
R122	(A)B–4
R123	(A)B–4
R125	(A)B–5
R126	(A)B–4
R127	(A)B–5
R128	(A)B–5
R129	(A)B–5
R130	(A)B–5
R131	(A)B–5
R132	(A)B–6
R133	(A)B–6
R134	(A)B–5
R141	(B)B–4
R149	(B)C–4
R150	(B)B–3
R152	(B)B–4
R153	(A)B–3
R154	(A)B–3
R155	(A)B–3
R156	(B)B–3
R157	(B)B–3
R158	(B)B–3
R159	(B)B–3
R160	(A)B–4
R161	(A)B–4
R162	(A)B–4
R163	(A)B–4
R164	(A)B–4
R165	(B)B–4
R166	(A)B–4
R167	(A)B–4
R168	(A)B–4
R169	(A)B–3
R170	(A)A–5
R171	(A)A–5
R172	(B)A–5
R173	(B)A–5
R176	(B)C–3
R177	(A)C–3
R178	(B)A–3
R179	(B)A–3
R180	(A)A–3
R181	(A)A–3
R182	(A)A–4
R183	(A)A–3
R184	(A)B–4
R185	(B)A–3
R186	(B)A–3
R187	(B)A–3
R188	(B)B–6
R189	(B)B–6
R190	(B)A–6
R191	(B)B–6
R192	(B)A–6
R193	(B)A–6
R194	(A)A–6
R196	(B)A–6
R197	(B)B–3
R201	(B)F–3
R202	(B)F–3
R203	(B)F–3
R204	(A)E–4
R206	(A)D–5
R210	(A)E–5
R211	(A)E–4
R212	(B)F–4
R213	(B)F–4
R214	(B)G–1
R215	(B)G–1
R216	(B)G–2
R218	(A)E–3
R219	(B)D–4
R220	(B)D–4
R221	(A)D–3
R222	(B)E–4
R223	(A)F–4
R225	(B)D–2
R226	(B)D–5
R227	(A)C–3
R228	(A)F–5
R229	(A)D–4
R230	(B)D–4
R232	(B)E–5
R234	(B)E–4
R235	(B)D–4
R239	(A)E–4
R241	(B)E–4
R243	(B)D–3
R244	(A)D–2
R245	(B)D–2
R246	(A)D–2
R247	(A)D–2
R248	(A)D–4
R249	(B)D–3
R254	(A)C–4
R255	(A)C–4
R256	(B)D–2
R257	(B)D–2
R259	(A)D–3
R260	(A)D–4
R261	(A)D–2
R262	(A)C–2
R263	(A)D–5
R265	(B)D–2
R266	(A)E–3
R267	(B)D–4
R268	(B)D–2
R270	(B)D–2
R271	(A)D–2
R272	(B)D–2
R273	(A)C–3
R274	(A)C–3
R276	(A)C–3
R277	(A)C–3
R279	(B)C–3
R281	(B)D–3
R282	(B)D–3
R283	(B)D–3
R284	(B)D–2
R286	(B)D–2
R287	(B)D–3
R289	(B)D–3
R290	(A)D–5
R291	(A)D–3
R292	(B)E–4
R293	(B)E–5
R294	(B)E–3
R295	(B)E–3
R296	(B)E–3
R297	(A)E–3
R298	(A)E–3
R299	(A)E–3
R301	(A)B–8
R302	(A)B–8
R303	(A)B–8
R304	(B)B–8
R305	(A)B–8
R314	(A)G–6
R315	(A)G–2
R316	(A)G–5
R317	(A)G–7
R318	(A)G–8
R319	(B)B–9
R320	(B)B–9
R321	(A)B–9
R327	(A)B–8
R328	(A)B–8
R329	(A)B–8
R330	(A)B–9
R331	(A)B–8
R333	(B)D–9
R335	(B)E–8
R337	(A)B–9
R400	(B)B–7
R401	(B)B–7
R402	(B)B–7
R403	(B)C–7
R404	(B)C–7
R405	(B)C–7
R406	(B)C–7
R407	(B)C–7
R408	(B)B–7
R409	(B)B–7
R410	(B)B–7
R411	(A)D–10
R412	(B)C–7
R413	(B)C–7
R414	(B)C–7
R417	(B)C–8
R418	(A)D–8
R419	(B)C–7
R420	(A)D–8
R421	(A)D–8
R422	(A)D–8
R423	(B)D–9
R424	(B)C–9
R425	(A)D–8
R426	(A)D–8
R427	(B)C–9
R428	(B)C–9
R429	(B)A–9
R430	(B)B–8
R434	(A)B–9
R435	(A)B–9
R436	(B)D–9
R437	(A)B–9
R439	(A)C–9
R440	(A)C–9
R441	(A)C–9
R442	(A)C–9
R443	(B)A–10
R444	(B)A–10
R445	(B)B–10
R446	(B)A–10
R447	(A)B–9
R448	(A)A–9
R449	(A)B–8
R450	(A)A–8
R451	(B)A–8
R452	(A)A–8
R453	(B)A–8
R454	(B)A–8
R455	(A)A–10
R456	(A)A–9
R458	(A)A–7
R459	(A)A–8
R460	(A)A–8
R461	(A)A–8
R462	(B)A–7
R463	(B)A–7
R464	(B)A–7
R465	(B)A–6
R466	(B)C–9
R467	(B)A–9
R468	(A)A–9
R469	(A)A–9
R471	(A)D–8
R472	(A)D–8
R473	(A)D–8
R474	(A)D–7
R475	(A)D–7
R476	(B)C–7
R477	(B)C–7
R478	(B)C–7
R479	(A)B–7
R481	(B)A–9
R482	(B)A–9
R501	(A)A–3
R503	(A)C–6
R505	(A)A–2
R506	(A)C–6
R514	(B)C–2
R515	(A)C–2
R517	(A)C–2
R519	(A)A–3
R520	(A)C–2
R522	(B)A–2
R523	(A)B–3
R525	(A)C–1
R530	(B)A–2
R531	(B)A–1
R534	(B)B–2
R537	(A)B–2
R538	(B)A–2
R556	(B)A–1
R570	(B)C–1
R571	(A)D–2
R575	(A)D–1
R581	(B)D–1
R601	(A)F–3
R603	(A)F–3
R604	(A)F–3
R605	(A)G–3
R606	(B)F–3
R607	(A)G–2
R608	(A)G–2
R609	(A)G–2
R610	(A)G–2
R611	(B)F–2
R612	(A)F–3
R613	(A)F–3
R614	(A)F–3
R615	(B)F–3
R616	(A)F–3
R618	(B)F–2
R619	(B)G–2
R620	(B)G–2
R621	(B)G–2
R623	(A)F–4
R628	(A)F–4
R629	(A)F–4
R630	(B)G–3
R631	(A)G–3
R632	(A)F–3
R701	(B)G–5
R702	(B)G–5
R703	(B)F–5
R704	(B)G–5
R706	(A)G–6
R707	(A)G–6
R708	(B)F–9
R709	(A)F–6
R710	(A)F–6
R713	(B)G–8
R714	(B)G–7
R715	(B)G–9
R717	(B)G–9
R719	(B)E–8
R720	(B)E–8
R721	(B)E–8
R722	(B)F–9
R723	(B)F–9
R724	(B)E–9
R725	(B)E–6
R726	(B)G–7
R727	(B)G–7
R728	(B)G–7
R729	(B)G–6
R730	(B)F–7
R732	(A)F–6
R733	(A)F–6
R734	(A)F–6
R735	(A)F–6
R740	(A)G–5
R741	(A)G–5
R742	(A)G–5
R743	(A)G–5
R744	(A)G–5
R745	(A)G–5
R751	(A)E–9
R756	(B)E–8
R757	(A)E–8
R758	(B)G–9
R759	(B)G–9
R760	(A)E–8
R761	(A)E–8
R775	(A)E–8
S301	(A)G–1
S302	(A)G–3
S303	(A)G–6
S304	(A)G–9
S305	(A)G–5
S306	(A)G–8
S307	(A)G–4
X400	(A)C–8
X701	(B)G–6
X702	(B)G–8

VC-167 (MAIN), CN-98 (TRANSLATION) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series CN-98 Board; 9000 Series —

There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram

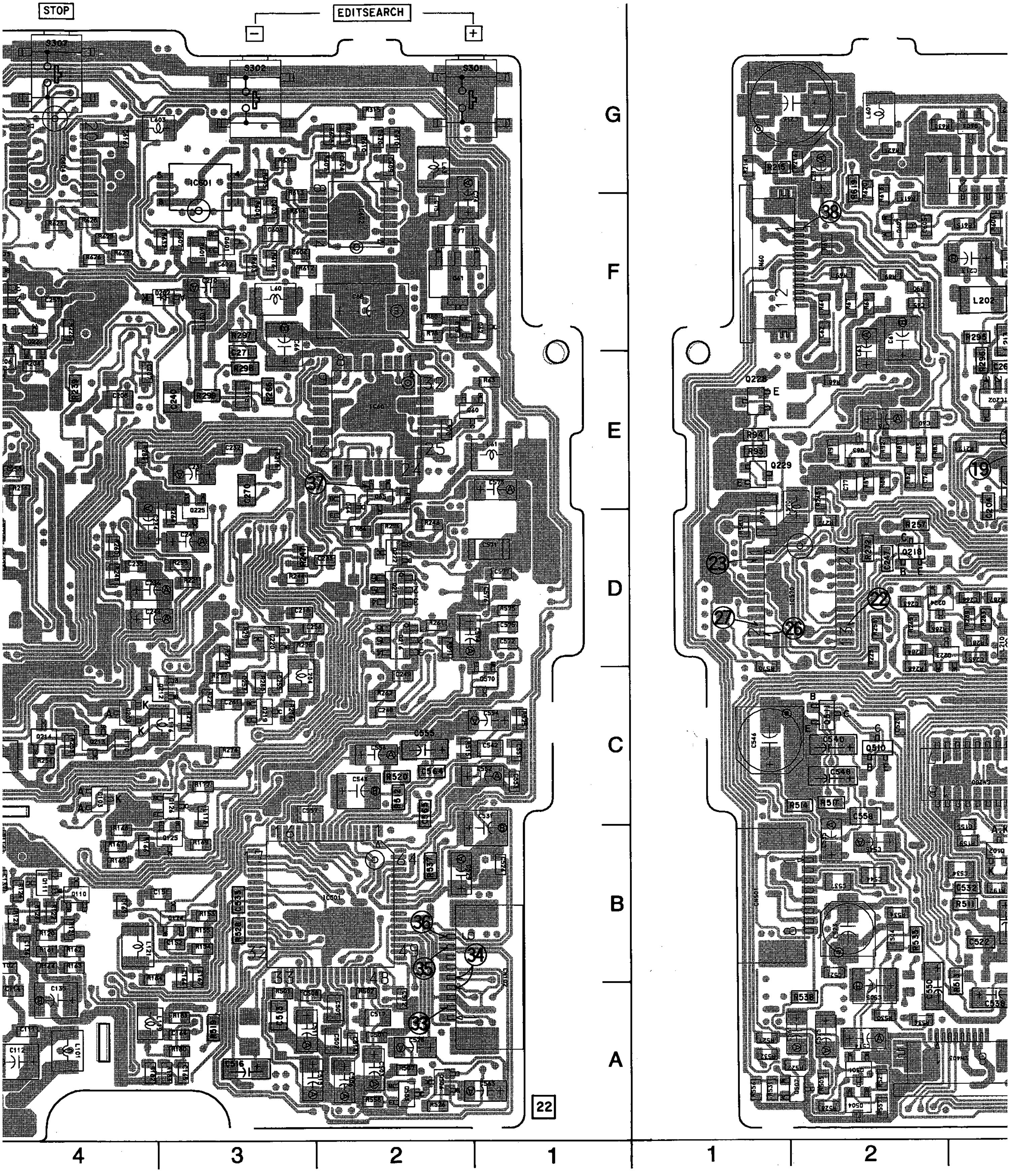
VC-167 BOARD (SIDE A)



PAUSE
FF
PLAY
REW
STOP
S304
S306
S303
S305
S307
D318
D317
D701
L706
L701
L704
L200
D207
D211
C242
X400
L106
L103
L101
L102
C116
C112
D103
D101
D110
IC402
VC-167
39
40
41
G
F
E
D
C
B
A
10
9
8
7
6
5
4

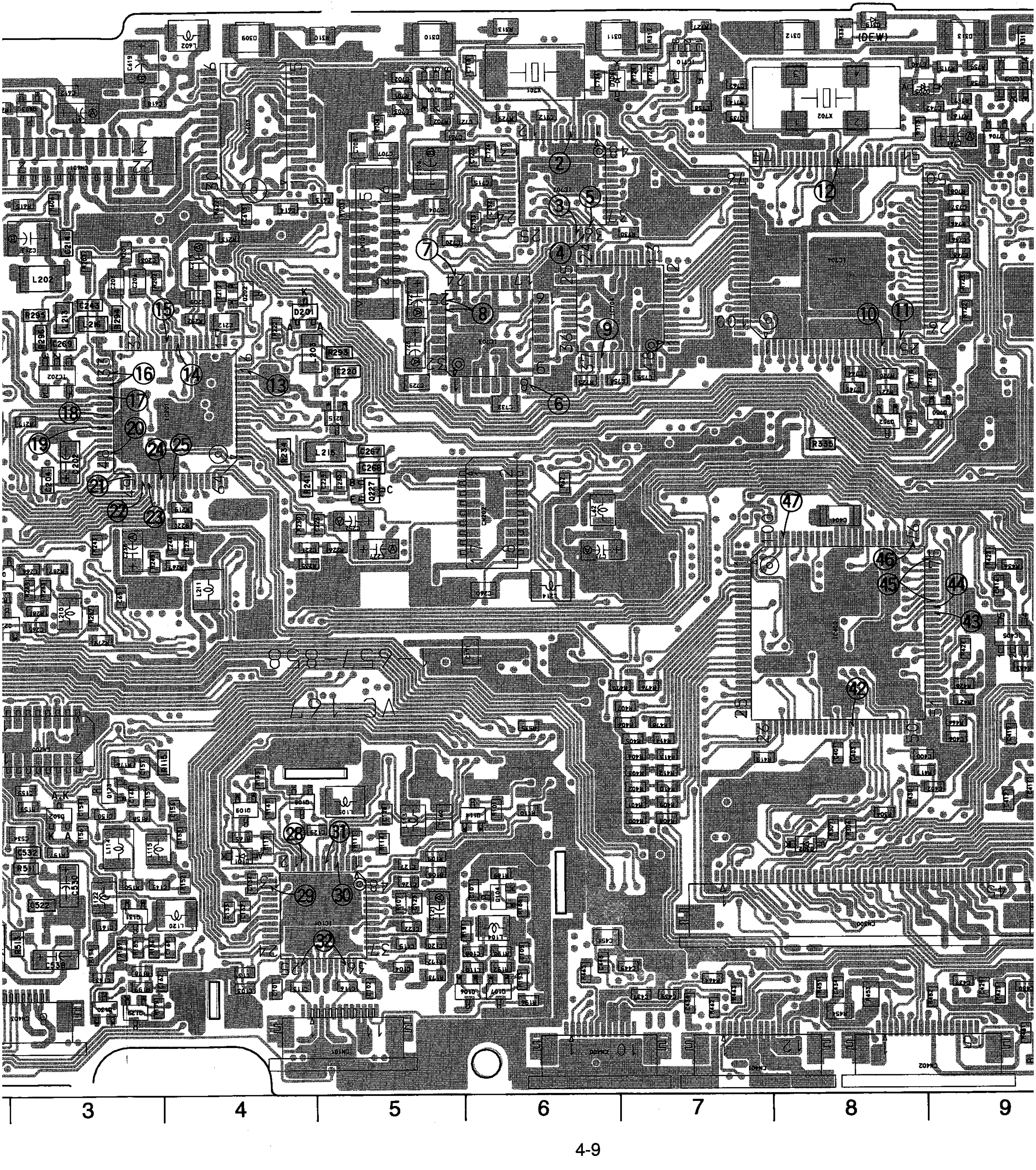
this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

VC-167 BOARD (SIDE B)



STOP
EDITSEARCH
−
+
S303
S302
S301
IC501
IC601
IC401
IC201
Q225
Q110
Q125
Q214
Q228
Q229
Q210
Q510
L202
C544
22
37
36
35
34
33
38
23
27
26
22
19
G
F
E
D
C
B
A
4
3
2
1
1
2

B)



(DEW)
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧
⑨
⑩
⑪
⑫
⑬
⑭
⑮
⑯
⑰
⑱
⑲
⑳
㉑
㉒
㉓
㉔
㉕
㉘
㉙
㉚
㉛
㉜
㊷
㊸
㊹
㊺
㊻
㊼
L202
R295
D201
L216
R335
X702
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

SECTION 5
REPAIR PARTS LIST

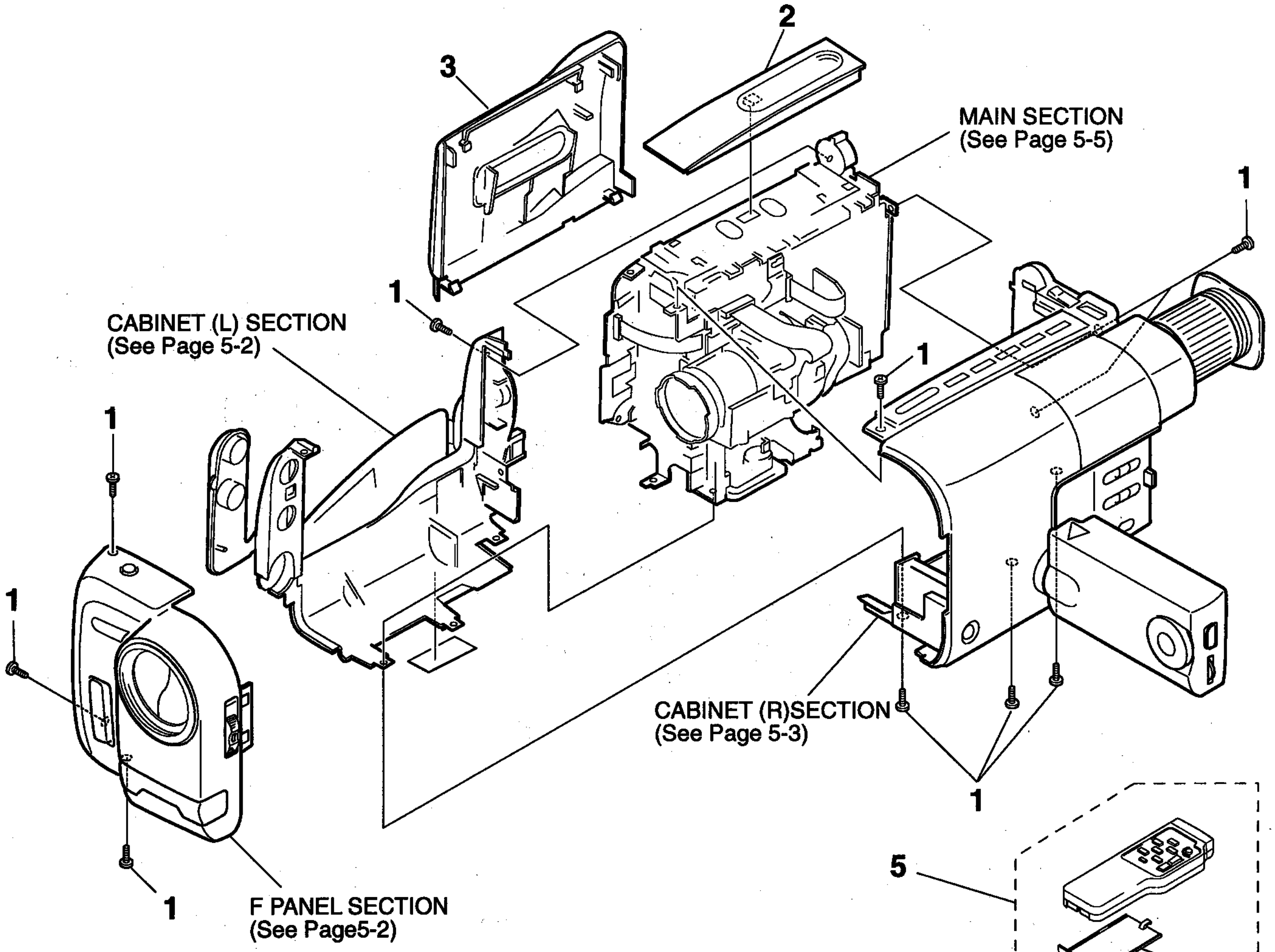
5-1. EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some differences from the original one.
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

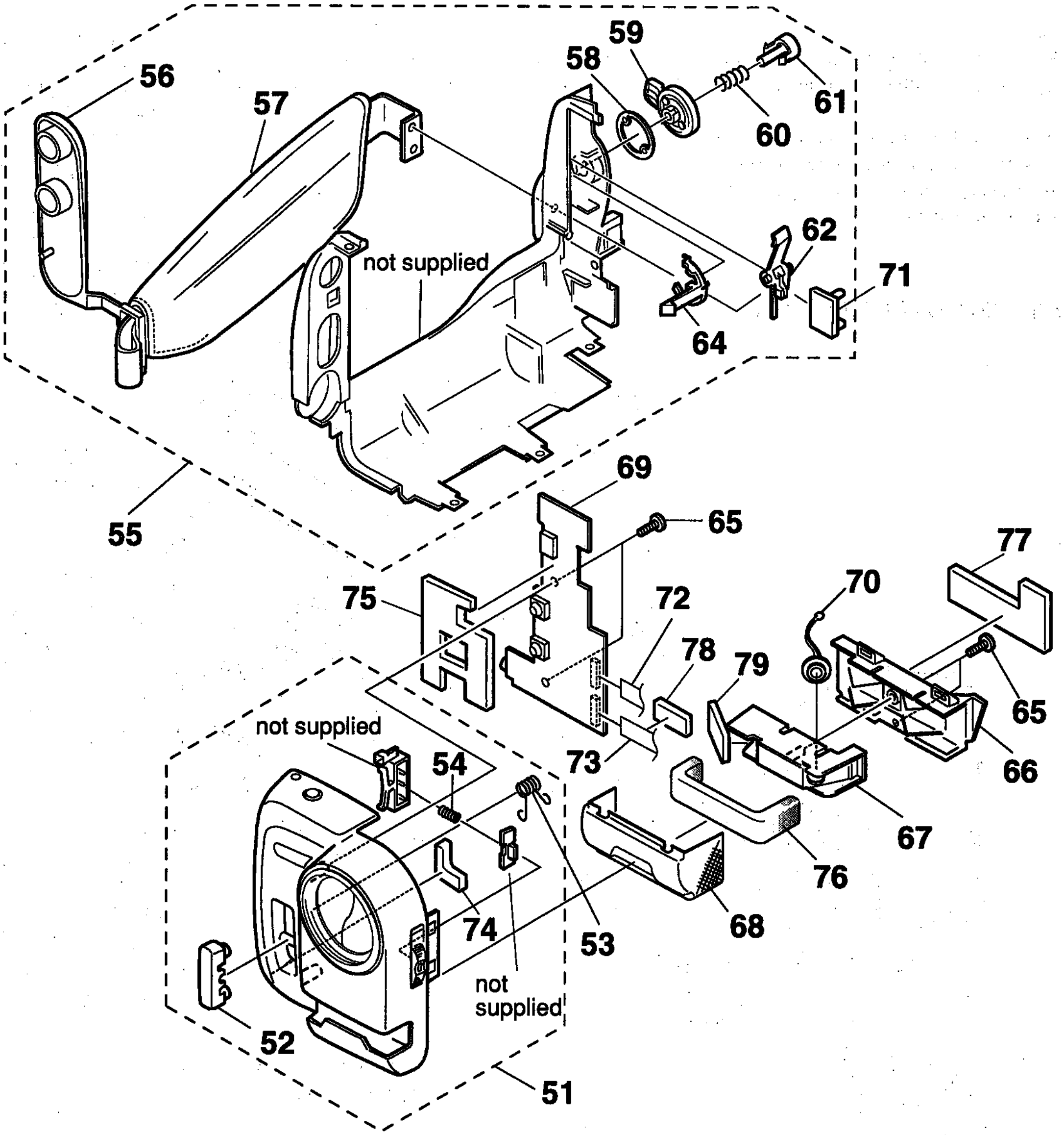
5-1-1. OVERALL SECTION



2
3
MAIN SECTION
(See Page 5-5)
1
1
CABINET (L) SECTION
(See Page 5-2)
1
1
1
CABINET (R)SECTION
(See Page 5-3)
1
5
4
1
F PANEL SECTION
(See Page5-2)

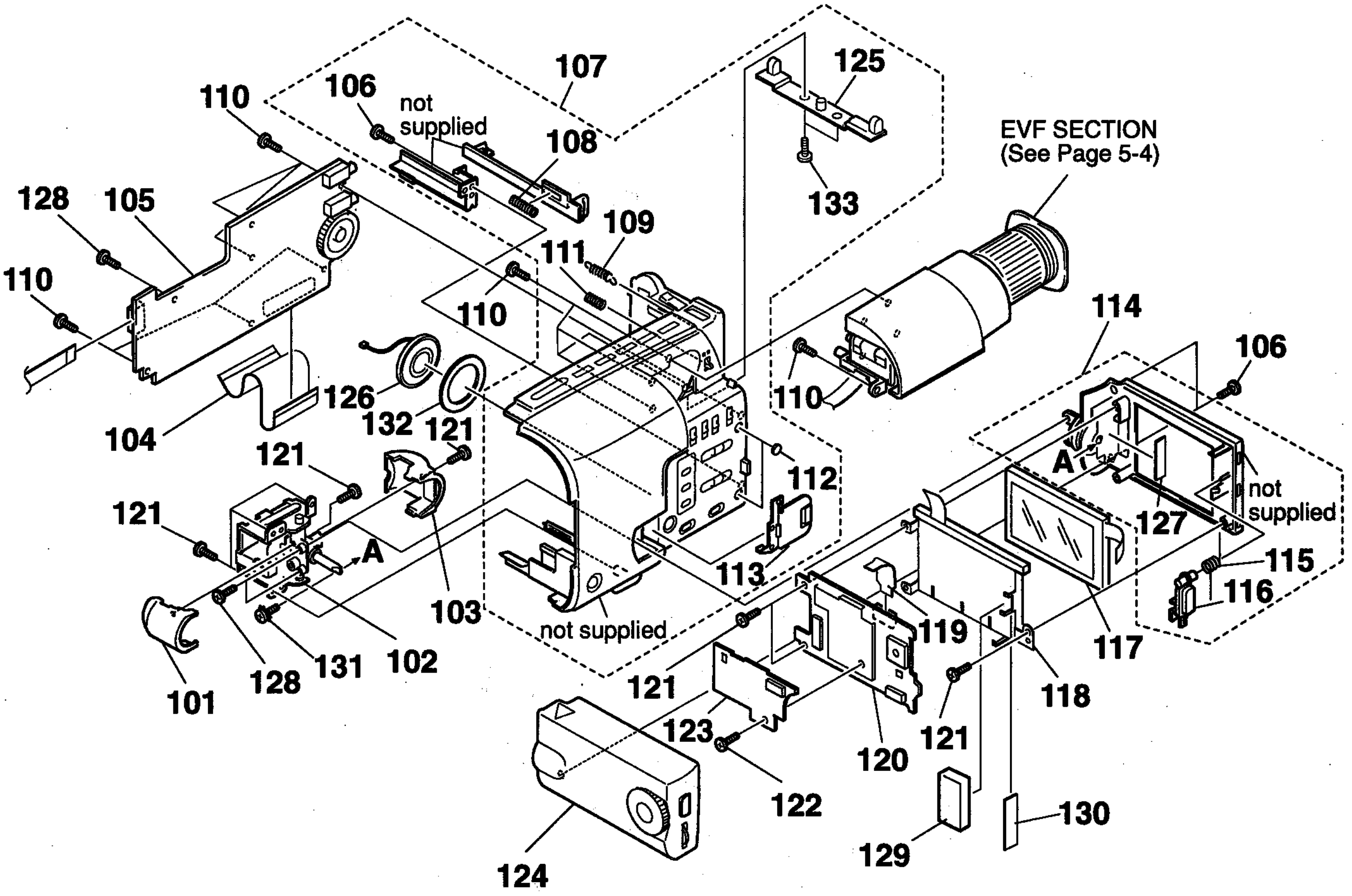
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
1	3-962-826-01	SCREW (2X4)	
2	3-965-896-01	LID, LS	
3	X-3945-446-1	LID ASSY, CASSETTE	
4	3-958-131-01	COVER, BATTERY REMOCON	
5	1-473-342-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-713)	

5-1-2. CABINET (L), F PANEL SECTION


59
58
56
57
61
60
62
not supplied
71
64
55
69
65
77
70
75
72
78
79
65
66
not supplied
54
73
67
76
68
74
53
not supplied
52
51

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
51	X-3946-006-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (TRV11/TRV11E)	
51	X-3946-324-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (TRV21/TRV21E)	
52	3-968-896-01	KEY, FRONT ZOOM	
53	3-968-898-01	SPRING, L COVER	
54	3-303-973-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
55	X-3945-455-1	CABINET (L) ASSY	
56	3-965-888-01	COVER, JACK	
57	3-736-807-01	BELT, GRIP	
58	3-736-364-01	SPRING	
59	3-942-985-01	KNOB, STAND-BY	
60	3-965-830-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
61	3-965-844-01	BUTTON, S/S	
62	3-965-870-01	PLATE, S/S JOINT	
64	3-965-869-01	HOLDER, KNOB	
65	3-948-339-01	SCREW, TAPPING B2X5	
66	X-3946-290-1	HOLDER (B) ASSY, MICROPHONE	
67	3-968-911-01	HOLDER (A), MICROPHONE	
68	3-968-910-01	GRILLE, MICROPHONE	
69	A-7072-497-A	MA-266 BOARD, COMPLETE	
70	1-542-259-11	MICROPHONE, CAP	
71	3-942-895-01	STOPPER, BELT	
72	1-776-862-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT 9P	
73	1-776-861-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT 8P	
* 74	3-970-733-01	CUSHION (C), MICROPHONE	
* 75	3-970-730-01	CUSHION, MA	
* 76	3-968-913-01	CUSHION, MICROPHONE	
* 77	3-970-732-01	CUSHION (B), MICROPHONE	
* 78	3-970-734-01	CUSHION (A), MA	
* 79	3-970-731-01	CUSHION (A), MICROPHONE	

5-1-3. CABINET (R) SECTION

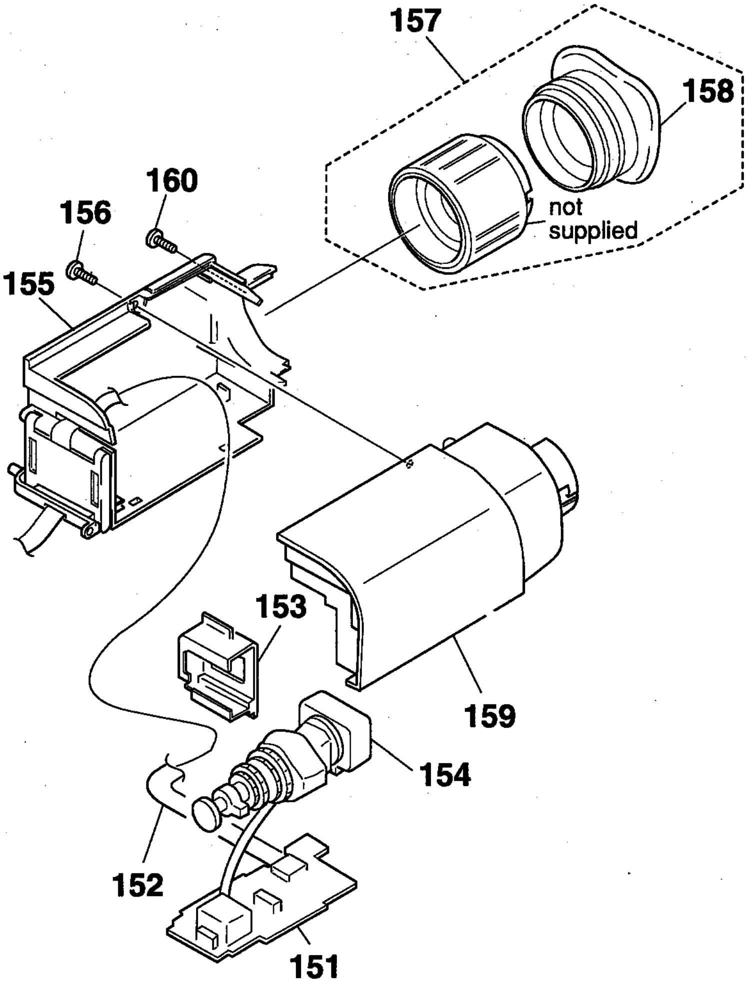


Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
101	3-968-914-01	COVER (FRONT), HINGE	
102	X-3945-944-1	HINGE ASSY	
103	3-968-915-01	COVER (REAR), HINGE	
104	1-775-520-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT 45P	
105	A-7092-828-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE(TRV11/TRV11E)	
105	A-7092-829-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE	
		(TRV21:US,Canadian)	
105	A-7092-830-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE	
		(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E)	
106	3-948-339-01	SCREW, TAPPING B2X5	
107	X-3946-003-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (TRV11/TRV11E)	
107	X-3946-004-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (TRV21:US,Canadian)	
107	X-3946-005-1	CABINET (R) ASSY	
		(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E:E,Tourist)	
107	X-3946-226-1	CABINET (R) ASSY (TRV21E:AEP,UK)	
108	3-965-846-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
109	4-602-490-00	SPRING, TENSION	
110	3-719-601-01	SCREW (B2X5), TAPPING	
111	4-876-347-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	
112	3-959-978-02	CUSHION, PANEL	
113	3-968-878-01	LID, LITHIUM BATTERY	
114	X-3945-943-1	CABINET (M) ASSY, P	
* 115	3-968-859-01	SPRING, LOCK	
* 116	3-968-856-01	BUTTON, LOCK	
117	1-801-191-11	INDICATOR MODULE, LIQUID CRYST	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
⚠118	1-517-524-11	TUBE, FLUORESCENT, COLD CATHODE	
119	1-660-433-11	FP-410 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
120	A-7072-499-A	PD-67 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11/TRV21)	
120	A-7072-525-A	PD-67P BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11E/TRV21E)	
121	3-948-339-11	SCREW, TAPPING B2X5	
122	3-713-786-21	SCREW (M2X3)	
123	A-7072-500-A	SD-21 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11/TRV21)	
123	A-7072-526-A	SD-21P BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11E/TRV21E)	
124	X-3946-007-1	CABINET (C) ASSY, P (TRV11E)	
124	X-3946-008-1	CABINET (C) ASSY, P (TRV21)	
124	X-3946-009-1	CABINET (C) ASSY, P (TRV11)	
124	X-3946-177-1	CABINET (C) ASSY, P (TRV21E)	
125	3-965-854-01	CLAW, BT LOCK	
126	1-505-291-11	SPEAKER (DIA 2.8CM)	
127	3-970-787-01	SHEET, HARNESS	
128	3-948-339-41	SCREW, TAPPING B2X8	
129	3-970-855-01	SHEET (2), LIGHT INTERCEPTION	
130	3-970-856-01	SHEET (3), LIGHT INTERCEPTION	
131	4-628-646-21	SCREW (M2), TOOTHED LOCK (+P)	
132	3-965-367-11	SPACER, SP	
133	3-966-178-01	SCREW (1.7)	

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

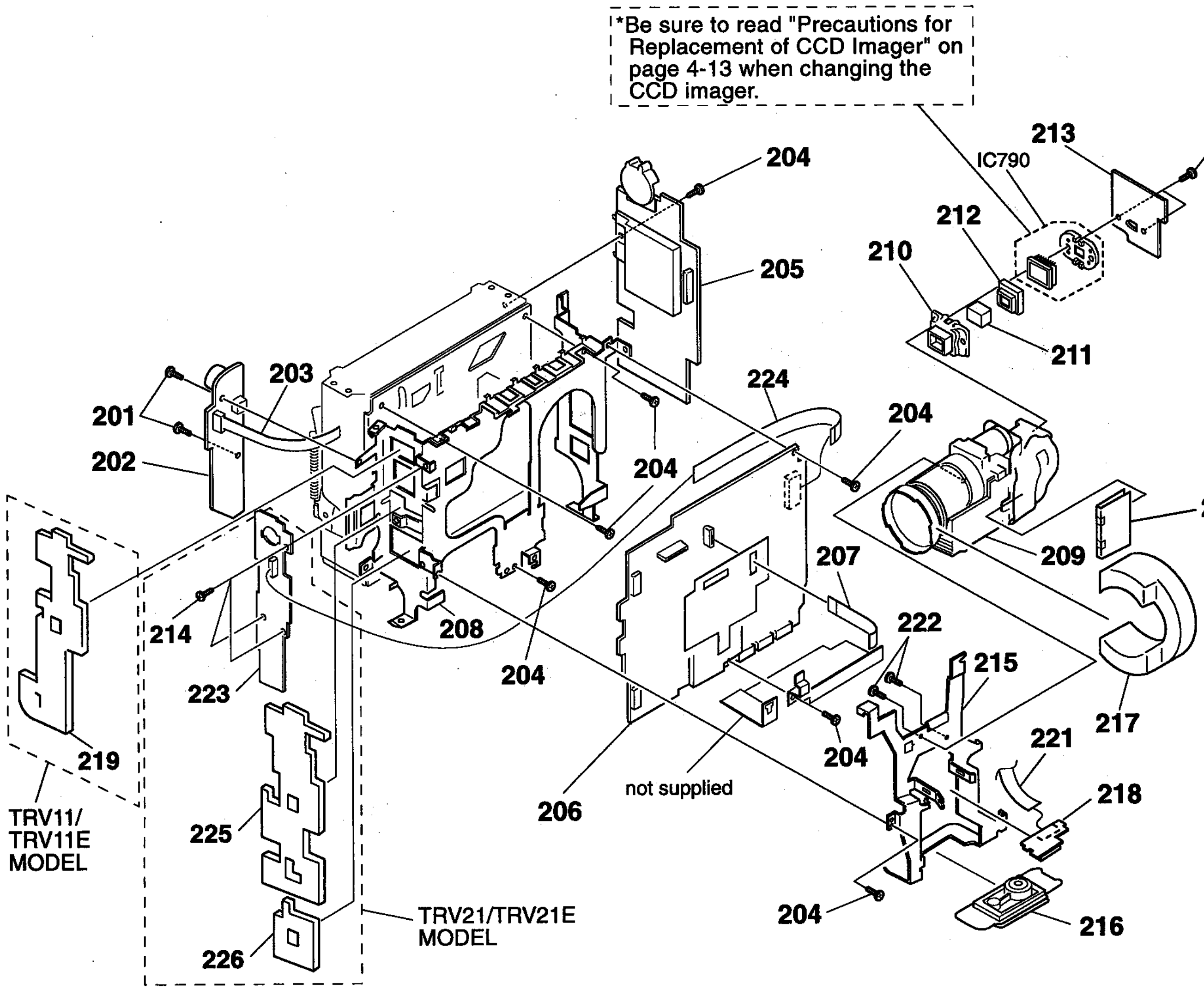
5-1-4. EVF SECTION



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
151	A-7072-357-A	VF-102P BOARD, COMPLETE	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
151	A-7072-362-A	VF-102 BOARD, COMPLETE	(TRV11/TRV21)
152	1-660-431-11	FP-408 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
153	X-3945-445-1	COVER ASSY, CRT	
⚠154	1-452-673-31	CRT ASSY (M01KXX90WB)	
155	X-3945-947-1	CABINET (L) ASSY, EVF	
156	3-948-339-01	SCREW, TAPPING B2X5	
157	X-3945-448-1	FINDER ASSY	
158	3-963-160-01	CUP (DM), EYE	
159	3-968-916-01	CABINET (R), EVF	
160	3-968-334-01	SCREW,F LOCK	

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

5-1-5. MAIN SECTION


*Be sure to read "Precautions for Replacement of CCD Imager" on page 4-13 when changing the CCD imager.

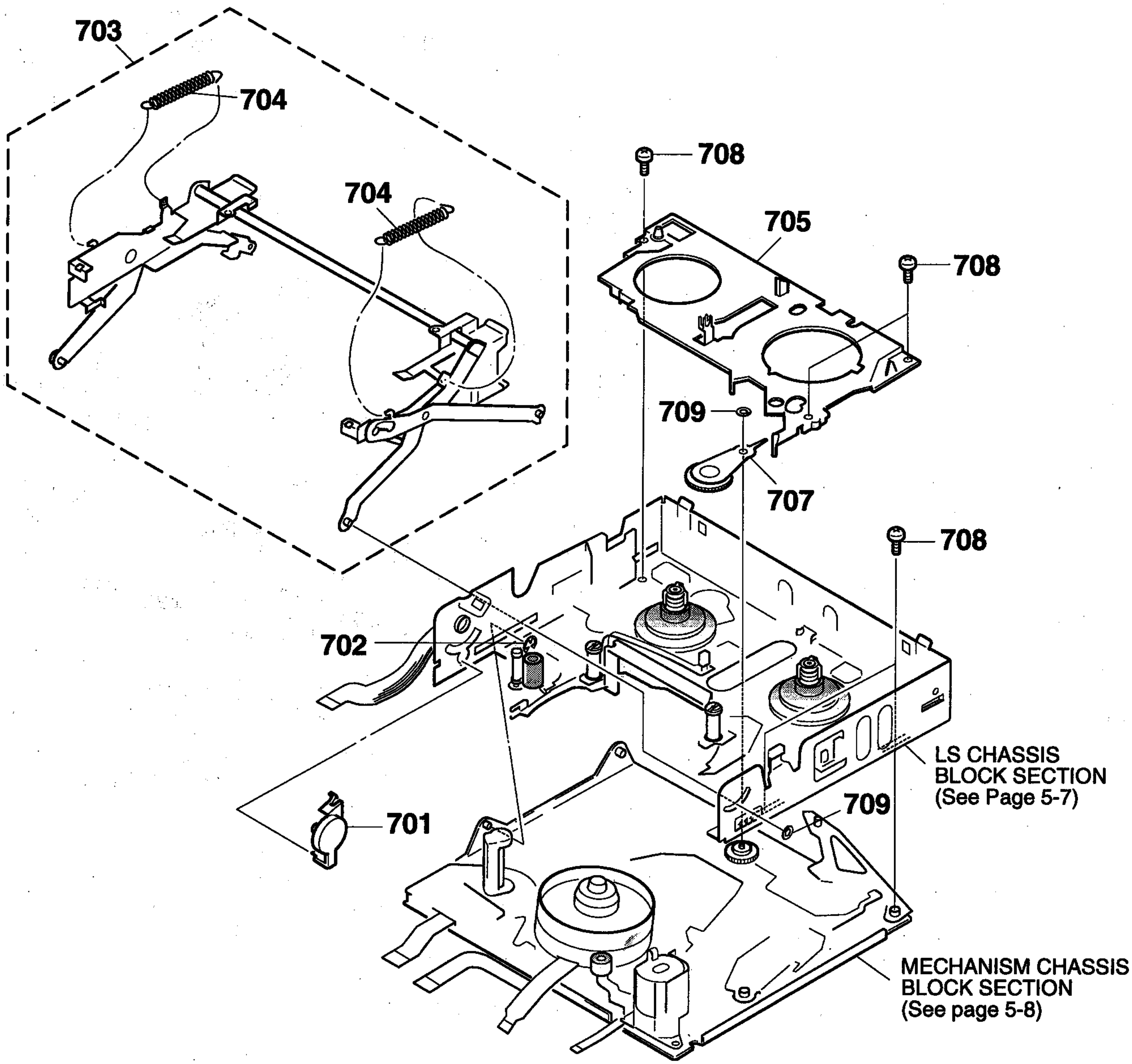
not supplied

TRV11/
TRV11E
MODEL

TRV21/TRV21E
MODEL

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
201	3-962-826-01	SCREW (2X4)	
202	A-7072-493-A	JK-146 BOARD, COMPLETE	
203	1-775-518-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT 12P	
204	3-713-786-21	SCREW (M2X3)	
205	A-7072-821-A	DD-80 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11/TRV21)	
205	A-7092-822-A	DD-80P BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11E/TRV21E)	
206	A-7092-817-A	VC-167 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11)	
206	A-7092-818-A	VC-167P BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11E)	
206	A-7092-819-A	VC-167 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV21)	
206	A-7092-820-A	VC-167P BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV21E)	
207	1-660-432-11	FP-409 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
* 208	3-965-897-01	FRAME, MD	
209	1-547-739-21	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-5412WB)	
210	3-946-856-01	ADAPTOR (H), CCD FITTING	
211	1-547-558-21	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL (TRV11/TRV11E)	
211	1-547-735-51	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL (TRV21/TRV21E)	
212	3-946-857-01	RUBBER (S), SEAL (TRV11/TRV11E)	
212	3-960-149-01	RUBBER (3), SEAL (TRV21/TRV21E)	
213	A-7072-494-A	CD-147 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11/TRV11E)	
213	A-7072-596-A	CD-147 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV21/TRV21E)	
214	3-947-268-01	+B2X7.5 TAPPING P TAIT	
* 215	3-968-917-01	FRAME, LENS	
216	3-965-871-01	SCREW, tripod	
* 217	3-968-918-02	CUSHION, LENS	
218	A-7072-518-A	CN-98 BOARD, COMPLETE	
* 219	3-970-735-02	CUSHION, MD (TRV11/TRV11E)	
220	3-971-000-01	PROTECTOR, L FLEXIBLE	
221	1-776-863-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT 22P	
222	3-948-339-11	SCREW, TAPPING B2X5	
223	A-7072-504-A	TZ-5 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV21/TRV21E)	
224	1-660-435-11	FP-402 FLEXIBLE BOARD (TRV21/TRV21E)	
* 225	3-970-737-01	CUSHION, (A), TZ (TRV21/TRV21E)	
* 226	3-970-738-01	CUSHION, (B), TZ (TRV21/TRV21E)	
IC790	A-7030-368-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-054AK-11) (CCD IMAGER) (TRV11)	
IC790	A-7030-369-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-055AK-11) (CCD IMAGER) (TRV11E)	
IC790	A-7030-373-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-059AK-41) (CCD IMAGER) (TRV21)	
IC790	A-7030-495-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-060AK-41) (CCD IMAGER) (TRV21E)	

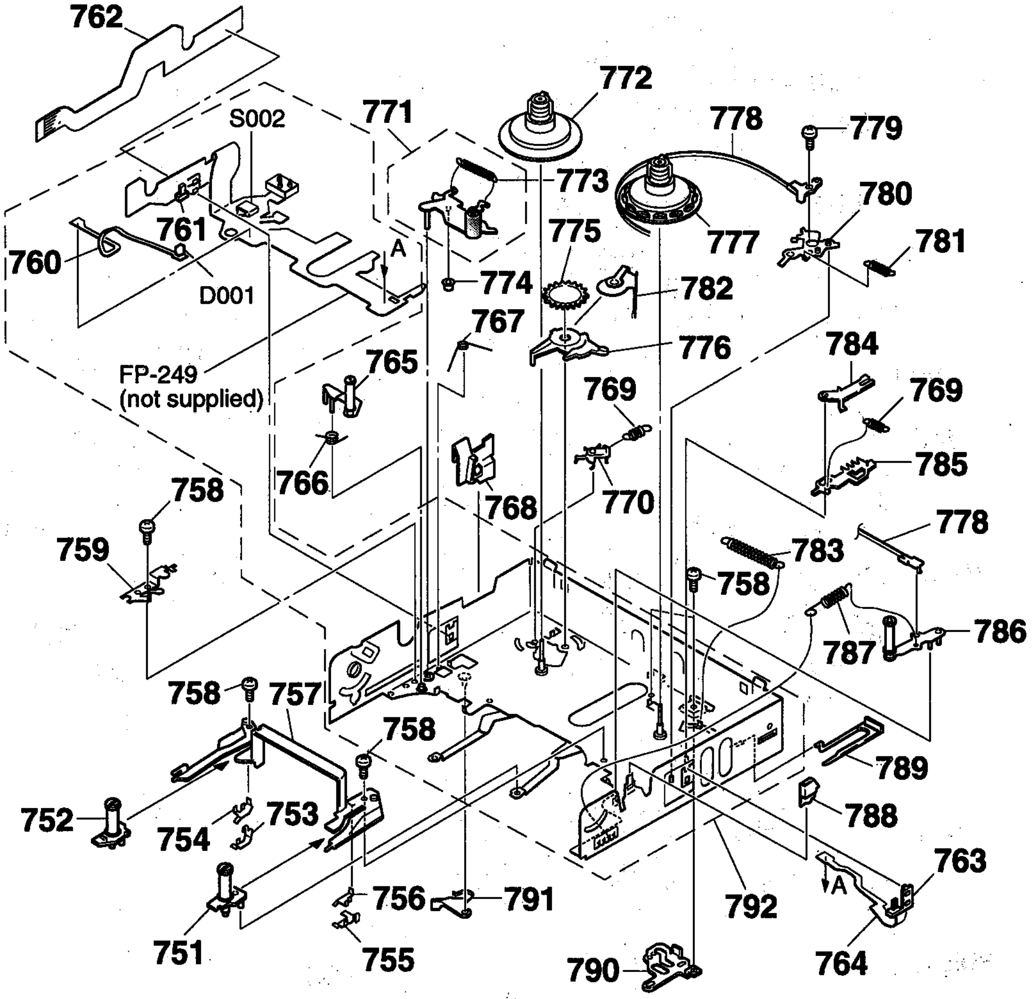
5-1-6. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT BLOCK SECTION


703
704
704
708
705
708
709
707
708
702
LS CHASSIS
BLOCK SECTION
(See Page 5-7)
709
701
MECHANISM CHASSIS
BLOCK SECTION
(See page 5-8)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
701	A-7040-421-A	DAMPER ASSY	
702	7-624-102-04	STOP RING 1.5, TYPE -E	
703	X-3945-400-1	CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSY	
704	3-965-587-01	SPRING, TENSION	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
705	3-965-584-01	RETAINER, GOOSENECK	
707	X-3945-399-1	GEAR ASSY, GOOSENECK	
708	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
709	3-331-007-21	WASHER	

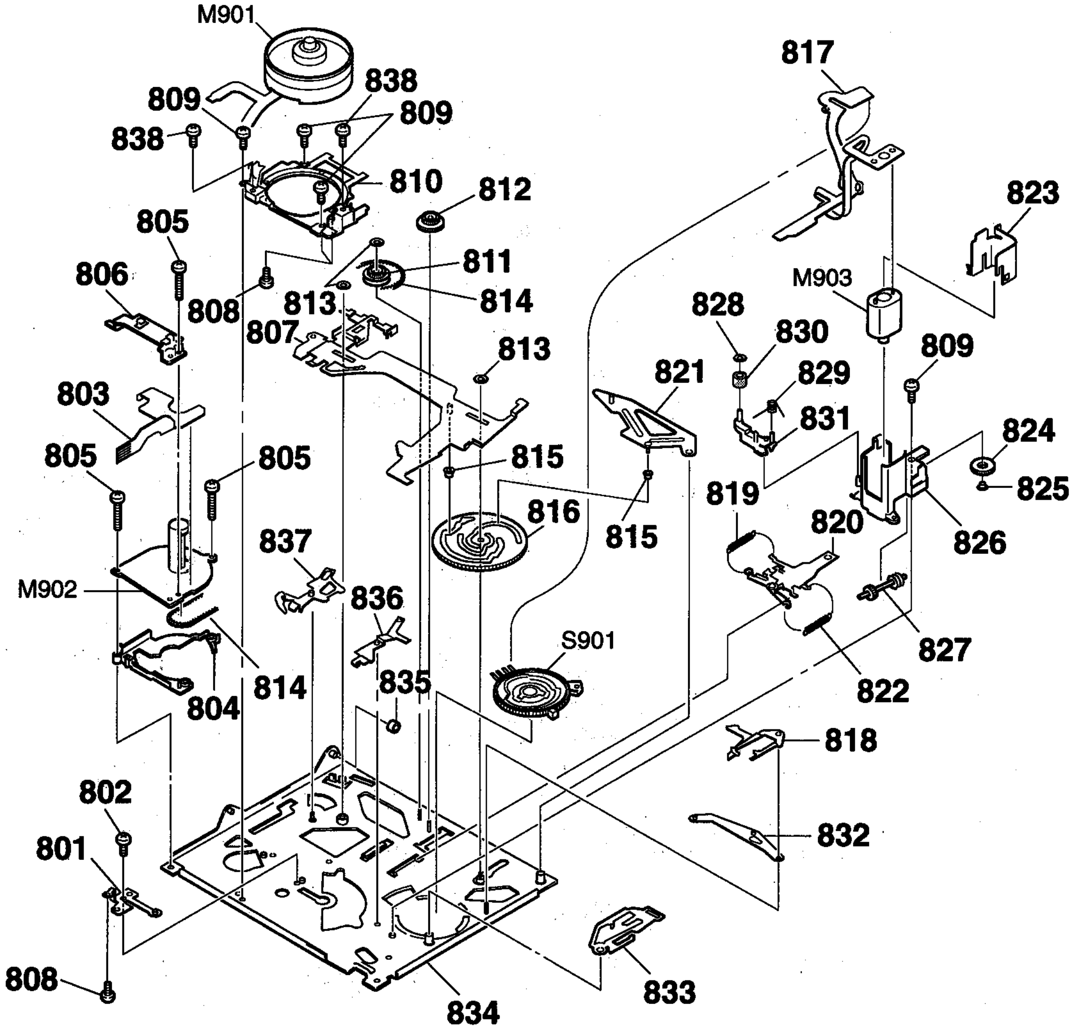
5-1-7. LS CHASSIS BLOCK SECTION


762
S002
771
772
778
779
773
761
760
D001
A
775
777
780
781
774
782
767
776
784
765
FP-249
(not supplied)
769
769
785
766
768
770
758
759
778
783
758
787
786
758
757
758
789
752
754
753
788
763
A
756
791
792
751
755
790
764

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
751	A-7040-419-A	BASE (S) BLOCK ASSY, GUIDE	
752	A-7040-418-A	BASE (T) BLOCK ASSY, GUIDE	
753	3-965-559-01	STOPPER (T)	
754	3-965-557-01	STOPPER (T), GB	
755	3-965-558-01	STOPPER (S)	
756	3-965-556-01	STOPPER (S), GB	
757	3-965-553-01	RAIL, GUIDE	
758	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
759	3-965-573-01	RETAINER, TG4	
760	1-658-213-11	FP-355 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
761	3-965-552-01	HOLDER (T), SENSOR	
762	1-657-786-11	FP-221 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
763	3-965-551-01	HOLDER (S), SENSOR	
764	1-658-214-11	FP-356 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
765	A-7040-417-A	ARM BLOCK ASSY, TG4	
766	3-965-574-01	SPRING, TORSION	
767	3-965-575-01	SPRING (PINCH), TORSION	
768	3-965-568-01	GUIDE, LOCK	
769	3-965-562-01	SPRING (RATCHET), TENSION	
770	3-965-581-01	RATCHET, T	
771	X-3945-394-1	ARM ASSY, PINCH	
772	X-3945-398-1	DECK ASSY, REEL, T	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
773	3-965-648-01	SPRING (PINCH), TENSION	
774	3-965-579-01	ROLLER, PINCH PRESS	
775	3-965-563-01	GEAR, T SOFT	
776	3-965-565-01	CLAW, T SOFT	
777	X-3945-397-1	DECK ASSY, REEL, S	
778	X-3945-396-1	BAND ASSY, TENSION REGULATOR	
779	3-945-756-01	SCREW (M1.4X3)	
780	3-965-583-01	ARM, RVS	
781	3-965-580-01	SPRING, TENSION	
782	3-966-384-01	SPRING, T SOFT	
783	3-965-578-01	SPRING, TENSION	
784	3-965-560-01	RATCHET, S	
785	3-965-561-01	PLATE, RELEASE, S RATCHET	
786	X-3945-395-1	ARM ASSY, TG1	
787	3-965-576-01	SPRING (TG1), TENSION	
788	3-965-567-01	LID OPEN	
789	3-965-566-01	COVER, LS GUIDE	
* 790	3-965-577-01	PLATE, CAM, LS	
791	3-965-569-01	ARM, EJ	
792	A-7040-427-A	CHASSIS (S1) ASSY, LS	
D001	8-719-988-42	DIODE GL453S	
S002	1-572-688-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (C.C.LOCK)	

5-1-8. MECHANISM CHASSIS BLOCK SECTION


M901
817
838
809
809
838
810
812
823
805
811
806
808
813
814
807
828
M903
830
813
809
821
829
803
831
824
805
805
815
825
816
819
815
820
826
837
M902
836
827
S901
835
814
822
804
818
802
832
801
808
833
834

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
801	3-965-525-01	GROUND, SHAFT	
802	3-965-550-02	SCREW (M1.7X1.6)	
803	1-657-785-11	FP-248 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
804	3-965-545-01	SPACER, CAPSTAN	
805	3-965-549-01	SCREW (M1.4X6.5)	
806	3-966-349-01	HOLDER, FLEXIBLE	
807	X-3945-387-1	SLIDER ASSY, M	
808	3-965-588-01	SCREW (M1.4)	
809	3-947-503-01	SCREW (M1.4X2.5)	
810	A-7040-416-A	BASE BLOCK ASSY, DRUM	
811	3-965-527-01	GEAR, CHANGE	
812	3-965-544-01	GEAR, RELAY	
813	3-331-007-21	WASHER	
814	3-965-546-01	BELT, TIMING	
815	3-965-533-01	ROLLER, LS	
816	3-965-528-01	GEAR, CAM	
817	1-657-784-11	FP-220 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
818	3-965-529-01	PLATE, REGULATOR, TENSION	
819	3-965-536-01	SPRING, TENSION	
820	X-3945-388-1	SLIDER ASSY, GL	
821	3-965-532-01	ARM, LS	
822	3-965-535-01	SPRING, TENSION	
823	3-965-542-01	SHIELD, MOTOR	
824	3-965-539-01	GEAR (A)	
825	3-965-538-01	SLEEVE, MOTOR HOLDER	
826	3-965-540-01	HOLDER, MOTOR	
827	3-965-541-01	SHAFT, WORM	
828	3-321-393-01	WASHER, STOPPER	
829	3-965-724-01	SPRING, TORSION	
830	A-7040-423-A	ROLLER BLOCK ASSY, HC	
831	X-3945-407-1	ARM ASSY, HC ROLLER	
832	3-965-531-01	ARM, GL	
833	3-965-530-01	PLATE (2), REGULATOR, TENSION	
834	X-3945-386-1	CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL	
835	3-965-526-01	ROLLER, LS GUIDE	
836	3-965-547-01	ARM, HC DRIVING	
837	3-965-534-01	PLATE, PRESS, PINCH	
838	3-966-819-01	SCREW +P1.4X3	
M901	A-7048-806-A	DRUM BLOCK ASSY(DGH-0C2A-R)	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
M901	A-7048-804-A	DRUM BLOCK ASSY(DGH-0C1A-R)	(TRV11/TRV21)
M902	8-835-531-02	MOTOR, DC SCE-0601A (CAPSTAN)	
M903	X-3945-401-1	MOTOR ASSY, DC (LOADING)	
S901	1-762-436-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (ENCODER)	

5-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

The components identified by mark ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be defferent from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX, -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
  All resistors are in ohms.
  METAL: metal-film resistor
  METAL OXIDE: Metal Oxide-film resistor
  F: nonflammable
- Items marked "*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
  In each case, u: μ, for example:
  uA...: μA... , uPA... , μPA... ,
  uPB... , μ PB... , uPC... , μPC... ,
  uPD..., μPD...
- CAPACITORS:
  uF: μF
- COILS
  uH: μH

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
	A-7072-494-A	CD-147 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11/TRV11E) **********************	
	A-7072-596-A	CD-147 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV21/TRV21E) **********************	
			(Ref.No.2,000 Series)
		< CAPACITOR >	
C790	1-126-603-11	ELECT CHIP 4.7uF 20%	35V
C791	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF	16V
C792	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP 47uF 20%	4V
C793	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	25V
C794	1-126-603-11	ELECT CHIP 4.7uF 20%	35V
C795	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5%	50V (TRV11/TRV11E)
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN790	1-766-677-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P	
		< IC >	
IC790	A-7030-368-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-054AK-11)	(CCD IMAGER)(TRV11)
IC790	A-7030-369-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-055AK-11)	(CCD IMAGER)(TRV11E)
IC790	A-7030-373-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-059AK-41)	(CCD IMAGER)(TRV21)
IC790	A-7030-495-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-060AK-41)	(CCD IMAGER)(TRV21E)
		< COIL >	
L790	1-412-963-11	INDUCTOR 100uH	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q790	8-729-117-73	TRANSISTOR 2SC4178-F14	
Q791	8-729-232-86	TRANSISTOR 2SK1875	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
		< RESISTOR >	
R791	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E)
R791	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R792	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E)
R792	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R793	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E)
R793	1-218-895-11	METAL CHIP 100K 0.50% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R794	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R795	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R796	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
	A-7092-830-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE ********************	
			(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E)
	A-7092-828-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE(TRV11/TRV11E) ********************	
	A-7092-829-A	CF-42 BOARD, COMPLETE	(TRV21:US,Canadian)
		********************	
			(Ref.No.2,000 Series)
		< HOLDER >	
BH480	1-550-104-11	HOLDER, BATTERY	
		< CAPACITOR >	
C300	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10%	25V
C301	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5%	50V
C302	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5%	50V
C303	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP 22uF 20%	4V
C304	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10%	25V
C305	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0047uF 10%	50V
C306	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	25V
C308	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP 22uF 20%	4V
C310	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	25V
C311	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	25V

SECTION 6
ADJUSTMENTS

When performing adjustments, refer to the layout diagrams for adjustment related parts beginning from page 6-38.

6-1. CAMERA SECTION ADJUSTMENT
1-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENT

1-1-1. List of service tools

Oscilloscope
Adjustment screw driver
Regulated power supply
Color monitor
Vectorscope
Digital voltmeter
Pattern generator

Ref.No.	Name	Parts Code	Usage
J-1	Filter for color temperature correction (C14)	J-6080-058-A	Auto white balance adjustment/check White balance adjustment/check
J-2	ND filter 1.0	J-6080-808-A	White balance check
	ND filter 0.3	J-6080-818-A	White balance check
J-3	Pattern box PTB-450	J-6082-200-A	
J-4	Color chart for pattern box	J-6020-250-A	
J-5	Siemens star	J-6080-875-A	For checking the flange back
J-6	Adjustment remote commander(RM-95 upgraded) Note	J-6082-053-B	
J-7	Multi CPC	J-6082-311-A	For video section adjustment (VC-167 board CN002)

Note : If the microprocessor IC in the adjusting remote commander is not the new microprocessor (UPD7503G-C56-12), the pages cannot be switched.
In this case, replace with the new microprocessor (8-759-148-35).

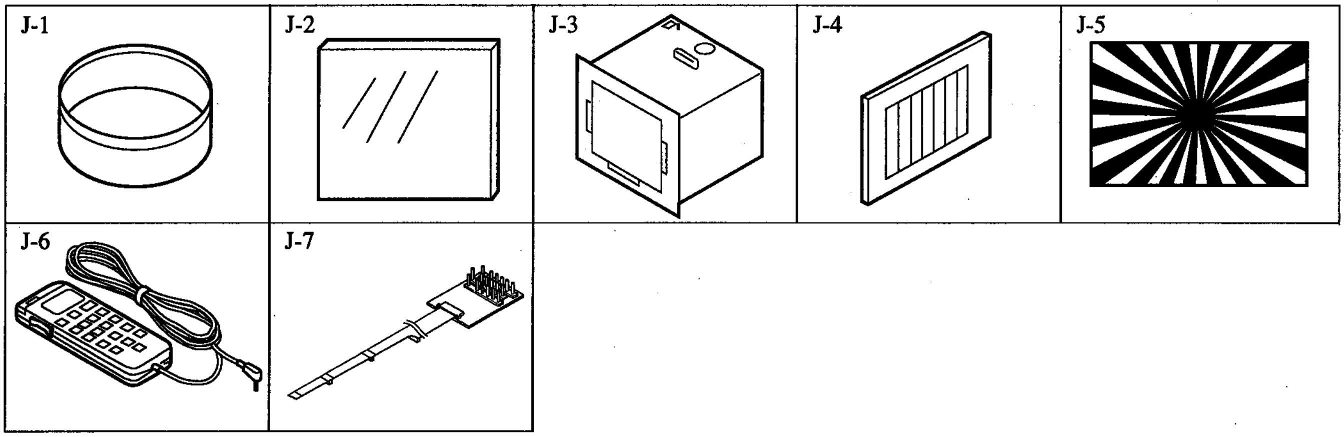


Fig.6-1-1.

1-1-2. Precautions

1. Switch settings

Adjust the switches to the following positions without loading the cassette tape unless otherwise specified.

1) Camera/video power switch
   Operation switch block .... Camera
2) PROGRAM AE switch (PD-67 board S301)................AUTO
3) STEADY/WIDE switch (CF-42 board S486) ....OFF
   (CCD-TRV21//TRV21E)
4) D ZOOM switch (CF-42 board S300) ....OFF
   (CCD-TRV21//TRV21E)
5) REC MODE switch (CF-42 board S483)............................SP

2. Adjustment sequence

Adjust in the given order.

3. Subject

1) Set the camera and pattern box as shown in Fig. 6-1-2.
2) Color bar chart (Standard picture frame)

- Adjust the picture frame as shown in Fig. 6-1-3.
- Adjust camera zooming and direction until the camera output waveform on the oscilloscope shown in Fig. 6-1-3 (a) and the color picture on the monitor TV shown in Fig. 6-1-3 (b) have been acquired.
- Maintain this setup until adjustment is complete.

3) White pattern (Standard picture frame)
   Remove the color bar chart from the pattern box and adjust the camera setup until the white pattern picture frame is the same size and same position as the color bar chart (the standard picture frame).

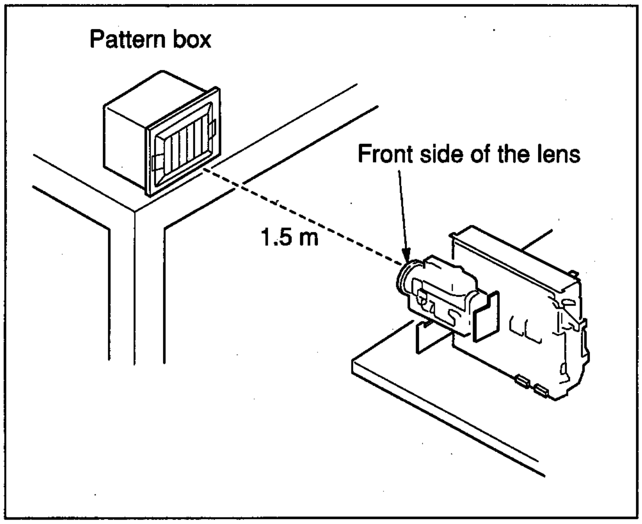
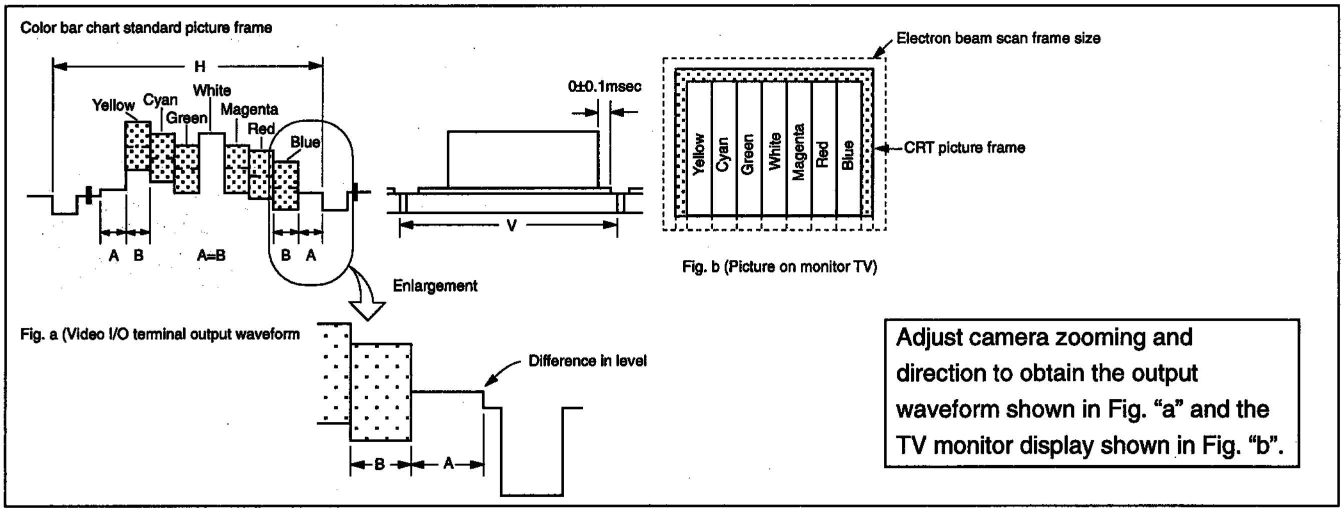

Pattern box
Front side of the lens
1.5 m

Fig. 6-1-2


Color bar chart standard picture frame
H
Yellow
Cyan
White
Green
Magenta
Red
Blue
A B
A=B
B A
0±0.1msec
V
Enlargement
Fig. a (Video I/O terminal output waveform
Difference in level
B
A
Electron beam scan frame size
Yellow
Cyan
Green
White
Magenta
Red
Blue
CRT picture frame
Fig. b (Picture on monitor TV)

Adjust camera zooming and direction to obtain the output waveform shown in Fig. "a" and the TV monitor display shown in Fig. "b".

Fig. 6-1-3

4) Chart for flange back adjustment
   Join together a piece of white A0 size paper (1189 mm × 841 mm) and a piece of black paper to make the chart shown in Fig. 6-1-4.

Note : Use a non-reflecting and non-glazing vellum paper. The size must be A0 or larger and the joint between the white and black paper must not have any undulations.

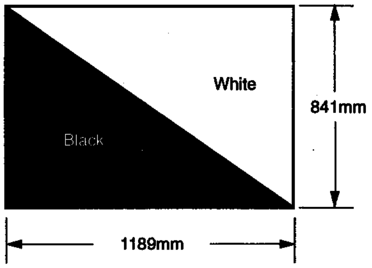

White
Black
841mm
1189mm

Fig. 6-1-4

1-1-3. Preparations

Note 1: Refer to "2. Disassembly" for details of how to remove the cabinet and the respective boards.

Note 2: Removal of the lens block and VC-167 board is not necessary if only adjustments are to be made.

1) Connect the adjustment equipment as shown in Fig. 6-1-5.

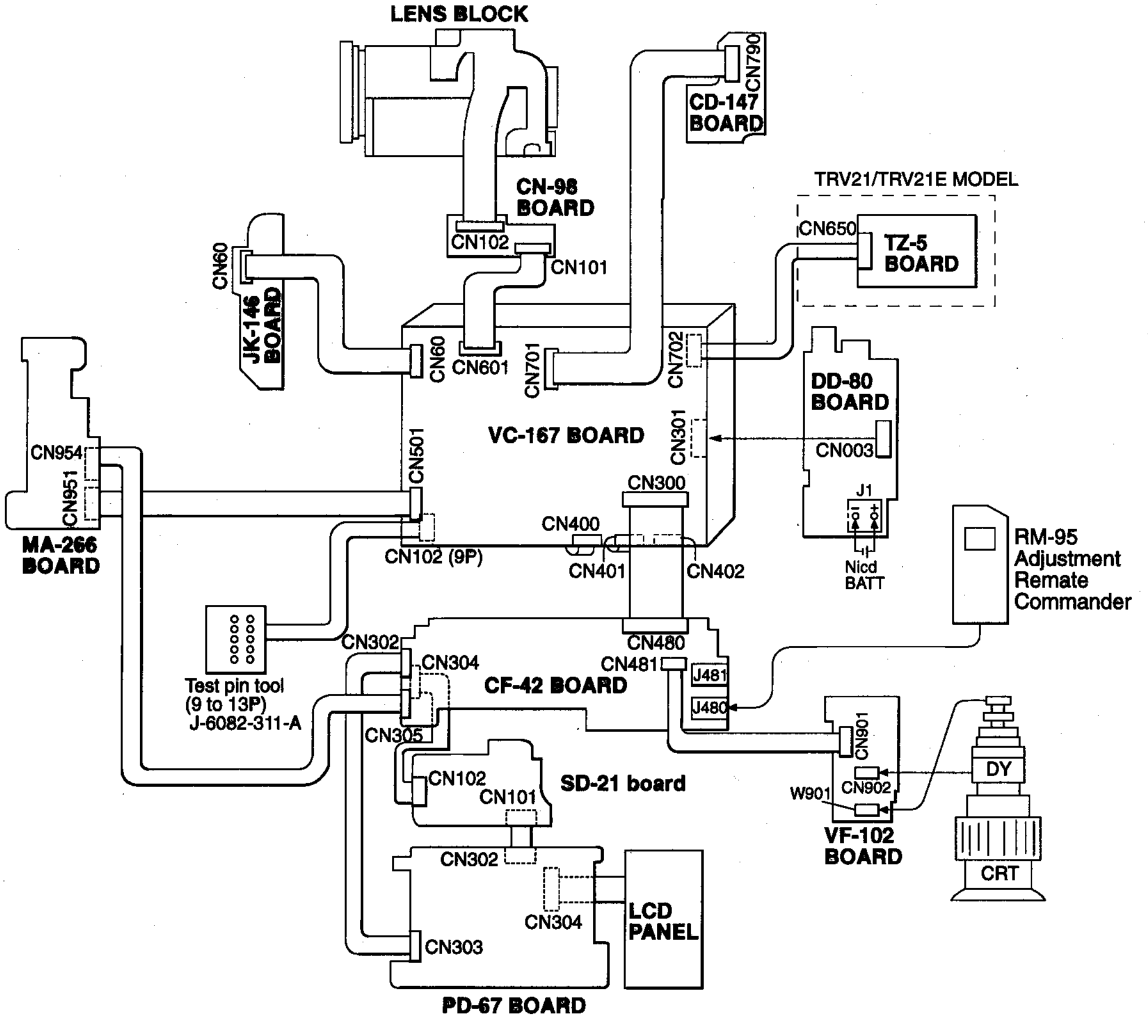

LENS BLOCK
CD-147 BOARD
CN790
CN-98 BOARD
CN102
CN101
TRV21/TRV21E MODEL
CN650
TZ-5 BOARD
CN60
JK-146 BOARD
CN60
CN601
CN701
CN702
DD-80 BOARD
VC-167 BOARD
CN301
CN003
CN501
CN954
CN951
MA-266 BOARD
CN300
J1
CN400
CN102 (9P)
CN401
CN402
Nicd BATT
RM-95 Adjustment Remate Commander
CN480
CN302
CN304
CN481
J481
CF-42 BOARD
J480
Test pin tool (9 to 13P) J-6082-311-A
CN305
CN901
CN102
CN101
SD-21 board
W901
CN902
DY
VF-102 BOARD
CRT
CN302
CN304
LCD PANEL
CN303
PD-67 BOARD

Fig. 6-1-5.

1-1-4. Adjustment remote commander (RM-95 upgraded)

To perform adjustment, the adjustment data stored in the non-volatile memory must be rewritten using the adjustment remote commander (RM-95 upgraded).

The adjustment remote commander uses the remote commander signal line (LANC) to interactively communicate with the merchandise. The page, address and up/down command data are sent from the adjustment remote commander to the merchandise. In return, the page, address and data are sent to the adjustment remote commander from the merchandise.

1. Using the adjustment remote commander

1) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANC terminal (CF-42 board J480).
2) Set the NOR-ADJ (or HOLD) switch of the adjustment remote commander to the "ADJ" (or ON) (service) position. If the adjustment remote commander is correctly connected, the adjustment remote commander's LED will show the display as shown in Fig. 6-1-6.
3) Bit value discrimination
   It is necessary to discriminate between the bit values with the data displayed on the adjustment remote commander for all following items. Identify whether the bit value is '1' or '0' with the use of the following diagram.

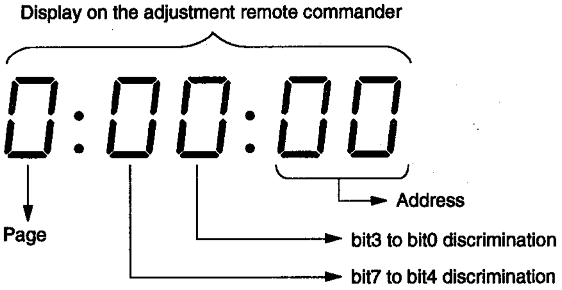

Display on the adjustment remote commander
0:00:00
Page
Address
bit3 to bit0 discrimination
bit7 to bit4 discrimination

Fig 6-1-6

	Display on the adjustment remote commander	Bit values			
		bit3 or bit7	bit2 or bit6	bit1 or bit5	bit0 or bit4
	0	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	2	0	0	1	0
	3	0	0	1	1
	4	0	1	0	0
	5	0	1	0	1
	6	0	1	1	0
	7	0	1	1	1
Ⓐ	8	1	0	0	0
	9	1	0	0	1
	A(A)	1	0	1	0
	B(b)	1	0	1	1
	C(C)	1	1	0	0
	D(d)	1	1	0	1
Ⓑ	E(E)	1	1	1	0
	F(F)	1	1	1	1

(example) If "8E" is displayed on the adjustment remote commander, the bit values for bit7 to bit4 are shown in the 'Ⓐ' column, and the bit values for bit3 to bit0 are shown in the 'Ⓑ' column.

4) The adjustment remote controller is operated as follows:

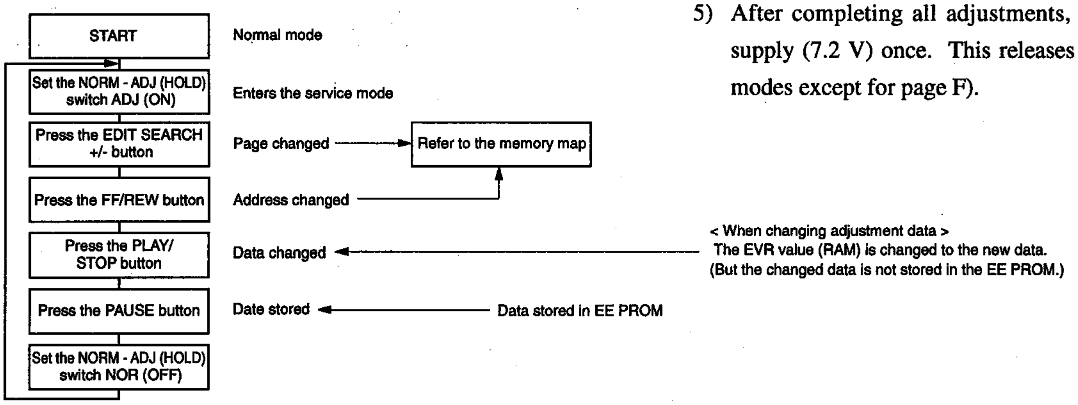
- Changing the page
  The pages increase when the EDIT SEARCH (+) button is pressed and decrease when the EDIT SEARCH (-) button is pressed. Altogether there are 16 pages from page "0" to page "F".

Hexadecimal notation	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
LCD display	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	b	C	d	E	F
Decimal notation after conversion	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

- Changing the address
  The address increases when the FF (▶▶) button is pressed, and decreases when the REW (◀◀) button is pressed. Altogether there are 256 addresses from address "00" to address "FF". Some addresses, which are not used during adjustment, do not appear.
- Taking note the already-stored adjustment data
  The previous adjustment can be erased if the adjustment remote commander is incorrectly handled. To prevent this, it is recommended that all the stored adjustment data be noted down on the attached page F address list.
- Changing the data (Data setting)
  The data increases when the PLAY (▶) button is pressed, and decreases when the STOP (■) button is pressed. Altogether there 256 data from data "00" to data "FF".
- Storing the data
  Press the PAUSE button to store the adjustment data (page F) into the non-volatile memory.
  (If the PAUSE button is not pressed after completing the adjustment, the new adjustment data will not be stored in the non-volatile memory.)

5) After completing all adjustments, turn off the main power supply (7.2 V) once. This releases the adjustment mode (all modes except for page F).

[Sequence of Service Modes Using the Adjustment Remote Commander]


START
Normal mode
Set the NORM - ADJ (HOLD) switch ADJ (ON)
Enters the service mode
Press the EDIT SEARCH +/- button
Page changed
Refer to the memory map
Press the FF/REW button
Address changed
Press the PLAY/ STOP button
Data changed
< When changing adjustment data >
The EVR value (RAM) is changed to the new data.
(But the changed data is not stored in the EE PROM.)
Press the PAUSE button
Date stored
Data stored in EE PROM
Set the NORM - ADJ (HOLD) switch NOR (OFF)

Command Name	Command Function	Normal LANC Command
Page Up	Page + 1	Edit Search +
Page Down	Page - 1	Edit Search -
Direct Page Set	Sets the specified page	Event Clear
Address Up	Address + 1	Fast Forward
Address Down	Address - 1	Rewind
Data Up	Data + 1	Play Back
Data Down	Data - 1	Stop
Store	Stores data in the EE PROM.	Pause

2. Precautions when using the adjustment remote commander

Mishandling of the adjustment remote commander may erase the correct adjustment data which has already been stored in the memory. To prevent this, it is recommended that all adjustment data is noted down on the attached page F address list before starting adjustments in addition to all new adjustment data after the completion of each adjustment step.

Page F Address List

Note 1: Data already stored in the adjustment data memo column are fixed values.

Note 2: The initial adjustment data values are the values which exist immediately after the execution of "F Page Data Initialization" and "F Page Data Modification". These differ from the values which exist after all adjustment have been performed.

( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Note 3: There are cases where data has been entered into F page addresses between 8C and EF, but these are not related to the adjustments.

Address	Adjustment Data	
	Initial Value	Memo Column
00	00	00
01	00	00
02	00	00
03	02 (04)	04
04	10	10
05	E0	E0
06	10	10
07	00	00
08	04	04
09	00	00
0A	FF	
0B	08	
0C	00	
0D	00	
0E	00	
0F	00	
10	00	
11	00	
12	80	
13	40	
14	40	
15	80	
16	80	
17	B9 (9E)	
18	80	
19	53 (68)	
1A	7D (7E)	
1B	85	
1C	80	
1D	64	
1E	80	
1F	9E (AD)	
20	8E (9E)	
21	85 (87)	
22	C6	
23	C1	
24	58	
25	60	
26	80	

Address	Adjustment Data	
	Initial Value	Memo Column
27	80	
28	48	
29	40	
2A	80	
2B	80	
2C	40	
2D	00	
2E	2D	
2F	D3	
30	2D	
31	FC (FD)	
32	F5 (F3)	
33	00	
34	3C	
35	00	
36	3E	
37	E0	
38	8F	
39	6C	
3A	36	
3B	3C	
3C	A3	
3D	0D	
3E	8E	
3F	12	
40	47	
41	10	
42	80	
43	80	
44	94 (64)	94 (64)
45	66 (46)	66 (46)
46	00	00
47	55	55
48	80	80
49	77 (7B)	77 (7B)
4A	80	80
4B	77 (78)	77 (78)
4C	80	80
4D	76 (92)	76 (92)

Address	Adjustment Data	
	Initial Value	Memo Column
4E	80	80
4F	76 (91)	76 (91)
50	80	80
51	80	80
52	80	80
53	A8	A8
54	CC	CC
55	3C	3C
56	1B	1B
57	80	80
58	80	80
59	80	80
5A	79	79
5B	4C	4C
5C	17 (1A)	17 (1A)
5D	32 (36)	32 (36)
5E	23	23
5F	45	45
60	16	16
61	A2	A2
62	A3	A3
63	BA	BA
64	2E (2C)	2E (2C)
65	09	09
66	66	66
67	05 (07)	05 (07)
68	66	66
69	9F	9F
6A	66	66
6B	66	66
6C	59	59
6D	83	83
6E	67	67
6F	5D	5D
70	5C	5C
71	4A	4A
72	1E	1E
73	5C	5C
74	3A	3A
75	33	33
76	00 (02)	00 (02)
77	1B	1B
78	E8	E8
79	30 (28)	30 (28)
7A	10 (0D)	10 (0D)
7B	6A	6A
7C	58	58
7D	44	44

Address	Adjustment Data	
	Initial Value	Memo Column
7E	33	33
7F	05	05
80	07	07
81	03	03
82	40	40
83	56	56
84	5D	5D
85	60	60
86	04	04
87	0F	0F
88	10	10
89	0A	0A
8A	38	38
8B	B0	B0
8C～E3		
E4～EF		
F0～FF		

1-2. CAMERA SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

1. Adjustment points when major parts have been replaced

When the CCD imager or lens block is replaced, adjust the items indicated by ○ in the following table.

	When the CCD imager is replaced	When the lens block is replaced
HALL adjustment		○
CCD imager compensation data writing	○	
Flange back adjustment	○	○
IRIS IN/OUT adjustment	○	○
MAX GAIN adjustment	○	
Color reproduction adjustment	○	
Auto white balance reference data input	○	
Auto white balance adjustment	○	

3. Preparation for adjustment

Objective: Make sure that the camera can be operated from the LANC line even if the mode control microprocessor's A/D port is left open.

Mode	Any Mode
Measuring Equipment	Remote controller RM-95 upgraded for LANC
Adjustment Page	Page 6, page F
Adjustment Address	00, 02

2. Power supply voltage check (VC-167 board)

Subject	Any subject
Measuring equipment	Digital voltmeter
DIG5V check	
Measurement Point	CN300 ㊶ Pin (CN300 ㊳, ㊴ Pin: MT GND)
Specification Value	4.86±0.15Vdc
DIG3.5V check	
Measurement Point	CN300 ㉚ Pin (CN300 ㉛, ㉜ Pin: VTR GND)
Specification Value	3.16±0.1Vdc
CAM15V check	
Measurement Point	CN701 ⑯ Pin (CN701 ① Pin: GND)
Specification Value	14.95±0.4Vdc
CAM-8.5V check	
Measurement Point	CN701 ⑭ Pin (CN701 ① Pin: GND)
Specification Value	-8.5±0.5Vdc

Check procedure

1) Check that all power supply voltages satisfy the specified value.
If not, refer to "Video circuit, Power supply block adjustment".

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Turn the main power switch ON.
2	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	02	21	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.
5	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.

Note 1: If data 01 is set to page 6, address 00, the adjustment for page F, address 01 to 8B can also be performed.

Note 2: When all adjustments of the camera system is completed, set data 00 to the page F, address 02.

4. Initialization of page F data

Note 1: Execute the initialization of page F only when the non-volatile memory (VC-167 board IC401 EE PROM) is replaced.

Note 2: If the page F data has been initialized, all adjustment items of the camera section must be executed again.

Initializing procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Turn OFF and ON the main power supply. (Preparation)
2	6	00	01	After setting the data 01 to the address, press the PAUSE button.
	6	11		Confirm that the data is 00.
3	6	01	2D	After setting the data, Press the PAUSE button. (Execution of page F data initialization. By this operation, all the data from address 01 to EF are initialized.)
4	6	11		Confirm that the data is 01.

Works required after initialization

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	After setting the data, Press the PAUSE button.
2	6	00	00	After setting the data, Press the PAUSE button. (End)
				Perform the next item “5. Page F Data Modifications”, then execute all adjustment items of the camera section.

Related Adjustments:

All items of camera adjustment excluding “28 MHz Crystal Oscillator Adjustment”.

Using alternative power sources

Utilización de fuentes de alimentación alternativas

Using the house current

To use the supplied AC power adaptor:

(1) Connect the power cord to a wall outlet. Insert the top of the connecting plate of the AC power adaptor into the top of the battery mounting surface. Push the connecting plate so that it attaches firmly.

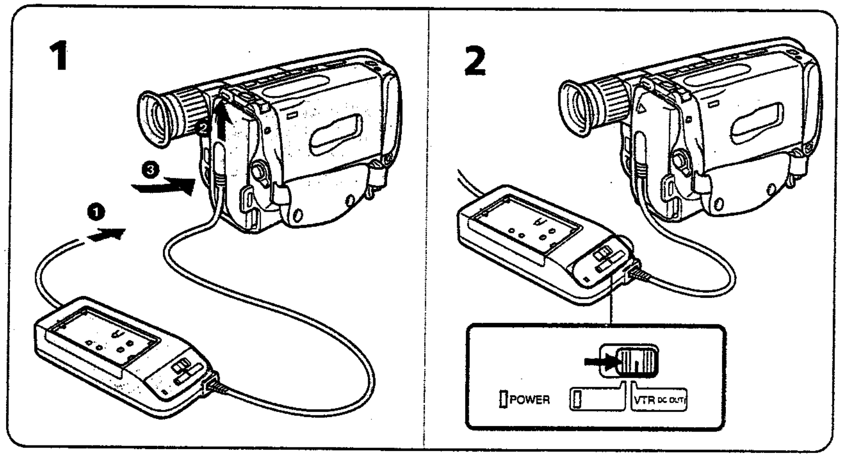
(2) Set the selector to VTR (DC OUT).

Utilización con la corriente de la red

Para utilizar el adaptador de alimentación de CA suministrado:

(1) Conecte el cable de alimentación de CA a una toma de la red. Inserte la parte superior de la placa conectora del adaptador de alimentación de CA en la parte superior de la superficie de montaje de la batería de la videocámara. Empuje la placa de forma que quede firmemente fijada.

(2) Ponga el selector en VTR (DC OUT).



WARNING

Power cord must only be changed at qualified service shop.

PRECAUTIONS

The set is not disconnected from the AC power source as long as it is connected to the wall outlet, even if the set itself has been turned off.

Notes on the POWER lamp

- The POWER lamp will remain lit for a while even if the unit is unplugged after use. This is normal.
- If the POWER lamp does not light, set the selector to VTR (DC OUT) and disconnect the power cord. After about one minute, reconnect the power cord.

ADVERTENCIA

El cable de alimentación de CA deberá cambiarse solamente en una estación de servicio cualificada.

PRECAUCIÓN

Este aparato no se desconectará de la fuente de alimentación de CA (red) mientras esté enchufado en una toma de la misma, incluso aunque haya desconectado su alimentación de CA

Notas sobre la lámpara POWER

- Es normal que esta lámpara permanezca encendida durante un momento aunque desenchufe la unidad después de utilizarla.
- Cuando la lámpara POWER no se encienda, desconecte el cable de alimentación. Aproximadamente un minuto después, vuelva a conectar el cable de alimentación.

To remove the adaptor

The adaptor is removed in the same way as the battery pack.

Using a car battery

Use the DCP-77 DC pack (not supplied). Connect the cord of the DC pack to the cigarette lighter socket of the car (12 V or 24 V). Connect the DC pack to the battery mounting surface of the camcorder.

To remove the DC pack

The DC pack is removed in the same way as the battery pack.

Para quitar el adaptador

Quítelo igual que la batería.

Utilización con la batería de un automóvil

Utilice un paquete de CC DCP-77 (no suministrado). Conecte el cable del paquete de CC a la toma del encendedor de cigarrillos de un automóvil (12 o 24 V). Conecte el paquete de CC a la superficie de montaje de la batería de la videocámara.

Para quitar el paquete de CC

Quítelo igual que la batería.

Letting the subject monitor the shot

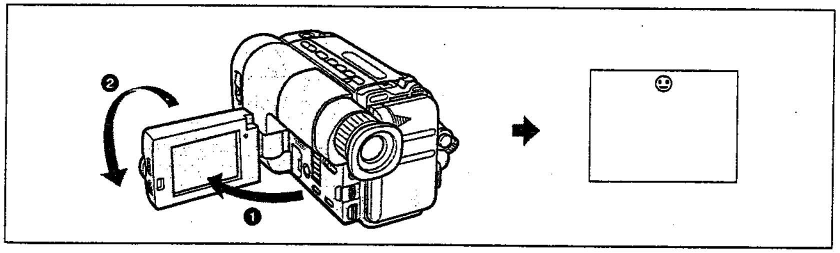
Para hacer que el sujeto observe la videofilmación

You can turn the LCD panel over so that it faces the other way and you can let the subject monitor the shot while shooting with the viewfinder.

Turn the LCD panel vertically first until it clicks, then turn it over. The ☺ indicator appears on the LCD screen **(Mirror mode)** and the date and remaining battery indicators disappear.

Usted podrá girar la pantalla de cristal líquido para que quede encarada de forma que el sujeto pueda ver las imágenes mientras usted videofilme a través del visor.

Gire en primer lugar verticalmente la pantalla de cristal líquido hasta que chasquee, y después dele la vuelta. En la pantalla de cristal líquido aparecerá el indicador ☺ **(Modo de espejo)** y los indicadores de fecha y de batería restante desaparecerán.



Letting the subject monitor the shot

To cancel mirror mode
Turn the LCD panel back toward the viewfinder.

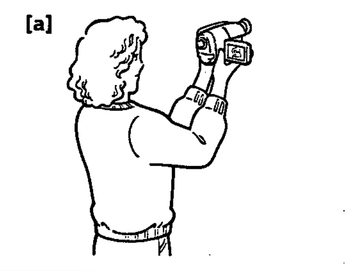
Notes on mirror mode
- When you turn the LCD panel about 135 degrees to 210 degrees, the camcorder enters mirror mode.
- Using the mirror mode, you can record yourself while watching yourself on the LCD **[a]**.
- The picture on the LCD looks as a mirror-image while recording in mirror mode **[b]**. The STBY indicator appears as ●II and REC as ●.
- The date appears in reverse when the AUTO DATE feature is turned on. When recorded it will be normal.
- While recording in mirror mode, you cannot operate the following buttons: COUNTER RESET, TITLE, DATE(+) and TIME(NEXT).

Para hacer que el sujeto observe la videofilmación

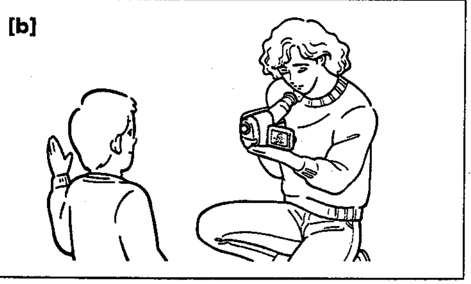
Para cancelar el modo de espejo
Gire la pantalla de cristal líquido hacia el visor.

Notas sobre el modo de espejo
- Cuando gire la pantalla de cristal líquido de unos 135 a 210 grados, la videocámara entrará en el modo de espejo.
- Utilizando el modo de espejo, podrá videofilmarse usted mismo observándose en la pantalla. **[a]**
- Cuando videofilme en el modo de espejo, las imágenes aparecerán en la pantalla al igual que en un espejo **[b]**. El indicador STBY aparecerá como ●II, y REC como ●.
- Cuando haya activado la función AUTO DATE, la fecha aparecerá invertida. Cuando la grabe, aparecerá normal.
- Cuando videofilme en el modo de espejo, no podrá utilizar las teclas siguientes: COUNTER RESET, TITLE, DATE (+), ni TIME (NEXT).

[a]



[b]

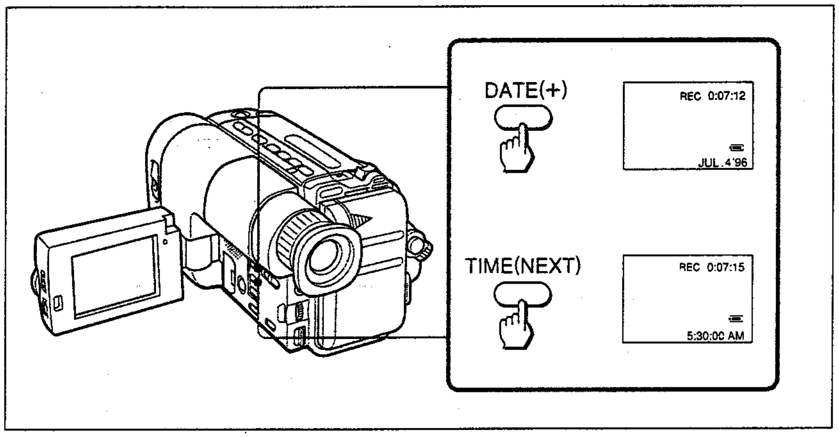


Recording with the date or time

Before you start recording or during recording, press DATE(+) or TIME(NEXT). You can record the date or time displayed on the LCD screen or in the viewfinder with the picture. You cannot record the date and time at the same time. Except for the date or time indicator, no indicator on the LCD screen or in the viewfinder is recorded.
The clock is set at the factory to Tokyo time for the models sold in Japan, and to New York or Panama time for other models.

Grabación de la fecha o la hora

Antes de comenzar la videofilmación, presione DATE (+) o TIME (NEXT). Usted podrá grabar con las imágenes la fecha o la hora visualizada en la pantalla de cristal líquido o en el visor. La fecha y la hora no podrán grabarse al mismo tiempo.
Excepto el indicador de la fecha o la hora, no se grabará ningún indicador de la pantalla de cristal líquido ni del visor.
El reloj ha sido ajustado en fábrica a la hora de Tokio para los modelos vendidos en Japón, y a la de Nueva York o Panamá para los demás modelos.



To stop recording with the date or time
Press DATE(+) or TIME(NEXT) again. The date or time indicator disappears. The recording continues.

Note
You cannot superimpose a title during recording the date or time.

Para parar la grabación de la fecha o la hora
Vuelva a presionar DATE (+) o TIME (NEXT). La grabación de las imágenes continuará.

Nota
Durante la grabación de la fecha o la hora no podrá superponer un título.

Shooting with backlighting

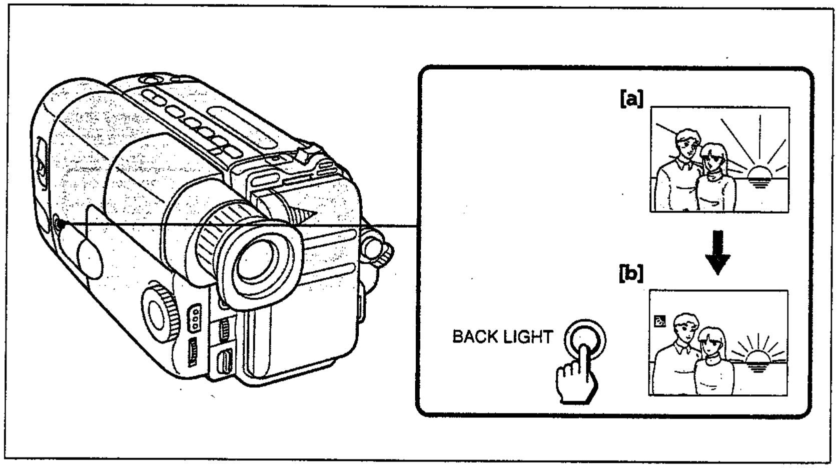
When you shoot a subject with the light source behind the subject or a subject with a light background, use the BACK LIGHT function.

Press BACK LIGHT. The ▣ indicator appears in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen.

Videofilmación a contraluz

Cuando videofilme un motivo con la fuente de iluminación detrás de él o a contraluz, utilice la función BACK LIGHT.

Presione BACK LIGHT. En el visor o en la pantalla de cristal líquido aparecerá el indicador ▣.



[a] Subject is too dark because of backlight.
[b] Subject becomes bright with backlight compensation.

After shooting

Be sure to release this adjustment condition by pressing BACK LIGHT again. The ▣ indicator disappears. Otherwise, the picture will be too bright under normal lighting condition.

This function is also effective under following conditions:

- On snow e.g. at the ski resort
- At the beach under strong sunshine
- A subject with a light source nearby or a mirror reflecting light
- A white subject against a white background. Especially when you shoot a person wearing shiny clothes made of silk or synthetic fiber, his or her face tends to become dark if you do not use this function.

[a] El motivo está demasiado oscuro debido a la contraluz.
[b] El motivo se ve claro con la compensación de la contraluz.

Después de la videofilmación

Cerciórese de anular este ajuste volviendo a presionar BACK LIGHT. El indicador ▣ desaparecerá. De lo contrario, en condiciones normales de iluminación, las imágenes resultarían demasiado brillantes.

Esta función también será efectiva en las siguientes condiciones:

- Paisaje de nieve, p. ej. en una pista de esquí.
- En una playa con luz solar fuerte.
- Un motivo con una fuente de iluminación cercana o un espejo que refleje luz.
- Un motivo blanco contra un fondo blanco. Especialmente cuando videofilme una persona vestida con ropa brillante como de seda o fibra sintética sin utilizar esta función, el rostro tenderá a grabarse oscuro.

Using the PROGRAM AE function

You can select from three PROGRAM AE (Auto Exposure) modes to suit your shooting situation. When you use PROGRAM AE, you can capture high-speed action or night views.

Utilización de la función PROGRAM AE

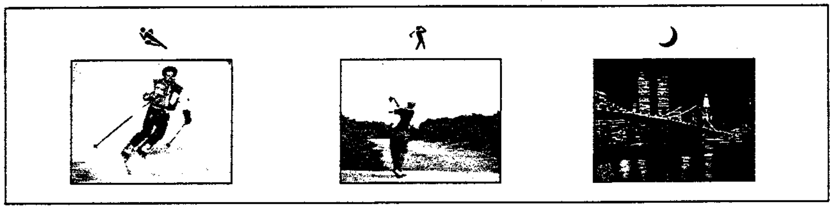
Usted podrá seleccionar entre tres modos de PROGRAM AE (exposición automática programada), de acuerdo con la condición de videofilmación. Con la función de PROGRAM AE, podrá captar una acción a gran velocidad o grabar vistas nocturnas.

Selecting the best mode

Select the best mode by using the following examples.

Selección del mejor modo

Seleccione el modo apropiado consultando los siguientes ejemplos.



Sports mode

- Outdoor sports scenes such as football, tennis, golf or skiing
- A landscape in a moving car

High-speed shutter mode

- A golf swing or a tennis match in fine weather with the ball captured clearly
- Playing back certain scenes with high-speed movements in clear, sharp picture

☽ Twilight mode

- Recording night views, neon signs or fireworks

Modo de deportes

- Videofilmación de escenas de deportes de exteriores como fútbol, tenis, golf o esquí
- Videofilmación de paisajes desde un automóvil en marcha

Modo de obturación a alta velocidad

- Un swing de golf o un partido de tenis en un día claro con la pelota visualizada claramente
- Reproducir ciertas escenas con movimientos a gran velocidad en una imagen clara y nítida

☽ Modo de crepúsculo

- Videofilmación de vistas nocturnas, letreros de neón o fuegos artificiales.

Using the PROGRAM AE function

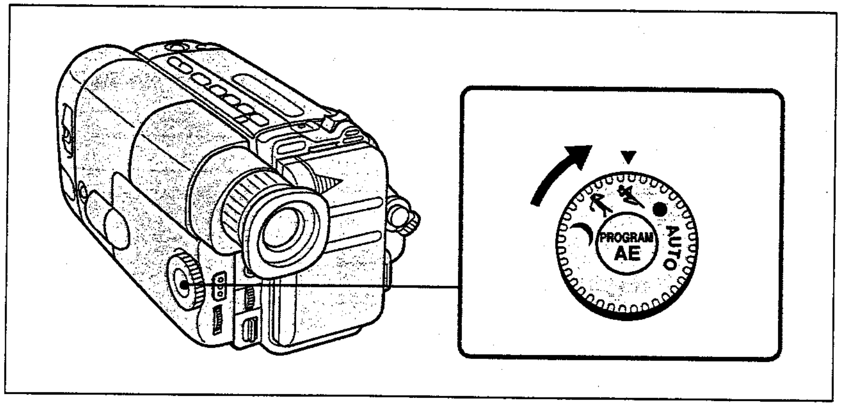
Empleo de la función PROGRAM AE

Using the PROGRAM AE function

Set the mark of the desired mode to the ▼ mark above the PROGRAM AE dial.

Utilización de la función PROGRAM AE

Ajuste la marca del modo deseado a la marca ▼ situada sobre el dial PROGRAM AE.



To return to automatic mode
Turn the PROGRAM AE dial so that the ▼ mark points to AUTO.

Note on shutter speed
The shutter speed in each PROGRAM AE mode is as follows:
Sports mode – between 1/60 to 1/500
High-speed shutter mode – 1/4000
Twilight mode – 1/60
AUTO mode – 1/60 (or 1/100 when the Steady Shot is on – CCD-TRV21 only)

Para volver al modo automático
Gire el mando PROGRAM AE hasta que la marca ▼ quede apuntando hacia AUTO.

Nota sobre la velocidad de obturación
La velocidad de obturación en cada modo PROGRAME AE es el siguiente:
Modo de deportes – entre 1/60 y 1/500
Modo de obturación a alta velocidad – 1/4000
Modo de crepúsculo – 1/60
Modo AUTO – 1/60 (o 1/100 cuando haya activado la función de videofilmación estable – CCD-TRV21 solamente)

Selecting the START/STOP mode

Selección del modo de inicio/parada

Your camcorder has two modes besides normal start/stop mode. These modes enable you to take a series of quick shots resulting in a lively video.

(1) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel.

(2) Set START/STOP MODE to the desired mode.
- ⫫ : Recording starts when you press START/STOP, and stops when you press it again (normal mode).
- ⊥ : The camcorder records only while you press down START/STOP.
- 5 SEC : When you press START/STOP, the camcorder records for 5 seconds and then stops automatically.

(3) Turn STANDBY up and press START/STOP. Recording starts.

If you selected 5 SEC, five dots appear in the viewfinder. The dots disappear at a rate of one per second. When five seconds elapse and all the dots disappear, the camcorder switches to Standby mode automatically.
If you selected ⊥ , the camcorder records as long as you hold down START/STOP.

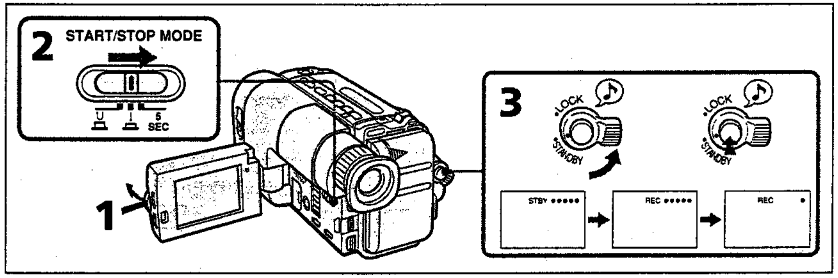
Su videograbadora posee dos modos además del normal de inicio/parada. Estos modos le permitirán videofilmar una serie de tomas rápidas, lo que resultará en un vídeo alegre.

(1) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido.

(2) Ponga START/STOP MODE en el modo deseado.
- ⫫ : La grabación se iniciará cuando presione START/STOP, y se parará cuando vuelva a presionarla (modo normal).
- ⊥ : La videocámara solamente videofilmará mientras mantenga presionada START/STOP.
- 5 SEC: Cuando presione START/STOP, la videocámara grabará durante 5 segundos y después se parará automáticamente.

(3) Gire STANDBY hacia arriba y presione START/STOP. Se iniciará la grabación.

Si ha seleccionado 5 SEC, en el visor aparecerán cinco puntos. Los puntos desaparecerán a un ritmo de uno por segundo. Después de haber transcurrido unos cinco segundos y de haber desaparecido todos los puntos, la videocámara cambiará automáticamente al modo de espera.
Si ha seleccionado ⊥ , la videocámara grabará mientras mantenga presionada START/STOP.



To extend the recording time in 5 SEC mode
Press START/STOP again before all the dots disappear. Recording continues for about 5 seconds from the moment you press START/STOP.

Note on 5 SEC recording
If you have turned off the indicators on the LCD screen, the dots do not appear.

Para prolongar el tiempo de videofilmación en el modo 5 SEC
Vuelva a presionar START/STOP antes de que hayan desaparecido todos los puntos. La grabación continuará durante unos 5 segundos desde el momento en el que presionó START/STOP.

Nota sobre la grabación en el modo 5 SEC
Si ha desactivado los indicadores de la pantalla de cristal líquido, los puntos no aparecerán.

Superimposing a title

You can select from nine preset titles to superimpose it on the picture during recording. Each time you press TITLE, the preset titles appear one by one.

To superimpose from the beginning

(1) Set the POWER switch to CAMERA.
(2) Turn STANDBY up.
(3) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel.
(4) Press TITLE repeatedly until the desired title appears. The title flashes.
(5) Press START/STOP to start recording.
(6) Press TITLE when you want to turn off the title.

To superimpose on the way of recording

(1) Press TITLE repeatedly until the desired title appears. The title flashes.
(2) When the title stops flashing, press TITLE. The title disappears.
(3) Press START/STOP to start recording.
(4) Press TITLE when you want superimpose the title.
(5) Press TITLE when you want to turn off the title.

Superposición de un título

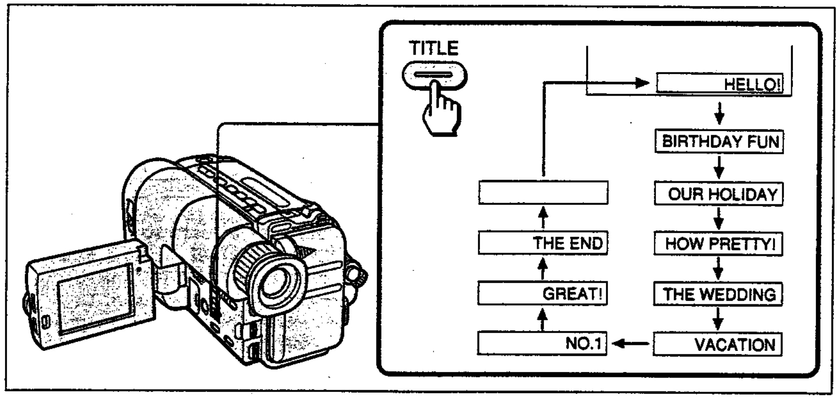
Usted podrá seleccionar un título entre nueve títulos memorizados y superponerlo sobre las imágenes durante la grabación. Cada vez que presione TITLE, los títulos memorizados aparecerán uno por uno.

Para superponer desde el comienzo

(1) Deslice el selector POWER hasta CAMERA.
(2) Gire STANDBY hacia arriba.
(3) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido.
(4) Presione repetidamente TITLE hasta que aparezca el título deseado. El título parpadeará.
(5) Presione START/STOP para iniciar la videofilmación.
(6) Presione TITLE cuando desee que el título desaparezca.

Para superponer en medio de la videofilmación

(1) Presione repetidamente TITLE hasta que aparezca el título deseado. El título parpadeará.
(2) Cuando el título deje de parpadear, presione TITLE. El título desaparecerá.
(3) Presione START/STOP para iniciar la videofilmación.
(4) Presione TITLE cuando desee superponer el título.
(5) Vuelva a presionar TITLE cuando desee que el título desaparezca.



Note on selecting a title
You cannot select a title during recording.

Nota sobre la selección del título
El título no podrá seleccionarse durante la grabación.

Using the wide mode function

– CCD-TRV21 only

You can record a 16:9 wide picture to watch on the 16:9 wide-screen TV.

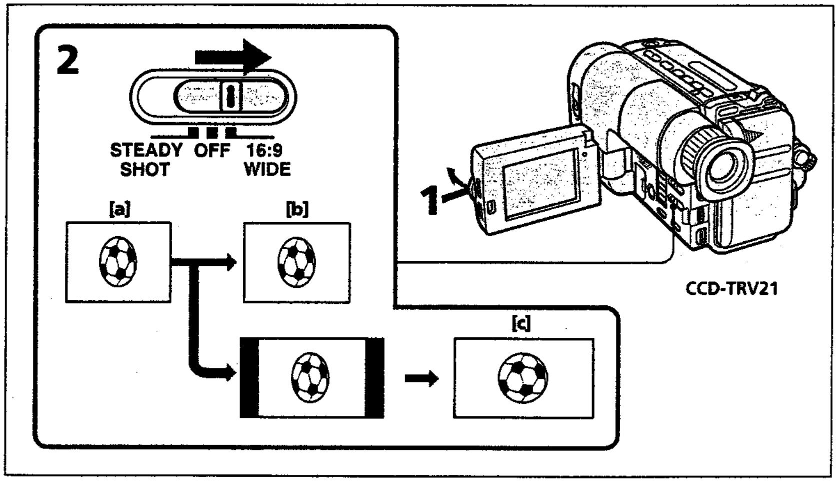
(1) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel.
(2) Set STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE to 16:9 WIDE. The picture in the viewfinder **[a]** or on a normal TV **[b]** is horizontally compressed. You can watch the picture of normal images on a wide-screen TV **[c]**.

Utilización del modo de pantalla amplia

– CCD-TRV21 solamente

Usted podrá videofilmar imágenes con 16:9 WIDE para contemplarlas en un televisor de pantalla amplia de 16:9.

(1) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido.
(2) Ponga STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE en 16:9 WIDE. La imagen del visor **[a]** o la de un televisor normal **[b]** se comprimirá horizontalmente. Usted podrá contemplar imágenes normales en un televisor de pantalla amplia **[c]**.



To release the wide mode

Set STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE to OFF.

Notes on wide mode

- In 16:9 WIDE mode, the STEADY SHOT does not work.
- When you record in 16:9 WIDE mode, the date or time indicator will be widened on the wide-screen TV.
- If you dub a tape, the tape is copied in the same mode as the original recording.

Para desactivar el modo de pantalla amplia

Ponga STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE en OFF.

Notas sobre el modo de pantalla amplia

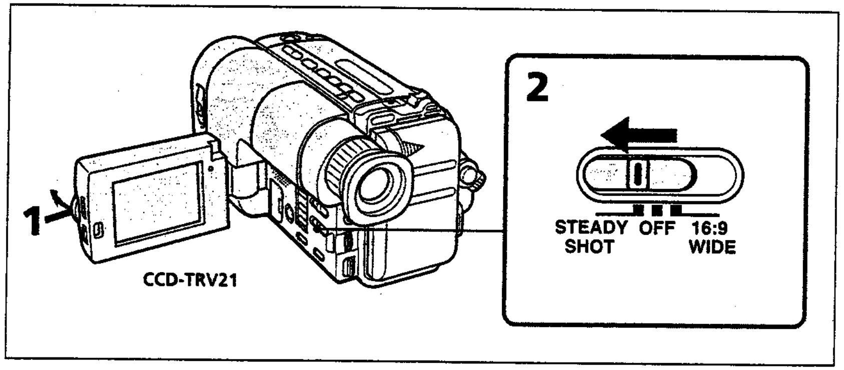
- En el modo 16:0 WIDE, el modo de videofilmación estable (STEADY SHOT) no trabajará.
- Cuando videofilme en el modo 16:9 WIDE, el indicador de la fecha o de la hora se verá ampliado en el televisor de pantalla amplia.
- Cuando duplique una videocinta, ésta se copiará con el mismo modo que el de grabación original.

Using the STEADY SHOT function

– CCD-TRV21 only
You can use the Steady Shot to compensate for camera-shake. Do not use the Steady Shot when shooting a stationary object with a tripod.
(1) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel.
(2) Set STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE to STEADY SHOT.

Utilización de la función de videofilmación estable

– CCD-TRV21 solamente
Usted podrá utilizar la función de videofilmación estable para compensar las sacudidas de la videocámara. No utilice esta función cuando videofilme un motivo estacionario con un trípode.
(1) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido.
(2) Ponga STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE en STEADY SHOT.



To release the steady shot

Set STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE to OFF.

Notes on the steady shot

- The Steady Shot will not correct excessive camera-shake.
- When you switch the Steady Shot on or off, the exposure may fluctuate.
- When you select 16:9 WIDE mode, the Steady Shot does not work.

Para desactivar la función de videofilmación estable

Ponga STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE en OFF.

Notas sobre la videofilmación estable

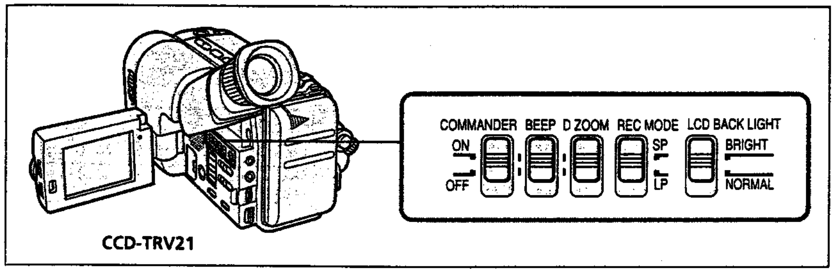
- La videofilmación estable no corregirá sacudidas excesivas de la videocámara.
- Cuando active o desactive la función de videofilmación estable, es posible que fluctúe la exposición.
- Cuando haya seleccionado el modo 16:9 WIDE, la función de videofilmación estable no trabajará.

Changing the mode settings

You can change the mode settings to further enjoy the features and functions.
(1) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel. You will find the mode switches.
(2) Set the mode switches to the desired mode.

Cambio de los ajustes de modo

Usted podrá cambiar los ajuste de modo para disfrutar más de las funciones de la videocámara.
(1) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido. Usted podrá ver los selectores de modo.
(2) Ajuste los selectores al modo deseado.



Selecting the mode setting of each item

COMMANDER <ON/OFF>

- Set to ON when using the supplied Remote Commander for the camcorder.
- Set to OFF when not using the Remote Commander.

BEEP <ON/OFF>

- Set to ON so that beeps sound when you start/stop recording, etc.
- Set to OFF when you do not want to hear the beep sound.

D ZOOM <ON/OFF> –CCD-TRV21 only

- Select ON to activate digital zooming.
- Select OFF to not use the digital zoom.
  The camcorder goes back to 12x zoom.

REC MODE <SP/LP>

- Select SP to record a tape in SP (standard play) mode.
- Select LP to record a tape in LP (long play) mode.

LCD BACK LIGHT <BRIGHT/NORMAL>

- Select BRIGHT to make the LCD screen brighter when shooting/playing back outdoors.
- Normally select NORMAL. The battery life becomes about 10% longer than it is when you select BRIGHT.

Selección de los ajustes de modo en cada ítem

COMMANDER<ON/OFF>

- Seleccione ON cuando desee utilizar el telemando suministrado.
- Seleccione OFF cuando no vaya a utilizar el telemando.

BEEP<ON/OFF>

- Seleccione ON para oír el pitido al iniciar/parar la videofilmación, etc.
- Seleccione OFF si no desea oír el pitido.

D ZOOM <ON/OFF> –CCD-TRV21 solamente

- Seleccione ON para activar el zoom digital.
- Seleccione OFF para no utilizar el zoom digital.
  La videograbadora volverá al zoom de 12 aumentos.

REC MODE <SP/LP>

- Seleccione SP para grabar la cinta en el modo SP (duración estándar).
- Seleccione LP para grabar la cinta en el modo LP (duración larga).

LCD BACK LIGHT <BRIGHT/NORMAL>

- Seleccione BRIGHT para hacer que la pantalla de cristal líquido se vuelva más brillante cuando videofilme/reproduzca en exteriores.
- Normalmente seleccione NORMAL. La duración de la batería será aproximadamente un 10% mayor que cuando haya seleccionado BRIGHT.

Watching on a TV screen

You can use this camcorder as a VCR by connecting it to your TV for playback. When monitoring the playback picture by connecting the camcorder to your TV, we recommend you to use the house current for the power source.

While playing back on a TV screen, close the LCD panel. Otherwise, picture distortion may occur.

Connecting directly to a VCR / TV with Video / Audio input jacks

If your TV is already connected to a VCR
Open the jack cover and connect the camcorder to the LINE IN inputs on the VCR by using the supplied A/V connecting cable. Set the input selector on the VCR to LINE. Set the TV/VCR selector on the TV to VCR.

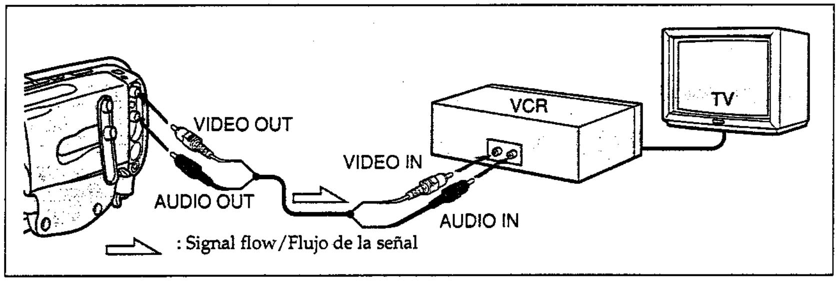
Contemplación en la pantalla de un televisor

Usted podrá utilizar esta videocámara como videograbadora conectándola a su televisor para reproducción. Para contemplar las imágenes de reproducción conectando la videocámara a su televisor, le recomendamos que utilice la corriente de la red como fuente de alimentación.

Cuando reproduzca en la pantalla de un televisor, cierre la pantalla de cristal líquido. De lo contrario, la imágenes podrían distorsionarse.

Conexión directa a una videograbadora/televisor con tomas de entrada de audio/vídeo

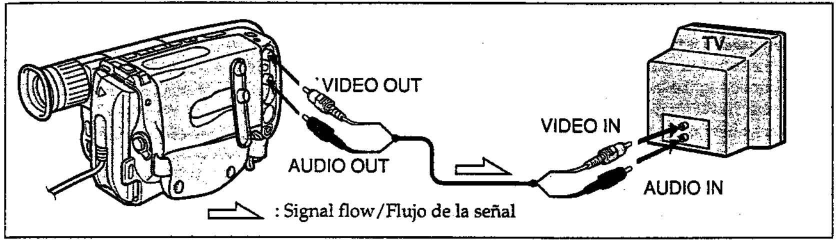
Si su televisor ya está conectado a una videograbadora
Abra la cubierta de tomas y conecte la videocámara a las entradas LINE IN de la videograbadora utilizando el cable conector de audio/vídeo suministrado. Ponga el selector de entrada de la videograbadora en LINE. Ponga el selector TV/VCR del televisor en VCR.



⇨ : Signal flow/Flujo de la señal

If you connect directly to TV
Connect the camcorder to the inputs on the TV by using the supplied A/V connecting cable. Set the TV/VCR selector on the TV to VCR.

Para realizar la conexión directa a un televisor
Conecte la videocámara a las entradas del televisor utilizando el cable de audio/vídeo suministrado. Ponga el selector TV/VCR del televisor en VCR.



⇨ : Signal flow/Flujo de la señal

To connect to a VCR or TV without Video/Audio input jacks
Use an RFU adaptor (not supplied).

Para realizar la conexión a una videograbadora o a un televisor sin tomas de entrada de audio/vídeo
Utilice un adaptador de RFU (no suministrado).

Editing onto another tape

You can create your own video program by editing with any other 8 8 mm, Hi8 Hi8, VHS VHS, S VHS S-VHS, VHS C VHSC, S VHS C S-VHSC, or β Betamax VCR that has video/audio inputs.

Turn down the volume of the camcorder while editing. Otherwise, picture distortion may occur.

After connecting the camcorder to the VCR,

(1) Set the POWER switch to PLAYER.

(2) Insert a blank tape (or a tape you want to record over) into the VCR and insert your recorded tape into the camcorder.

(3) Play back the recorded tape on the camcorder until you locate the point where you want to start editing, then press **II** to put the camcorder in playback pause mode.

(4) On the VCR, locate the recording start point and put the VCR in recording pause mode.

(5) Press **II** on the camcorder and VCR simultaneously to start editing.

To edit more scenes

Repeat steps 3 to 5.

To stop editing

Press ■ on both the camcorder and VCR.

Edición en otra cinta

Usted podrá crear su propio programa de vídeo editando con una videograbadora de formato de 8mm 8, 8mm de Hi8 Hi8, VHS VHS, S-VHS S VHS, VHSC VHS C, S-VHSC S VHS C o Betamax β que disponga de entradas de audio/vídeo.

Mantenga reducido el volumen de la videocámara durante la edición. De lo contrario, las imágenes podrían distorsionarse.

Después de conectar la videocámara a la videograbadora.

(1) Deslice el selector POWER hasta PLAYER.

(2) Inserte un videocassette en blanco (o una cinta en la que desee realizar la regrabación) en la videograbadora y la cinta grabada en la videocámara.

(3) Reproduzca la cinta grabada en la videocámara hasta localizar el punto en el que desee comenzar la edición, y después presione **II** para poner la videocámara en el modo de reproducción en pausa.

(4) En la videograbadora, localice el punto de comienzo de la grabación, y ponga la videograbadora en el modo de grabación en pausa.

(5) Presione simultáneamente **II** de la videocámara y la videograbadora para comenzar la edición.

Para editar más escenas

Repita los pasos 3 a 5.

Para parar la edición

Presione ■ STOP de la videocámara y la videograbadora.

Additional Information

Changing the lithium battery in the camcorder

Your camcorder is supplied with a lithium battery installed. When the battery becomes weak or dead, the indicator flashes in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen for about 5 seconds when you set the POWER switch to CAMERA. In this case, **replace the battery with a Sony CR2025 or Duracell DL-2025 lithium battery. Use of any other battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.**

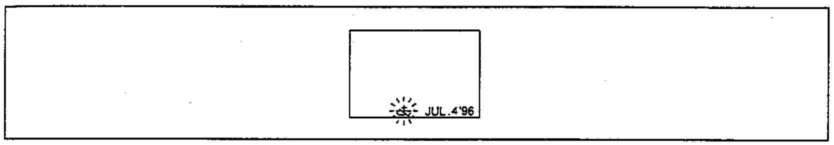
The lithium battery for the camcorder lasts for about 1 year under normal operation. (The lithium battery that comes installed at the factory may not last 1 year.)

Información adicional

Reemplazo de la pila de litio de la videocámara

Su videocámara se suministra con una pila de litio instalada. Cuando la pila se debilite o agote, en el visor o en la pantalla de cristal líquido parpadeará el indicador durante unos 5 segundos cuando ponga el selector POWER en CAMERA. En este caso, **reemplace la pila por otra de litio CR2025 Sony o DL-2025 Duracell. El empleo de otra pila puede suponer un riesgo de incendio o explosión.**

La pila de litio para la videocámara durará aproximadamente 1 año en condiciones normales de funcionamiento. (La pila de litio instalada en fábrica en la videocámara puede que no dure 1 año.)

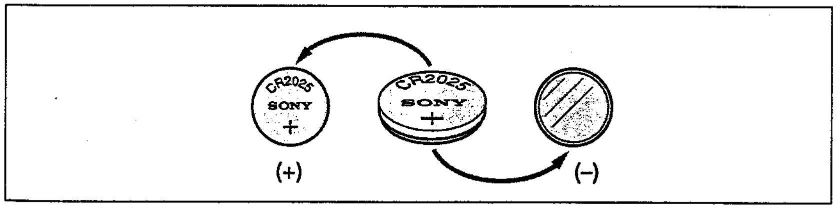


Note on lithium battery

Note that the lithium battery has a positive (+) and a negative (–) terminals as illustrated. **Be sure to install the lithium battery so that terminals on the battery match the terminals on the camcorder.**

Nota sobre la pila de litio

Tenga en cuenta que la pila de litio posee un terminal positivo (+) y otro negativo (–) como se ilustra. **Cerciórese de colocar la pila de litio de forma que los terminales de la pila coincidan con los de la videocámara.**



WARNING

The battery may explode if mistreated. Do not recharge, disassemble, or dispose of in fire.

Caution

Keep the lithium battery out of the reach of children. Should the battery be swallowed, consult a doctor immediately.

ADVERTENCIA

Si trata mal la pila, puede explotar. No recargue, desarme, ni tire la pila al fuego.

Precaución

Mantenga la pila de litio fuera de alcance de los niños. Si alguien traga la pila, consulte inmediatamente a un médico.

Changing the lithium battery in the camcorder

Reemplazo de la pila de litio de la videocámara

Changing the lithium battery

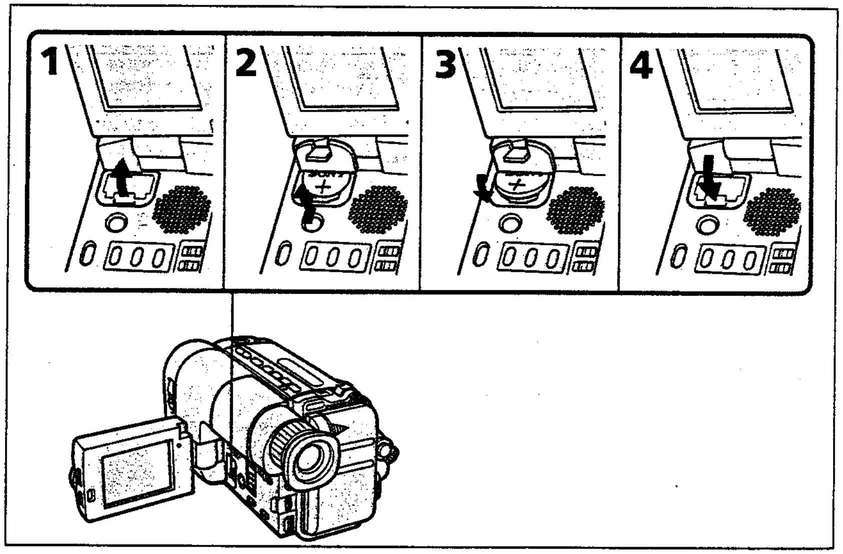
When replacing the lithium battery, keep the battery pack or other power source attached. Otherwise, you will need to reset the date and time.

(1) Open the lid of the lithium battery compartment.
(2) Push the battery in once and pull it out from the holder.
(3) Install the new lithium battery with the positive (+) side facing out.
(4) Close the lid.

Reemplazo de la pila de litio

Durante el reemplazo de la pila de litio, mantenga la batería u otra fuente de alimentación conectada. De lo contrario, deberá reajustar la fecha y la hora.

(1) Abra la tapa del compartimiento de la pila de litio.
(2) Empuje la pila una vez y extráigala de su compartimiento.
(3) Coloque una pila de litio nueva con la cara positiva (+) hacia afuera.
(4) Cierre la tapa.



Resetting the date and time

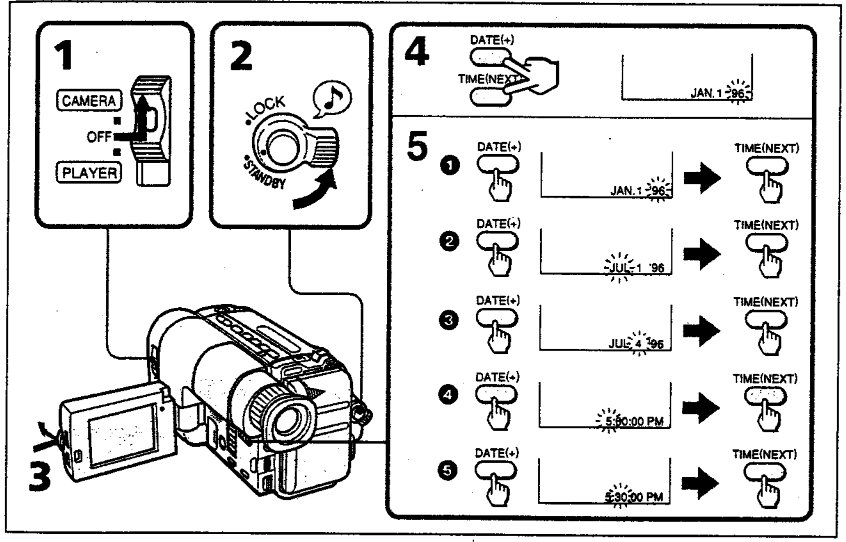
Reajuste de la fecha y la hora

Reset the date and time using the DATE(+) and TIME(NEXT) buttons.

(1) Set the POWER switch to CAMERA.
(2) Turn STANDBY up.
(3) While pressing PUSH OPEN, open the LCD panel.
(4) Press DATE(+) and TIME(NEXT) simultaneously until the year indicator flashes on the LCD screen or in the viewfinder.
(5) Set year, month, day, time, minute by pressing DATE(+) and TIME(NEXT). Note that when you keep DATE(+) pressed, the digits advance faster.

Reajuste la fecha y la hora utilizando las teclas DATE(+) y TIME(NEXT).

(1) Deslice el selector POWER hasta CAMERA.
(2) Gire STANDBY hacia arriba.
(3) Manteniendo presionada PUSH OPEN, abra la pantalla de cristal líquido.
(4) Presione simultáneamente DATE(+) y TIME(NEXT) hasta que en la pantalla de cristal líquido o en el visor parpadee el indicador del año.
(5) Ajuste el año, mes, día, hora y minutos presionando DATE(+) y TIME(NEXT). Tenga en cuenta que si mantiene presionada DATE(+), los dígitos avanzarán con mayor rapidez.



To correct the date and time setting

Repeat steps 4 and 5.

To check the date and time

Press DATE(+) to display the date indicator. Press TIME(NEXT) to display the time indicator. When you press the same button again, the indicator goes out.

The year indicator changes as follows:

'96 ——→ '97 ·········→ '25

Note on the time indicator

The internal clock of the camcorder operates on a 12-hour cycle.
12:00:00 AM stands for midnight
12:00:00 PM stands for noon.

Para corregir los ajustes de la fecha y la hora

Repita los pasos 4 y 5.

Para comprobar la fecha y la hora

Presione DATE(+) de forma que se visualice el indicador de la fecha. Presione TIME(NEXT) para visualizar el indicador de la hora. Cuando vuelva a presionar la misma tecla, el indicador desaparecerá.

El indicador del año cambiará como sigue:

'96 ——→ '97 ·········→ '25

Nota sobre el indicador de la hora

El reloj interno de la videocámara trabaja con un ciclo de 12 horas.
12:00:00 AM es la medianoche.
12:00:00 PM es el mediodía.

Playback modes

The playback mode (SP/LP) is selected automatically according to the recording system in which the tape has been recorded. The quality of the recorded picture in LP mode, however, will not be as good as that in SP mode.

Recording mode
When you play back a tape recorded in LP mode, the LP indicator lights up in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen.

Foreign 8 mm video
You cannot play back tapes recorded on a different TV color system. Because the TV color systems differ from country to country, you may not be able to play back foreign prerecorded tapes. Refer to the list of "Using your camcorder abroad" to check the TV color system of foreign countries.

Modos de reproducción

El modo de reproducción (SP/LP) se seleccionará automáticamente de acuerdo con el sistema de grabación en el que se haya grabado la cinta. Sin embargo, la calidad de las imágenes grabadas en el modo LP no será tan buena como la del modo SP.

Modo de grabación
Cuando reproduzca una cinta grabada en el modo LP, en el visor o en la pantalla de cristal líquido aparecerá el indicador LP.

Videocassettes de 8 mm de otro país
Usted no podrá reproducir cintas grabadas en un sistema de color de televisión diferente. Como los sistemas de color de televisión difieren de país a país, no podrá reproducir cintas grabadas en el extranjero. Con respecto al sistema de color de televisión de otros países, consulte "Utilización de la videocámara en el extranjero".

Tips for using the battery pack

This section shows you how you can get the most out of your battery pack.

Preparing the battery pack

Always carry additional batteries
Have sufficient battery pack power to do 2 to 3 times as much recording as you have planned.

Battery life is shorter in cold environment
Battery efficiency is decreased, and the battery will be used up more quickly, if you are recording in cold environment.

To save battery power
Turn the STANDBY switch on the camcorder down when not recording to save battery power. A smooth transition between scenes can be made even if recording is stopped and started again. While positioning the subject, selecting an angle, or looking through the viewfinder lens or on the LCD screen, the lens moves automatically and the battery is used. The battery is also used when a cassette is inserted or removed.

Consejos para utilizar la batería

En esta sección se explica la forma de obtener el máximo rendimiento de la batería.

Preparación de la batería

Lleve siempre baterías adicionales
Prepare suficientes baterías como para poder alimentar la videocámara el doble o el triple del tiempo de videofilmación planeado.

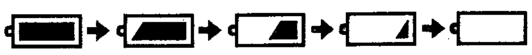
La duración de la batería se acortará en climas fríos.
La eficacia de la batería disminuirá y se gastará con mayor rapidez si graba en climas fríos.

Para ahorrar batería
Gire el interruptor STANDBY de la videocámara hacia abajo cuando no vaya a videofilmar a fin de ahorrar batería.
Aunque detenga y reinicie la videofilmación, obtendrá una grabación sin transiciones bruscas entre las escenas. Mientras encuadre el motivo o seleccione un ángulo, u observe a través del visor o de la pantalla de cristal líquido, el objetivo se moverá automáticamente y se utilizará la batería. La batería también se utilizará al insertar o extraer un videocassette.

Tips for using the battery pack

When to replace the battery

While you are using your camcorder, the remaining battery indicator in the viefinder or on the LCD screen. decreases gradually as battery power is used up.



When the remaining battery indicator reaches the lowest point, the ▭ indicator appears and starts flashing in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen. When the ▭ indicator in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen changes from slow flashing to rapid flashing while you are recording, set the POWER switch to OFF on the camcorder and replace the battery pack. Leave the tape in the camcorder to obtain smooth transition between scenes after the battery pack has been replaced.

Note on the remaining battery indicator
The remaining battery indicator of the camcorder may indicate a different remaining capacity from that of the battery pack with its own indicator (not supplied). The indicator on the battery pack is more accurate.

Notes on the rechargeable battery pack

CAUTION
Never leave the battery pack in temperatures above 60°C (140°F), such as in a car parked in the sun or under direct sunlight.

Consejos para utilizar la batería

Cuándo reemplazar la batería

Mientras esté utilizando la videocámara en el modo, el indicador de carga restante de la batería del visor o de la pantalla de cristal líquido disminuirá gradualmente a medida que se reduzca la carga de la batería.

Cuando el indicador de carga restante de la batería llegue al punto mínimo, en el visor o en la pantalla de cristal líquido aparecerá el indicador ▭ y comenzará a parpadear.
Cuando el indicador ▭ en el visor cambie de parpadeo lento a rápido mientras grabe, deslice el selector POWER de la videocámara hasta OFF y reemplace la batería. Deje el videocassette en la videocámara para obtener una grabación sin transiciones bruscas entre las escenas después de haber reemplazado la batería.

Nota sobre el indicador de carga restante de la batería
Es posible que este indicador de la videocámara señale una capacidad restante diferente a la indicada por el propio indicador de la batería (no suministrada). El indicador de la batería es más preciso.

Notas sobre la batería

Precaución
No deje nunca la batería en lugares con una temperatura superior a 60°C, como en el interior de un automóvil aparcado al sol, ni sometido a la luz solar directa.

Tips for using the battery pack

The battery heats up

During charging or recording, the battery pack heats up. This is caused by energy that has been generated and a chemical change that has occurred inside the battery pack. This is not cause for concern and is normal.

Battery pack care

- **Remove the battery pack from the camcorder after using it,** and keep it in a cool place. When the battery pack is installed to the camcorder, a small amount of current flows to the camcorder even if the POWER switch is set to OFF. This shortens battery life.
- The battery pack is always discharging even when it is not in use after charging. Therefore, you should charge the battery right before using the camcorder.

How to use the switch on the battery pack

When the switch is supplied with the battery pack (**[a]** on page 47), you can use it to find whether the battery pack is charged or not. Set the switch to the "no mark" position when charging is completed. Set the switch to the "red mark" position when the battery is used up (or in whichever direction you want to remind yourself).

The life of the battery pack

If the battery indicator flashes rapidly just after turning on the camcorder with a fully charged battery pack, the battery pack should be replaced with a new fully charged one.

Charging temperature

You should charge batteries at temperatures from 10°C to 30°C (from 50°F to 86°F). Lower temperatures require a longer charging time.

Consejos para utilizar la batería

La batería se calentará

Durante la carga o la grabación, la batería se calentará. Esto se debe a la energía generada y al cambio químico que se produce en el interior de la batería, y no significa problema alguno, es normal.

Cuidado de la batería

- **Después de haber empleado la batería quítela de la videocámara** y guárdela en un lugar fresco. Mientras la batería esté fijada a la videocámara, circulará una pequeña cantidad de corriente incluso aunque el selector POWER esté en OFF. Esto acortará la duración útil de la batería.
- La batería estará siempre descargándose, incluso aunque no se utilice. Por lo tanto, se recomienda cargarla antes de utilizar la videocámara.

Utilización del señalador de la batería

Si la batería posee un señalador (**[a]** de la pág. 47), usted podrá utilizarlo para saber si la batería está cargada o no. Ponga el selector en la posición "sin marca" cuando finalice la carga. Póngalo en la posición de la "marca roja" cuando la batería esté descargada completamente (o en el sentido que desee y pueda recordar usted mismo).

Vida útil de la batería

Si el indicador de la batería parpadea rápidamente después de haber conectado la alimentación de la videocámara con una batería completamente cargada, habrá que reemplazarla por otra nueva completamente cargada.

Temperatura durante la carga

Cargue la batería a una temperatura comprendida entre 10 y 30°C. A bajas temperaturas, la carga tardará más en realizarse.

Notes on charging

A brand-new battery

A brand-new battery pack is not charged. Before using the battery pack, charge it completely.

After long storage

Recharge the battery pack after a long period of storage. If the battery pack is charged fully but not used for a long time (about 1 year), it becomes discharged. Charge it again, but in this case the battery life will be shorter than normal. After several charging and discharging cycles, the battery life will recover its original capacity.

Notes on the terminals

If the terminals (metal parts on the back) are not clean, the battery charge duration will be shortened.

When the terminals are not clean or when the battery pack has not been used for a long time, repeatedly install and remove the battery pack a few times. This improves the contact condition. Also, wipe the + and – terminals with a soft cloth or paper.

Be Sure to Observe the Following

- **To prevent an accident caused by a short circuit, do not allow metal objects such as a necklace to touch the battery terminals. When carrying the battery pack, attach to the terminal cover. [b]**
- Keep the battery pack away from fire.
- Keep the battery pack dry.
- Do not open nor try to disassemble the battery pack.
- Do not expose the battery pack to any mechanical shock.

Notas sobre la carga

Baterías nuevas

Una batería nueva no estará cargada. Antes de utilizarla, cárguela completamente.

Después de no haber utilizado una batería durante mucho tiempo

Recargue la batería después de no haberla utilizado durante mucho tiempo. Si una batería completamente cargada no se utiliza durante mucho tiempo (aproximadamente 1 año), se descargará. Vuelva a cargar la batería, pero en este caso su duración será más corta de lo normal. Después de varios ciclos de carga y descarga, la batería recuperará su capacidad original.

Notas sobre los terminales

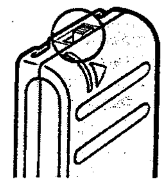
Si los terminales (partes metálicas de la parte posterior) no están limpios, la duración de la carga de la batería se acortará.

Cuando los terminales no estén limpios o no haya utilizado la batería durante mucho tiempo, fije y quite la batería varias veces. Esto mejorará el contacto. Además, frote los terminales + y – con un paño o un papel suave.

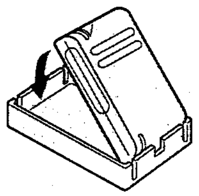
Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente

- **Para prevenir accidentes debido a un cortocircuito, no deje que objetos metálicos como un collar entren en contacto con los terminales de la batería. Cuando lleve la batería, fíjele la cubierta de terminales. [b]**
- Mantenga la batería alejada del fuego.
- Mantenga la batería seca.
- No abra ni desarme la batería.
- No someta la batería a ninguna clase de golpes.

[a]



[b]



Maintenance information and precautions

Información sobre el mantenimiento y precauciones

Moisture condensation

If the camcorder is brought directly from a cold place to a warm place, moisture may condense inside the camcorder, on the surface of the tape, or on the lens. In this condition, the tape may stick to the head drum and be damaged or the unit may not operate correctly. To prevent possible damage under these circumstances, the camcorder is furnished with moisture sensors. Please take the following precautions.

Inside the camcorder

When the ▣ and ⏏ indicators flash in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen, moisture has condensed inside the camcorder. If this happens, no other functions except for tape ejection will work.
Eject the tape, turn off the camcorder and leave it with the cassette compartment open for at least one hour. The camcorder can be used again if the ▣ indicator does not appear when the power is turned on again.

On the lens

If moisture condenses on the lens, no indicator appears, but the picture becomes dim. Turn off the power and do not use the camcorder for about 1 hour.

How to prevent moisture condensation

When bringing the camcorder from a cold place to a warm place, put the camcorder in a plastic bag and allow it to adapt to room conditions over a period of time.

(1) Be sure to tightly seal the plastic bag containing the camcorder.
(2) Remove the bag when the air temperature inside it has reached the temperature surrounding it (after about 1 hour).

Condensación de humedad

Si traslada directamente la videocámara de un lugar frío a otro cálido, es posible que se condense humedad en su interior, en la superficie de la cinta, o en el objetivo. En tales condiciones, la cinta puede adherirse al tambor de cabezas y estropearse, o la videocámara puede no funcionar adecuadamente. Para evitar la posibilidad de daños en estas circunstancias, la videocámara dispone de sensores de humedad. Tenga en cuenta las precauciones siguientes.

En el interior de la videocámara

Cuando parpadeen los indicadores ▣ y ⏏ en el visor o en la pantalla de cristal líquido, se habrá condensado humedad en la videocámara. Cuando suceda esto, no trabajará ninguna función, excepto la de expulsión del videocassette.
Extraiga el videocassette, desconecte a alimentación de la videocámara, y deje así la videocámara con el compartimiento del videocassette abierto durante una hora por lo menos. La videocámara podrá volver a utilizarse si no aparece el indicador ▣ cuando vuelva a conectar su alimentación.

En el objetivo

Si se condensa humedad en el objetivo, no aparecerá ningún indicador, pero la imagen se volverá borrosa. Desconecte la alimentación y no utilice la videocámara durante aproximadamente 1 hora.

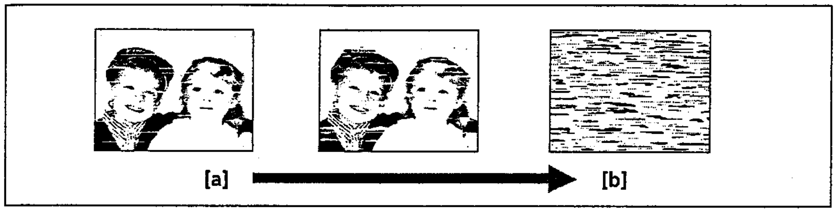
Cómo prevenir la condensación de humedad

Cuando traslade la videocámara de un lugar frío a otro cálido, colóquela en una bolsa de plástico y deje que se adapte a las condiciones ambientales de la sala durante cierto tiempo.

(1) No se olvide de cerrar firmemente la bolsa de plástico que contiene la videocámara.
(2) Saque la videocámara de la bolsa cuando la temperatura del aire del interior de la bolsa haya alcanzado la ambiental (después de 1 hora aproximadamente).

Video head cleaning

To ensure normal recording and clear pictures, clean the video heads. When ⊗ appears in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen in CAMERA mode or playback pictures are "noisy" or hardly visible, the video heads may be dirty.



[a] Slight dirty
[b] Dirty
If this happens, clean the video heads with the Sony V8-25CLH cleaning cassette (not supplied). After checking the picture, if it is still "noisy", repeat the cleaning. (Do not repeat cleaning more than 5 times in one session.)

Caution
Do not use a commercially available wet-type cleaning cassette. It may damage the video heads.

Note
If the V8-25CLH cleaning cassette is not available in your area, consult your nearest Sony dealer.

Limpieza de las cabezas de vídeo

Para asegurar imágenes claras, limpie las cabezas de vídeo. Cuando en el visor o en la pantalla de cristal líquido aparezca ⊗ en el modo CAMERA o las imágenes reproducidas sean "ruidosas" o difíciles de ver, es posible que las cabezas de vídeo estén sucias.

[a] Ligeramente sucias
[b] Sucias
Cuando aparezcan estas imágenes, limpie las cabezas de vídeo con un cassette de limpieza V8-25CLH Sony (no suministrado). Después de la limpieza, si las imágenes siguen "ruidosas", repita la limpieza. (No repita la limpieza más de 5 veces en una sesión.)

Precaución
No utilice cassettes de limpieza de tipo húmedo adquiribles en tiendas del ramo, ya que podrían dañar las cabezas de vídeo.

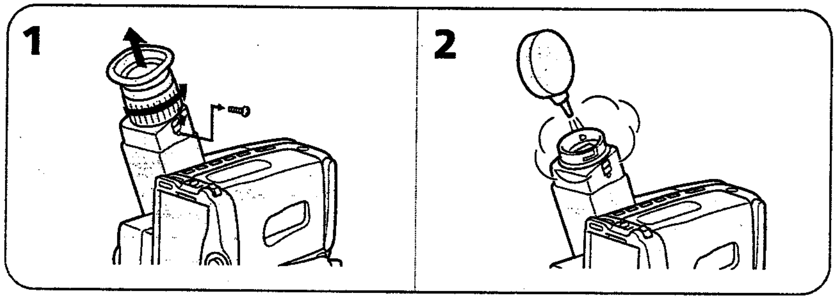
Nota
Si el cassette de limpieza V8-25CLH no está disponible en su zona, consulte a un centro de servicio Sony.

Removing dust from inside the viewfinder

(1) Remove the screw with a screwdriver (not supplied). Then, while sliding the RELEASE knob, turn the eyecup in the direction of the arrow and pull it out.
(2) Clean the surface with a commercially available blower.

Para quitar el polvo del interior del visor

(1) Quite el tornillo con un destornillador (no suministrado). Después, gire el ocular en el sentido de la flecha mientras mantenga deslizado el mando RELEASE y tire del ocular.
(2) Limpire la superficie con un soplador adquirible en tiendas del ramo.

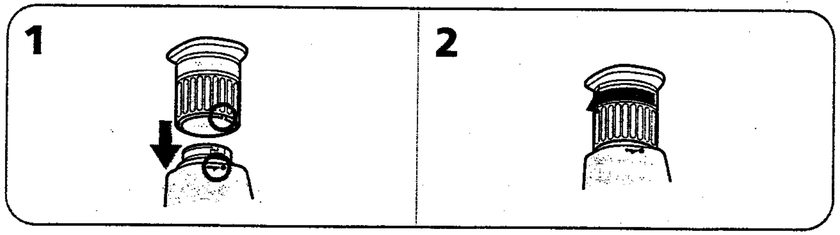


To reattach the eyecup

(1) Align the groove on the eyecup with the • mark on the barrel.
(2) Turn the eyecup in the direction of the arrow. Then, replace the screw.

Para volver a colocar el ocular

(1) Alinee la ranura del ocular con la marca • del tubo.
(2) Gire el ocular en el sentido de la flecha. Después vuelva a colocar el tornillo.



Caution
Do not remove any other screws. You may remove only the screws to remove the eyecup.

Precaución
No quite ningún otro tornillo. Usted solamente deberá quitar el tornillo para desmontar el ocular.

Precautions

Camcorder operation

- Operate the camcorder using 6.0 V (battery pack), or 7.5 V (AC power adaptor).
- Should any solid object or liquid fall into the casing, unplug the camcorder and have it checked by your nearest Sony dealer before operating it any further.
- Avoid rough handling or mechanical shock. Be particularly careful of the lens.
- Keep the POWER switch set to OFF when not using the camcorder.
- Do not wrap up the camcorder and operate it since heat may build up internally.
- Keep the camcorder away from strong magnetic fields or mechanical vibration.
- Do not push the LCD screen.
- If the camcorder is used in a cold place, a residual image may appear on the LCD screen. This is not a malfunction.
- While using the camcorder, the back of the LCD screen may heat up. This is not a malfunction.

On handling tapes

Do not insert anything in the small holes on the rear of the cassette. These holes are used to sense the type of tape, thickness of tape, and if the recording tab is out or in.

Camcorder care

- When the camcorder is not to be used for a long time, disconnect the power source and remove the cassette. Periodically turn on the power, operate the camera and player sections and play back a tape for about 3 minutes.
- Clean the lens with a soft brush to remove dust. If there are fingerprints on the lens, remove them with a soft cloth.
- Clean the camcorder body with a soft dry cloth, or a soft cloth lightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of solvent which may damage the finish.

Precauciones

Operación de la videocámara

- Alimente la videocámara con 6,0 V (batería) o 7,5 V (adaptador de alimentación de CA).
- Si dentro de la videocámara cae algún objeto sólido o líquido, desenchufe la videocámara y haga que sea revisada por su proveedor Sony más cercano antes de reutilizarla.
- Evite tratos bruscos o golpes. Tenga especial cuidado con el objetivo.
- Cuando no vaya a utilizar la videocámara, ponga el selector POWER en OFF.
- No utilice la videocámara envuelta, porque se recalentaría.
- Mantenga la videocámara alejada de campos magnéticos intensos y vibraciones mecánicas.
- No empuje la pantalla de cristal líquido.
- Si utiliza la videocámara en un lugar frío, es posible que en la pantalla de cristal líquido aparezca unas imagen residual. Esto no significa mal funcionamiento.
- Cuando utilice la videocámara, la parte posterior de la pantalla de cristal líquido puede calentarse. Esto no significa mal funcionamiento.

Cuidado del videocassette

No inserte nada en los pequeños orificios de la parte posterior del videocassette. Estos orificios se utilizan para detectar el tipo de cinta, su grosor, y si la lengüeta de grabación está o no deslizada.

Cuidados de la videocámara

- Cuando no vaya a utilizar la videocámara durante mucho tiempo, desconecte la fuente de alimentación y extraiga el videocassette. Conecte periódicamente la alimentación, haga funcionar las secciones de la videocámara y el reproductor, y reproduzca una cinta durante unos 3 minutos.
- Limpie el polvo del objetivo con un cepillo suave. Elimine las huellas dactilares con un paño suave.
- Limpie el cuerpo de la videocámara con un paño suave y seco, o ligeramente humedecido en una solución muy diluida de detergente. No emplee ningún tipo de disolvente ya que podría dañar el acabado.

Maintenance information and precautions

AC power adaptor

Charging

- Attach the battery pack firmly.
- Place the battery pack on a flat surface without vibration during charging.

Others

- Unplug the unit from the wall outlet when not in use for a long time. To disconnect the power cord, pull it out by the plug. Never pull the cord itself.
- Do not operate the unit with a damaged cord or if the unit has been dropped or damaged.
- Do not bend the AC power cord forcibly, or put a heavy object on it. This will damage the cord and may cause a fire or an electrical shock.
- Be sure that nothing metallic comes into contact with the metal parts of the connecting plate. If this happens, a short may occur and the unit may be damaged.
- Always keep the metal contacts clean.
- Do not disassemble the unit.
- Do not apply mechanical shock or drop the unit.
- While the unit is in use, particularly during charging, keep it away from AM receivers and video equipment because it will disturb AM reception and video operation.
- The unit becomes warm while in use. This is normal.
- Do not place the unit in locations that are:
  - Extremely hot or cold
  - Dusty or dirty
  - Very humid
  - Vibrating

If any difficulty should arise, unplug the unit and contact your nearest Sony dealer.

Información sobre el mantenimiento y precauciones

Adaptador de alimentación de CA

Carga

- Fije firmemente la batería.
- Cologue la batería sobre una superficie plana sin vibraciones durante la carga.

Otros

- Cuando no vaya a utilizar la unidad durante mucho tiempo, desenchúfela de la toma de la red. Para desconectar el cable de alimentación (de la red), tire del enchufe. No tire nunca del propio cable.
- No utilice la unidad con el cable dañado, después de haberla dejado caer, o cuando esté dañada.
- No doble a la fuerza el cable de alimentación de CA, ni coloque objetos pesados sobre él, ya que podría dañar el cable y provocar incendios o descargas eléctricas.
- Cerciórese de que ningún objeto metálico entre en contacto con las partes metálicas de la placa conectora, ya que se podría producir un cortocircuito que dañaría la unidad.
- Mantenga siempre limpios los contactos metálicos.
- No desarme la unidad.
- No golpee ni deje caer la unidad.
- Cuando esté utilizando la unidad, especialmente durante la carga, manténgala alejada de receptores de AM y equipos de vídeo porque perturbaría la recepción de AM y la operación de vídeo.
- La unidad se calentará durante su utilización. Esto es normal.
- No coloque la unidad en lugares:
  - Extremadamente cálidos o fríos
  - Polvorientos o sucios
  - Muy húmedos
  - Sujetos a vibraciones

Si surge alguna dificultad, desenchufe la unidad y póngase en contacto con su proveedor Sony.

Using your camcorder abroad

Each country has its own electricity and TV color systems. Before using your camcorder abroad, check the following points:

Power sources

You can use your camcorder in any country with the supplied AC power adaptor within 110 V to 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz.

Difference in color systems

This camcorder is an NTSC system-based camcorder. If you want to view the playback picture on a TV, it must be an NTSC system based TV or a PAL M system-based TV with an NTSC/PAL M transcoder. Check the following list.

NTSC system countries
Bahama Islands, Bolivia, Canada, Central America, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Jamaica, Japan, Korea, Mexico, Peru, Surinam, Taiwan, the Philippines, the U.S.A., Venezuela, etc.

PAL system countries
Australia, Austria, Belgium, China, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Great Britain, Holland, Hong Kong, Italy, Kuwait, Malaysia, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, etc.

PAL M system country
Brazil

PAL N system countries
Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay

SECAM system countries
Bulgaria, Czech Republic, France, Guyana, Hungary, Iran, Iraq, Monaco, Poland, Russia, Slovak Republic, Ukraine, etc.

Utilización de la videocámara en el extranjero

Cada país posee su propio sistema de suministro eléctrico y sistema de televisión en color. Antes de utilizar su videocámara en el extranjero, verifique los puntos siguientes:

Fuentes de alimentación

Usted podrá utilizar su videocámara con el adaptador de alimentación de CA suministrado en cualquier país donde la tensión de la red sea de 110 a 240 V CA, 50/60 Hz.

Diferencia en los sistemas de color

Esta videocámara está basada en el sistema NTSC. Si desea ver la imagen reproducida en un televisor, éste deberá estar basado en el sistema NTSC. PAL M con un transcodificador NTSC/PAL M. Compruebe la lista siguiente.

Países con el sistema NTSC
Bolivia, Canadá, Centroamérica, Colombia, Corea, Chile, Ecuador, EE.UU., Filipinas, Islas Bahamas, Jamaica, Japón, México, Perú, Surinam, Taiwan, Venezuela, etc.

Países con el sistema PAL
Alemania, Australia, Austria, Bélgica, China, Dinamarca, España, Finlandia, Gran Bretaña, Holanda, Hong Kong, Italia, Kuwait, Malasia, Noruega, Nueva Zelanda, Portugal, Singapur, Suecia, Suiza, Tailandia, etc.

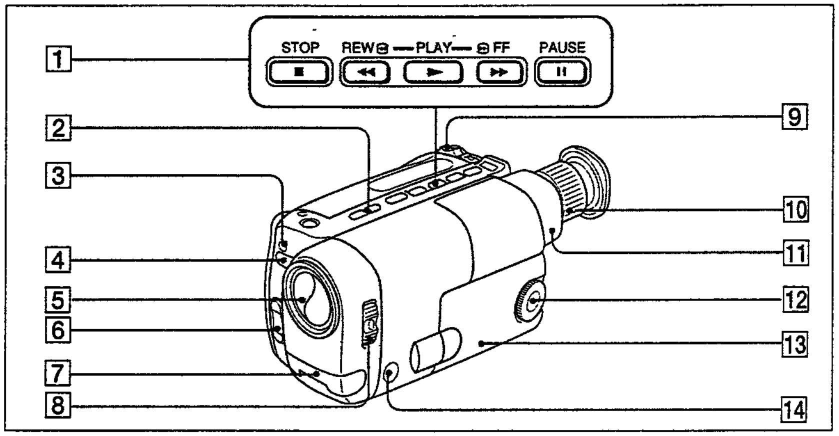
País con el sistema PAL M
Brasil

Países con el sistema PAL N
Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay

Países con el sistema SECAM
Bulgaria, Francia, Guyana, Hungría, Irán, Iraq, Mónaco, Polonia, República de Checoslovaquia, República de Eslovaquia, Rusia, Ucrania, etc.

Identifying the parts

Identificación de las partes



1 **Tape transport buttons (p.22, 23, 24)**
■ STOP
◀◀ REW (rewind)
▶ PLAY (playback)
▶▶ FF (fast forward)
❚❚ PAUSE
These buttons will function in PLAYER mode.

2 **EDITSEARCH button (p.20)**

3 **Recording lamp**

4 **Remote sensor (p.68)**
Aim the Remote Commander here for remote control.

5 **Lens cover**

6 **Power zoom button (p.18)**
Use this button when recording in a low position.

7 **Built-in microphone**

8 **POWER switch (p.11, 22)**

9 **Power zoom lever (p.15)**

10 **Viewfinder adjustment ring (p.13)**

11 **Viewfinder (p.13, 50, 70)**

12 **PROGRAM AE dial (p.32)**

13 **LCD panel (p.17)**

14 **BACK LIGHT button (p.30)**

1 **Teclas de transporte de la cinta (pág. 22, 23, 24)**
Parada (■ STOP)
Rebobinado (◀◀ REW)
Reproducción (▶ PLAY)
Avance rápido (▶▶ FF)
Pausa (❚❚ PAUSE)
Estas teclas no funcionarán en el modo PLAYER.

2 **Tecla de búsqueda para edición (EDITSEARCH) (pág. 20)**

3 **Lámpara indicadora de videofilmación**

4 **Sensor de control remoto (pág. 68)**
Apunte hacia él con el telemando.

5 **Tapa del objetivo**

6 **Tecla del zoom motorizado (pág. 18)**
Apunte hacia él con el telemando.

7 **Micrófono incorporado**

8 **Selector de alimentación (POWER) (pág. 11, 12)**

9 **Palanca del zoom motorizado (pág. 15)**

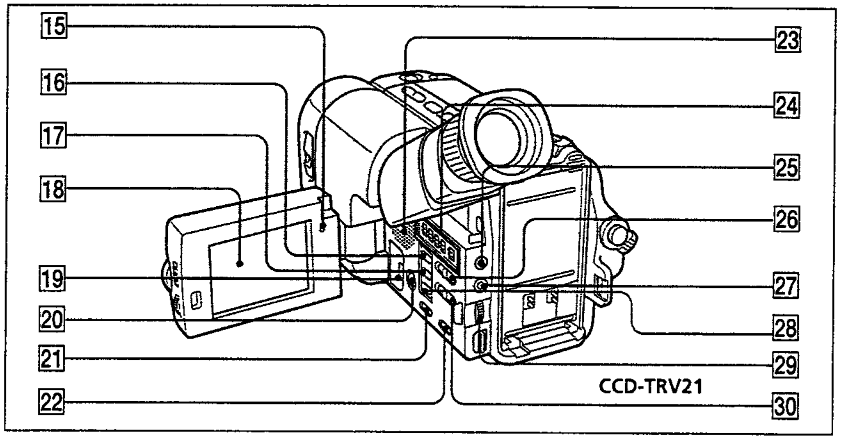
10 **Anillo de ajuste del visor (pág. 13)**

11 **Visor (pág. 13, 50, 70)**

12 **Dial de exposición automática programada (PROGRAM AE) (pág. 32)**

13 **Pantalla de cristal líquido (pág. 17)**

14 **Tecla de videofilmación a contraluz (BACK LIGHT) (pág. 30)**



15 **Recording lamp**

16 **DATE (+) button (p.29)**

17 **TIME (NEXT) button (p.29)**

18 **LCD screen (p.22, 70)**

19 **Lithium battery compartment (p.42)**

20 **DISPLAY button (p.23)**

21 **COUNTER RESET button (p.14)**

22 **END SEARCH button (p.24)**

23 **Speaker**

24 **Mode switches (p.37)**

25 **LANC Ⓛ control jack**
Ⓛ stands for Local Application Control Bus system. The Ⓛ control jack is used for controlling the tape transport of video equipment and peripherals connected to it. This jack has the same function as the connectors indicated as CONTROL L or REMOTE.

26 **START/STOP MODE switch (p.11, 13, 33)**

27 **◎ (earphone) jack (p.23)**

28 **TITLE button (p.34)**

29 **VOL (speaker volume) control (p.22)**

30 **STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE switch (p.35)**
(CCD-TRV21 only)

15 **Lámpara indicadora de videofilmación**

16 **Tecla de ajuste de la fecha [DATE (+)] (pág. 29)**

17 **Botón de ajuste de la hora (paso siguiente) [TIME (NEXT)] (pág. 29)**

18 **Pantalla de cristal líquido (pág. 22, 70)**

19 **Compartimiento de la pila de litio (pág. 42)**

20 **Tecla de visualización (DISPLAY) (pág. 23)**

21 **Tecla de puesta a cero del contador (COUNTER RESET) (pág. 14)**

22 **Tecla de búsqueda de fin (END SEARCH) (pág. 24)**

23 **Altavoz**

24 **Selectores de modo (pág. 37)**

25 **Toma de control remoto (LANC Ⓛ)**
Ⓛ significa sistema de control de bus de aplicación local. La toma Ⓛ se utiliza para controlar el movimiento de la cinta de equipos de vídeo y de dispositivos periféricos conectados a la misma. Esta toma posee la misma función que los conectores indicados como CONTROL L o REMOTE.

26 **Selector de modo de inicio/parada (START/STOP MODE) (pág. 11, 13, 33)**

27 **Toma para auricular (◎) (pág. 23)**

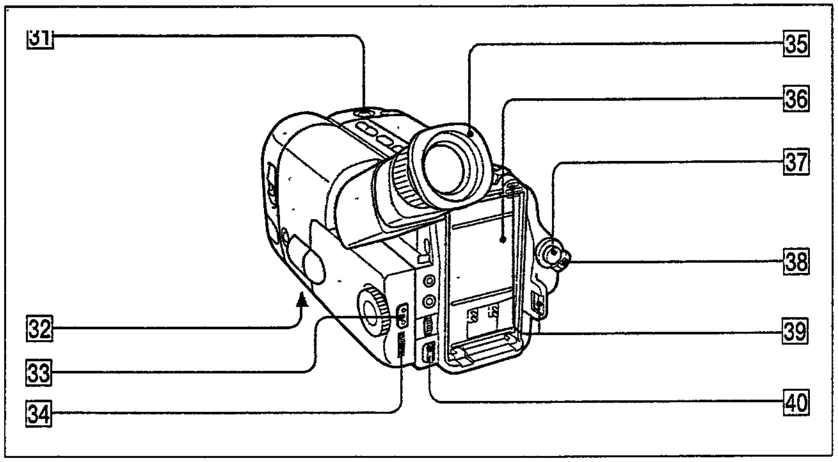
28 **Botón de título (TITLE) (pág. 34)**

29 **Control de volumen del altavoz (VOL) (pág. 22)**

30 **Selector de modo de videofilmación estable/pantalla amplia (STEADY SHOT/16:9 WIDE) (pág. 35)** (CCD-TRV21 solamente)

Identifying the parts

Identificación de las partes



31 START/STOP button (p.18)
Use this button when recording in a low position.

32 Tripod receptacle (p.19)

33 PUSH OPEN button (p.17, 22)

34 LCD BRIGHT dial (p.17)

35 Eyecup (p.18, 50)

36 Battery mounting surface (p.9)

37 START/STOP button (p.11)

38 STANDBY switch (p.11)

39 Hooks for shoulder strap (p.65)

40 BATT (battery release) knob (p.9)

31 Tecla de inicio/parada (START/STOP) (pág. 18)
Utilice esta tecla cuando videofilme en posición baja.

32 Rosca para trípode (pág. 19)

33 Mando de apertura (PUSH OPEN) (pág. 17, 22)

34 Control de brillo de la pantalla de cristal líquido (LCD BRIGHT) (pág. 17)

35 Ocular (pág. 18, 50)

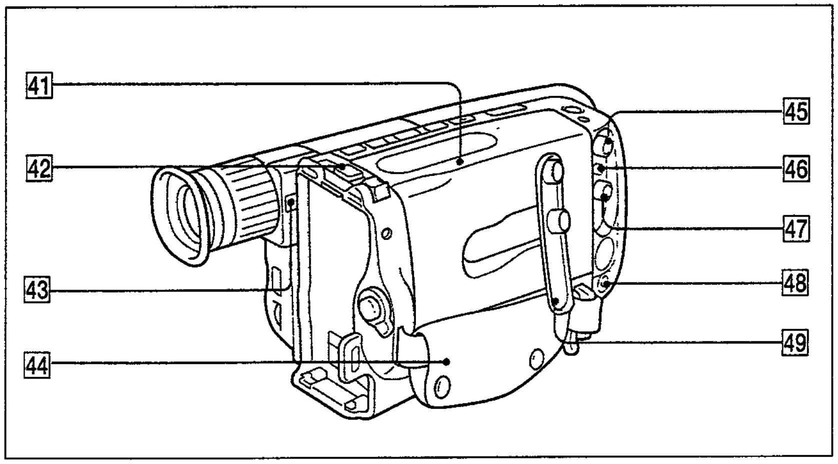
36 Superficie de montaje de la batería (pág. 9)

37 Tecla de inicio/parada (START/STOP) (pág. 11)

38 Interruptor de espera (pág. 11)

39 Ganchos para la bandolera (pág. 65)

40 Mando de expulsión de la batería (BATT) (pág. 9)



41 Cassette compartment (p.10)

42 EJECT knob (p.10)

43 Eyecup release knob (p.50)

44 Grip strap (p.18)

45 VIDEO OUT jack (p.38, 39)

46 RFU DC OUT (RFU adaptor DC out) jack

47 AUDIO OUT jack (p.38, 39)

48 MIC (microphone) jack
Connect an external microphone (not supplied). This jack also accepts a "plug-in-power" microphone.

49 Jack cover

Attaching the shoulder strap

Attach the supplied shoulder strap to the hooks for the shoulder strap (39 on page 64).

41 Compartimiento del videocassette (pág. 10)

42 Mando de expulsión del videocassette (EJECT) (pág. 10)

43 Mando de liberación del ocular (pág. 50)

44 Correa de la empuñadura (pág. 18)

45 Toma de salida de vídeo (VIDEO OUT) (pág. 38, 39)

46 Toma de salida de CC para el adaptador de RF (RFU DC OUT)

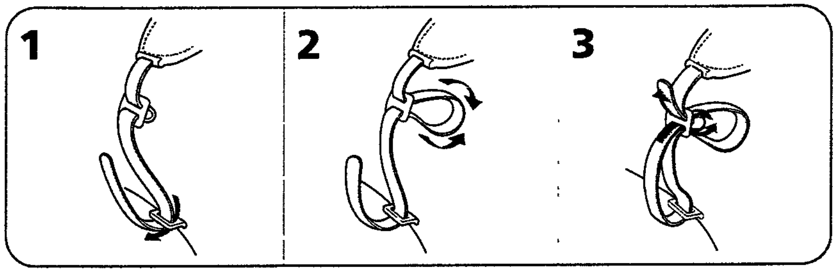
47 Toma de salida de audio (AUDIO OUT) (pág. 38, 39)

48 Toma para micrófono (MIC)
Conéctele un micrófono externo (no suministrado). Esta toma acepta también un micrófono de "alimentación a través de la clavija".

49 Cubierta de tomas

Fijación de la bandolera

Fije la bandolera suministrada a los ganchos para la misma (39 de la página 64).



Identifying the parts

Identificación de las partes

Remote commander

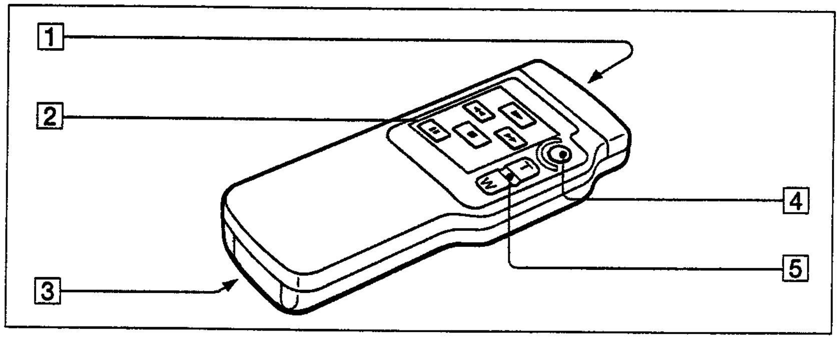
Using the Remote Commander
Make sure that the COMMANDER mode is set to ON (p. 37).

The buttons that have the same name on the Remote Commander as on the camcorder function identically.

Telemando

Utilización del telemando
Cerciórese de activar (ON) el modo de telemando (COMMANDER) (pág. 37).

Las teclas que poseen el mismo nombre en el telemando y en la videocámara funcionarán decb forma idéntica.



1 **Transmitter**
Point toward the remote sensor to control the camcorder after turning on the camcorder.

2 **Tape transport buttons (p.22)**

3 **R6 (size AA) battery holder (p.67)**

4 **START/STOP button**

5 **Power zoom button**
The zooming speed is unchangeable on the Remote Commander.

1 **Transmisor**
Apunte con él hacia el sensor remoto para controlar la videocámara después de haber conectado la alimentación de la misma.

2 **Teclas de transporte de la cinta (pág. 22)**

3 **Compartimiento de las pilas R6 (tamaño AA) (pág. 67)**

4 **Tecla de inicio/parada (START/STOP)**

5 **Tecla del zoom motorizado**
La velocidad del zoom no podrá cambiarse en el telemando.

To prepare the remote commander

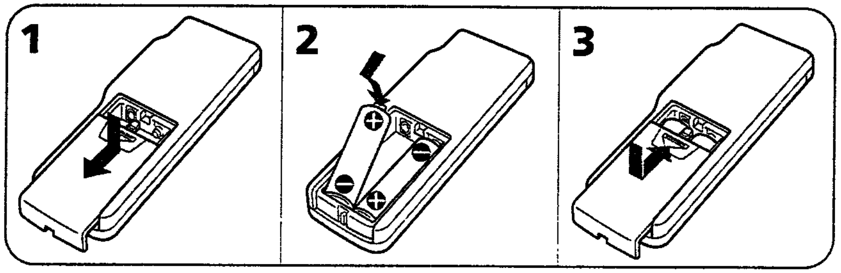
To use the Remote Commander, you must insert two R6 (size AA) batteries. Use the supplied R6 (size AA) batteries.

(1) Remove the battery cover from the Remote Commander.
(2) Insert both of the R6 (size AA) batteries with correct polarity.
(3) Put the battery cover back onto the Remote Commander.

Preparación del telemando

Para utilizar el telemando, deberá colocar dos pilas R6 (tamaño AA). Utilice las pilas R6 (tamaño AA) suministradas.

(1) Quite la tapa del compartimiento de las pilas en el telemando.
(2) Inserte las dos pilas R6 (tamaño AA) con la polaridad correcta.
(3) Cierre la tapa.



Note on battery life
The batteries for the Remote Commander last about 6 months under normal operation. When the batteries become weak or dead, the Remote Commander does not work.

To avoid damage from possible battery leakage
Remove the batteries when you will not use the Remote Commander for a long time.

Nota sobre la duración de las pilas
Las pilas en el telemando durarán unos 6 meses en condiciones normales de funcionamiento. Cuando las pilas se debiliten o agoten, el telemando no funcionará.

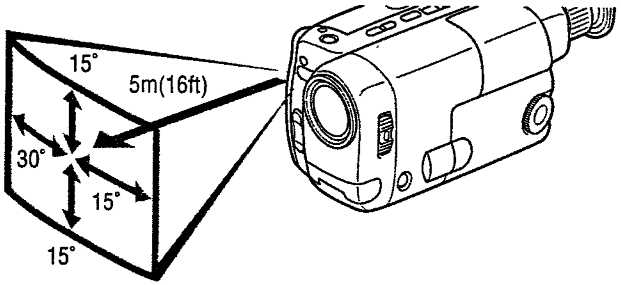
Para evitar el daño que podría causar el derrame del electrólito de las pilas
Cuando no vaya a utilizar el telemando durante mucho tiempo, extraiga las pilas.

Remote control direction

Aim the Remote Commander to the remote sensor within the range as shown below.

Área controlable mediante el telemando

Apunte con el telemando hacia el sensor de control remoto dentro de la gama que se muestra en la ilustración.



Notes on the Remote Commander

- Keep the remote sensor away from strong light sources such as direct sunlight or illumination. Otherwise, the remote control may not be effective.
- Be sure that there is no obstacle between the remote sensor on the camcorder and the Remote Commander.
- This camcorder works at commander mode VTR 2. The commander modes (1, 2, and 3) are used to distinguish this camcorder from other Sony VCRs to avoid remote control misoperation. If you use another Sony VCR at commander mode VTR 2, we recommend you change the commander mode or cover the remote sensor of the VCR with black paper.

Notas sobre el telemando

- Mantenga el sensor de control remoto alejado de luces intensas, como la directa del sol u otras de iluminación. De lo contrario, el telemando no funcionará adecuadamente.
- Asegúrese de que no haya ningún obstáculo entre el telemando y el sensor remoto.
- Esta videocámara funciona con señales del modo de mando VTR 2. El modo de mando (1, 2 y 3) se utiliza para distinguir esta videocámara de otras videograbadoras Sony para evitar una operación errónea de control remoto. Si utiliza otra videograbadora Sony en el modo de mando VTR 2, se recomienda cambiarlo o cubrir el sensor de control remoto de la videograbadora con un papel negro.

To watch the demonstration

You can watch a brief demonstration of pictures with special effects.
If the demonstration appears when you turn on the camcorder for the first time, exit the Demo mode to use your camcorder.

To enter demo mode

(1) Eject the cassette and set the POWER switch to OFF.
(2) Turn STANDBY up.
(3) While holding down ▶ set the POWER switch to CAMERA. Demonstration starts.
The demonstration stops when you insert the cassette.

Note that once you enter Demo mode, this mode is retained as long as the lithium battery is in place. Therefore, demonstration starts automatically 10 minutes later every time you set the POWER switch to CAMERA, or after you eject the cassette.

To exit demo mode

(1) Set the POWER switch to OFF.
(2) Turn STANDBY up.
(3) While holding down ■ set the POWER switch to CAMERA.

Para ver la demostración

Usted podrá ver una corta demostración de imágenes con efectos especiales.
Si aparece la demostración al conectar la alimentación de la videocámara por primera vez, salga del modo de demostración para utilizar la videocámara.

Para entrar en el modo de demostración

(1) Expulse el videocassette y deslice el selector POWER hasta OFF.
(2) Gire STANDBY hacia arriba.
(3) Manteniendo presionada ▶ hacia abajo, deslice el selector POWER hasta CAMERA.
La demostración comenzará. La demostración cesará cuando inserte un videocassette.

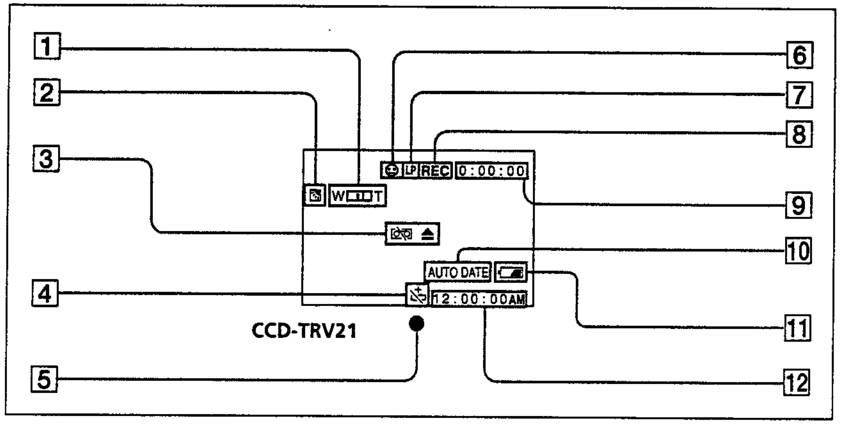
Tenga en cuenta que una vez que haya entrado en el modo de demostración, este modo se mantendrá mientras la pila de litio esté en su lugar. Por lo tanto, la demostración comenzará automáticamente después de 10 minutos cada vez que deslice el selector POWER hasta CAMERA, o después de haber expulsado el videocassette.

Para salir del modo de demostración

(1) Deslice el selector POWER hasta OFF.
(2) Gire STANDBY hacia arriba.
(3) Manteniendo presionada ■ hacia abajo, deslice el selector POWER hasta CAMERA.

Identifying the parts

In the viewfinder and on the LCD screen



1 Power zoom indicator (p.16) (CCD-TRV21 only)

2 Back light indicator (p. 30)

3 Warning indicator (p. 71)

4 Lithium battery indicator (p. 41)

5 Recording lamp/battery lamp (p. 11) (in the viewfinder)

6 Mirror mode indicator (p. 27)

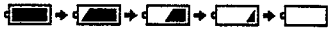
7 Recording in LP mode (p. 11)

8 Tape transport mode (p. 11)

9 Tape counter (p. 14)

10 AUTO DATE indicator (p. 11)

11 Remaining battery indicator (p. 45)



12 Date, Time or Title (p. 29, 34)

Identificación de las partes

En el visor y en la pantalla de cristal líquido

1 Indicador del zoom motorizado (pág. 16) (CCD-TRV21 solamente)

2 Indicador de videofilmación a contraluz (pág. 30)

3 Indicador de advertencia (pág. 71)

4 Indicador del estado de la pila de litio (pág. 41)

5 Lámpara indicadora de videofilmación/ estado de la batería (pág. 11)

6 Indicador de modo de espejo (pág. 27)

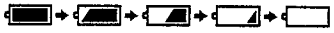
7 Grabación en el modo LP (pág. 11)

8 Modo de transporte de la cinta (pág. 11)

9 Contador de la cinta (pág. 14)

10 Indicador del fechador automático (AUTO DATE) (pág. 11)

11 Indicador de batería restante (pág. 45)

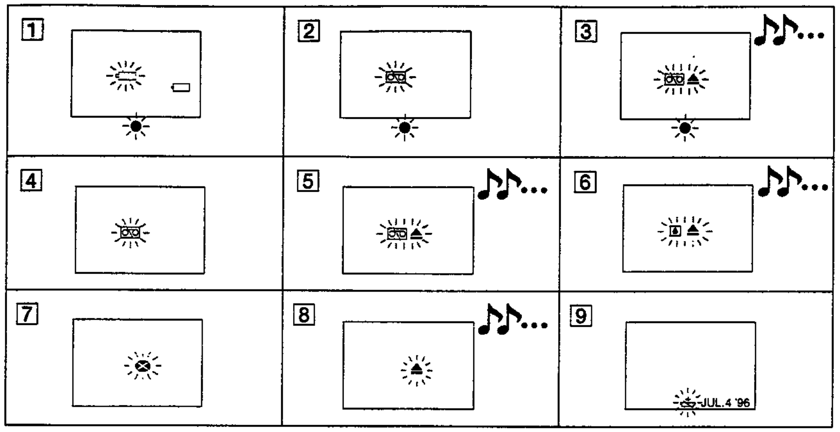


12 Fecha, hora, o título (pág. 29, 34)

Warning indicators

If indicators flash in the viewfinder or on the LCD screen, or a caution lamp on the camcorder flashes, check the following:

♪: You can hear the beep sound when BEEP is set to ON (p. 37).



1 The battery is weak or dead
Slow flashing: The battery is weak.
Fast flashing: The battery is dead.

2 The tape is near the end.

3 The tape has run out.

4 No tape has been inserted.

5 The tab on the tape is out (red) (p.10).

6 Moisture condensation has occurred (p.48).
≜ indicator appears only when the cassette is inserted.

7 The video heads may be contaminated (p.49).

8 Some other trouble has occurred.
Disconnect the power source and contact your Sony dealer or local authorized facility.

9 The lithium battery is weak or is not installed (p. 41).
This indicator flashes just only after powering on.

Indicadores de advertencia

Si parpadean indicadores en el visor o en la pantalla de cristal líquido, o una lámpara de precaución en la videocámara, verifique los puntos siguientes:

♪: Si ajusta BEEP a ON, podrá oir el pitido (pág. 37).

1 La batería está débil o agotada
Parpadeo lento: La batería está débi
Parpadeo rápido: La batería está ag

2 La cinta está a punto de finalizar.

3 La cinta ha finalizado.

4 No hay videocassette insertado.

5 La lengüeta del videocassette está al descubierto (roja) (pág. 10).

6 Se ha producido condensación de humedad (pág. 48).
El indicador ≜ aparecerá solamente cuando esté insertado un videocassette.

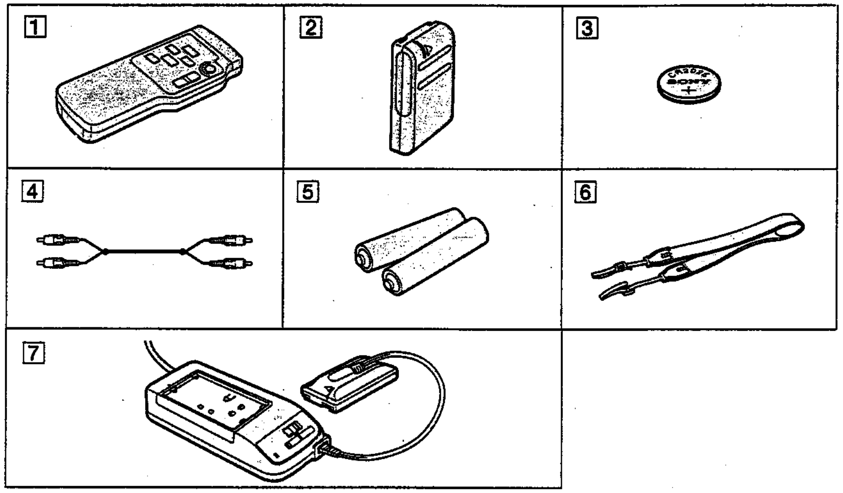
7 Las cabezas de vídeo pueden estar contaminadas (pág. 49).

8 Se ha producido algún otro problema.
Desconecte la fuente de alimentación y póngase en contacto con su proveedor Sony o una estación de servicio autorizada local.

9 La pila de litio está débil, o no está colocada (pág. 41).
Este indicador parpadeará solamente después de conectarse la alimentación.

Checking supplied accessories

Check that the following accessories are supplied with your camcorder.



1. **Wireless Remote Commander (1) (p.23, 66)**
2. **NP-55 Battery Pack (1) (p.7)**
3. **CR2025 Lithium Battery (1) (p.41)**
   Already installed in the camcorder.
4. **A/V connecting cable (1) (p.38)**
5. **R6 (size AA) battery for Remote Commander (2) (p.67)**
6. **Shoulder strap (1) (p.65)**
7. **AC-V15/V16/V16A AC power adaptor (1) (p.7, 26)**

Contents of the recording cannot be compensated if recording or playback is not made due to a malfunction of the camcorder, video tape, etc.

Comprobación de los accesorios suministrados

Compruebe si los siguientes accesorios están incluidos con su videocámara.

1. **Telemando inalámbrico (1) (Pág. 23, 66)**
2. **Batería NP-55 (1) (Pág. 7)**
3. **Pila de litio CR2025 (1) (Pág. 41)**
   ya está instalada en la videocára.
4. **Cable conector de audio/vídeo (1) (Pág. 38)**
5. **Pilas R6 (tamaño AA) para el telemando (2) (Pág. 67)**
6. **Bandolera (1) (Pág. 65)**
7. **Adaptador de alimentación de CA AC-V15/V16/V16A (1) (Pág. 7, 26)**

El contenido de la grabación no puede ser compensado si la grabación o la reproducción no ha sido posible debido al mal funcionamiento de la videocámara, videocassette, etc.

Getting started

Charging and installing the battery pack

Before using your camcorder, you first need to charge and install the battery pack. To charge the battery pack, use the supplied AC power adaptor.

Charging the battery pack

Charge the battery pack on a flat place without vibration.

(1) Connect the AC power adaptor to the wall outlet.

(2) Align the right side of the battery pack with the line on the AC power adaptor, then slide the battery pack in the direction of the arrow.

(3) Set the selector to CHARGE. The CHARGE lamp (orange) lights up. Charging begins.

When charging is completed, the CHARGE lamp goes out. Unplug the unit from the wall outlet, and then remove the battery pack and install it on the camcorder.

Preparativos

Carga y fijación de la batería

Antes de utilizar la videocámara, primero tendrá que cargar y colocar la batería. Para cargar la batería, utilice el adaptador de alimentación de CA suministrado.

Carga de la batería

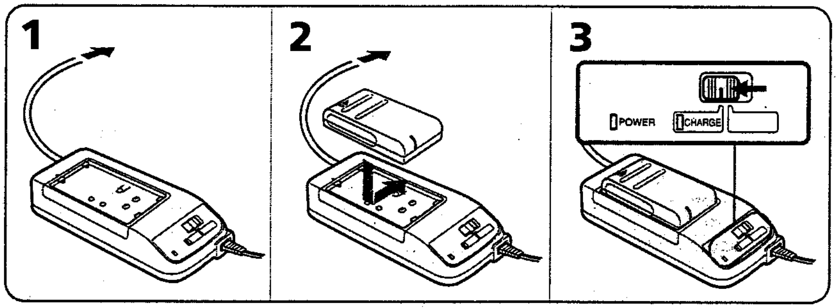
Cargue la batería en un lugar nivelado y exento de vibraciones.

(1) Conecte el adaptador de alimentación de CA a una toma de la red.

(2) Alinee el lado derecho de la batería con la línea del adaptador de alimentación de CA, y después deslice la batería en el sentido de la flecha.

(3) Ponga el selector en CHARGE. La lámpara CHARGE (anaranjada) se encenderá y se iniciará la carga.

Cuando finalice la carga, la lámpara CHARGE se apagará. Desconecte la unidad de la toma de la red, y después quite la batería y fíjela a la videocámara.



Charging Time

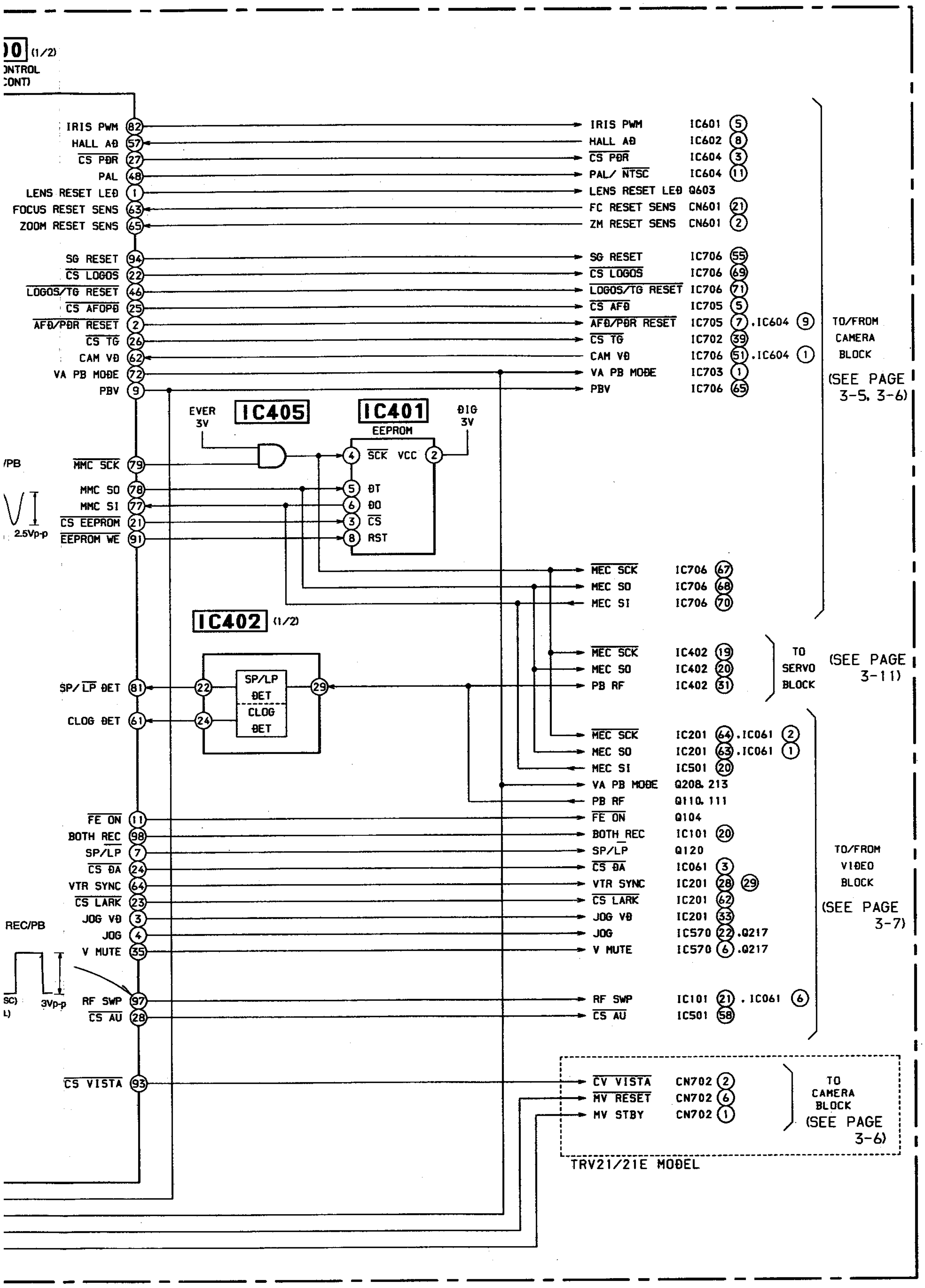
Battery pack	Charging time*
NP-55 (supplied)	70
NP-55H	85
NP-C65/67	105
NP-66	95
NP-77H/77HD	170
NP-98/98D	215

* Approximate minutes to charge an empty battery pack using the supplied AC power adaptor (Lower temperatures require a longer charging time.)

Tiempo de carga

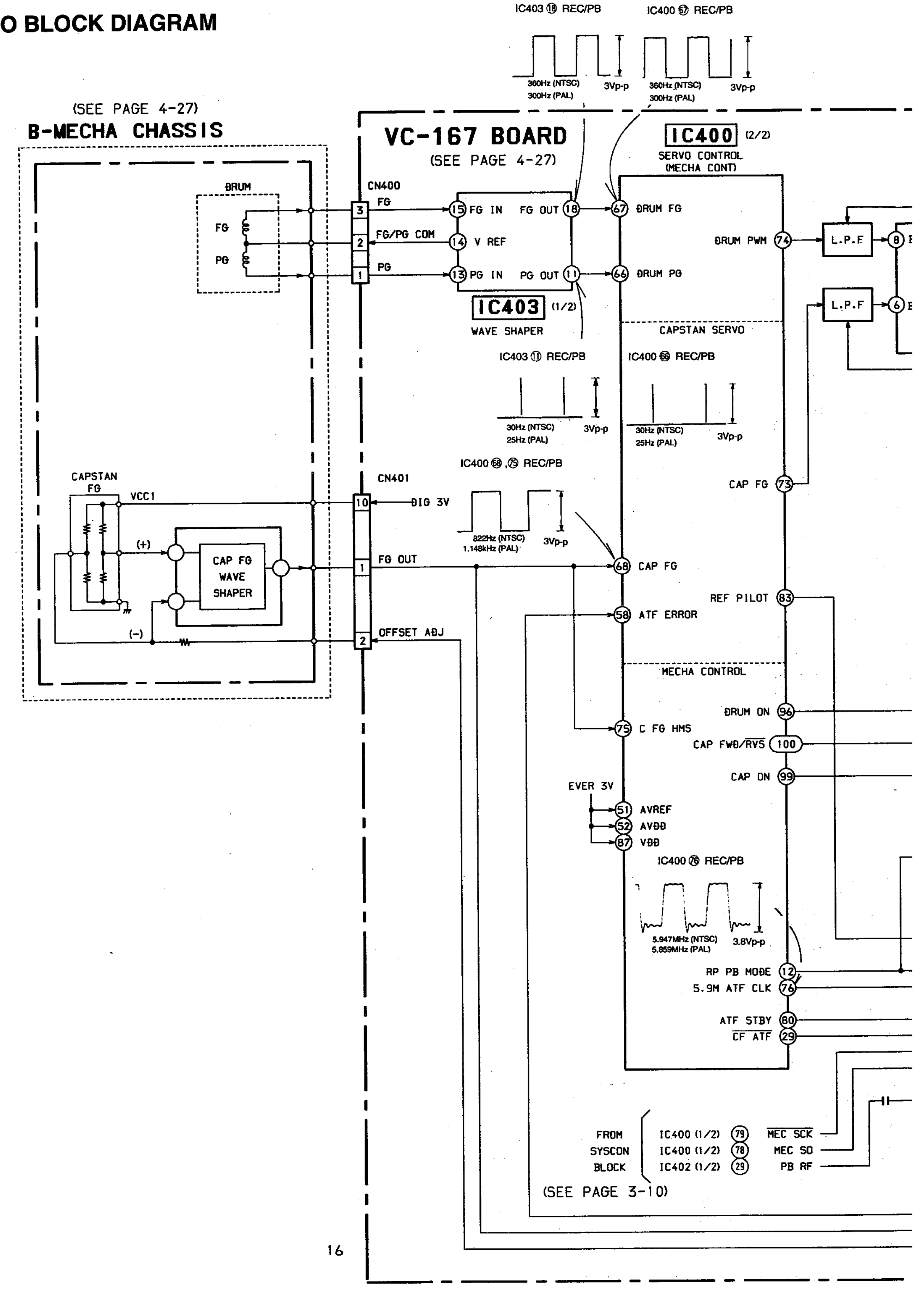
Batería	Tiempo de carga*
NP-55 (suministrada)	70
NP-55H	85
NP-C65/67	105
NP-66	95
NP-77H/77HD	170
NP-98/98D	215

* Minutos aproximados para cargar una batería agotada utilizando el adaptador de alimentación de CA suministrado. (A bajas temperaturas, el tiempo de carga será más largo.)

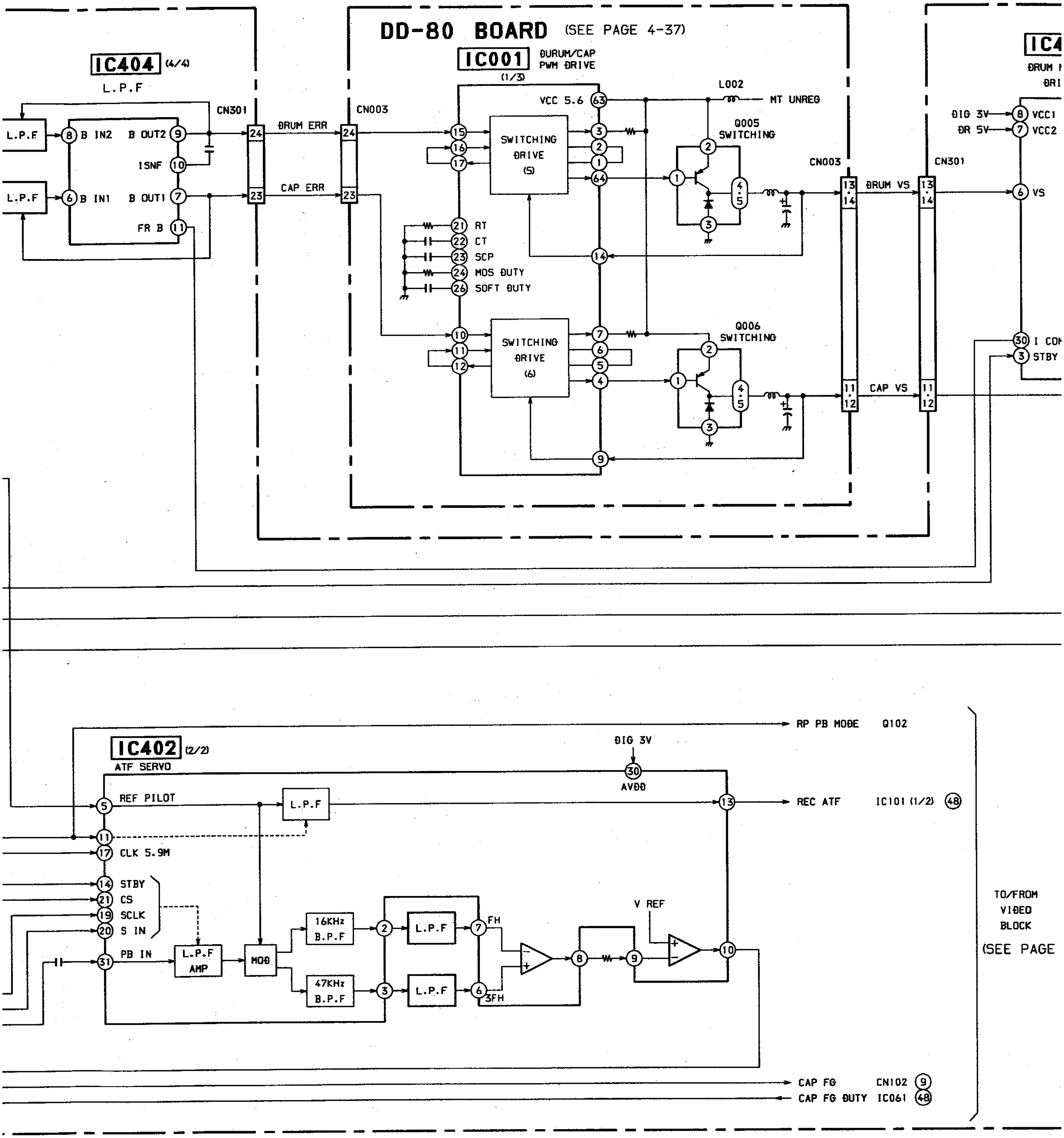


(1/2)
NTROL
ONT)
IRIS PWM 82
HALL AD 57
CS PDR 27
PAL 48
LENS RESET LED 1
FOCUS RESET SENS 63
ZOOM RESET SENS 65
SG RESET 94
CS LOGOS 22
LOGOS/TG RESET 46
CS AFOPD 25
AFD/PDR RESET 2
CS TG 26
CAM VD 62
VA PB MODE 72
PBV 9
IRIS PWM IC601 5
HALL AD IC602 8
CS PDR IC604 3
PAL/NTSC IC604 11
LENS RESET LED Q603
FC RESET SENS CN601 21
ZM RESET SENS CN601 2
SG RESET IC706 55
CS LOGOS IC706 69
LOGOS/TG RESET IC706 71
CS AFD IC705 5
AFD/PDR RESET IC705 7 .IC604 9
CS TG IC702 39
CAM VD IC706 51 .IC604 1
VA PB MODE IC703 1
PBV IC706 65
TO/FROM CAMERA BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-5, 3-6)
EVER 3V
IC405
IC401
EEPROM
DIG 3V
/PB
MMC SCK 79
MMC SO 78
MMC SI 77
CS EEPROM 21
EEPROM WE 91
2.5Vp-p
4 SCK
VCC 2
5 DT
6 DO
3 CS
8 RST
MEC SCK IC706 67
MEC SO IC706 68
MEC SI IC706 70
IC402 (1/2)
SP/LP DET 81
CLOG DET 61
22
24
SP/LP DET
CLOG DET
29
MEC SCK IC402 19
MEC SO IC402 20
PB RF IC402 31
TO SERVO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-11)
MEC SCK IC201 64 .IC061 2
MEC SO IC201 63 .IC061 1
MEC SI IC501 20
VA PB MODE Q208, 213
PB RF Q110, 111
FE ON 11
BOTH REC 98
SP/LP 7
CS DA 24
VTR SYNC 64
CS LARK 23
JOG VD 3
JOG 4
V MUTE 35
REC/PB
FE ON Q104
BOTH REC IC101 20
SP/LP Q120
CS DA IC061 3
VTR SYNC IC201 28 29
CS LARK IC201 62
JOG VD IC201 33
JOG IC570 22 .Q217
V MUTE IC570 6 .Q217
TO/FROM VIDEO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-7)
SC)
L)
3Vp-p
RF SWP 97
CS AU 28
RF SWP IC101 21 . IC061 6
CS AU IC501 58
CS VISTA 93
CV VISTA CN702 2
MV RESET CN702 6
MV STBY CN702 1
TO CAMERA BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-6)
TRV21/21E MODEL

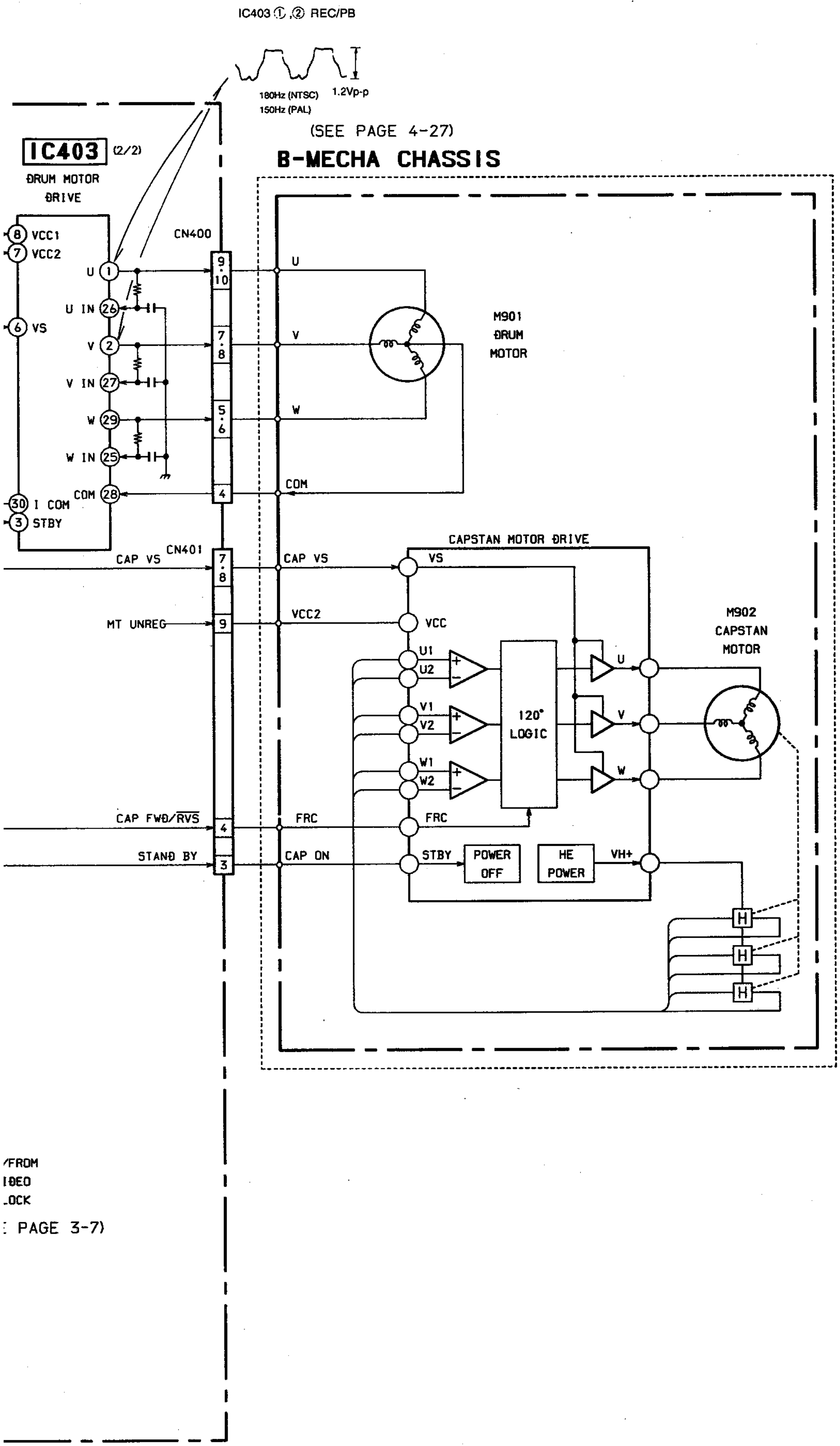
3-5. SERVO BLOCK DIAGRAM



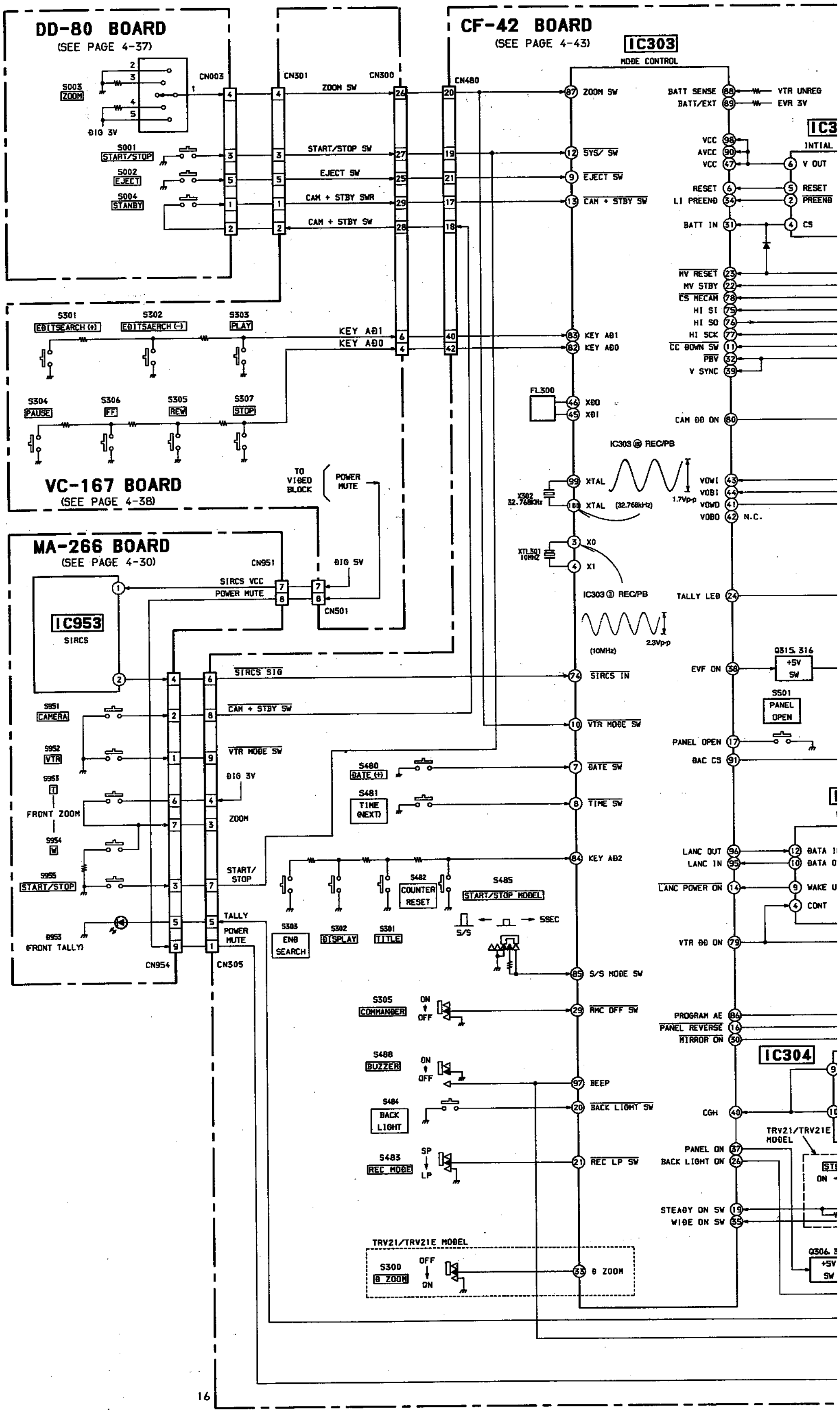
IC403 ⑱ REC/PB
360Hz (NTSC)
300Hz (PAL)
3Vp-p
IC400 (67) REC/PB
360Hz (NTSC)
300Hz (PAL)
3Vp-p
(SEE PAGE 4-27)
B-MECHA CHASSIS
VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-27)
IC400 (2/2)
SERVO CONTROL
(MECHA CONT)
DRUM
FG
PG
CN400
FG
FG/PG COM
PG
3
2
1
15 FG IN
14 V REF
13 PG IN
FG OUT 18
PG OUT 11
IC403 (1/2)
WAVE SHAPER
67 DRUM FG
66 DRUM PG
DRUM PWM 74
L.P.F
8
L.P.F
6
CAPSTAN SERVO
IC403 ⑪ REC/PB
30Hz (NTSC)
25Hz (PAL)
3Vp-p
IC400 (66) REC/PB
30Hz (NTSC)
25Hz (PAL)
3Vp-p
IC400 (68),(75) REC/PB
822Hz (NTSC)
1.148kHz (PAL)
3Vp-p
CAPSTAN
FG
VCC1
(+)
(−)
CAP FG
WAVE
SHAPER
CN401
10
DIG 3V
1
FG OUT
2
OFFSET ADJ
CAP FG 73
68 CAP FG
REF PILOT 83
58 ATF ERROR
MECHA CONTROL
DRUM ON 96
75 C FG HMS
CAP FWD/RVS 100
CAP ON 99
EVER 3V
51 AVREF
52 AVDD
87 VDD
IC400 (76) REC/PB
5.947MHz (NTSC)
5.859MHz (PAL)
3.8Vp-p
RP PB MODE 12
5.9M ATF CLK 76
ATF STBY 80
CF ATF 29
FROM
SYSCON
BLOCK
IC400 (1/2) (79) MEC SCK
IC400 (1/2) (78) MEC SO
IC402 (1/2) (29) PB RF
(SEE PAGE 3-10)
16

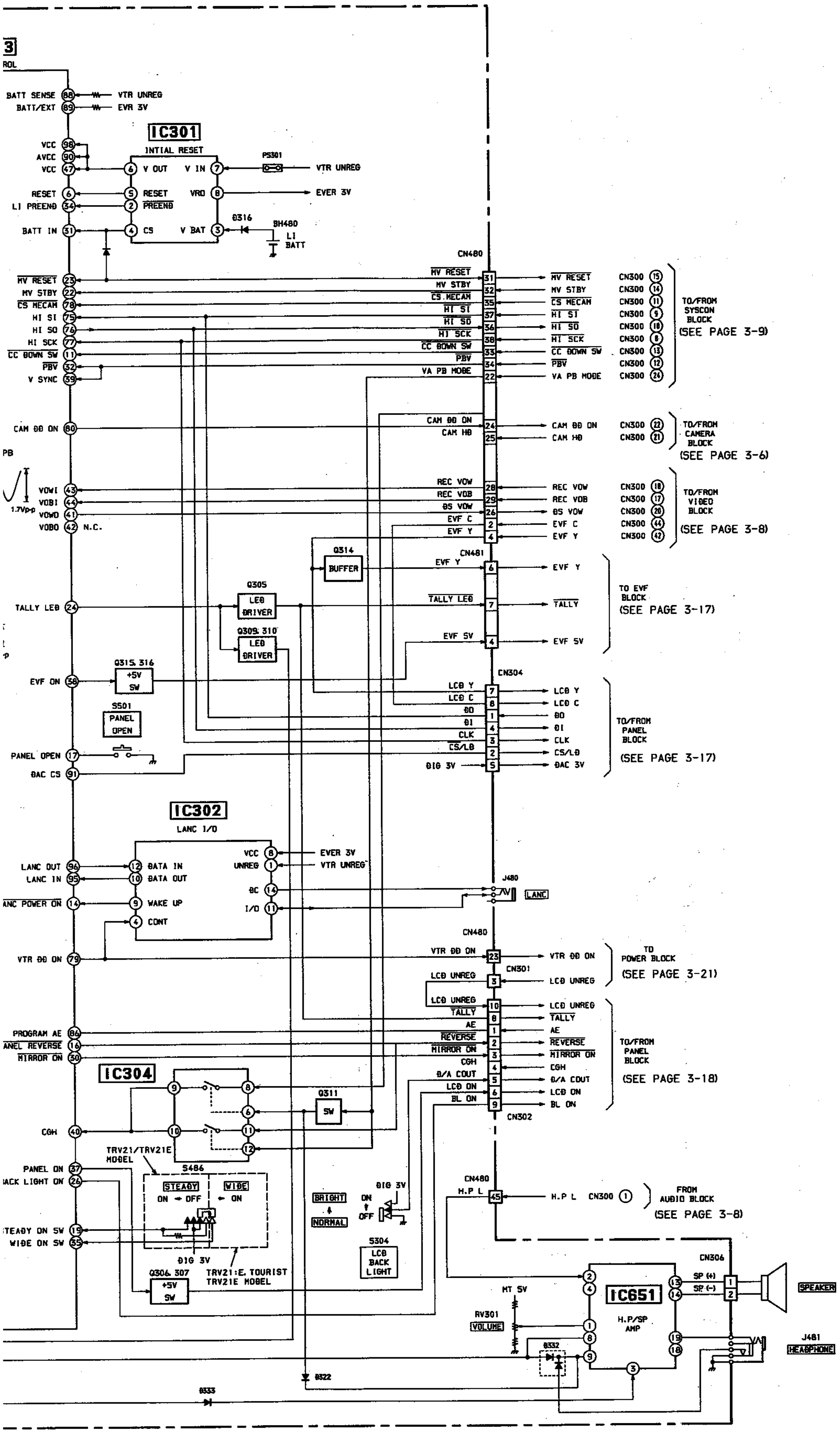


DD-80 BOARD (SEE PAGE 4-37)
IC404 (4/4)
L.P.F
L.P.F
8 B IN2
B OUT2 9
ISNF 10
L.P.F
6 B IN1
B OUT1 7
FR B 11
CN301
24
23
DRUM ERR
CAP ERR
CN003
24
23
IC001 DURUM/CAP PWM DRIVE
(1/3)
VCC 5.6 63
15
16
17
SWITCHING DRIVE (5)
3
2
1
64
14
21 RT
22 CT
23 SCP
24 MOS DUTY
26 SOFT DUTY
10
11
12
SWITCHING DRIVE (6)
7
6
5
4
9
L002
MT UNREG
Q005 SWITCHING
Q006 SWITCHING
CN003
13
14
11
12
DRUM VS
CAP VS
CN301
13
14
11
12
IC4
DRUM
DRI
DIG 3V
DR 5V
8 VCC1
7 VCC2
6 VS
30 I CO
3 STBY
RP PB MODE
Q102
IC402 (2/2)
ATF SERVO
DIG 3V
30
AVDD
5 REF PILOT
L.P.F
13
REC ATF
IC101 (1/2) 48
11
17 CLK 5.9M
14 STBY
21 CS
19 SCLK
20 S IN
31 PB IN
L.P.F AMP
MOD
16KHz B.P.F
47KHz B.P.F
2
3
L.P.F
L.P.F
7 FH
6 3FH
8
9
V REF
10
TO/FROM VIDEO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE
CAP FG
CN102 9
CAP FG DUTY
IC061 48


IC403 ①,② REC/PB
180Hz (NTSC)
150Hz (PAL)
1.2Vp-p
(SEE PAGE 4-27)
B-MECHA CHASSIS
IC403 (2/2)
DRUM MOTOR DRIVE
8 VCC1
7 VCC2
U 1
U IN 26
6 VS
V 2
V IN 27
W 29
W IN 25
COM 28
30 I COM
3 STBY
CN400
9 10
7 8
5 6
4
U
V
W
COM
M901
DRUM
MOTOR
CN401
CAP VS
7 8
MT UNREG
9
CAP VS
VCC2
CAPSTAN MOTOR DRIVE
VS
VCC
U1
U2
V1
V2
W1
W2
120°
LOGIC
U
V
W
M902
CAPSTAN
MOTOR
CAP FWD/RVS
4
FRC
FRC
STAND BY
3
CAP ON
STBY
POWER OFF
HE POWER
VH+
H
H
H
/FROM
IDEO
.OCK
: PAGE 3-7)

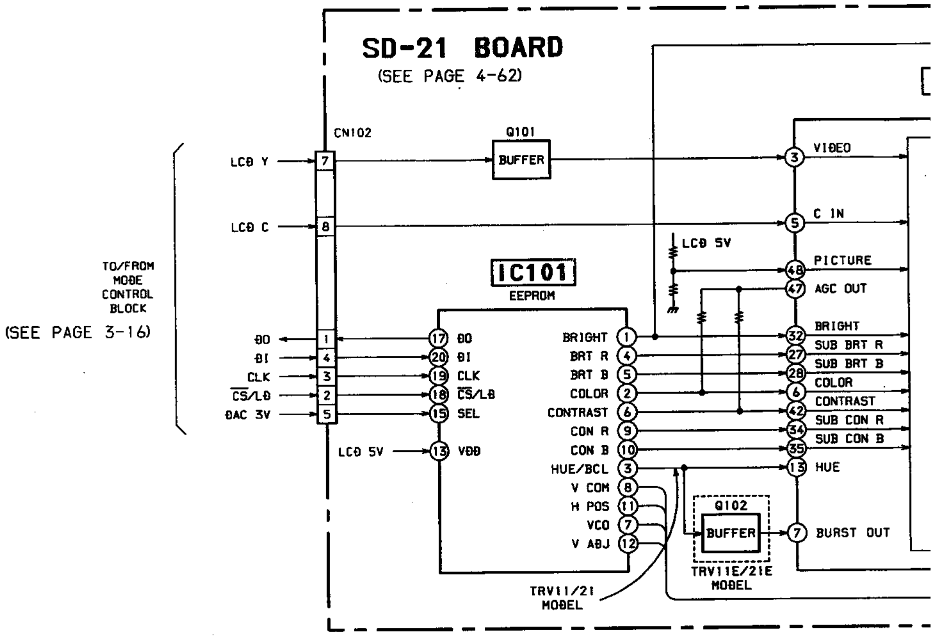
3-6. MODE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM


DD-80 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-37)
S003 ZOOM
DIG 3V
S001 START/STOP
S002 EJECT
S004 STANBY
CN003
CN301
CN300
ZOOM SW
START/STOP SW
EJECT SW
CAM + STBY SWR
CAM + STBY SW
VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-38)
S301 EDITSEARCH (+)
S302 EDITSAERCH (-)
S303 PLAY
S304 PAUSE
S306 FF
S305 REW
S307 STOP
KEY AD1
KEY AD0
TO VIDEO BLOCK
POWER MUTE
MA-266 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
IC953
SIRCS
CN951
SIRCS VCC
POWER MUTE
DIG 5V
CN501
S951 CAMERA
S952 VTR
S953 T
FRONT ZOOM
S954 W
S955 START/STOP
D953 (FRONT TALLY)
CN954
CN305
SIRCS SIG
CAM + STBY SW
VTR MODE SW
DIG 3V
ZOOM
START/STOP
TALLY
POWER MUTE
16
CF-42 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-43)
CN480
IC303
MODE CONTROL
87 ZOOM SW
12 SYS/ SW
9 EJECT SW
13 CAM + STBY SW
83 KEY AD1
82 KEY AD0
FL300
46 XD0
45 XD1
IC303 100 REC/PB
99 XTAL
100 XTAL (32.768kHz)
1.7Vp-p
X302 32.768KHz
XTL301 10MHZ
3 X0
4 X1
IC303 ③ REC/PB
(10MHz)
2.3Vp-p
74 SIRCS IN
10 VTR MODE SW
S480 DATE (+)
7 DATE SW
S481 TIME (NEXT)
8 TIME SW
84 KEY AD2
S482 COUNTER RESET
S485 START/STOP MODEL
S/S
5SEC
S303 END SEARCH
S302 DISPLAY
S301 TITLE
85 S/S MODE SW
S305 COMMANDER
ON OFF
29 RMC OFF SW
S486 BUZZER
97 BEEP
S484 BACK LIGHT
20 BACK LIGHT SW
S483 REC MODE
SP LP
21 REC LP SW
TRV21/TRV21E MODEL
S300 8 ZOOM
OFF ON
33 8 ZOOM
BATT SENSE 88
VTR UNREG
BATT/EXT 89
EVR 3V
VCC 98
AVCC 90
VCC 47
RESET 6
LI PREEND 34
BATT IN 31
IC3
INTIAL
6 V OUT
5 RESET
2 PREEND
4 CS
MV RESET 23
MV STBY 22
CS MECAM 78
HI SI 75
HI SO 76
HI SCK 77
CC DOWN SW 11
PBV 32
V SYNC 39
CAM DD ON 80
VOWI 43
VOBI 44
VOWO 41
VOBO 42 N.C.
TALLY LED 24
EVF ON 38
Q315, 316 +5V SW
S501 PANEL OPEN
PANEL OPEN 17
DAC CS 91
LANC OUT 96
LANC IN 95
LANC POWER ON 14
12 DATA I
10 DATA O
9 WAKE U
4 CONT
VTR DD ON 79
PROGRAM AE 86
PANEL REVERSE 16
MIRROR ON 30
IC304
CGH 40
TRV21/TRV21E MODEL
PANEL ON 37
BACK LIGHT ON 26
STEADY ON SW 19
WIDE ON SW 35
Q306, 3 +5V SW

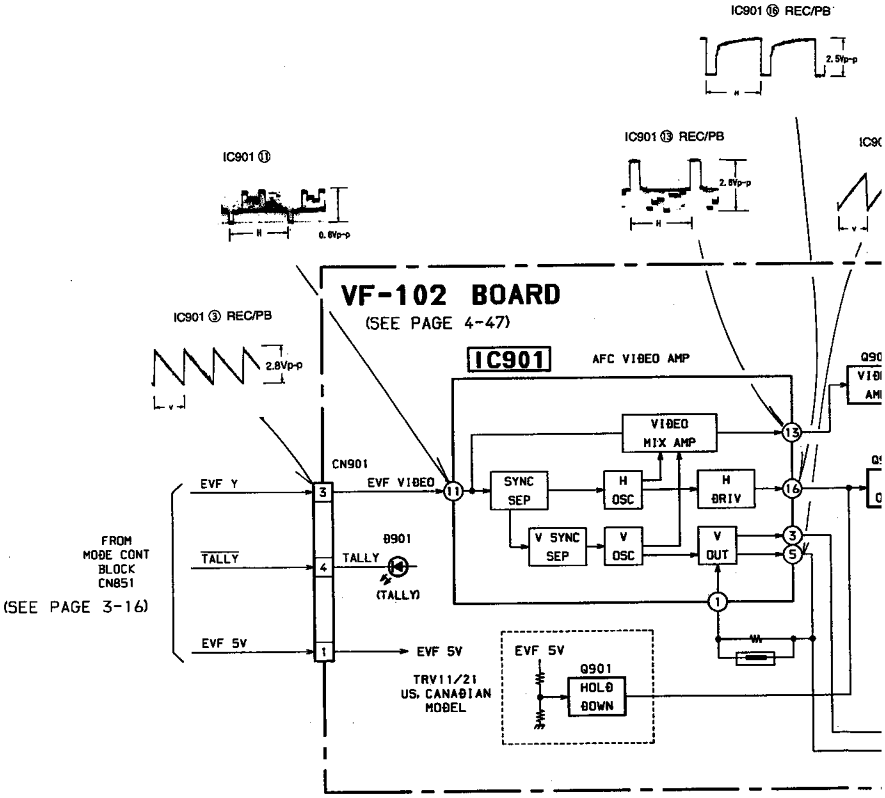


3
ROL
BATT SENSE 88
BATT/EXT 89
VTR UNREG
EVR 3V
IC301
INTIAL RESET
VCC 98
AVCC 90
VCC 47
6 V OUT
V IN 7
PS301
VTR UNREG
RESET 6
LI PREEND 34
5 RESET
2 PREEND
VRO 8
EVER 3V
BATT IN 31
4 CS
V BAT 3
D316
BH480
LI BATT
CN480
MV RESET 23
MV STBY 22
CS MECAM 78
HI SI 75
HI SO 76
HI SCK 77
CC DOWN SW 11
PBV 32
V SYNC 39
MV RESET 31
MV STBY 32
CS MECAM 35
HI SI 37
HI SO 36
HI SCK 38
CC DOWN SW 33
PBV 34
VA PB MODE 22
CN300 15
CN300 14
CN300 11
CN300 9
CN300 10
CN300 8
CN300 13
CN300 12
CN300 24
TO/FROM SYSCON BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-9)
CAM DD ON 80
CAM DD ON 24
CAM MD 25
CN300 22
CN300 21
TO/FROM CAMERA BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-6)
PB
1.7Vp-p
VDWI 43
VDBI 44
VDWO 41
VDBO 42 N.C.
REC VDW 28
REC VDB 29
DS VDW 26
EVF C 2
EVF Y 4
CN300 18
CN300 17
CN300 20
CN300 44
CN300 42
TO/FROM VIDEO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-8)
Q314
BUFFER
CN481
EVF Y 6
TALLY LED 7
EVF 5V 4
TALLY
TO EVF BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-17)
Q305
LED DRIVER
Q309, 310
LED DRIVER
TALLY LED 24
Q315, 316
+5V SW
EVF ON 36
S501
PANEL OPEN
PANEL OPEN 17
DAC CS 91
CN304
LCD Y 7
LCD C 8
DO 1
DI 4
CLK 3
CS/LD 2
D1D 3V 5
DAC 3V
TO/FROM PANEL BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-17)
IC302
LANC I/O
VCC 8
UNREG 1
EVER 3V
VTR UNREG
12 DATA IN
10 DATA OUT
9 WAKE UP
4 CONT
DC 14
I/O 11
LANC OUT 96
LANC IN 95
LANC POWER ON 14
J480
LANC
CN480
VTR DD ON 79
VTR DD ON 23
CN301
LCD UNREG 3
TO POWER BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-21)
LCD UNREG 10
TALLY 8
AE 1
REVERSE 2
MIRROR ON 3
CGH 4
D/A COUT 5
LCD ON 6
BL ON 9
CN302
PROGRAM AE 86
PANEL REVERSE 16
MIRROR ON 30
TO/FROM PANEL BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-18)
IC304
9 8 6 10 11 12
Q311
SW
CGH 40
TRV21/TRV21E MODEL
S486
STEADY ON → OFF
WIDE ← ON
PANEL ON 37
BACK LIGHT ON 26
STEADY ON SW 15
WIDE ON SW 35
D1D 3V
BRIGHT
NORMAL
ON
OFF
S304
LCD BACK LIGHT
Q306, 307
+5V SW
TRV21:E, TOURIST TRV21E MODEL
CN480
H.P L 45
H.P L
CN300 1
FROM AUDIO BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-8)
CN306
IC651
H.P/SP AMP
2 4 1 8 9 3 13 14 19 18
SP (+) 1
SP (-) 2
SPEAKER
MT 5V
RV301
VOLUME
D332
D322
D333
J481
HEADPHONE

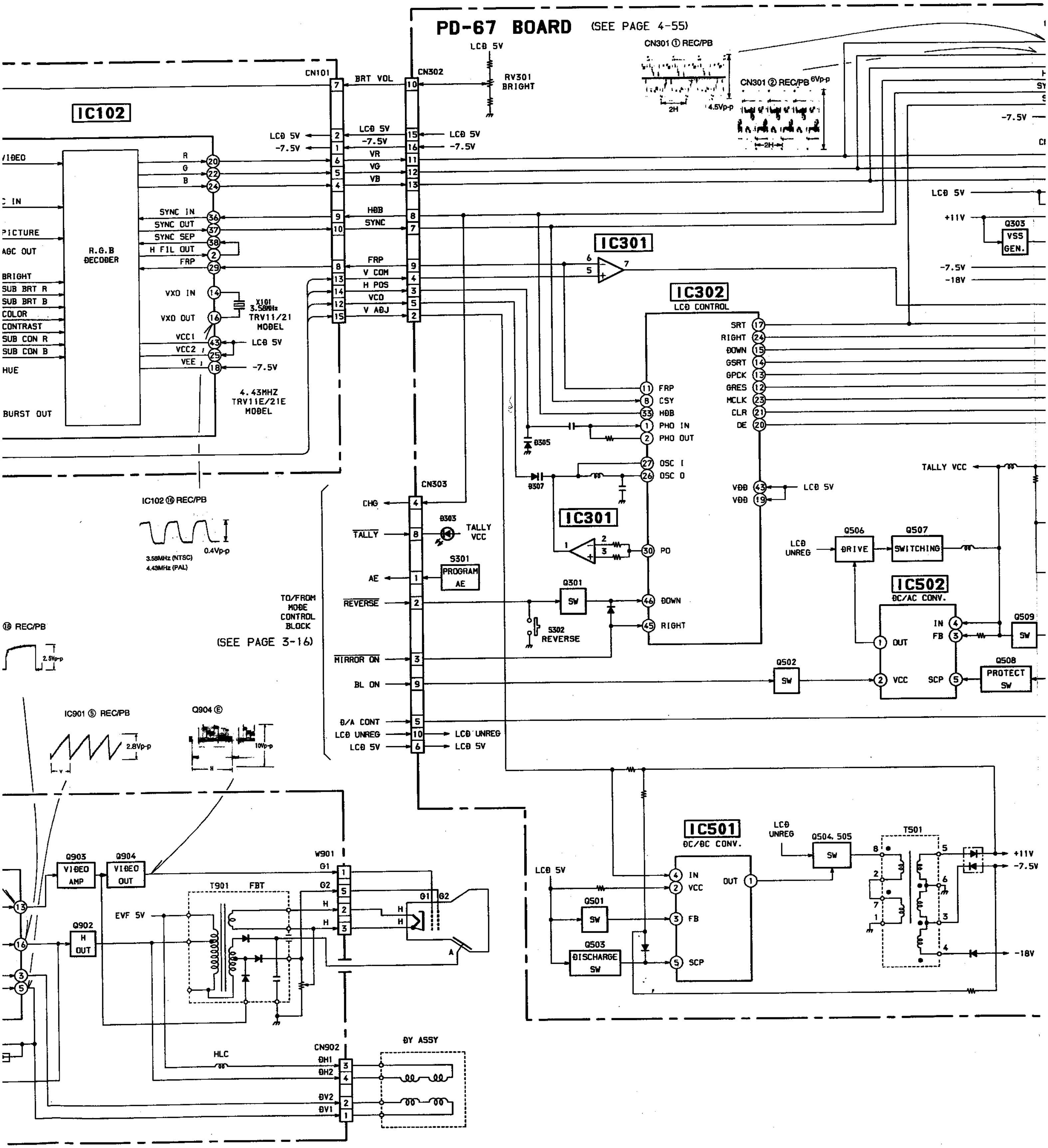
3-7. LCD/EVF BLOCK DIAGRAM

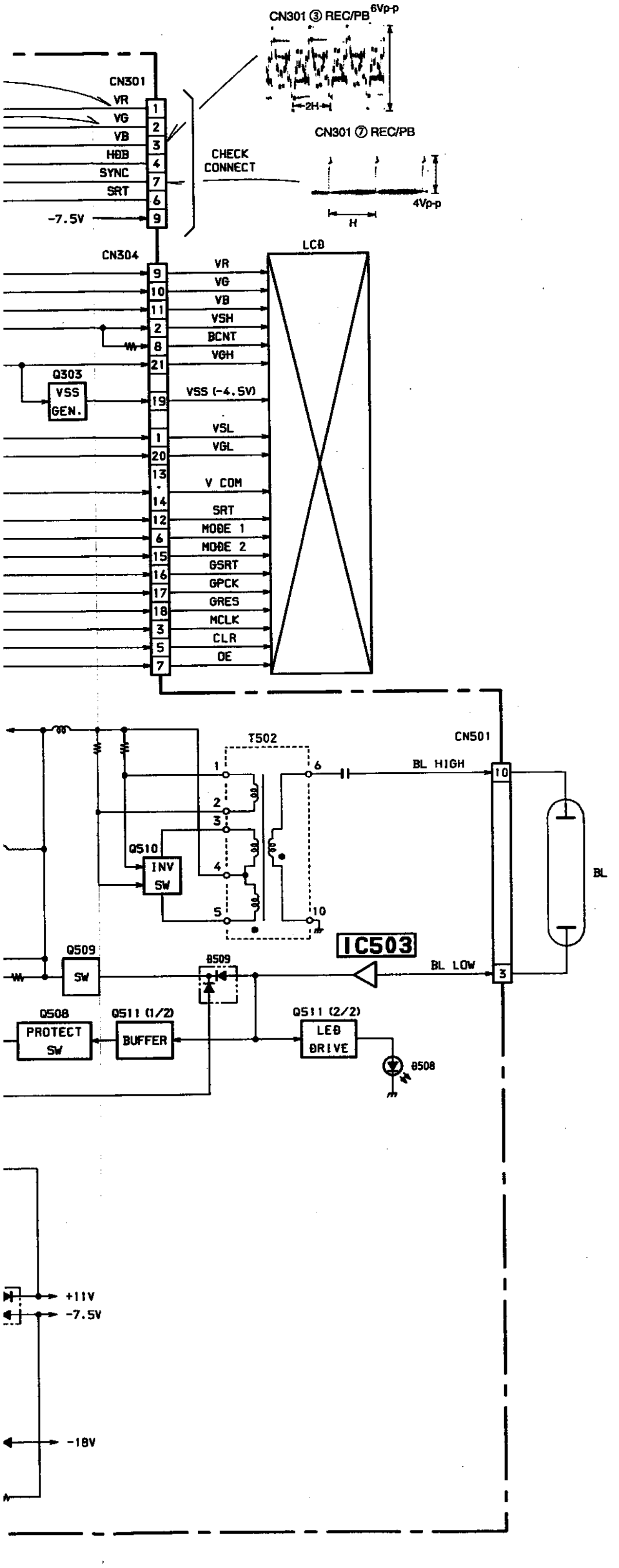


SD-21 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-62)
CN102
Q101
BUFFER
IC101
EEPROM
TO/FROM MODE CONTROL BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-16)
LCD Y
LCD C
DO
DI
CLK
CS/LD
DAC 3V
LCD 5V
DO
DI
CLK
CS/LD
SEL
VDD
BRIGHT
BRT R
BRT B
COLOR
CONTRAST
CON R
CON B
HUE/BCL
V COM
H POS
VCO
V ADJ
LCD 5V
VIDEO
C IN
PICTURE
AGC OUT
BRIGHT
SUB BRT R
SUB BRT B
COLOR
CONTRAST
SUB CON R
SUB CON B
HUE
Q102
BUFFER
BURST OUT
TRV11E/21E MODEL
TRV11/21 MODEL

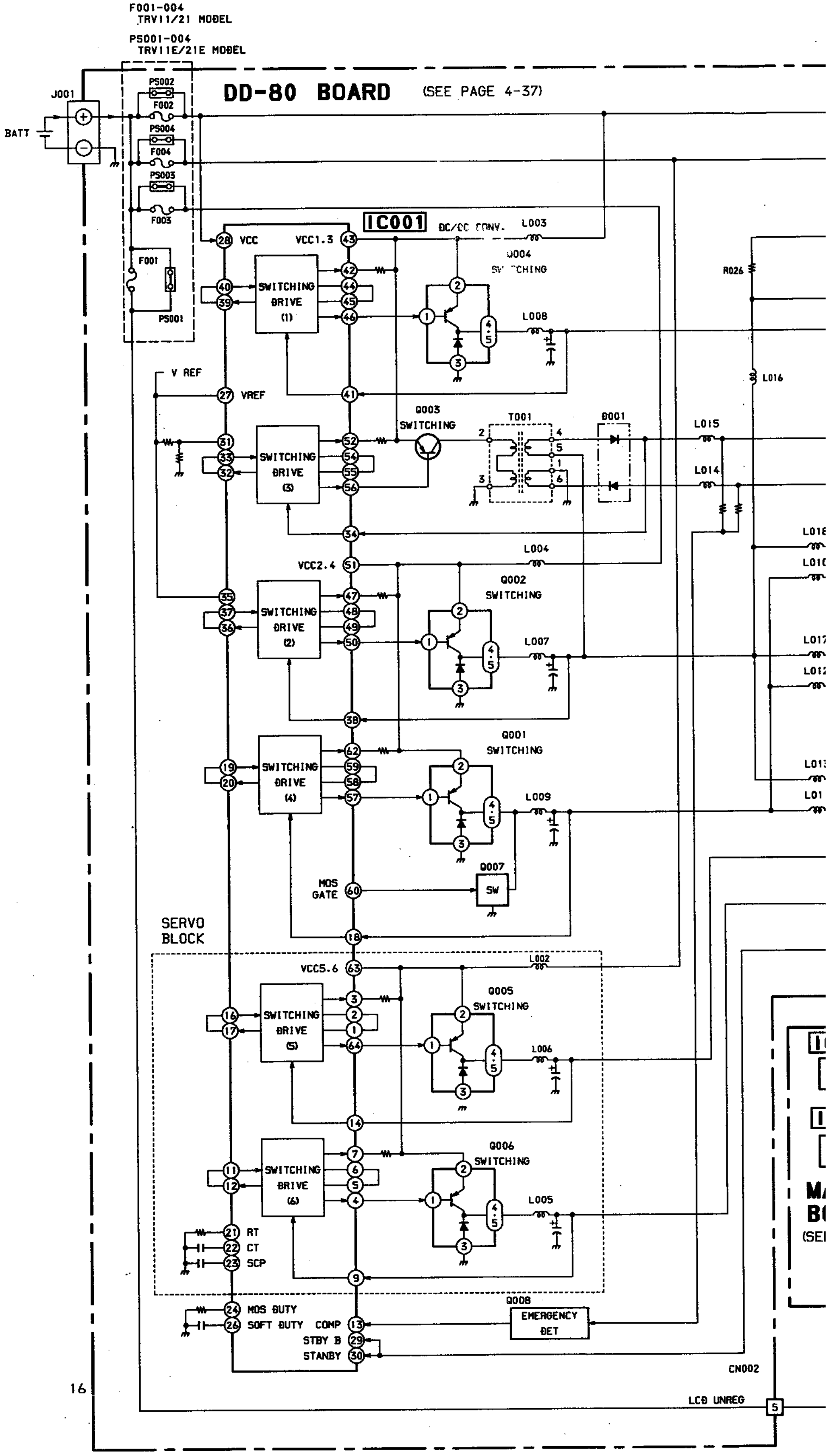


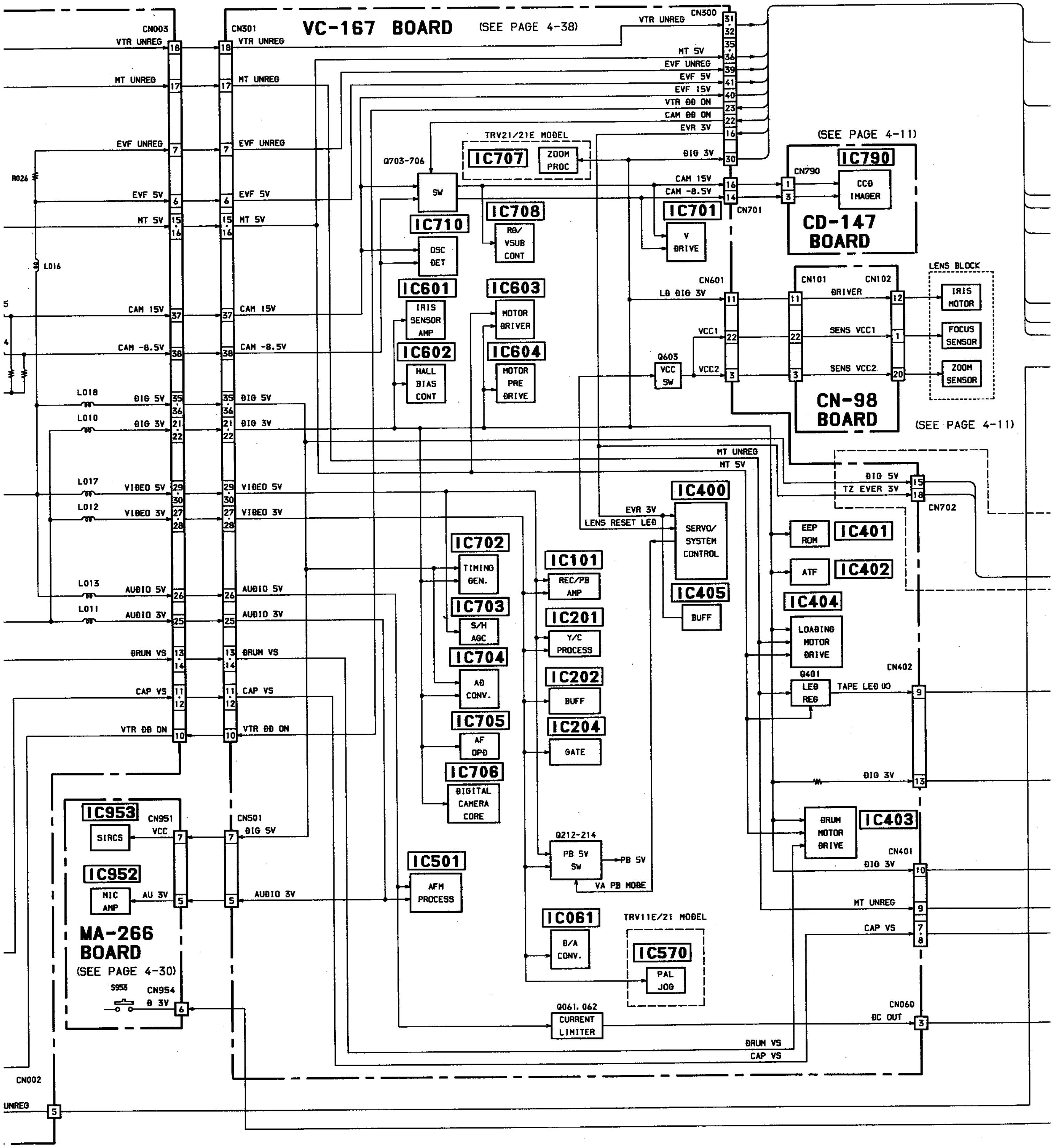
IC901 ⑯ REC/PB
2.5Vp-p
H
IC901 ⑬ REC/PB
2.8Vp-p
H
IC901 ⑪
0.6Vp-p
H
IC901 ③ REC/PB
2.8Vp-p
V
VF-102 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-47)
IC901
AFC VIDEO AMP
VIDEO MIX AMP
SYNC SEP
H OSC
H DRIV
V SYNC SEP
V OSC
V OUT
CN901
EVF Y
EVF VIDEO
TALLY
D901
TALLY
(TALLY)
EVF 5V
EVF 5V
FROM MODE CONT BLOCK CN851
(SEE PAGE 3-16)
EVF 5V
Q901
HOLD DOWN
TRV11/21 US, CANADIAN MODEL

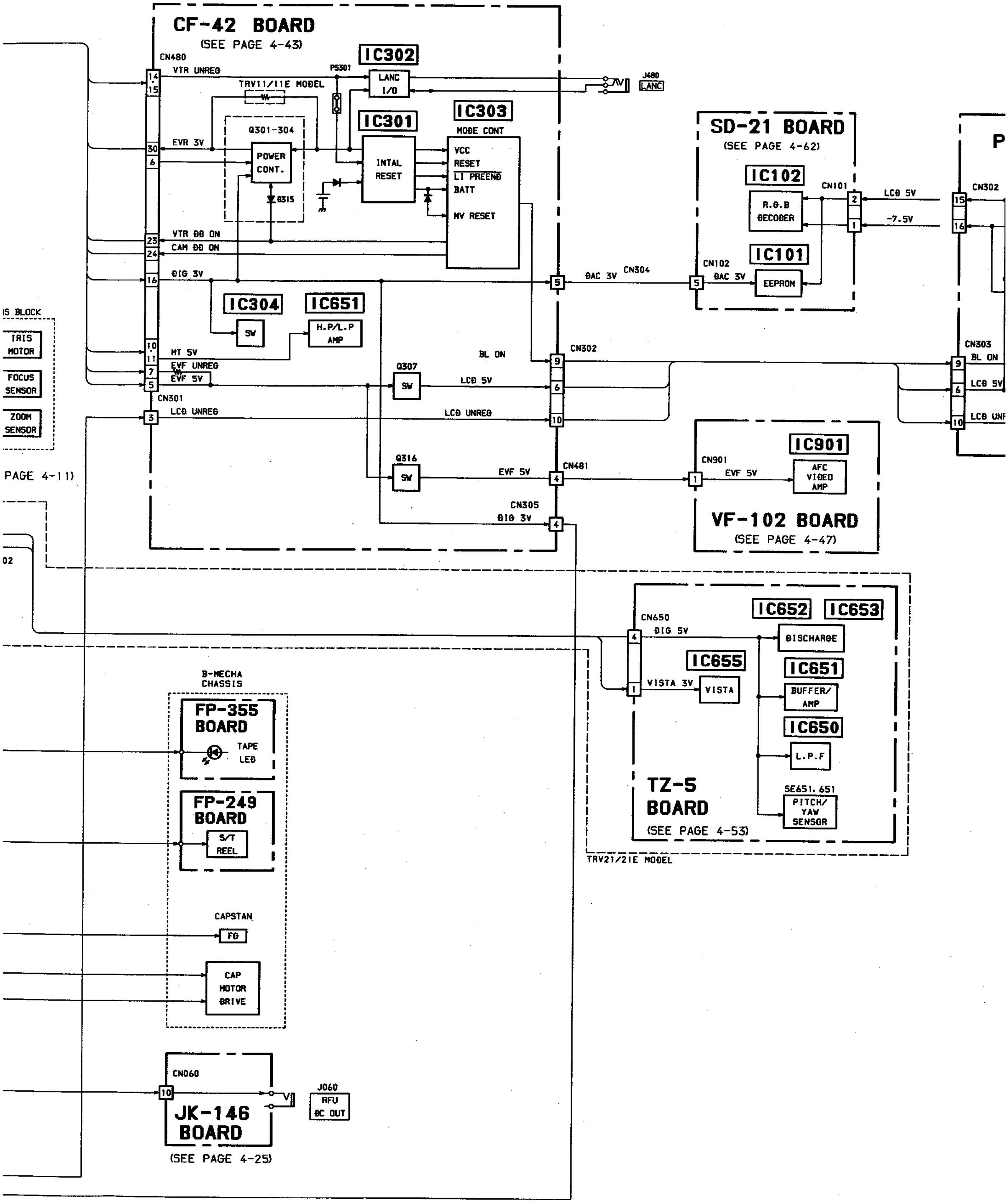

PD-67 BOARD (SEE PAGE 4-55)
IC102
R.G.B DECODER
VIDEO
C IN
PICTURE
AGC OUT
BRIGHT
SUB BRT R
SUB BRT B
COLOR
CONTRAST
SUB CON R
SUB CON B
HUE
BURST OUT
R
G
B
SYNC IN
SYNC OUT
SYNC SEP
H FIL OUT
FRP
VXO IN
VXO OUT
VCC1
VCC2
VEE
X101 3.58MHz TRV11/21 MODEL
4.43MHZ TRV11E/21E MODEL
LCD 5V
-7.5V
CN101
CN302
BRT VOL
VR
VG
VB
HDB
SYNC
V COM
H POS
VCO
V ADJ
RV301 BRIGHT
CN301 ① REC/PB
CN301 ② REC/PB 6Vp-p
2H
4.5Vp-p
IC301
IC302
LCD CONTROL
SRT
RIGHT
DOWN
GSRT
GPCK
GRES
MCLK
CLR
DE
FRP
CSY
HDB
PHO IN
PHO OUT
OSC I
OSC O
VDD
PO
D305
D307
Q303
VSS GEN.
+11V
-18V
TALLY VCC
CN303
CHG
TALLY
D303
S301 PROGRAM AE
AE
REVERSE
Q301 SW
S302 REVERSE
MIRROR ON
BL ON
D/A CONT
LCD UNREG
TO/FROM MODE CONTROL BLOCK
(SEE PAGE 3-16)
IC102 ⑯ REC/PB
0.4Vp-p
3.58MHz (NTSC)
4.43MHz (PAL)
⑯ REC/PB
2.5Vp-p
IC901 ⑤ REC/PB
2.8Vp-p
V
Q904 Ⓔ
10Vp-p
H
Q506 DRIVE
Q507 SWITCHING
IC502 DC/AC CONV.
IN
FB
OUT
VCC
SCP
Q509 SW
Q502 SW
Q508 PROTECT SW
IC501 DC/DC CONV.
Q504, 505 SW
T501
Q501 SW
Q503 DISCHARGE SW
Q903 VIDEO AMP
Q904 VIDEO OUT
Q902 H OUT
EVF 5V
T901 FBT
W901
G1
G2
A
HLC
CN902
DH1
DH2
DV2
DV1
DY ASSY

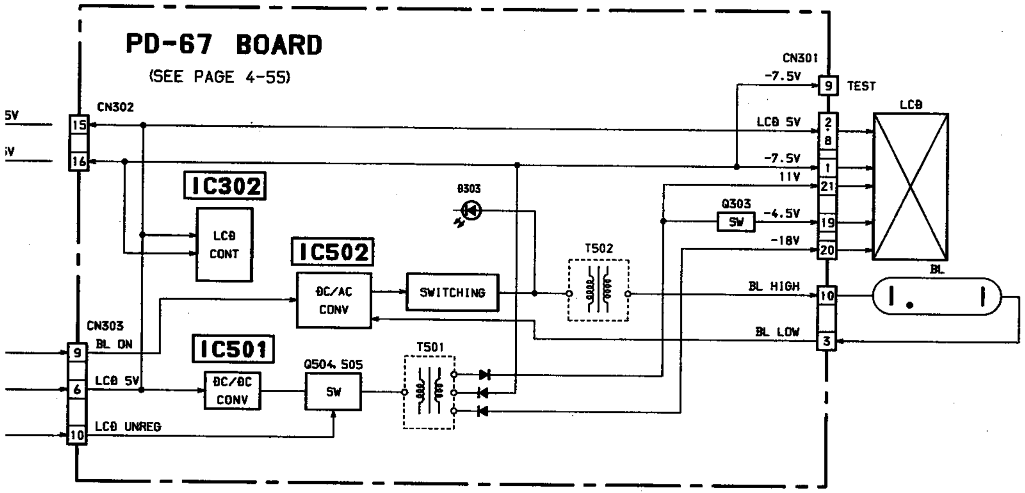

CN301 ③ REC/PB
6Vp-p
2H
CN301 ⑦ REC/PB
4Vp-p
H
CN301
VR
VG
VB
HDB
SYNC
SRT
-7.5V
CHECK
CONNECT
CN304
VR
VG
VB
VSH
BCNT
VGH
Q303
VSS
GEN.
VSS (-4.5V)
VSL
VGL
V COM
SRT
MODE 1
MODE 2
GSRT
GPCK
GRES
MCLK
CLR
OE
LCD
T502
CN501
BL HIGH
BL
Q510
INV
SW
IC503
Q509
SW
D509
BL LOW
Q508
PROTECT
SW
Q511 (1/2)
BUFFER
Q511 (2/2)
LED
DRIVE
D508
+11V
-7.5V
-18V

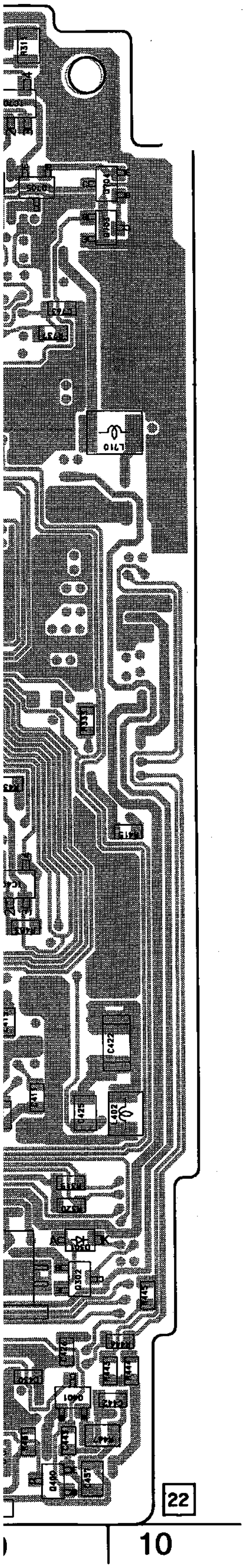
3-8. POWER BLOCK DIAGRAM


F001-004
TRV11/21 MODEL
PS001-004
TRV11E/21E MODEL
DD-80 BOARD (SEE PAGE 4-37)
J001
BATT
PS002
F002
PS004
F004
PS003
F003
F001
PS001
IC001 DC/DC CONV.
L003
Q004
SWITCHING
VCC
VCC1.3
SWITCHING
DRIVE
(1)
L008
R026
L016
V REF
VREF
Q003
SWITCHING
T001
D001
L015
L014
SWITCHING
DRIVE
(3)
L004
VCC2.4
Q002
SWITCHING
SWITCHING
DRIVE
(2)
L007
Q001
SWITCHING
SWITCHING
DRIVE
(4)
L009
Q007
SW
MOS
GATE
SERVO
BLOCK
VCC5.6
L002
Q005
SWITCHING
SWITCHING
DRIVE
(5)
L006
Q006
SWITCHING
SWITCHING
DRIVE
(6)
L005
RT
CT
SCP
Q008
EMERGENCY
DET
MOS DUTY
SOFT DUTY
COMP
STBY B
STANBY
CN002
LCD UNREG
16
(SEE

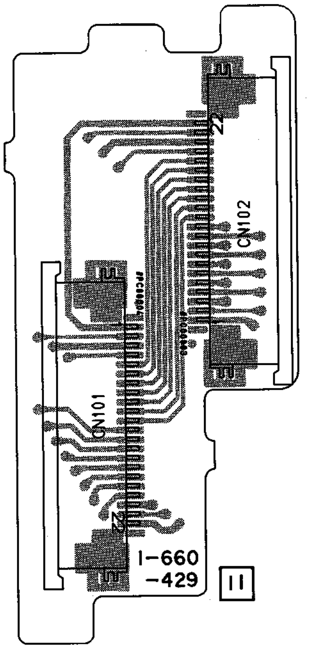

VC-167 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-38)
CN003
CN301
CN300
VTR UNREG
MT UNREG
EVF UNREG
EVF 5V
MT 5V
CAM 15V
CAM -8.5V
DIG 5V
DIG 3V
VIDEO 5V
VIDEO 3V
AUDIO 5V
AUDIO 3V
DRUM VS
CAP VS
VTR DD ON
CAM DD ON
EVF 15V
EVR 3V
R026
L016
L018
L010
L017
L012
L013
L011
TRV21/21E MODEL
IC707
ZOOM PROC
Q703-706
SW
IC710
OSC DET
IC708
RG/ VSUB CONT
IC701
V DRIVE
CN701
IC601
IRIS SENSOR AMP
IC602
HALL BIAS CONT
IC603
MOTOR DRIVER
IC604
MOTOR PRE DRIVE
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
IC790
CN790
CCD IMAGER
CD-147 BOARD
CN601
LD DIG 3V
VCC1
VCC2
Q603
VCC SW
CN101
CN102
DRIVER
SENS VCC1
SENS VCC2
CN-98 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-11)
LENS BLOCK
IRIS MOTOR
FOCUS SENSOR
ZOOM SENSOR
MT UNREG
MT 5V
DIG 5V
TZ EVER 3V
CN702
IC400
EVR 3V
LENS RESET LED
SERVO/ SYSTEM CONTROL
IC405
BUFF
EEP ROM
IC401
ATF
IC402
IC404
LOADING MOTOR DRIVE
Q401
LED REG
TAPE LED (X)
CN402
DIG 3V
IC702
TIMING GEN.
IC703
S/H AGC
IC704
AD CONV.
IC705
AF OPD
IC706
DIGITAL CAMERA CORE
IC101
REC/PB AMP
IC201
Y/C PROCESS
IC202
BUFF
IC204
GATE
Q212-214
PB 5V SW
PB 5V
VA PB MODE
IC501
AFM PROCESS
IC061
D/A CONV.
TRV11E/21 MODEL
IC570
PAL JOG
Q061, 062
CURRENT LIMITER
IC403
DRUM MOTOR DRIVE
CN401
DIG 3V
MT UNREG
CAP VS
CN060
DC OUT
DRUM VS
CAP VS
IC953
CN951
VCC
SIRCS
IC952
MIC AMP
AU 3V
CN501
DIG 5V
AUDIO 3V
MA-266 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-30)
S953
CN954
D 3V
CN002
UNREG


CF-42 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-43)
CN480
VTR UNREG
PS301
IC302
LANC I/O
J480
LANC
TRV11/11E MODEL
IC301
IC303
MODE CONT
Q301-304
POWER CONT.
D315
EVR 3V
INTAL RESET
VCC
RESET
LI PREEND
BATT
MV RESET
VTR DD ON
CAM DD ON
DIG 3V
IC304
SW
IC651
H.P/L.P AMP
MT 5V
EVF UNREG
EVF 5V
CN301
LCD UNREG
Q307
SW
LCD 5V
BL ON
CN302
DAC 3V
CN304
Q316
SW
EVF 5V
CN481
CN305
DIG 3V
IS BLOCK
IRIS MOTOR
FOCUS SENSOR
ZOOM SENSOR
PAGE 4-11)
02
SD-21 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-62)
IC102
R.G.B DECODER
CN101
LCD 5V
-7.5V
IC101
CN102
DAC 3V
EEPROM
P
CN302
CN303
BL ON
LCD 5V
LCD UNF
IC901
CN901
EVF 5V
AFC VIDEO AMP
VF-102 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-47)
CN650
DIG 5V
IC652
IC653
DISCHARGE
IC655
VISTA 3V
VISTA
IC651
BUFFER/ AMP
IC650
L.P.F
SE651, 651
PITCH/ YAW SENSOR
TZ-5 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-53)
TRV21/21E MODEL
B-MECHA CHASSIS
FP-355 BOARD
TAPE LED
FP-249 BOARD
S/T REEL
CAPSTAN
FG
CAP MOTOR DRIVE
CN060
JK-146 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-25)
J060
RFU DC OUT

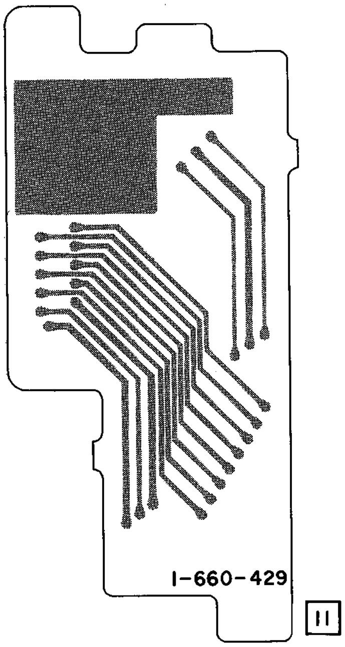

PD-67 BOARD
(SEE PAGE 4-55)
5V
V
CN302
15
16
IC302
LCD CONT
D303
IC502
DC/AC CONV
SWITCHING
T502
CN303
9
BL ON
6
LCD 5V
10
LCD UNREG
IC501
DC/DC CONV
Q504, 505
SW
T501
CN301
-7.5V
9
TEST
LCD 5V
2
8
-7.5V
1
11V
21
Q303
SW
-4.5V
19
-18V
20
LCD
BL HIGH
10
BL LOW
3
BL

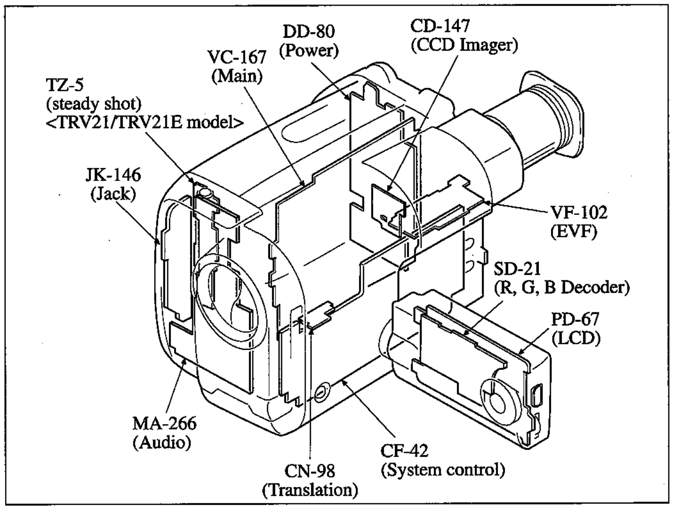


CN-98 BOARD (SIDE A)


22
CN102
CN101
1-660
-429
11

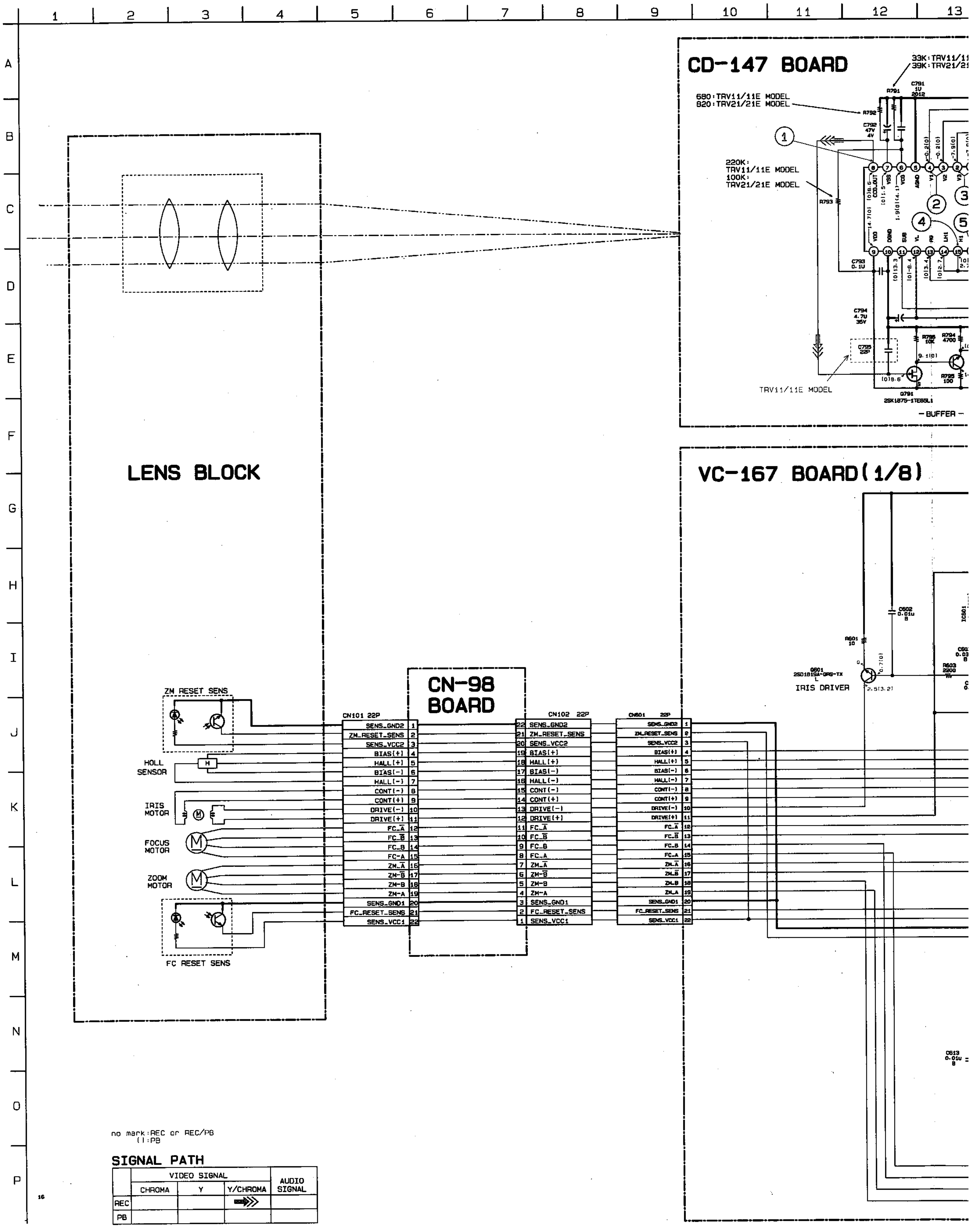
CN-98 BOARD (SIDE B)




DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

VC-167 (CAMERA 1) , CD-147 (CCD IMAGER), CN-98 (TRANSLATION) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

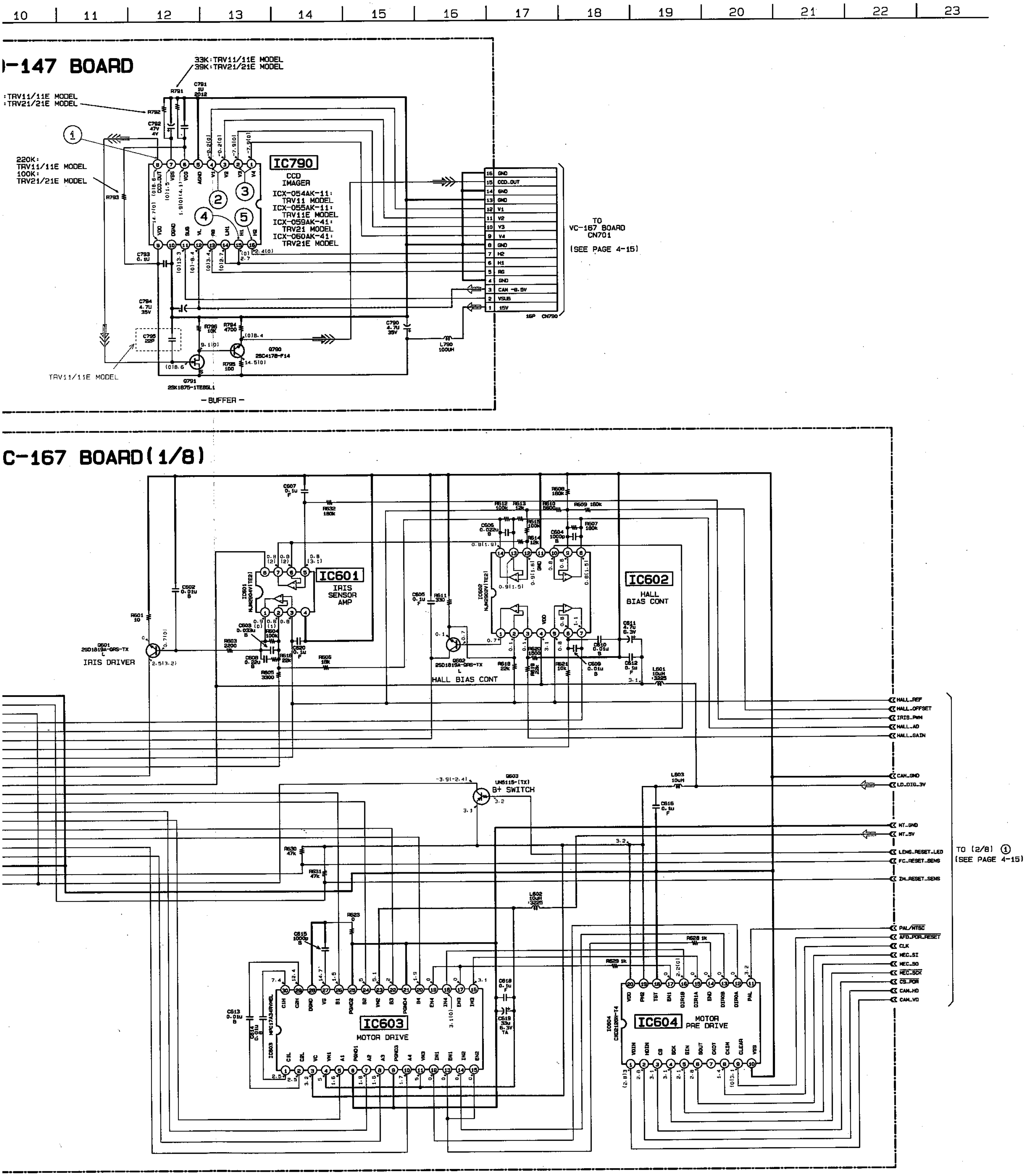
— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series, CD-147 Board; 2,000 Series, CN-98 Board; 9,000 Series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
CD-147 BOARD
33K:TRV11/11
39K:TRV21/21
R791
C791 1U 2012
680:TRV11/11E MODEL
820:TRV21/21E MODEL
R792
C792 47V 4V
220K: TRV11/11E MODEL
100K: TRV21/21E MODEL
R793
CCD_OUT
VSS
VCG
AGND
V1
V2
V3
VDD
DGND
SUB
VL
RG
LH1
H1
C793 0.1U
C794 4.7U 35V
C795 22P
TRV11/11E MODEL
R795 10K
R794 4700
R796 100
Q791 2SK1875-1TE85L1
-BUFFER-
LENS BLOCK
ZM RESET SENS
HOLL SENSOR
IRIS MOTOR
FOCUS MOTOR
ZOOM MOTOR
FC RESET SENS
CN-98 BOARD
CN101 22P
CN102 22P
CN601 22P
SENS_GND2
ZM_RESET_SENS
SENS_VCC2
BIAS(+)
HALL(+)
BIAS(-)
HALL(-)
CONT(-)
CONT(+)
DRIVE(-)
DRIVE(+)
FC_A
FC_B
FC_B
FC-A
ZM_A
ZM-B
ZM-B
ZM-A
SENS_GND1
FC_RESET_SENS
SENS_VCC1
VC-167 BOARD(1/8)
C602 0.01u B
R601 10
Q601 2SD1819A-QRS-TX L
IRIS DRIVER
IC601
R603 2200
C613 0.01u B

no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB

SIGNAL PATH

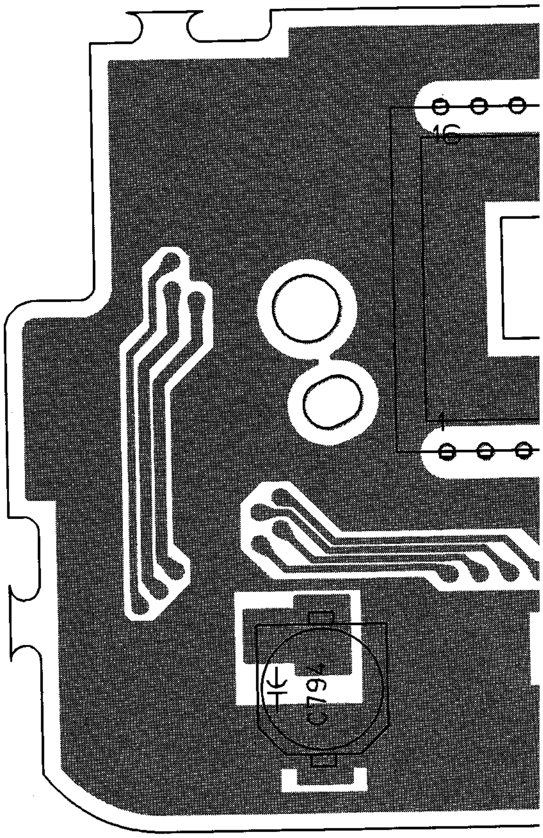
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC			⇛	
PB				


10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
)-147 BOARD
33K:TRV11/11E MODEL
39K:TRV21/21E MODEL
:TRV11/11E MODEL
:TRV21/21E MODEL
220K:
TRV11/11E MODEL
100K:
TRV21/21E MODEL
IC790
CCD
IMAGER
ICX-054AK-11:
TRV11 MODEL
ICX-055AK-11:
TRV11E MODEL
ICX-059AK-41:
TRV21 MODEL
ICX-060AK-41:
TRV21E MODEL
TO
VC-167 BOARD
CN701
(SEE PAGE 4-15)
16P CN790
Q790
2SC4178-F14
Q791
2SK1875-1TE85L1
– BUFFER –
TRV11/11E MODEL
L790
100UH
C-167 BOARD(1/8)
IC601
IRIS
SENSOR
AMP
Q601
2SD1819A-QRS-TX
IRIS DRIVER
IC602
HALL
BIAS CONT
Q602
2SD1819A-QRS-TX
HALL BIAS CONT
Q603
UN5115-(TX)
B+ SWITCH
IC603
MOTOR DRIVE
IC604
MOTOR
PRE DRIVE
HALL_REF
HALL_OFFSET
IRIS_PWM
HALL_AD
HALL_GAIN
CAM_GND
LD_DIG_3V
MT_GND
MT_5V
LENS_RESET_LED
FC_RESET_SENS
ZM_RESET_SENS
PAL/NTSC
AFD_POR_RESET
CLK
MEC_SI
MEC_SO
MEC_SCK
CS_POR
CAM_HD
CAM_VD
TO (2/8) ①
(SEE PAGE 4-15)

Precautions Upon Replacing CCD Imager

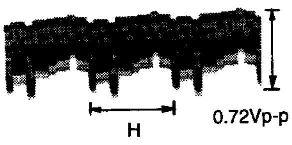
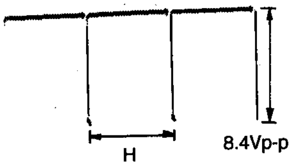
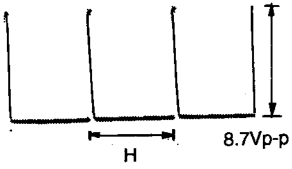
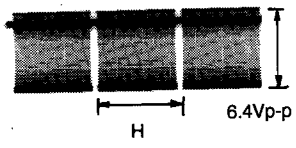
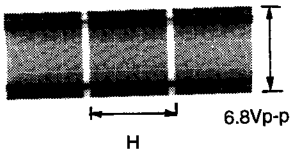
- The CD-147 board mounted as a repair part is not equipped with a CCD imager.
  When replacing this board, remove the CCD imager from the old one and mount it onto the new one.
- If the CCD imager has been replaced, carry out all the adjustments for the camera section.
- As the CCD imager may be damaged by static electricity from its structure, handle it carefully like for the MOS IC.
  In addition, ensure that the receiver is not covered with dusts nor exposed to strong light.

CD-147 BOARD (SIDE

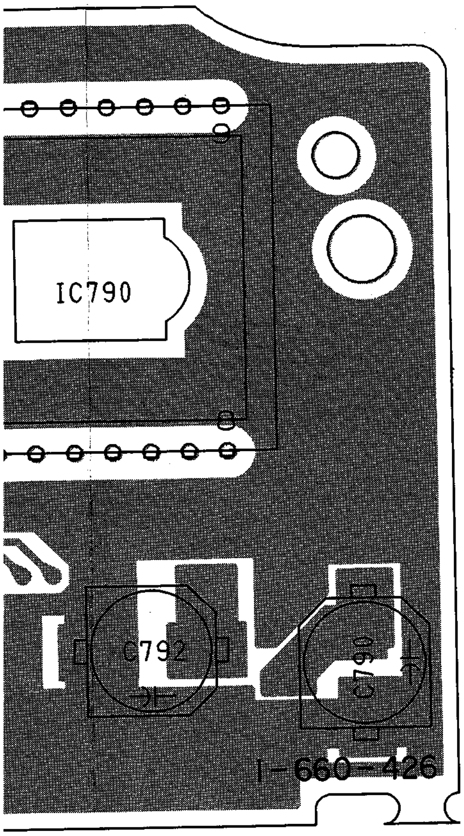


16

CD-147 BOARD

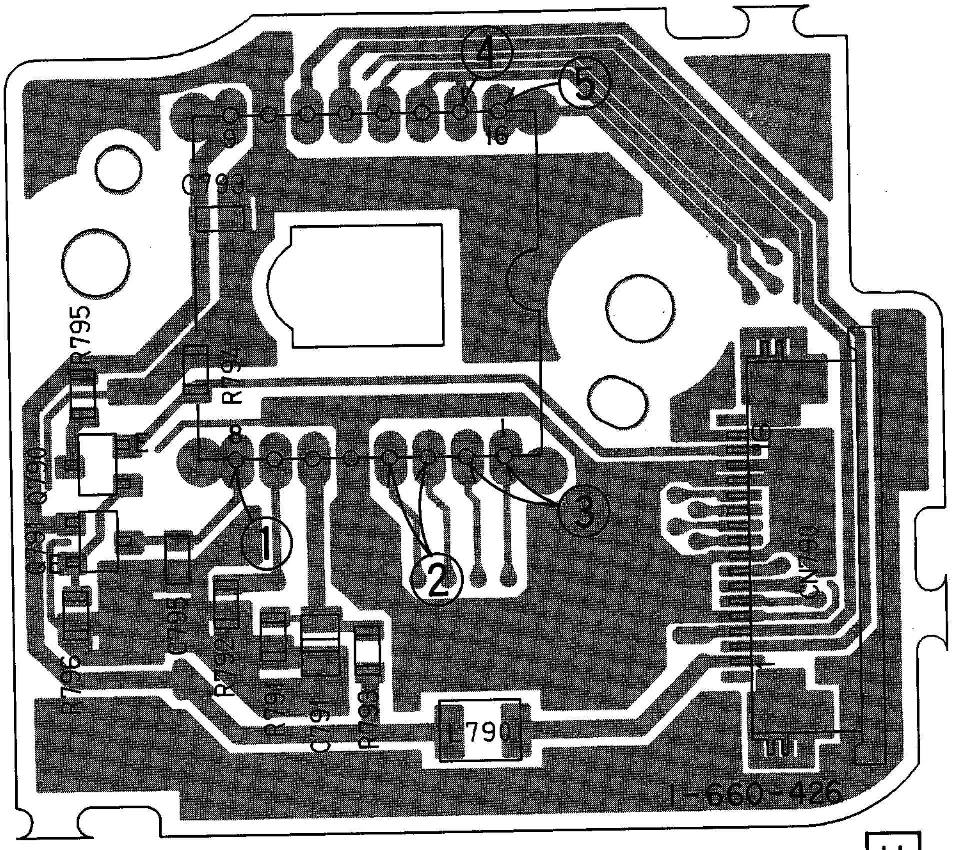
① IC790 ⑧ REC	② IC790 ③,④ REC	③ IC790 ①,② REC	④ IC790 ⑮ REC	⑤ IC790 ⑯ REC
				

E A)

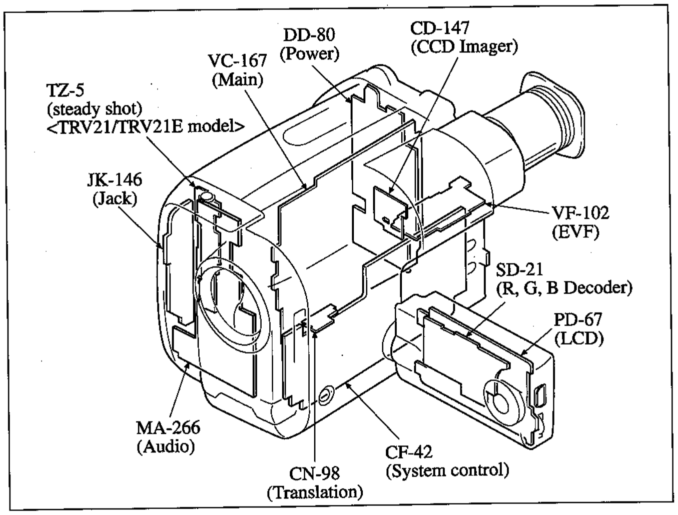

IC790
C792
C790
1-660-426

11

CD-147 BOARD (SIDE B)


4
5
9
16
C793
R795
R794
C790
Q790
Q791
1
2
3
C795
R792
R796
R791
C791
R793
L790
CN790
1-660-426

11

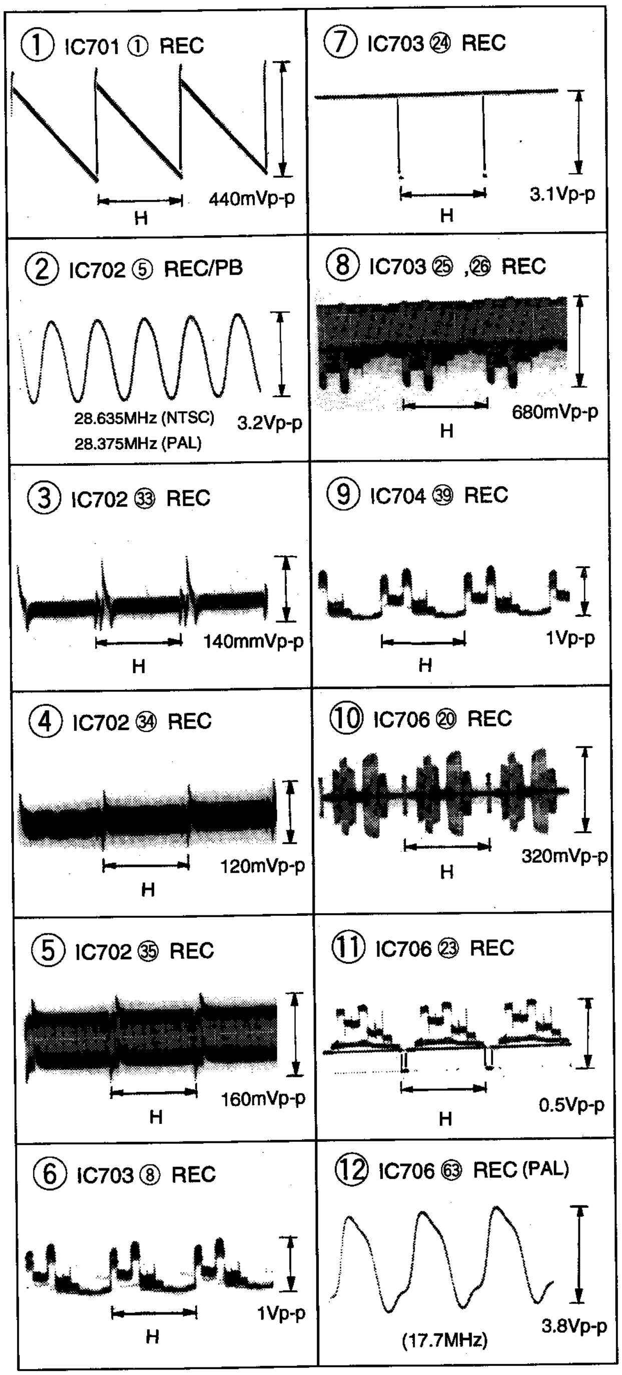

DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

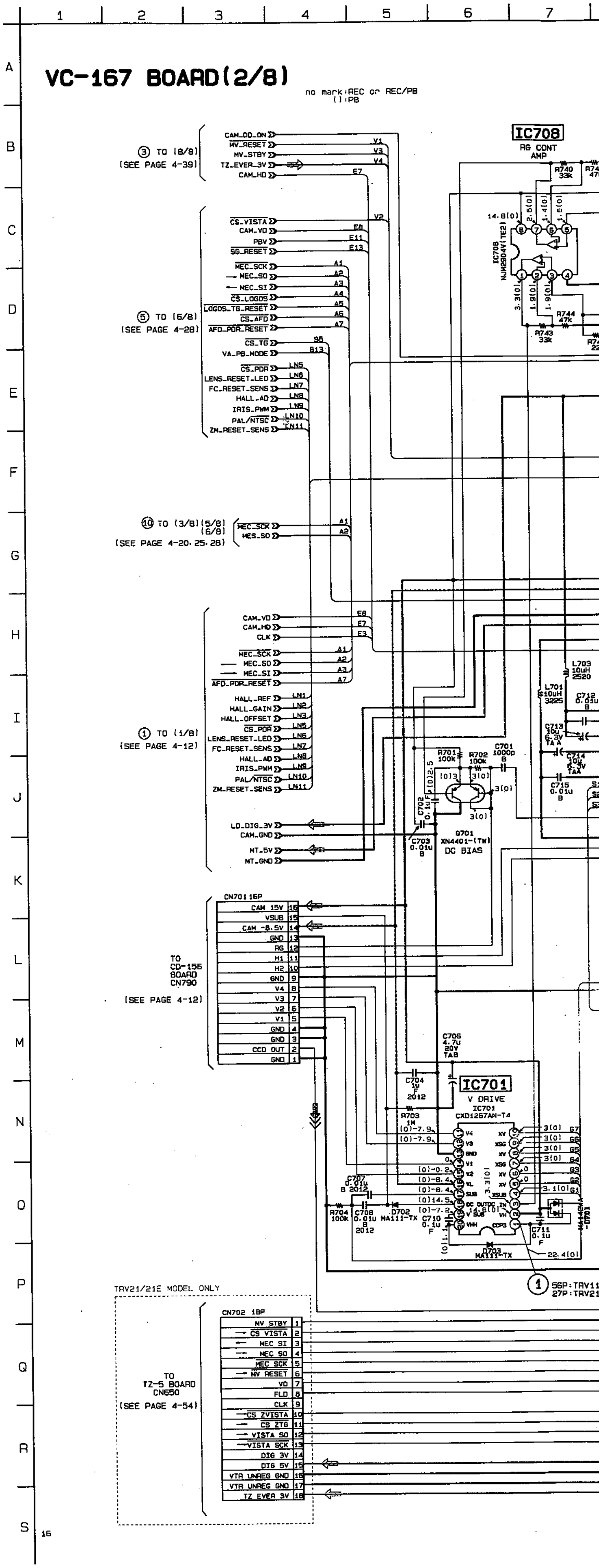
VC-167 (CAMERA 2) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

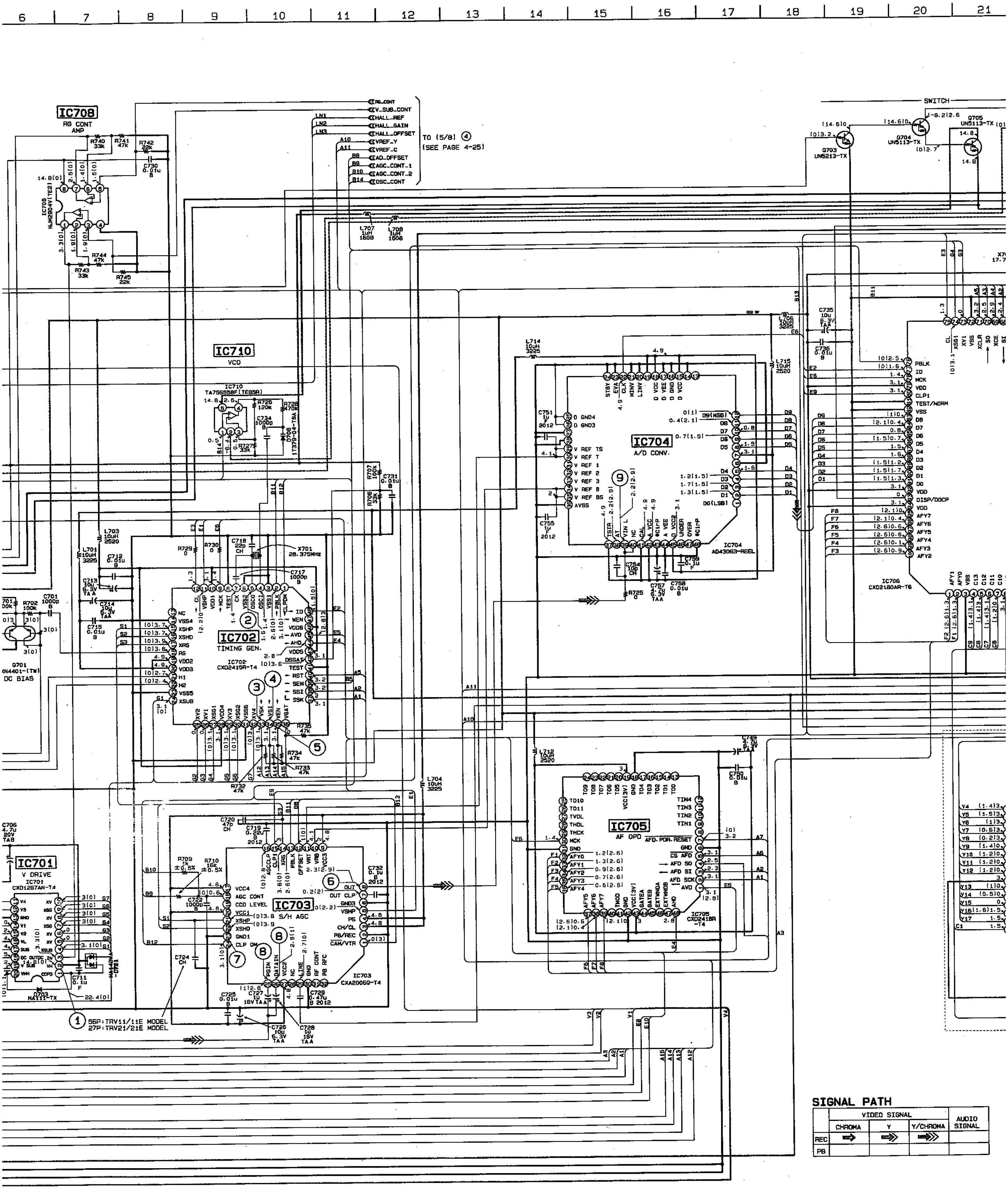
— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series —

- See page 4-7 for VC-167 BOARD printed wiring board.

VC-167 BOARD

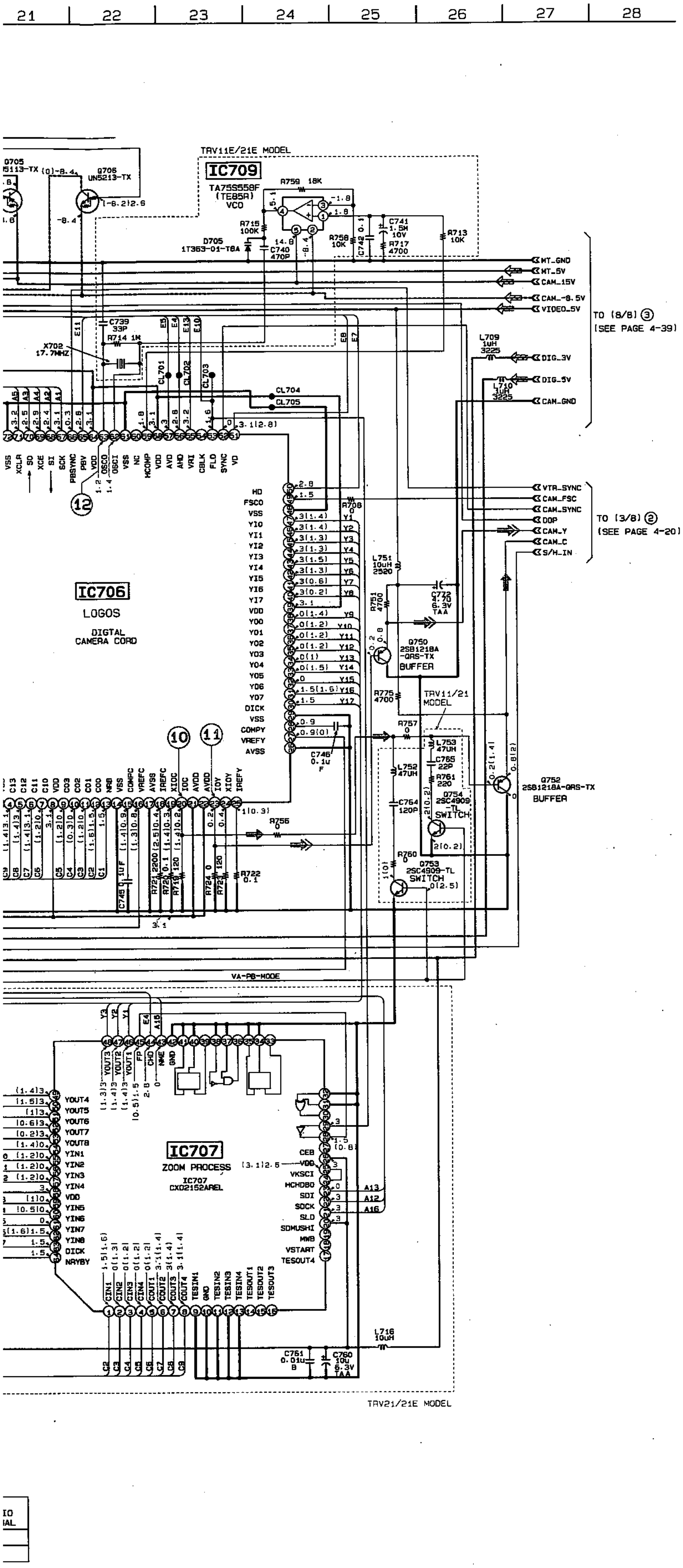



VC-167 BOARD(2/8)
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
③ TO (8/8)
(SEE PAGE 4-39)
⑤ TO (6/8)
(SEE PAGE 4-28)
⑩ TO (3/8)(5/8)(6/8)
(SEE PAGE 4-20, 25, 28)
① TO (1/8)
(SEE PAGE 4-12)
TO CD-155 BOARD CN790
(SEE PAGE 4-12)
CN701 16P
TRV21/21E MODEL ONLY
CN702 18P
TO TZ-5 BOARD CN550
(SEE PAGE 4-54)
IC708
RG CONT AMP
IC708 NJM2904V(TE2)
Q701 XN4401-(TW)
DC BIAS
IC701
V DRIVE
IC701 CXD1267AN-T4
D702 MA111-TX
D703 MA111-TX
① 56P:TRV11
27P:TRV21
CAM_DD_ON
MV_RESET
MV_STBY
TZ_EVER_3V
CAM_HD
CS_VISTA
CAM_VD
PBV
SG_RESET
MEC_SCK
MEC_SO
MEC_SI
CS_LOGOS
LOGOS_TG_RESET
CS_AFD
AFD_POR_RESET
CS_TG
VA_PB_MODE
CS_POR
LENS_RESET_LED
FC_RESET_SENS
HALL_AD
IRIS_PWM
PAL/NTSC
ZM_RESET_SENS
CLK
HALL_REF
HALL_GAIN
HALL_OFFSET
LD_DIG_3V
CAM_GND
MT_5V
MT_GND
CAM 15V
VSUB
CAM -8.5V
GND
RG
H1
H2
V4
V3
V2
V1
CCD OUT
MV STBY
CS VISTA
MEC SI
MEC SO
MEC SCK
MV RESET
VD
FLD
CLK
CS ZVISTA
CS ZTG
VISTA SO
VISTA SCK
DIG 3V
DIG 5V
VTR UNREG GND
VTR UNREG GND
TZ EVER 3V
16


IC708
RG CONT AMP
IC708 NJM2904V(TE2)
IC710
VCO
IC710 TA75S558F(TE85R)
IC702
TIMING GEN.
IC702 CXD2415R-T4
IC704
A/D CONV.
IC704 AD43063-REEL
IC705
AF OPD
IC705 CXD2418R-T4
IC706 CXD2180AR-T6
IC703
S/H AGC
IC703 CXA2006Q-T4
IC701
V DRIVE
IC701 CXD1267AN-T4
Q701 UN4401-(TW)
DC BIAS
Q703 UN5213-TX
Q704 UN5113-TX
Q705 UN5113-TX
SWITCH
X701 28.375MHz
D706 1T379-04-TBA
D703 MA111-TX
TO (5/8) ④
(SEE PAGE 4-25)
RG_CONT
V_SUB_CONT
HALL_REF
HALL_GAIN
HALL_OFFSET
VREF_Y
VREF_C
AD_OFFSET
AGC_CONT_1
AGC_CONT_2
OSC_CONT
56P:TRV11/11E MODEL
27P:TRV21/21E MODEL

SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	⇒	⇒	⇒	
PB				


21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
TRV11E/21E MODEL
IC709
TA75S558F (TE85R) VCO
R759 18K
R715 100K
D705 1T363-01-T8A
C740 470P
R758 10K
C742 0.1
C741 1.5M 10V
R717 4700
R713 10K
Q705
Q706 UN5213-TX
C739 33P
R714 1M
X702 17.7MHZ
CL701
CL702
CL703
CL704
CL705
MT_GND
MT_5V
CAM_15V
CAM_-8.5V
VIDEO_5V
TO (8/8) ③ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
L709 1UH 3225
DIG_3V
DIG_5V
L710 1UH 3225
CAM_GND
VTR_SYNC
CAM_FSC
CAM_SYNC
DOP
CAM_Y
CAM_C
S/H_IN
TO (3/8) ② (SEE PAGE 4-20)
IC706
LOGOS
DIGTAL CAMERA CORD
L751 10UH 2520
R751 4700
C772 4.7U 6.3V TAA
Q750 2SB1218A-QRS-TX BUFFER
R775 4700
TRV11/21 MODEL
R757 0
L753 47UH
C765 22P
R761 220
L752 47UH
C764 120P
Q754 2SC4909-TL SWITCH
Q752 2SB1218A-QRS-TX BUFFER
R760 0
Q753 2SC4909-TL SWITCH
C746 0.1u F
R756 0
R722 0.1
⑩
⑪
⑫
VA-PB-MODE
IC707
ZOOM PROCESS
IC707 CXD2152AREL
L716 10UH
C761 0.01u B
C760 10u 6.3V TAA
TRV21/21E MODEL

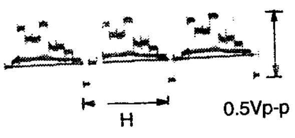
VC-167 (CAMERA 3) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series —

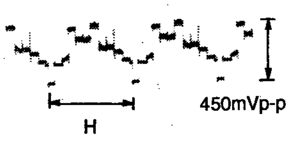
• See page 4-7 for VC-167 BOARD printed wiring board.

VC-167 BOARD

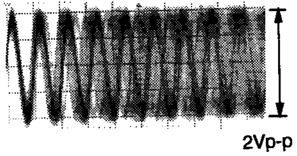
⑬ IC201 ⑮ REC



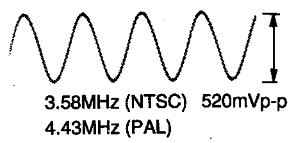
⑯ IC201 ㉞,㊱ REC



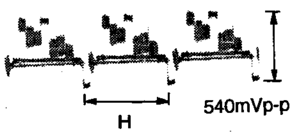
⑳ IC201 ㊼ PB



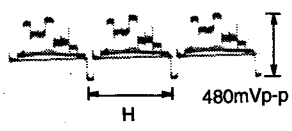
㉔ IC201 (54) REC/PB



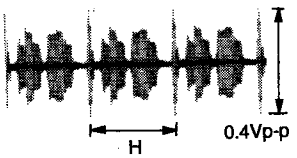
⑬ IC201 ⑮ PB



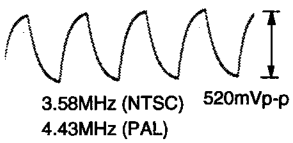
⑯ IC201 ㉞,㊱ PB



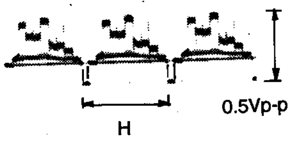
㉑ IC201 ㊾ REC



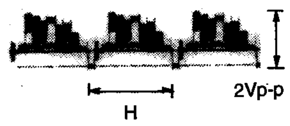
㉕ IC201 (56) REC/PB



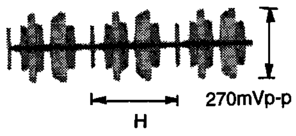
⑭ IC201 ㉔ REC



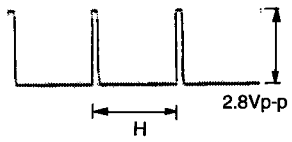
⑰ IC201 ㊳ REC



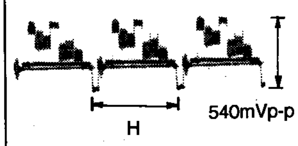
㉒ IC201 (51) REC



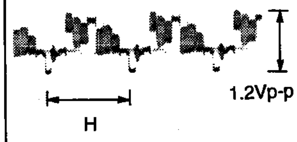
㉖ IC570 ⑪ REC/PB (PAL)



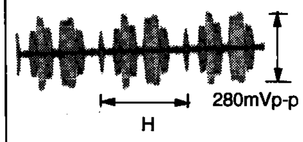
⑭ IC201 ㉔ PB



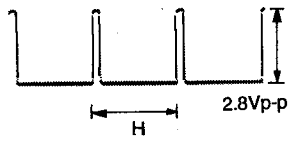
⑰ IC201 ㊳ PB



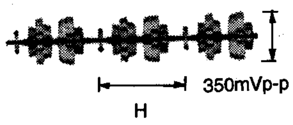
㉒ IC201 (51) PB
IC570 ⑮ PB (PAL)



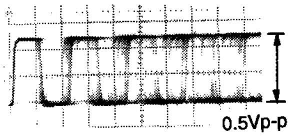
㉗ IC570 ⑩ PB (PAL)



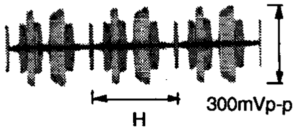
⑮ IC201 ㉖ REC



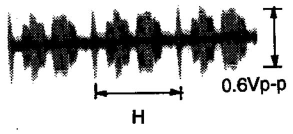
⑱ IC201 ㊶ REC



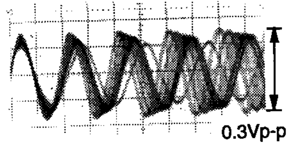
㉓ IC201 (52) REC



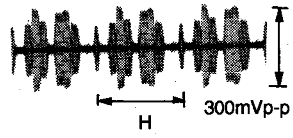
⑮ IC201 ㉖ PB



⑲ IC201 ㊸ PB

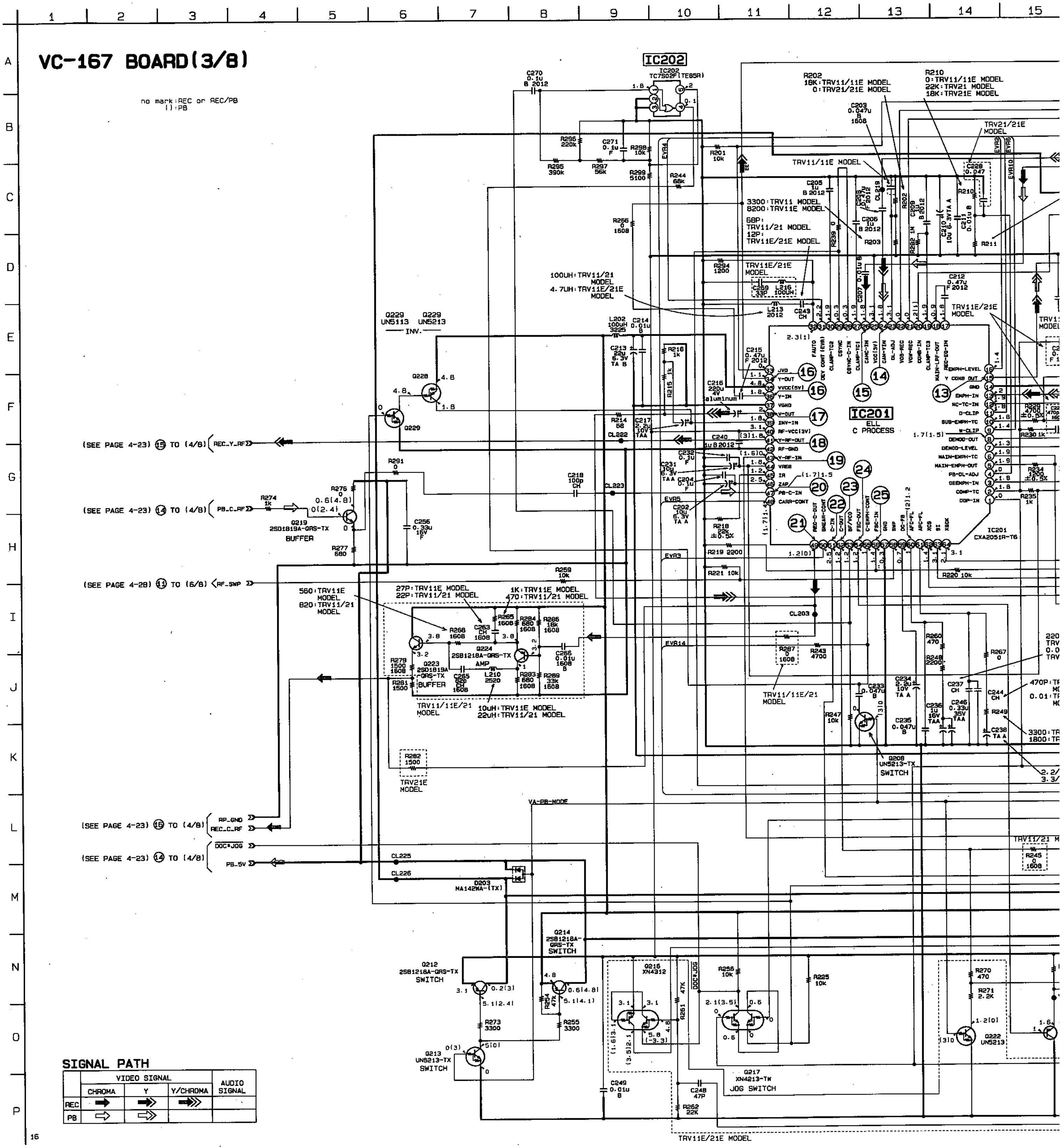


㉓ IC201 (52) PB
IC570 ② PB (PAL)



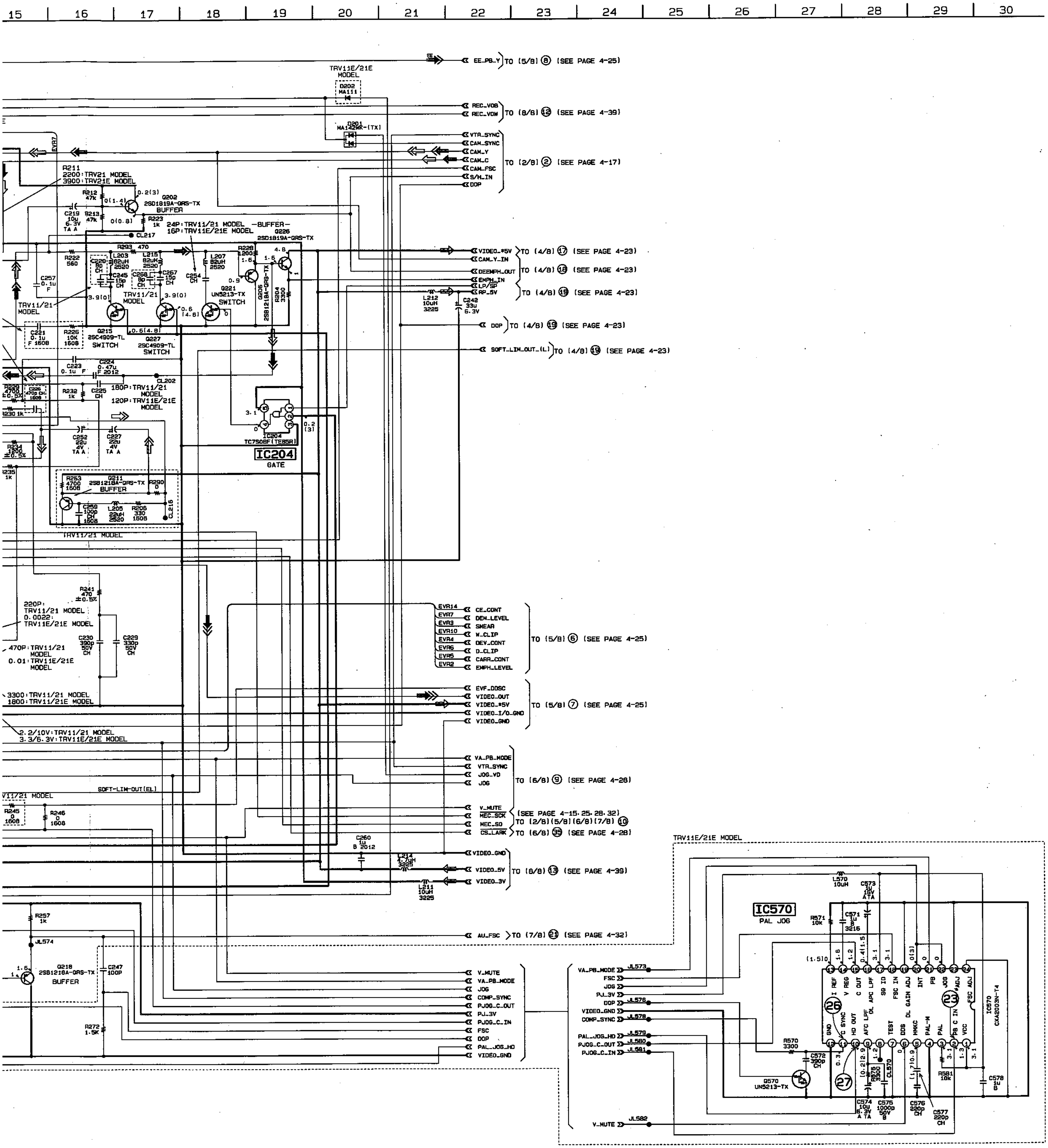
VC-167 BOARD(3/8)

no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
IC202
IC202 TC7S02F(TE85R)
IC201
ELL C PROCESS
IC201 CXA2051R-T6
(SEE PAGE 4-23) ⑮ TO (4/8) REC_Y_RF
(SEE PAGE 4-23) ⑭ TO (4/8) PB_C_RF
(SEE PAGE 4-28) ⑪ TO (6/8) RF_SWP
(SEE PAGE 4-23) ⑯ TO (4/8) RP_GND REC_C_RF
(SEE PAGE 4-23) ⑭ TO (4/8) DOC*JOG PB_5V
Q219 2SD1819A-QRS-TX BUFFER
Q229 UN5113 Q229 UN5213 INV.
Q228
Q224 2SB1218A-QRS-TX AMP
Q223 2SD1819A-QRS-TX BUFFER
TRV11/11E/21 MODEL
10uH:TRV11E MODEL
22uH:TRV11/21 MODEL
27P:TRV11E MODEL
22P:TRV11/21 MODEL
1K:TRV11E MODEL
470:TRV11/21 MODEL
560:TRV11E MODEL
820:TRV11/21 MODEL
R282 1500
TRV21E MODEL
VA-PB-MODE
CL225
CL226
D203 MA142WA-(TX)
Q214 2SB1218A-QRS-TX SWITCH
Q212 2SB1218A-QRS-TX SWITCH
Q213 UN5213-TX SWITCH
Q215 XN4312
Q217 XN4213-TW JOG SWITCH
Q208 UN5213-TX SWITCH
Q222 UN5213
TRV11E/21E MODEL
R202 18K:TRV11/11E MODEL 0:TRV21/21E MODEL
R210 0:TRV11/11E MODEL 22K:TRV21 MODEL 18K:TRV21E MODEL
3300:TRV11 MODEL 8200:TRV11E MODEL
68P: TRV11/21 MODEL 12P: TRV11E/21E MODEL
100UH:TRV11/21 MODEL 4.7UH:TRV11E/21E MODEL
TRV11/11E MODEL
TRV21/21E MODEL
TRV11/21 MODEL
16

SIGNAL PATH

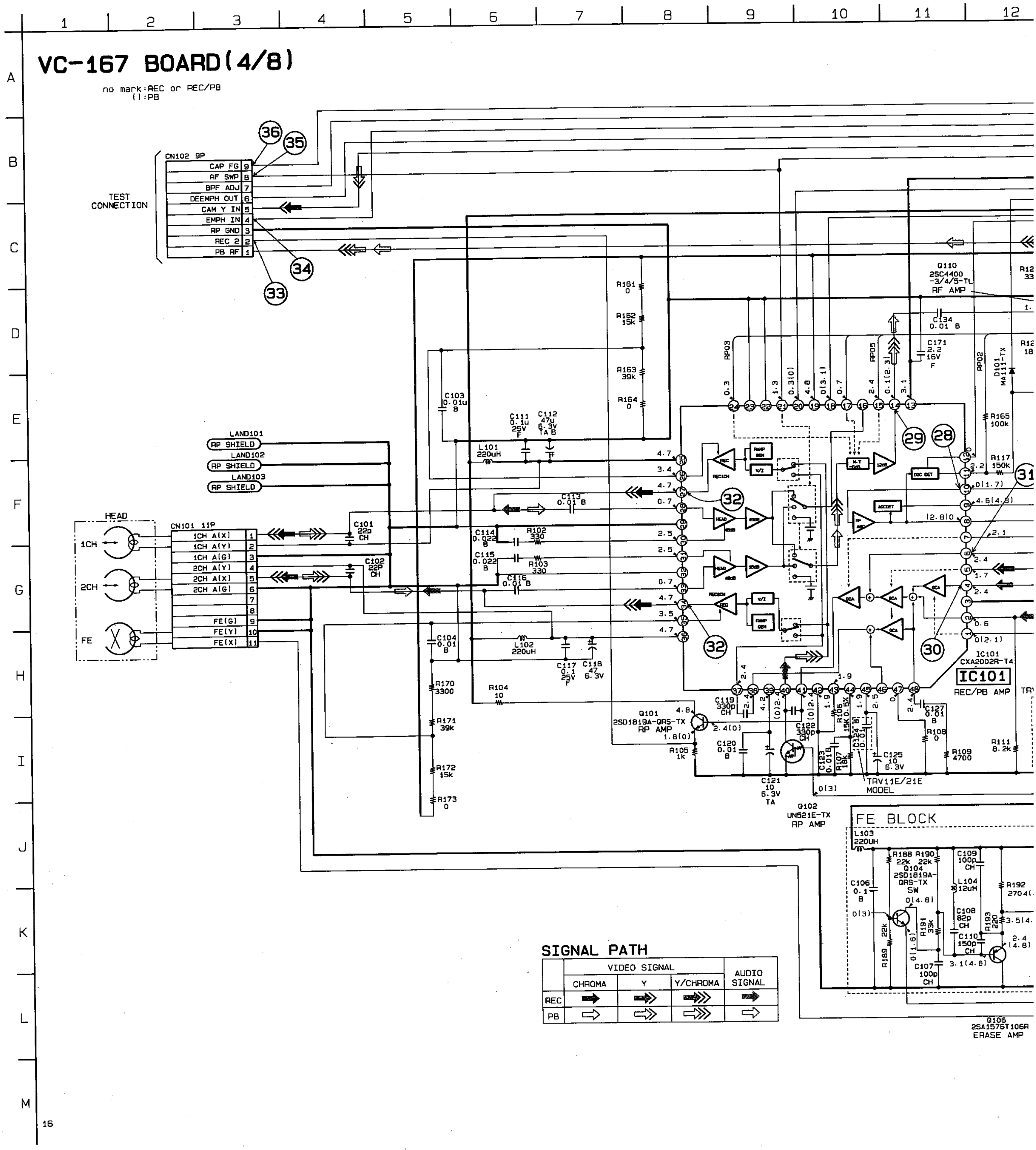
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	⇛	⇛	
PB	⇨	⇨		

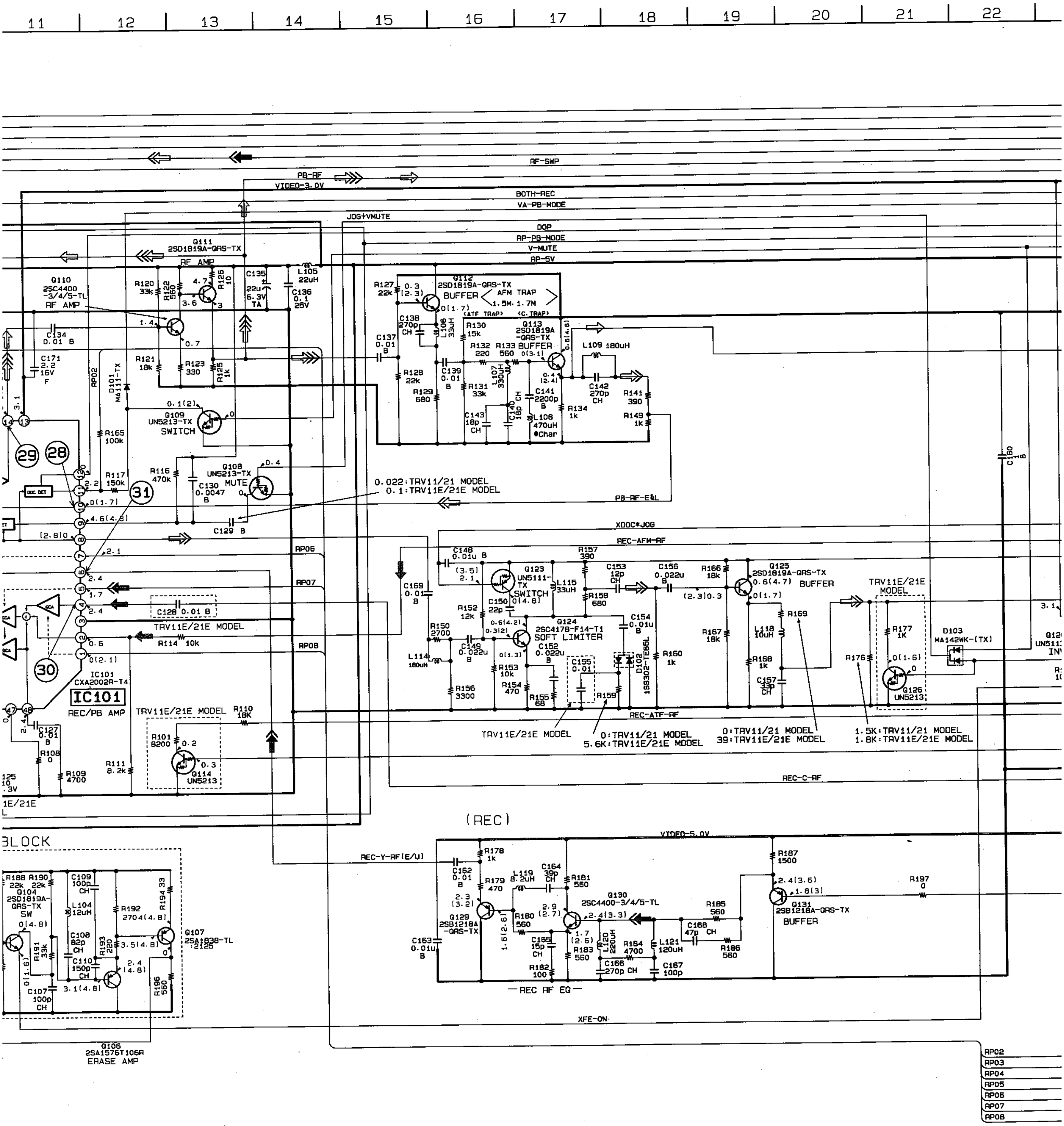

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
EE_PB_Y TO (5/8) ⑧ (SEE PAGE 4-25)
TRV11E/21E MODEL
D202 MA111
REC_VOB
REC_VOW TO (8/8) ⑫ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
D201 MA142WK-(TX)
VTR_SYNC
CAM_SYNC
CAM_Y
CAM_C
CAM_FSC
S/H_IN
DOP
TO (2/8) ② (SEE PAGE 4-17)
R211 2200:TRV21 MODEL 3900:TRV21E MODEL
Q202 2SD1819A-QRS-TX BUFFER
24P:TRV11/21 MODEL 16P:TRV11E/21E MODEL
-BUFFER-
Q226 2SD1819A-QRS-TX
VIDEO_±5V TO (4/8) ⑰ (SEE PAGE 4-23)
CAM_Y_IN
DEEMPH_OUT TO (4/8) ⑱ (SEE PAGE 4-23)
EMPH_IN
LP/SP
RP_5V TO (4/8) ⑲ (SEE PAGE 4-23)
Q221 UN5213-TX SWITCH
Q215 2SC4909-TL SWITCH
Q227 2SC4909-TL SWITCH
TRV11/21 MODEL
DOP TO (4/8) ⑲ (SEE PAGE 4-23)
SOFT_LIM_OUT_(L) TO (4/8) ⑲ (SEE PAGE 4-23)
180P:TRV11/21 MODEL
120P:TRV11E/21E MODEL
IC204 TC7S08F(TE85R)
IC204
GATE
Q211 2SB1218A-QRS-TX BUFFER
TRV11/21 MODEL
220P: TRV11/21 MODEL
0.0022: TRV11E/21E MODEL
470P:TRV11/21 MODEL
0.01:TRV11E/21E MODEL
3300:TRV11/21 MODEL
1800:TRV11E/21E MODEL
2.2/10V:TRV11/21 MODEL
3.3/6.3V:TRV11E/21E MODEL
CE_CONT
DEN_LEVEL
SHEAR
W_CLIP
DEV_CONT
D_CLIP
CARR_CONT
EMPH_LEVEL
TO (5/8) ⑥ (SEE PAGE 4-25)
EVF_DDSC
VIDEO_OUT
VIDEO_±5V
VIDEO_I/O_GND
VIDEO_GND
TO (5/8) ⑦ (SEE PAGE 4-25)
VA_PB_MODE
VTR_SYNC
JOG_VD
JOG
TO (6/8) ⑨ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
SOFT-LIM-OUT(EL)
V_MUTE
MEC_SCK
MEC_SO
CS_LARK
(SEE PAGE 4-15,25,28,32)
TO (2/8)(5/8)(6/8)(7/8) ⑩
TO (6/8) ㊴ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
VIDEO_GND
VIDEO_5V
VIDEO_3V
TO (8/8) ⑬ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
AU_FSC TO (7/8) ㉑ (SEE PAGE 4-32)
Q218 2SB1218A-QRS-TX BUFFER
V_MUTE
VA_PB_MODE
JOG
COMP_SYNC
PJOG_C_OUT
PJ_3V
PJOG_C_IN
FSC
DOP
PAL_JOG_HD
VIDEO_GND
TRV11E/21E MODEL
IC570
PAL JOG
IC570 CXA2003N-T4
I REF
V REG
C OUT
DL APC LPF
SQ ID
FSC IN
DL GAIN ADJ
INT
PB
JOG
ADJ
FSC ADJ
GND
C SYNC
HD OUT
AFC LPF
TEST
DDS
HMKC
PAL-M
PAL
PB C IN
VCC
Q570 UN5213-TX
JL573
JL576
JL578
JL579
JL580
JL581
JL582

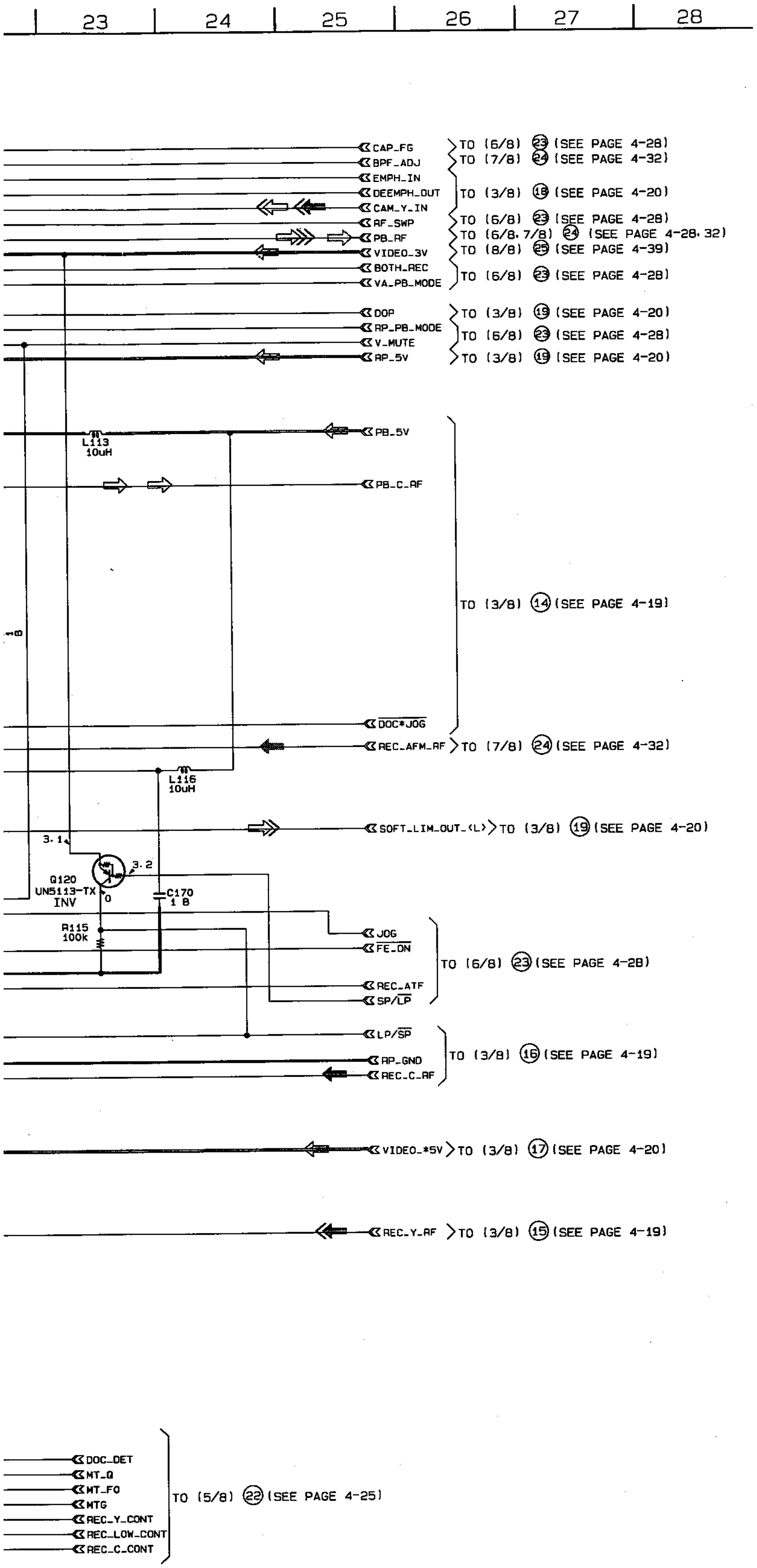
VC-167 (VIDEO 1) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series —

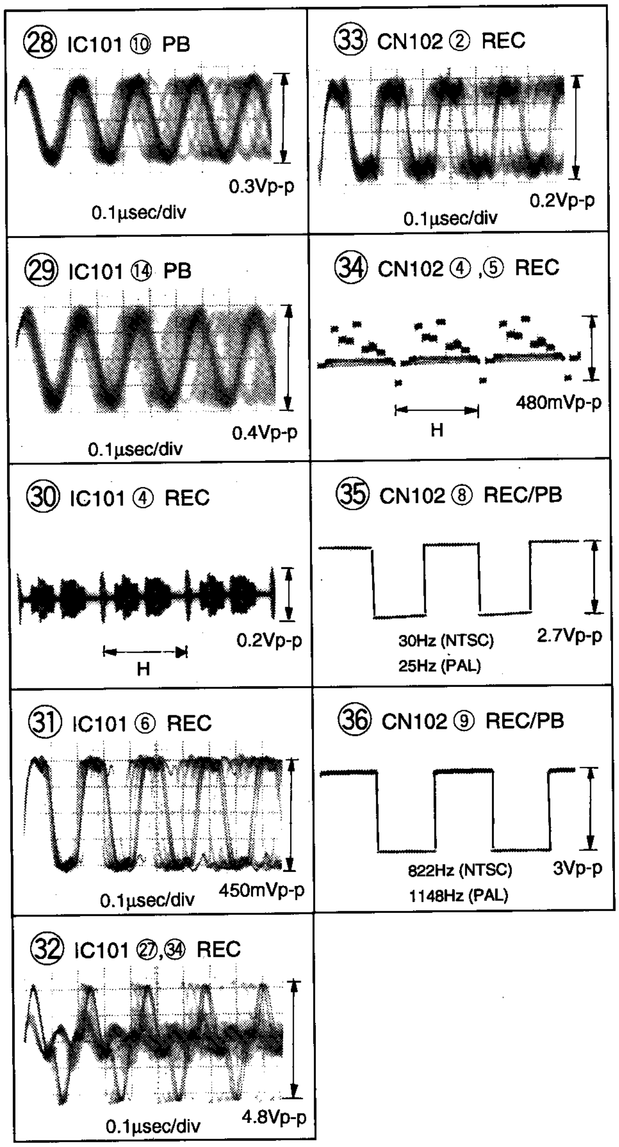
- See page 4-7 for VC-167 BOARD printed wiring board.


VC-167 BOARD(4/8)
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
CN102 9P
CAP FG 9
RF SWP 8
BPF ADJ 7
DEEMPH OUT 6
CAM Y IN 5
EMPH IN 4
RP GND 3
REC 2 2
PB RF 1
TEST CONNECTION
36
35
34
33
LAND101
RP SHIELD
LAND102
RP SHIELD
LAND103
RP SHIELD
HEAD
1CH
2CH
FE
CN101 11P
1CH A(X) 1
1CH A(Y) 2
1CH A(G) 3
2CH A(Y) 4
2CH A(X) 5
2CH A(G) 6
7
8
FE(G) 9
FE(Y) 10
FE(X) 11
C101 22p CH
C102 22P CH
C103 0.01u B
C104 0.01 B
C111 0.1u 25V F
C112 47u 6.3V TA B
L101 220uH
L102 220uH
C113 0.01 B
C114 0.022 B
C115 0.022 B
C116 0.01 B
R102 330
R103 330
C117 0.1 25V F
C118 47 6.3V
R170 3300
R171 39k
R172 15k
R173 0
R104 10
R161 0
R162 15k
R163 39k
R164 0
RP03
RP05
RP02
C134 0.01 B
C171 2.2 16V F
Q110 2SC4400 -3/4/5-TL RF AMP
D101 MA111-TX
R165 100k
R117 150k
29
28
31
32
30
IC101 CXA2002R-T4
IC101
REC/PB AMP
Q101 2SD1819A-QRS-TX RP AMP
R105 1k
C119 330p CH
C120 0.01 B
C121 10 6.3V TA
C122 330p CH
C123 0.018 B
R106 15k
R107 18k
C124 0.1 B
C125 10 6.3V
C127 0.01 B
R108 0
R109 4700
R111 8.2k
TRV11E/21E MODEL
Q102 UN521E-TX RP AMP
FE BLOCK
L103 220uH
R188 22k
R190 22k
Q104 2SD1819A-QRS-TX SW
C109 100p CH
C106 0.1 B
L104 12uH
R192 270
C108 82p CH
R193 220
R189 22k
R191 33k
C110 150p CH
C107 100p CH
Q106 2SA1576T106R ERASE AMP
SIGNAL PATH
VIDEO SIGNAL
CHROMA
Y
Y/CHROMA
AUDIO SIGNAL
REC
PB
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
A B C D E F G H I J K L M
16


11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
RF-SWP
PB-RF
VIDEO-3.0V
BOTH-REC
VA-PB-MODE
JOG+VMUTE
DOP
RP-PB-MODE
V-MUTE
RP-5V
Q111
2SD1819A-QRS-TX
RF AMP
Q110
2SC4400
-3/4/5-TL
RF AMP
R120 33k
R122 560
R126 10
C135 22u 6.3V TA
L105 22uH
C136 0.1 25V
C134 0.01 B
C171 2.2 16V F
R121 18k
R123 330
R125 1k
D101 MA111-TX
RP02
Q109
UN5213-TX
SWITCH
R165 100k
Q112
2SD1819A-QRS-TX
BUFFER
AFM TRAP
1.5M, 1.7M
(ATF TRAP)
(C.TRAP)
R127 22k
C138 270p CH
L106 33uH
C137 0.01 B
R128 22k
R129 680
R130 15k
R132 220
R133 560
C139 0.01 B
R131 33k
C143 18p CH
L107 330uH
C140 18p CH
C141 2200p B
L108 470uH
*Char
Q113
2SD1819A
-QRS-TX
BUFFER
R134 1k
L109 180uH
C142 270p CH
R141 390
R149 1k
C160 1 B
Q108
UN5213-TX
MUTE
R116 470k
C130 0.0047 B
R117 150k
DOC DET
0.022:TRV11/21 MODEL
0.1:TRV11E/21E MODEL
PB-RF-E&L
C129 B
XDOC*JOG
REC-AFM-RF
RP06
RP07
RP08
C128 0.01 B
TRV11E/21E MODEL
R114 10k
IC101
CXA2002R-T4
IC101
REC/PB AMP
C127 0.01 B
R108 0
R109 4700
R111 8.2k
TRV11E/21E MODEL
R110 18K
R101 8200
Q114
UN5213
C148 0.01u B
C169 0.01 B
Q123
UN5111-TX
SWITCH
L115 33uH
R157 390
R158 680
C150 22p
R152 12k
R150 2700
L114 180uH
C149 0.022u B
Q124
2SC4178-F14-T1
SOFT LIMITER
C152 0.022u B
R153 10k
R154 470
R155 68
R156 3300
C155 0.01
R159
D102 1SS302-TE85L
C154 0.01u B
R160 1k
C153 12p CH
C156 0.022u B
R166 18k
R167 18k
Q125
2SD1819A-QRS-TX
BUFFER
L118 10uH
R168 1k
C157 33p CH
R169
TRV11E/21E MODEL
R177 1K
R176
Q126
UN5213
D103
MA142WK-(TX)
REC-ATF-RF
TRV11E/21E MODEL
0:TRV11/21 MODEL
5.6K:TRV11E/21E MODEL
0:TRV11/21 MODEL
39:TRV11E/21E MODEL
1.5K:TRV11/21 MODEL
1.8K:TRV11E/21E MODEL
REC-C-RF
(REC)
VIDEO-5.0V
REC-Y-RF(E/U)
R178 1k
C152 0.01 B
R179 470
L119 8.2uH
C164 39p CH
R181 560
Q129
2SB1218A
-QRS-TX
R180 560
Q130
2SC4400-3/4/5-TL
C163 0.01u B
C165 15p CH
R182 100
R183 560
L120 220uH
R184 4700
C166 270p CH
L121 120uH
C167 100p
C168 47p CH
R185 560
R186 560
R187 1500
Q131
2SB1218A-QRS-TX
BUFFER
R197 0
REC RF EQ
XFE-ON
BLOCK
R188 22k
R190 22k
Q104
2SD1819A-
QRS-TX
SW
C109 100p CH
L104 12uH
C108 82p CH
C110 150p CH
C107 100p CH
R191 33K
R193 220
R192 270
R194 33
R196 560
Q107
2SA1838-TL
:2125
Q106
2SA1576T106R
ERASE AMP
RP02
RP03
RP04
RP05
RP06
RP07
RP08
(28)
(29)
(30)
(31)


23
24
25
26
27
28
CAP_FG
BPF_ADJ
EMPH_IN
DEEMPH_OUT
CAM_Y_IN
RF_SWP
PB_RF
VIDEO_3V
BOTH_REC
VA_PB_MODE
TO (6/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
TO (7/8) ㉔ (SEE PAGE 4-32)
TO (3/8) ⑱ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
TO (6/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
TO (6/8, 7/8) ㉔ (SEE PAGE 4-28, 32)
TO (8/8) ㉕ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
TO (6/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
DOP
RP_PB_MODE
V_MUTE
RP_5V
TO (3/8) ⑲ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
TO (6/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
TO (3/8) ⑲ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
PB_5V
L113
10uH
PB_C_RF
TO (3/8) ⑭ (SEE PAGE 4-19)
DOC*JOG
REC_AFM_RF
TO (7/8) ㉔ (SEE PAGE 4-32)
L116
10uH
SOFT_LIM_OUT_(L)
TO (3/8) ⑲ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
3.1
3.2
Q120
UN5113-TX
INV
0
C170
1 B
R115
100k
JOG
FE_ON
REC_ATF
SP/LP
TO (6/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
LP/SP
RP_GND
REC_C_RF
TO (3/8) ⑯ (SEE PAGE 4-19)
VIDEO_*5V
TO (3/8) ⑰ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
REC_Y_RF
TO (3/8) ⑮ (SEE PAGE 4-19)
DOC_DET
MT_Q
MT_FO
MTG
REC_Y_CONT
REC_LOW_CONT
REC_C_CONT
TO (5/8) ㉒ (SEE PAGE 4-25)

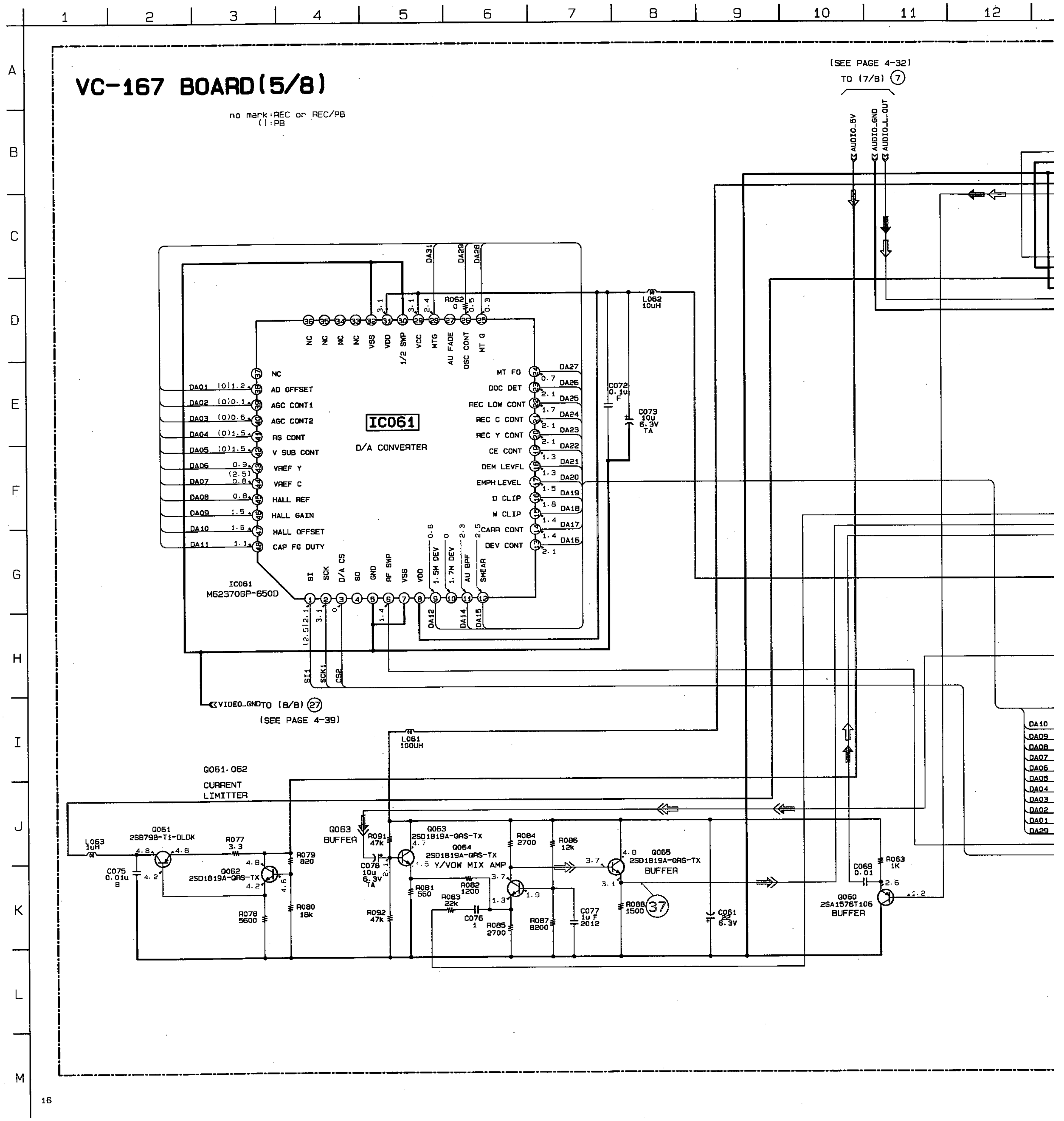
VC-167 BOARD


㉘ IC101 ⑩ PB
0.1μsec/div
0.3Vp-p
㉝ CN102 ② REC
0.1μsec/div
0.2Vp-p
㉙ IC101 ⑭ PB
0.1μsec/div
0.4Vp-p
㉞ CN102 ④, ⑤ REC
H
480mVp-p
㉚ IC101 ④ REC
H
0.2Vp-p
㉟ CN102 ⑧ REC/PB
30Hz (NTSC)
25Hz (PAL)
2.7Vp-p
㉛ IC101 ⑥ REC
0.1μsec/div
450mVp-p
㊱ CN102 ⑨ REC/PB
822Hz (NTSC)
1148Hz (PAL)
3Vp-p
㉜ IC101 ㉗, ㉞ REC
0.1μsec/div
4.8Vp-p

VC-167 (VIDEO 2) , JK-146 (JACK) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

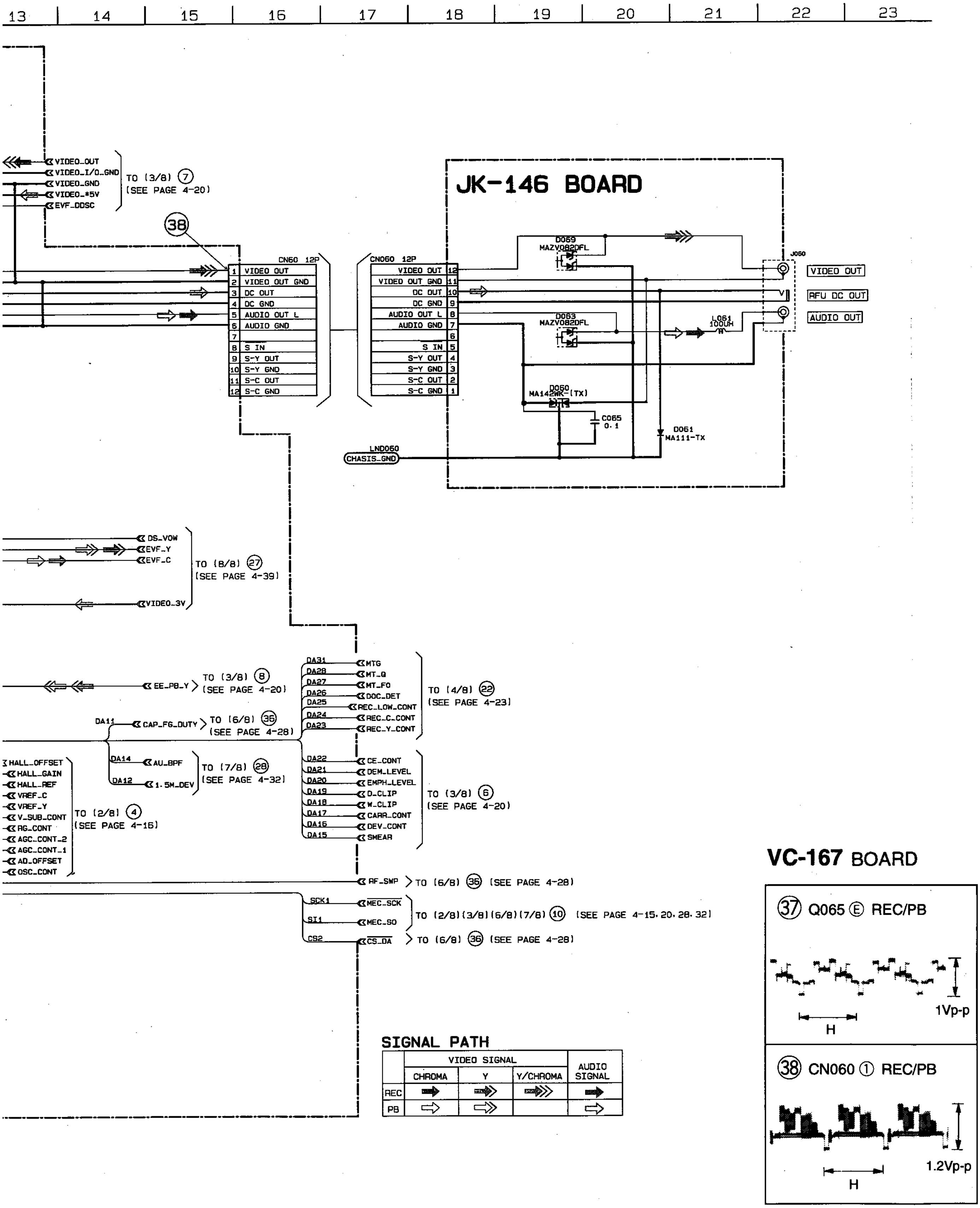
• See page 4-7 for VC-167 BOARD printed wiri

— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series, JK-146 Board; 2,000 Series —


VC-167 BOARD(5/8)
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
(SEE PAGE 4-32)
TO (7/8) ⑦
AUDIO_5V
AUDIO_GND
AUDIO_L_OUT
IC061
D/A CONVERTER
IC061
M62370GP-650D
NC
AD OFFSET
AGC CONT1
AGC CONT2
RG CONT
V SUB CONT
VREF Y
VREF C
HALL REF
HALL GAIN
HALL OFFSET
CAP FG DUTY
MT FO
DOC DET
REC LOW CONT
REC C CONT
REC Y CONT
CE CONT
DEM LEVEL
EMPH LEVEL
D CLIP
W CLIP
CARR CONT
DEV CONT
VSS
VDD
1/2 SWP
VCC
MTG
AU FADE
OSC CONT
MT Q
SI
SCK
D/A CS
SO
GND
RF SWP
1.5M DEV
1.7M DEV
AU BPF
SMEAR
DA01
DA02
DA03
DA04
DA05
DA06
DA07
DA08
DA09
DA10
DA11
DA12
DA14
DA15
DA16
DA17
DA18
DA19
DA20
DA21
DA22
DA23
DA24
DA25
DA26
DA27
DA28
DA29
DA31
R062 0
L062 10uH
C072 0.1u F
C073 10u 6.3V TA
SI1
SCK1
CS2
VIDEO_GND TO (8/8) ㉗
(SEE PAGE 4-39)
L061 100UH
Q061.062
CURRENT
LIMITTER
L063 1uH
Q061 2SB798-T1-DLDK
R077 3.3
R079 820
C075 0.01u B
Q062 2SD1819A-QRS-TX
R078 5600
R080 18k
Q063 BUFFER
R091 47k
C078 10u 6.3V TA
R092 47k
Q063 2SD1819A-QRS-TX
Q064 2SD1819A-QRS-TX
Y/VOW MIX AMP
R081 560
R082 1200
R083 22k
C076 1
R085 2700
R084 2700
R086 12k
R087 8200
C077 1u F 2012
Q065 2SD1819A-QRS-TX
BUFFER
R088 1500
㊲
C061 22 6.3V
C069 0.01
R063 1K
Q060 2SA1576T106
BUFFER

g board.

There are few

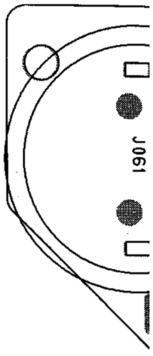


13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
VIDEO_OUT
VIDEO_I/O_GND
VIDEO_GND
VIDEO_*5V
EVF_DDSC
TO (3/8) ⑦
(SEE PAGE 4-20)
㊳
CN60 12P
1 VIDEO OUT
2 VIDEO OUT GND
3 DC OUT
4 DC GND
5 AUDIO OUT L
6 AUDIO GND
7
8 S IN
9 S-Y OUT
10 S-Y GND
11 S-C OUT
12 S-C GND
CN060 12P
VIDEO OUT 12
VIDEO OUT GND 11
DC OUT 10
DC GND 9
AUDIO OUT L 8
AUDIO GND 7
6
S IN 5
S-Y OUT 4
S-Y GND 3
S-C OUT 2
S-C GND 1
JK-146 BOARD
D069
MAZV082DFL
D063
MAZV082DFL
D060
MA142WK-(TX)
C065
0.1
D061
MA111-TX
L061
100UH
J060
VIDEO OUT
RFU DC OUT
AUDIO OUT
LND060
CHASIS_GND
DS_VDW
EVF_Y
EVF_C
VIDEO_3V
TO (8/8) ㉗
(SEE PAGE 4-39)
EE_PB_Y
TO (3/8) ⑧
(SEE PAGE 4-20)
DA11
CAP_FG_DUTY
TO (6/8) ㊱
(SEE PAGE 4-28)
DA14
AU_BPF
DA12
1.5M_DEV
TO (7/8) ㉘
(SEE PAGE 4-32)
HALL_OFFSET
HALL_GAIN
HALL_REF
VREF_C
VREF_Y
V_SUB_CONT
RG_CONT
AGC_CONT_2
AGC_CONT_1
AD_OFFSET
OSC_CONT
TO (2/8) ④
(SEE PAGE 4-16)
DA31 MTG
DA28 MT_Q
DA27 MT_FG
DA26 DOC_DET
DA25 REC_LOW_CONT
DA24 REC_C_CONT
DA23 REC_Y_CONT
TO (4/8) ㉒
(SEE PAGE 4-23)
DA22 CE_CONT
DA21 DEM_LEVEL
DA20 EMPH_LEVEL
DA19 D_CLIP
DA18 W_CLIP
DA17 CARR_CONT
DA16 DEV_CONT
DA15 SMEAR
TO (3/8) ⑥
(SEE PAGE 4-20)
RF_SWP
TO (6/8) ㊱ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
SCK1 MEC_SCK
SI1 MEC_SO
TO (2/8)(3/8)(6/8)(7/8) ⑩ (SEE PAGE 4-15, 20, 28, 32)
CS2 CS_DA
TO (6/8) ㊱ (SEE PAGE 4-28)

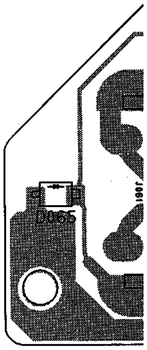
SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡»	➡»»	➡
PB	⇨	⇨»		⇨

JK-146 BO



JK-146 BC



D065
J061

16

VC-167 BOARD

㊲ Q065 Ⓔ REC/PB

1Vp-p
H

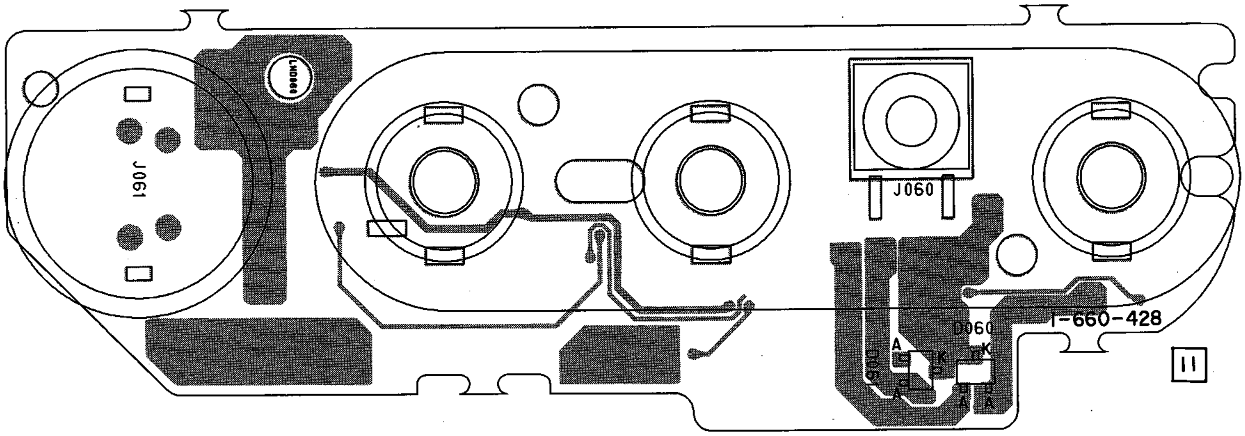
㊳ CN060 ① REC/PB

1.2Vp-p
H

There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

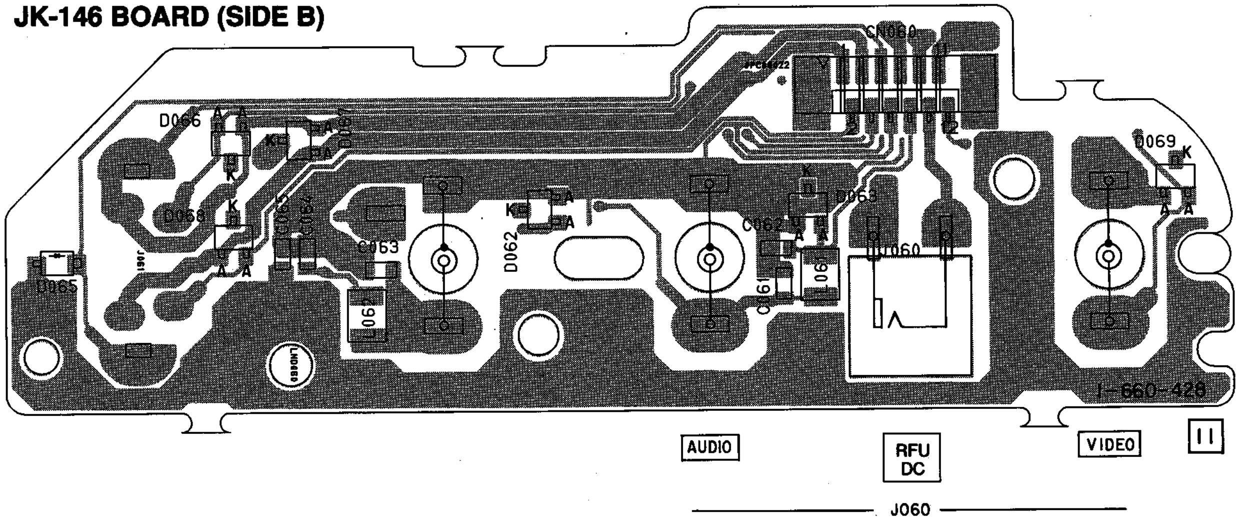
23

JK-146 BOARD (SIDE A)


J061
J060
D060
D061
A
K
1-660-428
11

EO OUT
DC OUT
IO OUT

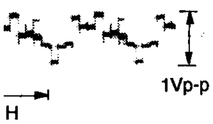
JK-146 BOARD (SIDE B)


CN060
D066
D067
D068
D065
J061
C063
C064
D062
D063
C062
D061
J060
D069
A
K
1-660-428
11
AUDIO
RFU DC
VIDEO
J060

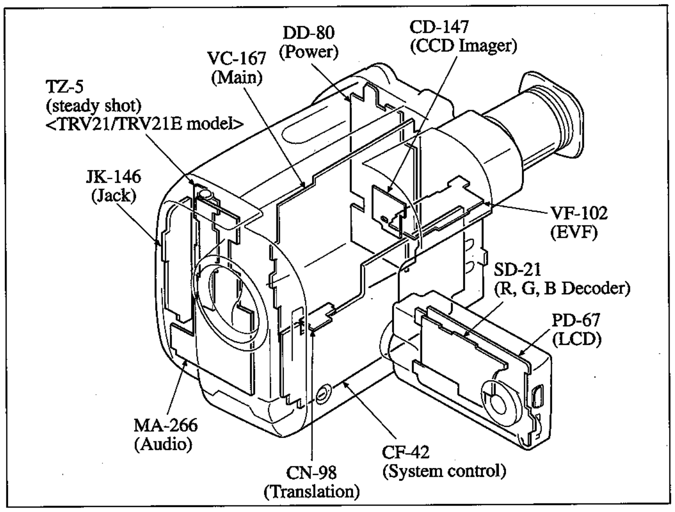
16

7 BOARD

65 Ⓔ REC/PB

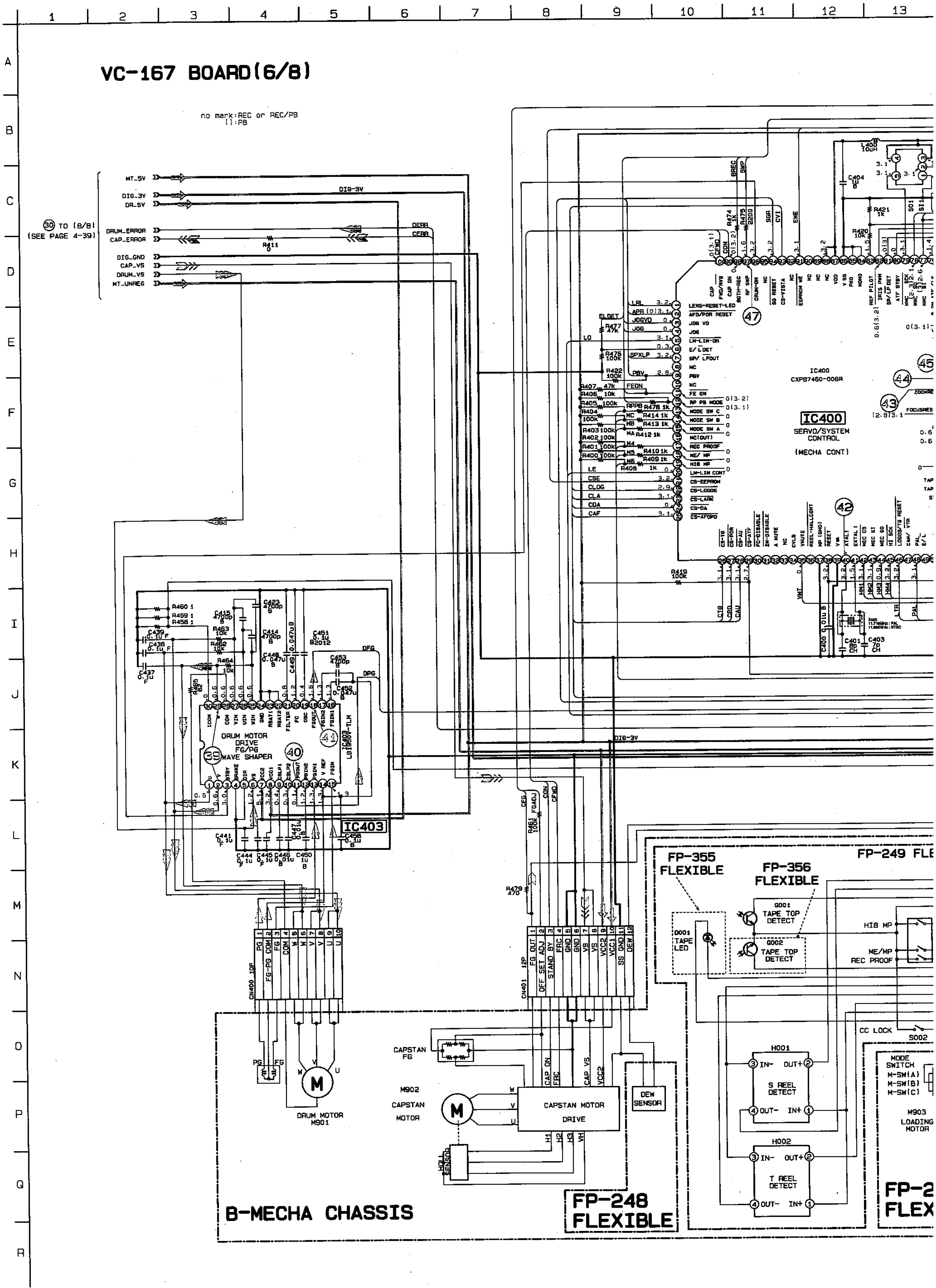


060 ① REC/PB


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

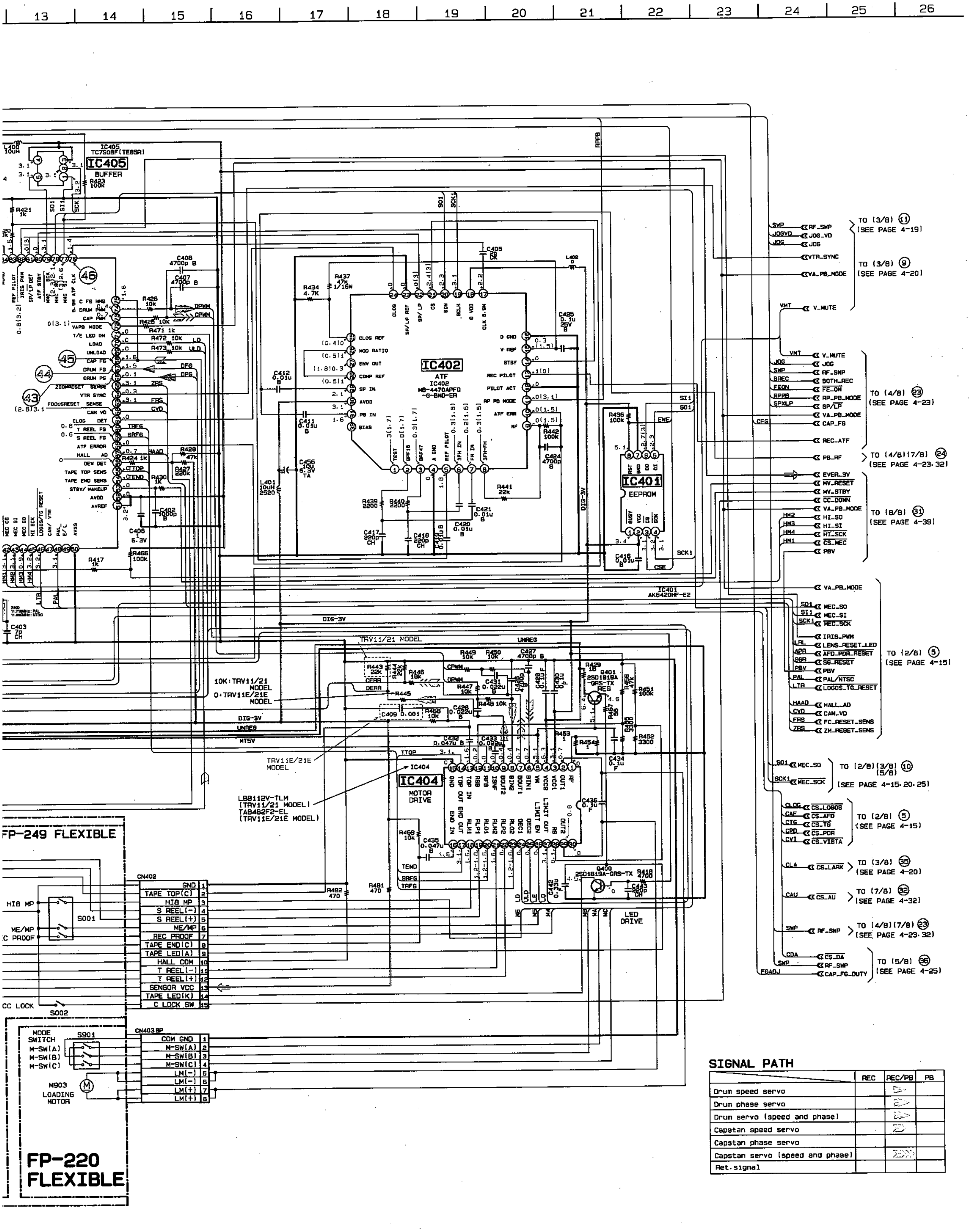
VC-167 (MODE CONTROL), FP-249 (MODE SENSOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS • See pa

— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series, FP-249 Board; 5,000 Series —



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
VC-167 BOARD(6/8)
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
MT_5V
DIG_3V
DR_5V
DRUM_ERROR
CAP_ERROR
DIG_GND
CAP_VS
DRUM_VS
MT_UNREG
(30) TO (8/8)
(SEE PAGE 4-39)
DIG-3V
DERR
CERR
R411
IC400
CXP87460-008R
IC400
SERVO/SYSTEM
CONTROL
(MECHA CONT)
(42)
(43)
(44)
(45)
(47)
IC403
LB1880-TLM
DRUM MOTOR
DRIVE
FG/PG
WAVE SHAPER
(39)
(40)
(41)
DFG
DPG
CN400 10P
PG
FG-PG COM
FG
COM
W
W
V
V
U
U
CN401 12P
FG OUT
OFF SET ADJ
STAND BY
FRC
GND
GND
VS
VS
VCC2
VCC1
SS GND
DEW
CFG
FGADJ
CON
CFRC
R461 100k
R479 470
FP-355
FLEXIBLE
FP-356
FLEXIBLE
FP-249 FLE
Q001
TAPE TOP
DETECT
Q002
TAPE TOP
DETECT
D001
TAPE
LED
HI8 MP
ME/MP
REC PROOF
CC LOCK
S002
H001
IN-
OUT+
S REEL
DETECT
OUT-
IN+
H002
IN-
OUT+
T REEL
DETECT
OUT-
IN+
MODE
SWITCH
M-SW(A)
M-SW(B)
M-SW(C)
M903
LOADING
MOTOR
FP-2
FLEX
PG
FG
M
DRUM MOTOR
M901
CAPSTAN
FG
M902
CAPSTAN
MOTOR
M
CAPSTAN MOTOR
DRIVE
CAP ON
FRC
CAP VS
VCC2
H1
H2
H3
VH
HALL
SENSOR
DEW
SENSOR
B-MECHA CHASSIS
FP-248
FLEXIBLE

• See page 4-7 for VC-167 BOARD printed wiring board.

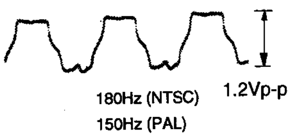

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
IC405
TC7S08F(TE85R)
BUFFER
IC402
ATF
MB-4470APFQ
-G-BND-ER
IC401
EEPROM
AK6420HF-E2
IC404
MOTOR DRIVE
LB8112V-TLM (TRV11/21 MODEL)
TA8482F2-EL (TRV11E/21E MODEL)
TRV11/21 MODEL
TRV11E/21E MODEL
10K:TRV11/21 MODEL
0:TRV11E/21E MODEL
Q401 2SD1819A -QRS-TX REG
Q400 2SD1819A-QRS-TX
LED DRIVE
DIG-3V
UNREG
MT5V
FP-249 FLEXIBLE
CN402
GND
TAPE TOP(C)
HI8 MP
S REEL(-)
S REEL(+)
ME/MP
REC PROOF
TAPE END(C)
TAPE LED(A)
HALL COM
T REEL(-)
T REEL(+)
SENSOR VCC
TAPE LED(K)
C LOCK SW
S001
S002
HI8 MP
ME/MP
C PROOF
CC LOCK
CN403 8P
COM GND
M-SW(A)
M-SW(B)
M-SW(C)
LM(-)
LM(-)
LM(+)
LM(+)
MODE SWITCH
S901
M903 LOADING MOTOR
FP-220 FLEXIBLE
TO (3/8) ⑪ (SEE PAGE 4-19)
TO (3/8) ⑨ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
TO (4/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-23)
TO (4/8)(7/8) ㉔ (SEE PAGE 4-23, 32)
TO (8/8) ㉛ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
TO (2/8) ⑤ (SEE PAGE 4-15)
TO (2/8)(3/8) ⑩ (5/8) (SEE PAGE 4-15, 20, 25)
TO (2/8) ⑤ (SEE PAGE 4-15)
TO (3/8) ㉟ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
TO (7/8) ㉜ (SEE PAGE 4-32)
TO (4/8)(7/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-23, 32)
TO (5/8) ㊱ (SEE PAGE 4-25)
㊸
㊹
㊺
㊻

SIGNAL PATH

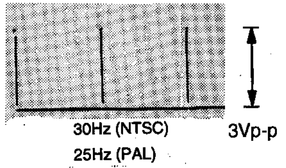
	REC	REC/PB	PB
Drum speed servo		▷	
Drum phase servo		▷	
Drum servo (speed and phase)		▷	
Capstan speed servo		▷	
Capstan phase servo			
Capstan servo (speed and phase)		▷▷	
Ret.signal			

VC-167 BOARD

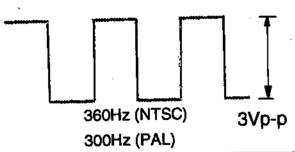
㊴ IC403 ①,② REC/PB



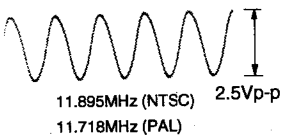
㊵ IC403 ⑪ REC/PB



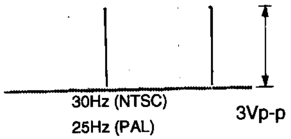
㊶ IC403 ⑱ REC/PB



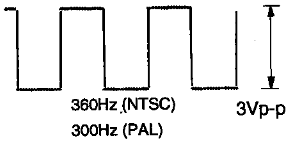
㊷ IC400 ㊵ REC/PB



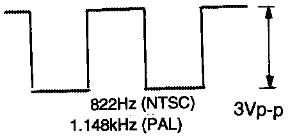
㊸ IC400 (66) REC/PB



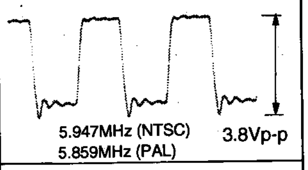
㊹ IC400 (67) REC/PB



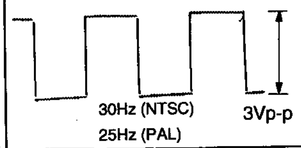
㊺ IC400 (68),(75) REC/PB



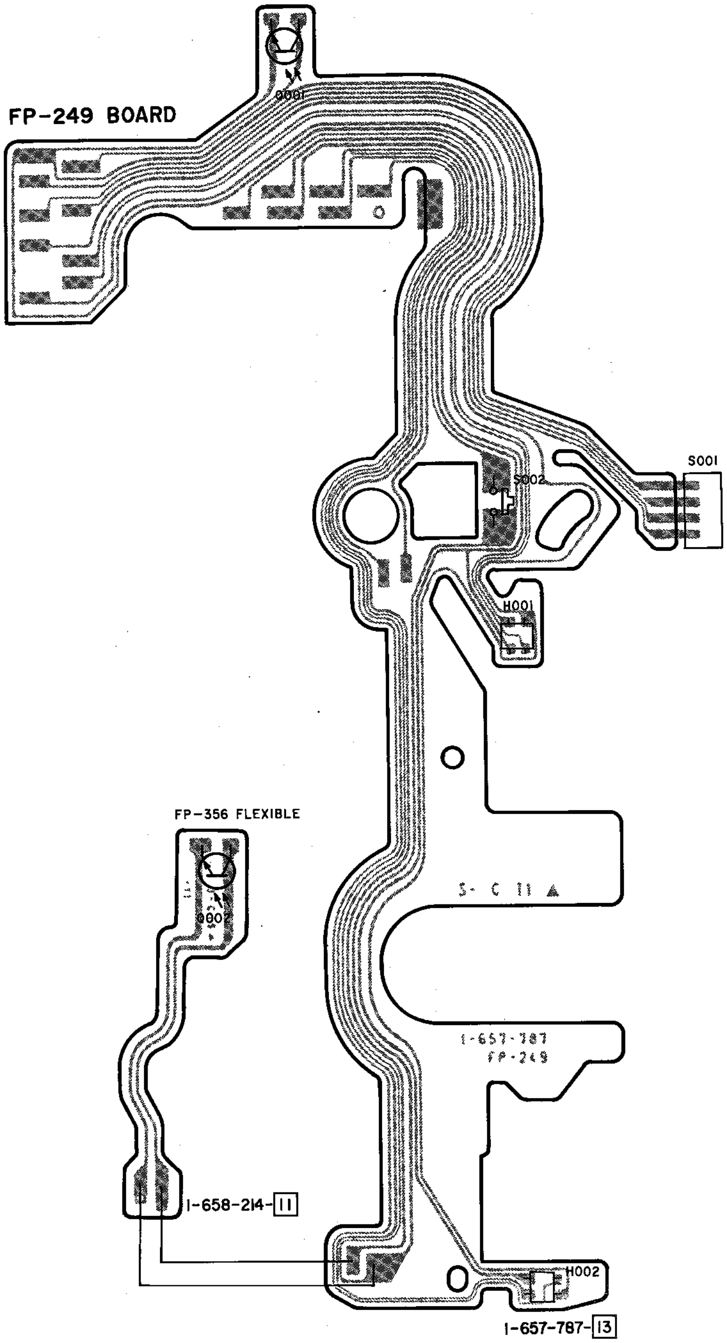
㊻ IC400 (76) REC/PB

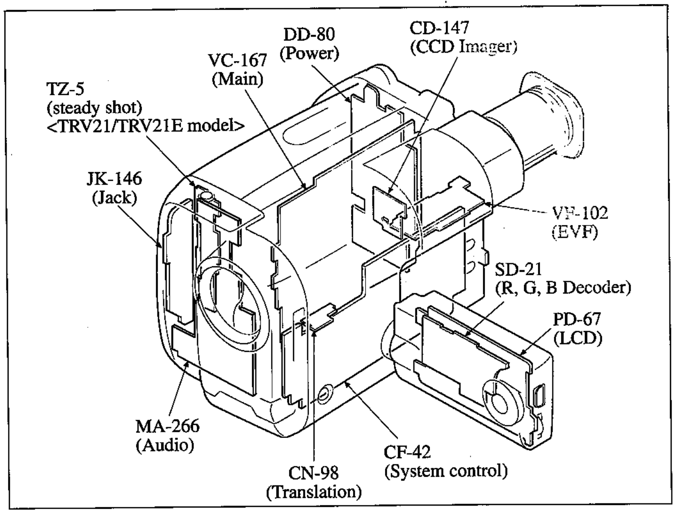


㊼ IC400 (97) REC/PB



FP-249 BOARD

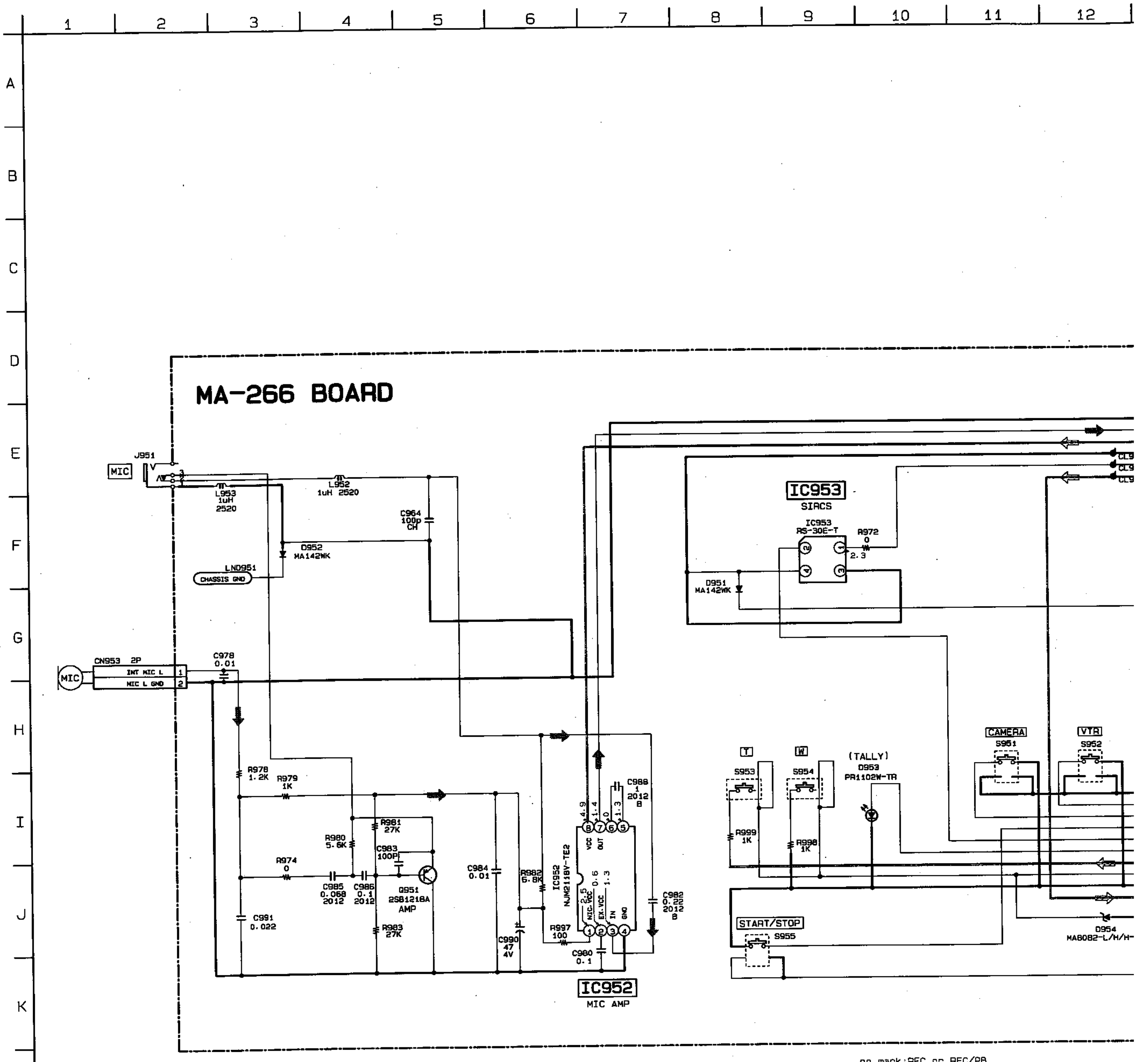

Q001
S001
S002
H001
S- C 11 ▲
FP-356 FLEXIBLE
Q001
1-657-787
FP-249
1-658-214-11
H002
1-657-787-13


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

VC-167 (AUDIO AMP), MA-266 (AUDIO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

• See page 4-7 for VC-167 BOARD p

— Ref. No. VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series, MA-266 Board; 2,000 Series —

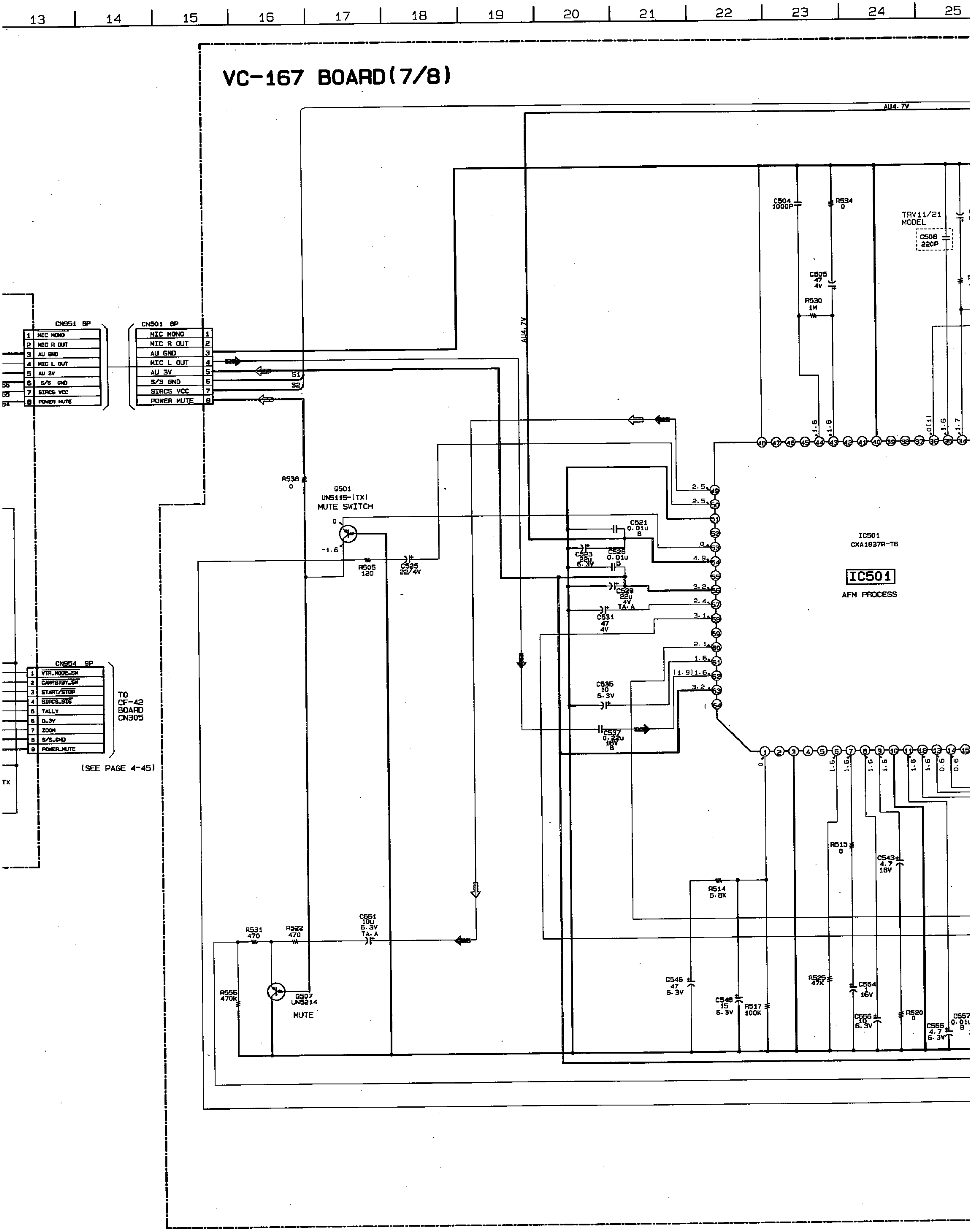

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
MA-266 BOARD
J951
MIC
L953
1uH
2520
L952
1uH 2520
C964
100p
CH
D952
MA142WK
LND951
CHASSIS GND
CN953 2P
MIC
INT MIC L
MIC L GND
C978
0.01
R978
1.2K
R979
1K
R980
5.6K
R981
27K
C983
100P
R974
0
C985
0.068
2012
C986
0.1
2012
Q951
2SB1218A
AMP
R983
27K
C991
0.022
C984
0.01
R982
6.8K
C990
47
4V
IC952
NJM2118V-TE2
VCC
OUT
MIC.VCC
EX.VCC
IN
GND
4.9
1.4
0
1.3
2.5
0.6
1.3
C988
1
2012
B
C982
0.22
2012
B
R997
100
C980
0.1
IC952
MIC AMP
IC953
SIRCS
IC953
RS-30E-T
R972
0
2.3
D951
MA142WK
CL9
CL9
CL9
T
S953
W
S954
R999
1K
R998
1K
(TALLY)
D953
PR1102W-TR
CAMERA
S951
VTR
S952
START/STOP
S955
D954
MA8082-L/H/H-

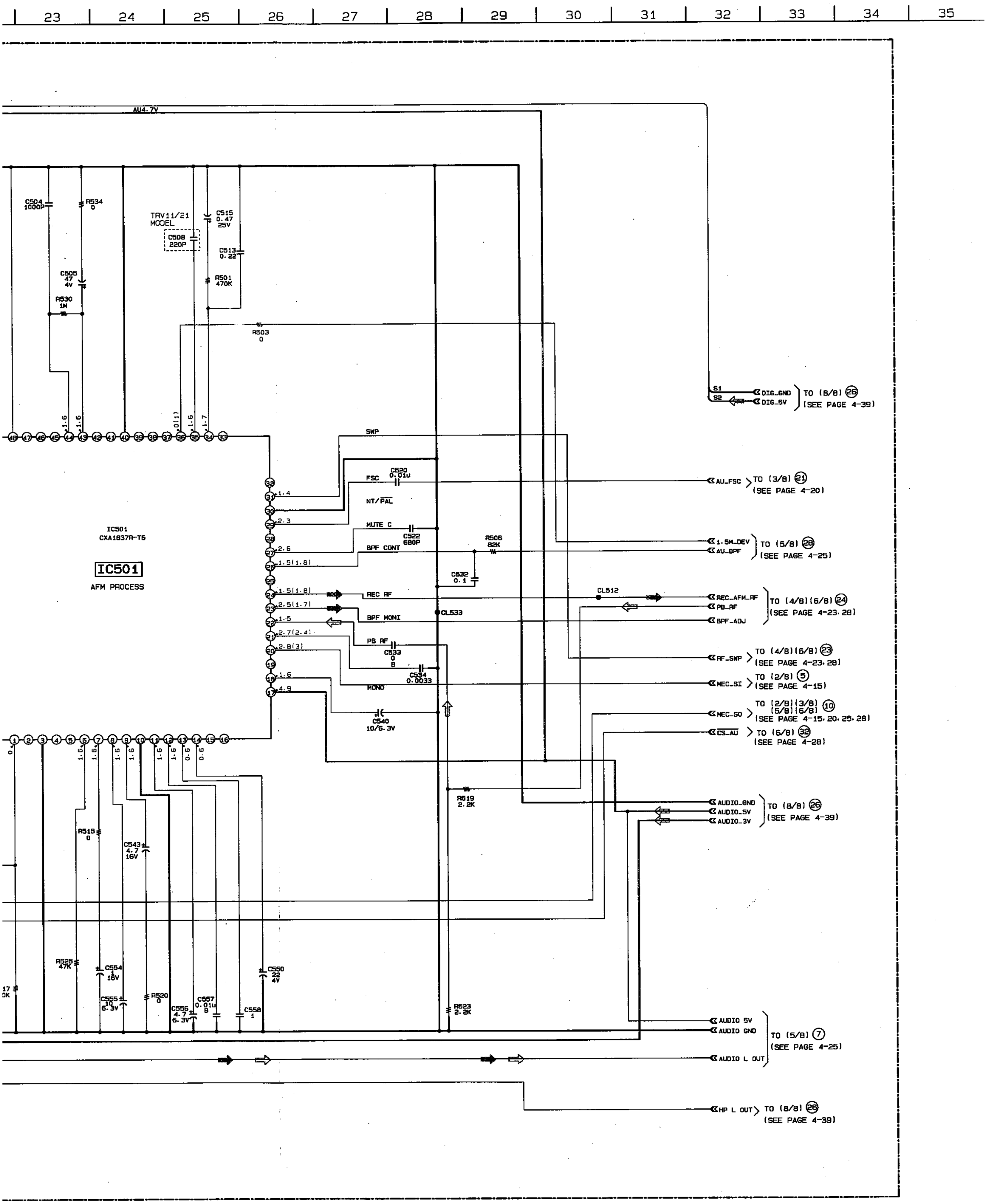
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB

SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC				➡
PB				⇨

rinted wiring board.


13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
VC-167 BOARD(7/8)
AU4.7V
CN951 8P
1 MIC MONO
2 MIC R OUT
3 AU GND
4 MIC L OUT
5 AU 3V
6 S/S GND
7 SIRCS VCC
8 POWER MUTE
CN501 8P
MIC MONO 1
MIC R OUT 2
AU GND 3
MIC L OUT 4
AU 3V 5
S/S GND 6
SIRCS VCC 7
POWER MUTE 8
S1
S2
CN954 9P
1 VTR_MODE_SW
2 CAM-STBY_SW
3 START/STOP
4 SIRCS_SIG
5 TALLY
6 D_3V
7 ZOOM
8 S/S_GND
9 POWER_MUTE
TO CF-42 BOARD CN305
(SEE PAGE 4-45)
TX
R538 0
Q501 UN5115-(TX) MUTE SWITCH
R505 120
C525 22/4V
C504 1000P
R534 0
TRV11/21 MODEL
C508 220P
C505 47 4V
R530 1M
C521 0.01u B
C523 22u 6.3V
C526 0.01u B
C529 22u 4V TA.A
C531 47 4V
C535 10 6.3V
C537 0.22u 16V B
IC501 CXA1837R-T6
IC501
AFM PROCESS
R515 0
C543 4.7 16V
R514 6.8K
C561 10u 6.3V TA.A
R531 470
R522 470
R556 470K
Q507 UN5214 MUTE
C546 47 6.3V
C548 15 6.3V
R517 100K
R525 47K
C554 1 16V
C555 10 6.3V
R520 0
C556 4.7 6.3V
C557 0.01u B



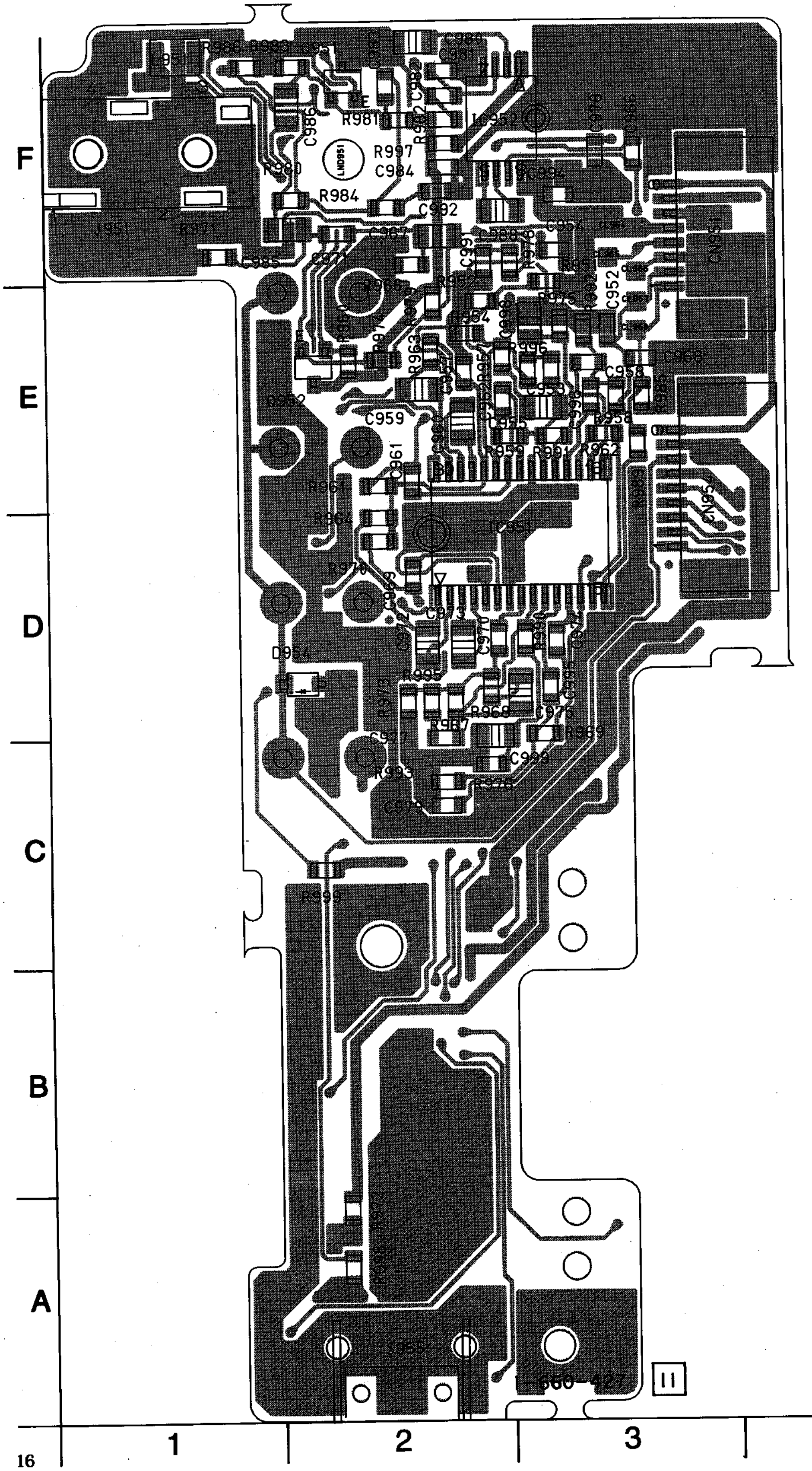
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
AU4.7V
C504 1000P
R534 0
TRV11/21 MODEL
C508 220P
C515 0.47 25V
C513 0.22
R501 470K
C505 47 4V
R530 1M
R503 0
IC501 CXA1837A-T6
IC501
AFM PROCESS
SWP
FSC
C520 0.01u
NT/PAL
MUTE C
C522 680P
BPF CONT
R506 82K
C532 0.1
REC RF
CL512
CL533
BPF MONI
PB RF
C533 0 B
C534 0.0033
MONO
C540 10/6.3V
R519 2.2K
R515 0
C543 4.7 16V
R525 47K
C554 1 16V
C555 10 6.3V
R520 0
C556 4.7 6.3V
C557 0.01u B
C558 1
C550 22 4V
R523 2.2K
S1
S2
DIG_GND
DIG_5V
TO (8/8) ㉖ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
AU_FSC
TO (3/8) ㉑ (SEE PAGE 4-20)
1.5M_DEV
AU_BPF
TO (5/8) ㉘ (SEE PAGE 4-25)
REC_AFM_RF
PB_RF
BPF_ADJ
TO (4/8)(6/8) ㉔ (SEE PAGE 4-23.28)
RF_SWP
TO (4/8)(6/8) ㉓ (SEE PAGE 4-23.28)
MEC_SI
TO (2/8) ⑤ (SEE PAGE 4-15)
MEC_SO
TO (2/8)(3/8) (5/8)(6/8) ⑩ (SEE PAGE 4-15.20.25.28)
CS_AU
TO (6/8) ㉜ (SEE PAGE 4-28)
AUDIO_GND
AUDIO_5V
AUDIO_3V
TO (8/8) ㉖ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
AUDIO 5V
AUDIO GND
AUDIO L OUT
TO (5/8) ⑦ (SEE PAGE 4-25)
HP L OUT
TO (8/8) ㉖ (SEE PAGE 4-39)
1.4
2.3
2.6
1.5(1.8)
1.5(1.8)
2.5(1.7)
1.5
2.7(2.4)
2.8(3)
1.6
4.9
1.6
1.6
0(1)
1.6
1.7
0
1.6
1.6
1.6
1.6
1.6
0.6
0.6

MA-266 (AUDIO) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. MA-266 Board; 2,000 Series —

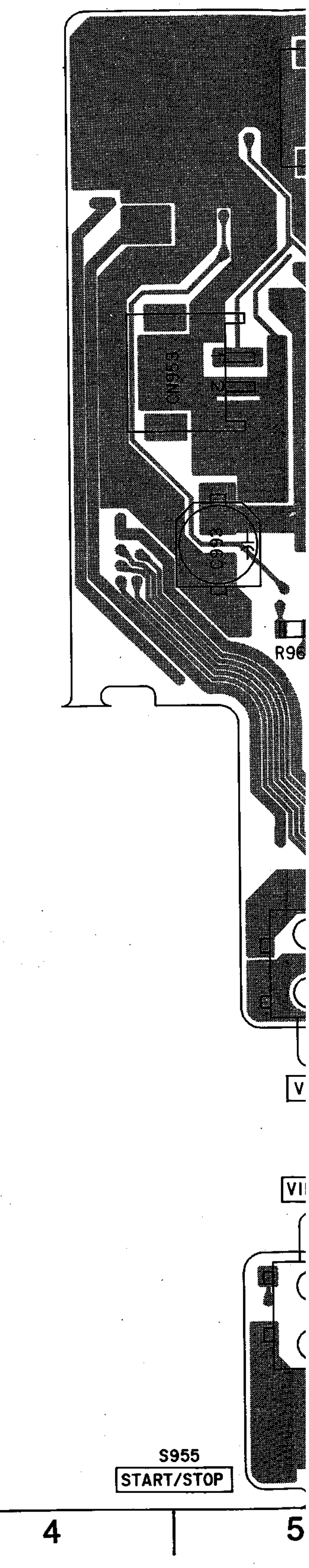
There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mour

MA-266 BOARD (SIDE A)



F
E
D
C
B
A
1
2
3
J951
R971
C985
R986
R983
R981
C986
R980
R997
C984
R984
LND951
C992
C967
C971
R966
IC952
C994
C954
C956
C990
R978
C952
R985
R975
C968
C958
R996
C953
C955
R959
R991
R962
R958
R986
CN951
R963
Q952
C959
C961
R961
R964
R970
IC951
R989
CN954
C969
C973
C970
D954
R995
R973
R968
C975
R987
R969
C977
C989
R993
R976
C979
R999
R974
R998
S955
660-427
11

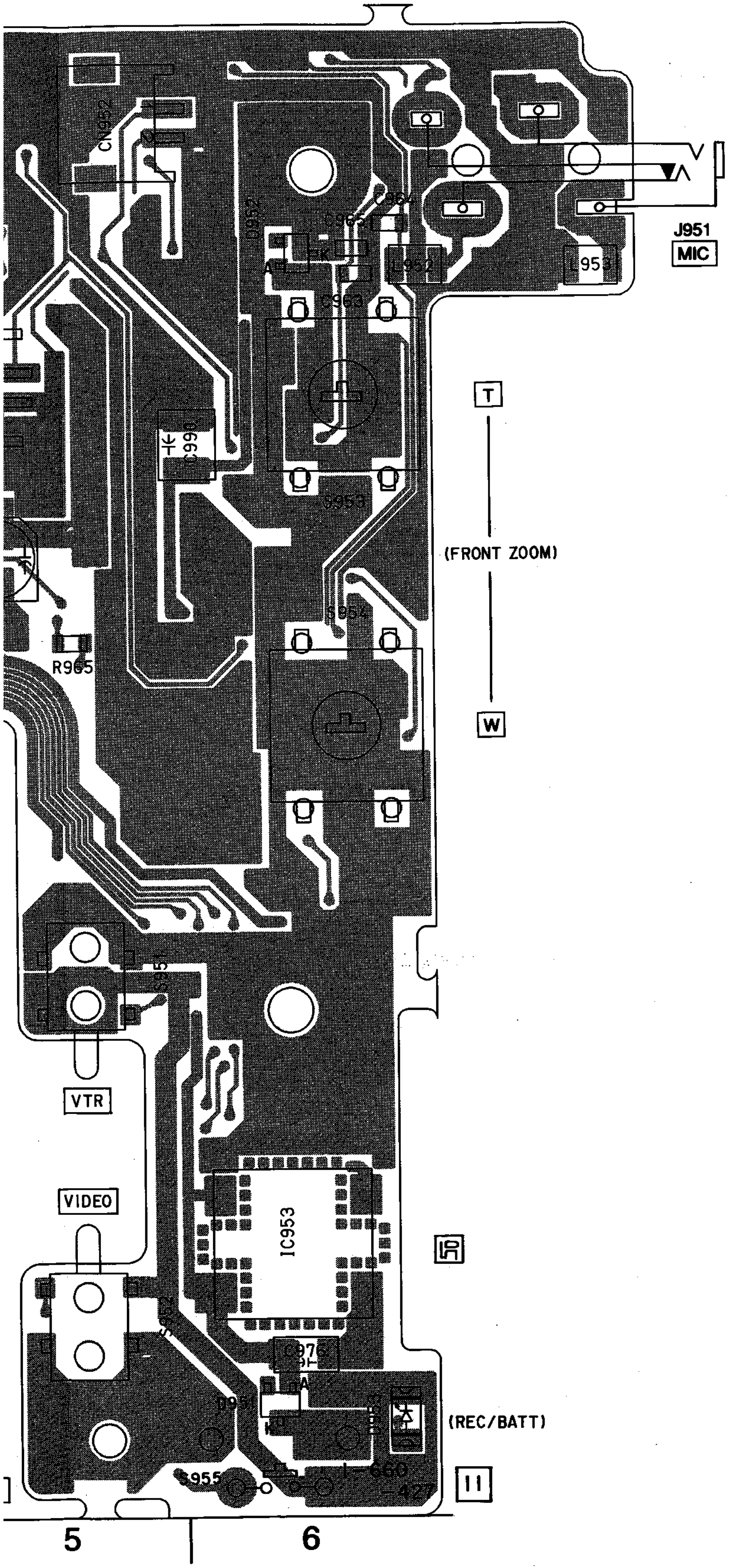
MA-266 BOARD (SI



4
5
CN953
C993
R96
V
VI
S955
START/STOP

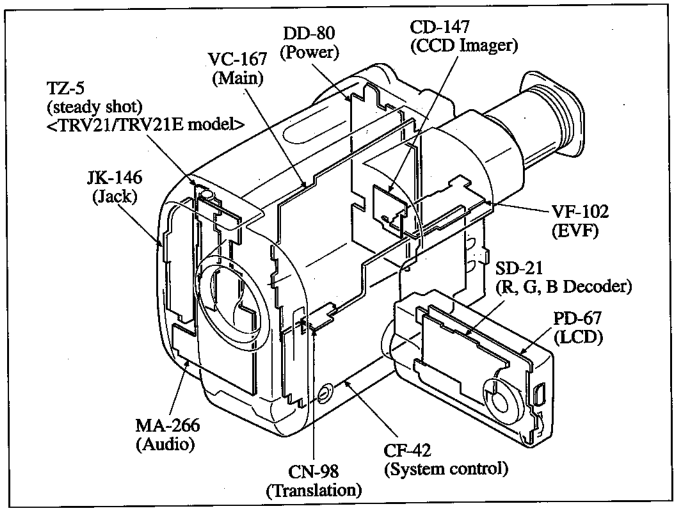
n't mounted in this model.

RD (SIDE B)


CN952
D952
C964
C965
C969
L952
L953
J951
MIC
C990
S953
T
(FRONT ZOOM)
W
S954
R965
S951
VTR
VIDEO
IC953
C978
D951
D953
S955
(REC/BATT)
5
6

MA-266 BOARD

C964	F–6	J951	F–6
C978	C–3		
C980	F–2	L952	F–6
C982	F–2	L953	F–6
C983	F–2		
C984	C–2	Q951	F–2
C985	F–2		
C986	F–2	R972	A–2
C988	F–3	R974	E–2
C990	C–6	R978	F–3
C991	F–2	R979	E–2
C993	E–5	R980	F–2
		R981	F–2
CN951	F–3	R982	F–2
CN953	E–5	R983	F–2
CN954	E–3	R997	F–2
		R998	A–2
D951	A–6	R999	C–2
D952	F–6		
D953	A–6	S951	C–5
D954	D–2	S952	B–5
		S953	E–6
IC952	F–3	S954	D–6
IC953	B–6	S955	A–6


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

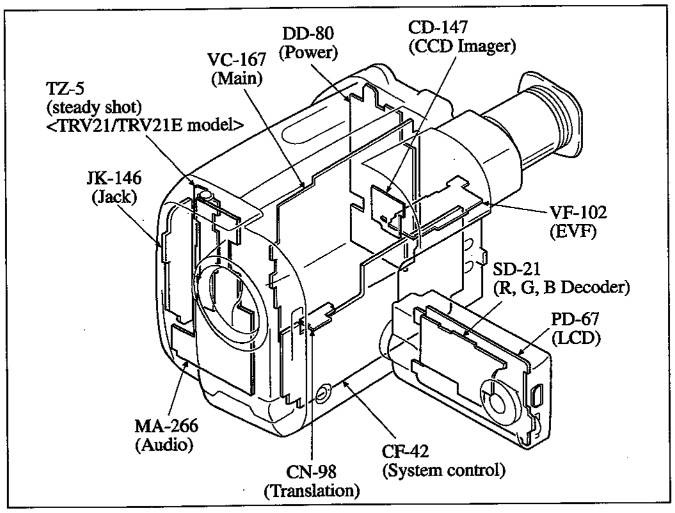
DD-80 (POWER) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

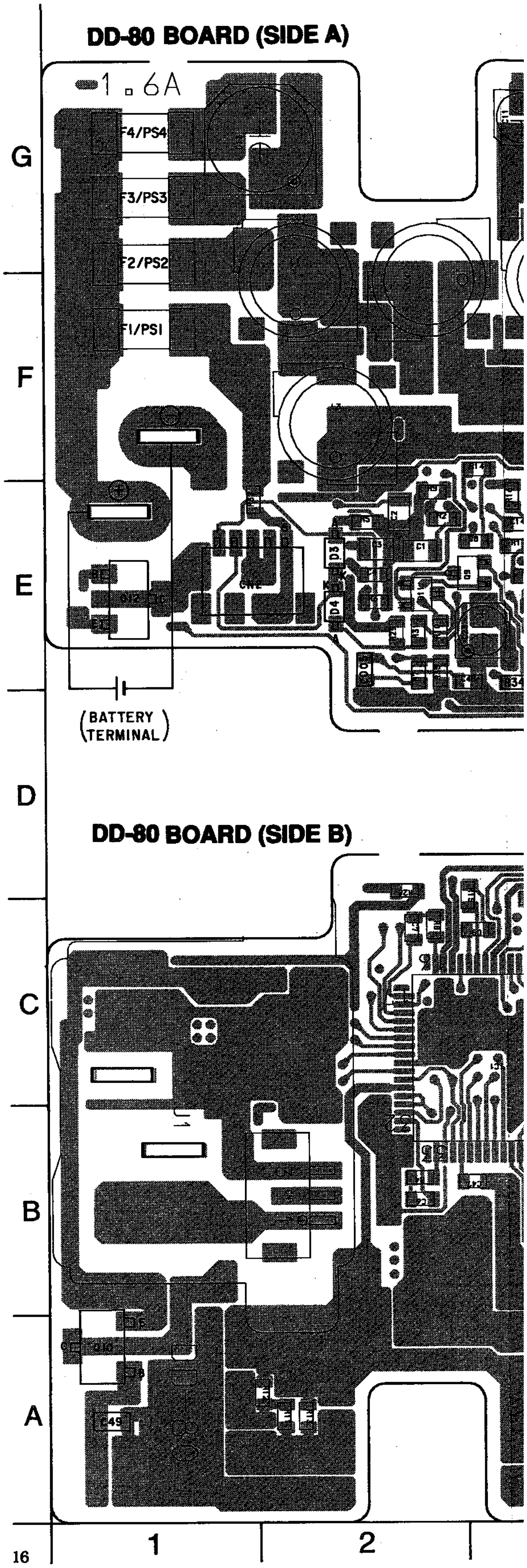
— Ref. No. DD-80 Board; 1,000 Series —

There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mo

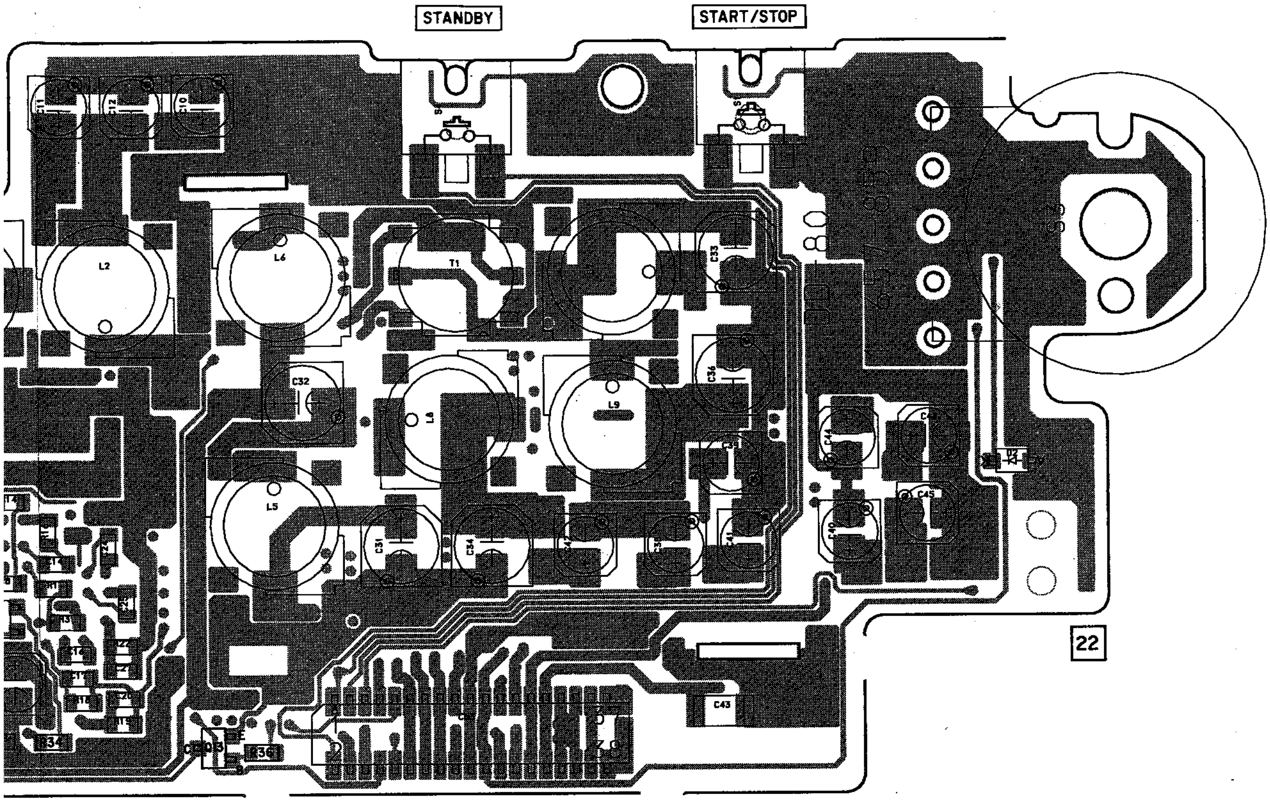
DD-80 BOARD

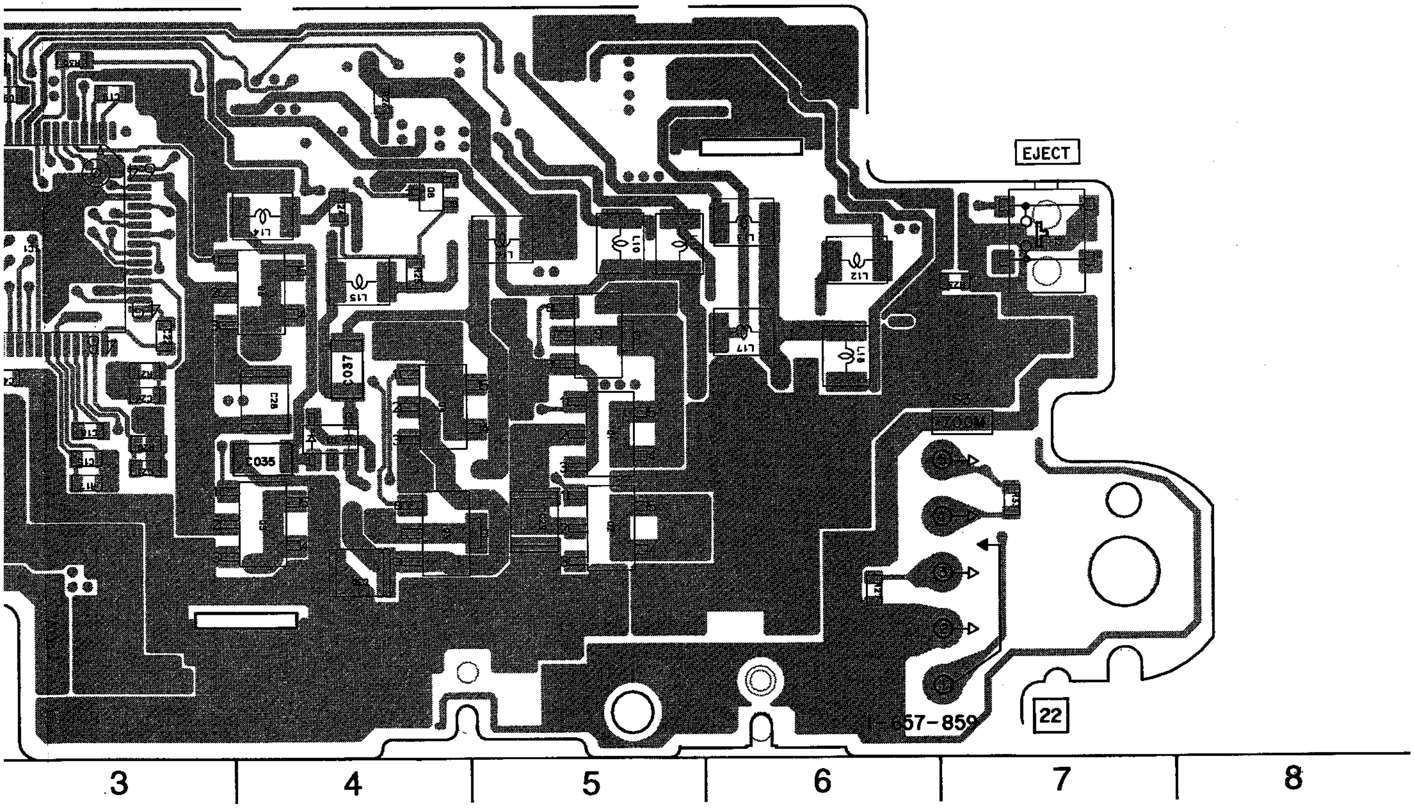
C001	E-2	C038	E-5	L007	G-5	R005	E-2
C002	E-2	C039	F-6	L008	F-4	R006	E-2
C003	E-2	C040	E-6	L009	F-5	R007	E-2
C004	E-2	C041	E-6	L010	C-5	R008	C-2
C005	E-2	C042	E-5			R009	E-2
C006	B-2	C043	E-6	L011	C-5	R010	E-2
C007	C-2	C044	F-6	L012	C-6	R014	F-3
C008	E-3	C045	F-6	L013	C-6	R015	D-3
C009	C-3	C046	F-6	L014	C-4	R016	E-3
C010	G-3	C047	B-3	L015	B-4	R017	B-3
C011	G-3	C048	E-3	L016	C-5	R018	E-3
C012	G-3			L017	B-6	R019	E-3
C013	G-1	CN002	E-2	L018	B-6	R020	B-3
C014	E-3	CN003	E-5			R021	B-3
C016	E-3			PS001	F-1	R022	E-3
C018	B-3	D001	B-4	PS002	G-1	R023	C-7
C019	C-3	D002	F-7	PS003	G-1	R024	C-4
C022	B-3			PS004	G-1	R025	C-4
C024	E-3	F001	F-1			R026	C-4
C025	E-3	F002	G-1	Q001	B-5	R027	A-6
C026	B-3	F003	G-1	Q002	A-5	R032	E-2
C027	E-3	F004	G-1	Q003	A-4	R033	B-7
C028	B-4			Q004	B-4		
C029	B-5	IC001	C-3	Q005	B-4	S001	G-6
C030	A-4			Q006	B-4	S002	C-7
C031	E-4	J001	B-1	Q007	B-5	S003	B-7
C032	F-4			Q008	C-4	S004	G-4
C033	G-6	L002	G-3				
C034	E-5	L003	F-2	R001	E-3	T001	G-4
C035	B-4	L004	F-2	R002	E-2		
C036	F-6	L005	F-4	R003	E-3		
C037	B-4	L006	G-4	R004	B-2		


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)


DD-80 BOARD (SIDE A)
1.6A
F4/PS4
F3/PS3
F2/PS2
F1/PS1
BATTERY
TERMINAL
DD-80 BOARD (SIDE B)
G
F
E
D
C
B
A
16
1
2

't mounted in this model.

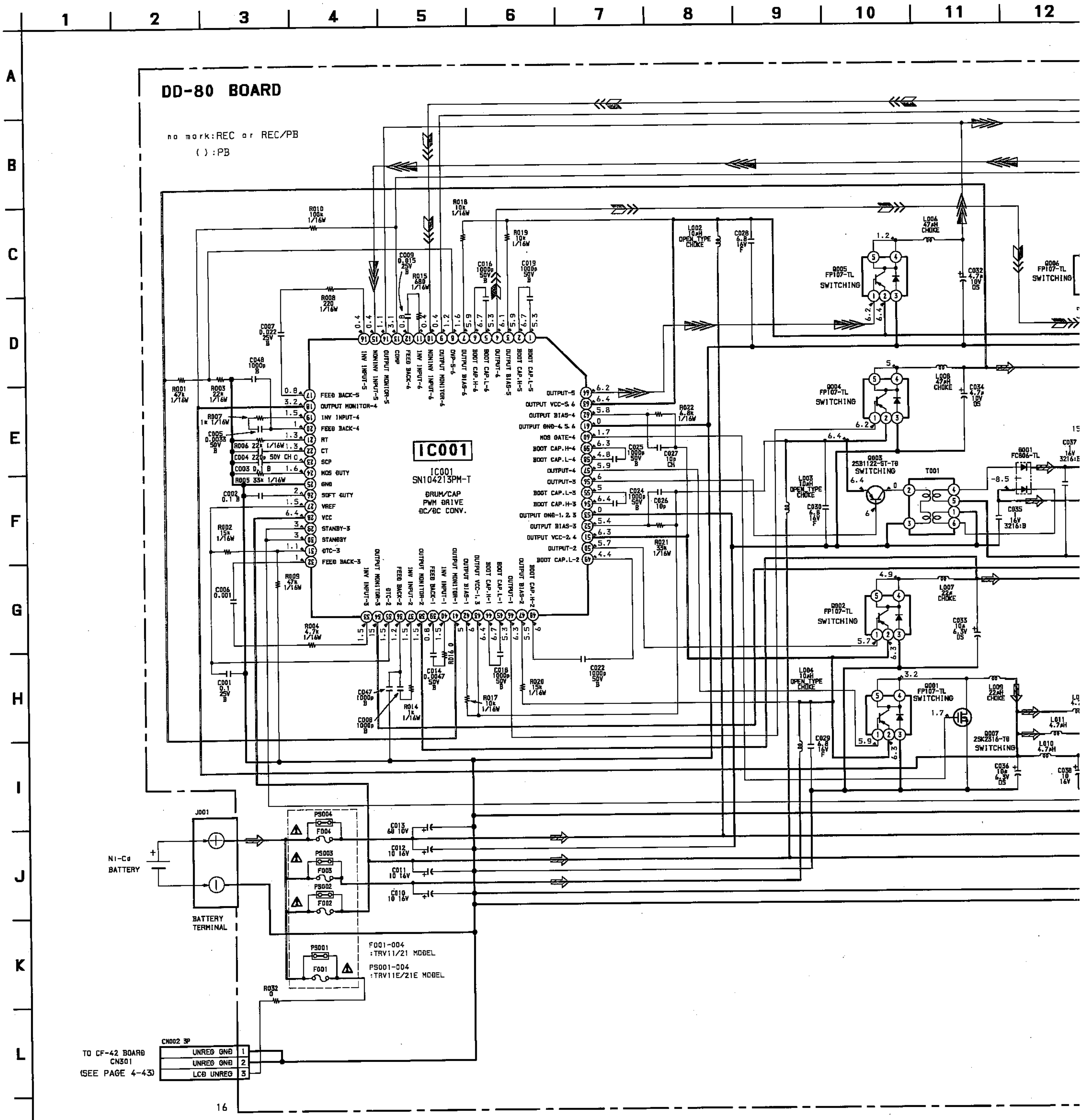

STANDBY
START/STOP
L2
L6
T1
C33
C32
L8
L9
C36
L5
C31
C34
C43
22


EJECT
L14
L15
L10
L12
L17
L18
C037
C28
C035
ZOOM
1-657-859
22
3
4
5
6
7
8

DD-80 (POWER), VC-167 (VTR SWITCH) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

• See page 4-7 for VC-167 BOARD printed wi

— Ref. No. DD-80 Board, VC-167 Board; 1,000 Series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
DD-80 BOARD
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
IC001
IC001
SN104213PM-T
DRUM/CAP
PWM DRIVE
DC/DC CONV.
INV INPUT-5
NONINV INPUT-5
OUTPUT MONITOR-5
COMP
FEED BACK-6
INV INPUT-6
NONINV INPUT-6
OUTPUT MONITOR-6
OVP-5-6
OUTPUT BIAS-6
BOOT CAP.H-6
BOOT CAP.L-6
OUTPUT-6
OUTPUT BIAS-5
BOOT CAP.H-5
BOOT CAP.L-5
FEED BACK-5
OUTPUT MONITOR-4
INV INPUT-4
FEED BACK-4
RT
CT
SCP
MOS DUTY
GND
SOFT DUTY
VREF
VCC
STANBY-3
STANDBY
DTC-3
FEED BACK-3
INV INPUT-3
OUTPUT MONITOR-3
DTC-2
FEED BACK-2
INV INPUT-2
OUTPUT MONITOR-2
FEED BACK-1
INV INPUT-1
OUTPUT MONITOR-1
OUTPUT BIAS-1
OUTPUT VCC-1, 3
BOOT CAP.H-1
BOOT CAP.L-1
OUTPUT-1
OUTPUT BIAS-2
BOOT CAP.H-2
OUTPUT-5
OUTPUT VCC-5, 6
OUTPUT BIAS-4
OUTPUT GND-4, 5, 6
MOS GATE-4
BOOT CAP.H-4
BOOT CAP.L-4
OUTPUT-4
OUTPUT-3
BOOT CAP.L-3
BOOT CAP.H-3
OUTPUT GND-1, 2, 3
OUTPUT BIAS-3
OUTPUT VCC-2, 4
OUTPUT-2
BOOT CAP.L-2
R001 47k 1/16W
R003 22k 1/16W
C048 1000p B
C007 0.022 25V B
R007 1k 1/16W
C005 0.0033 50V B
R006 22k 1/16W
C004 220p 50V CH
C003 0.1 B
R005 33k 1/16W
C002 0.1 B
R002 15k 1/16W
R009 47k 1/16W
C006 0.001
R004 4.7k 1/16W
C001 0.1 25V B
R008 220 1/16W
R010 100k 1/16W
C009 0.015 25V B
R015 680 1/16W
R018 10k 1/16W
C016 1000p 50V B
R019 10k 1/16W
C019 1000p 50V B
C047 1000p B
C008 1000p B
R014 1k 1/16W
C014 0.0047 50V B
R016 0
R017 10k 1/16W
C018 1000p 50V B
R020 15k 1/16W
C022 1000p 50V B
L002 10μH OPEN_TYPE CHOKE
C028 6.8 16V F
C025 1000p 50V B
C027 10p CH
R022 6.8k 1/16W
C024 1000p 50V B
C026 10p
R021 33k 1/16W
L003 10μH OPEN_TYPE CHOKE
C030 6.8 16V F
L004 10μH OPEN_TYPE CHOKE
C029 6.8 16V F
Q005 FP107-TL SWITCHING
L006 47μH CHOKE
C032 4.7μ 10V OS
Q006 FP107-TL SWITCHING
Q004 FP107-TL SWITCHING
L008 47μH CHOKE
C034 4.7μ 10V OS
Q003 2SB1122-ST-TB SWITCHING
T001
D001 FC806-TL
C035 1 16V 3216:B
C037 1 16V 3216:B
Q002 FP107-TL SWITCHING
L007 22μ CHOKE
C033 10μ 6.3V OS
Q001 FP107-TL SWITCHING
L009 22μH CHOKE
Q007 2SK2316-TB SWITCHING
L011 4.7μH
L010 4.7μH
C036 10μ 6.3V OS
C038 10 16V
J001
Ni-Cd BATTERY
BATTERY TERMINAL
PS004
F004
PS003
F003
PS002
F002
PS001
F001
C013 68 10V
C012 10 16V
C011 10 16V
C010 10 16V
F001-004 :TRV11/21 MODEL
PS001-004 :TRV11E/21E MODEL
R032 0
CN002 3P
UNREG GND 1
UNREG GND 2
LCD UNREG 3
TO CF-42 BOARD CN301 (SEE PAGE 4-43)
16

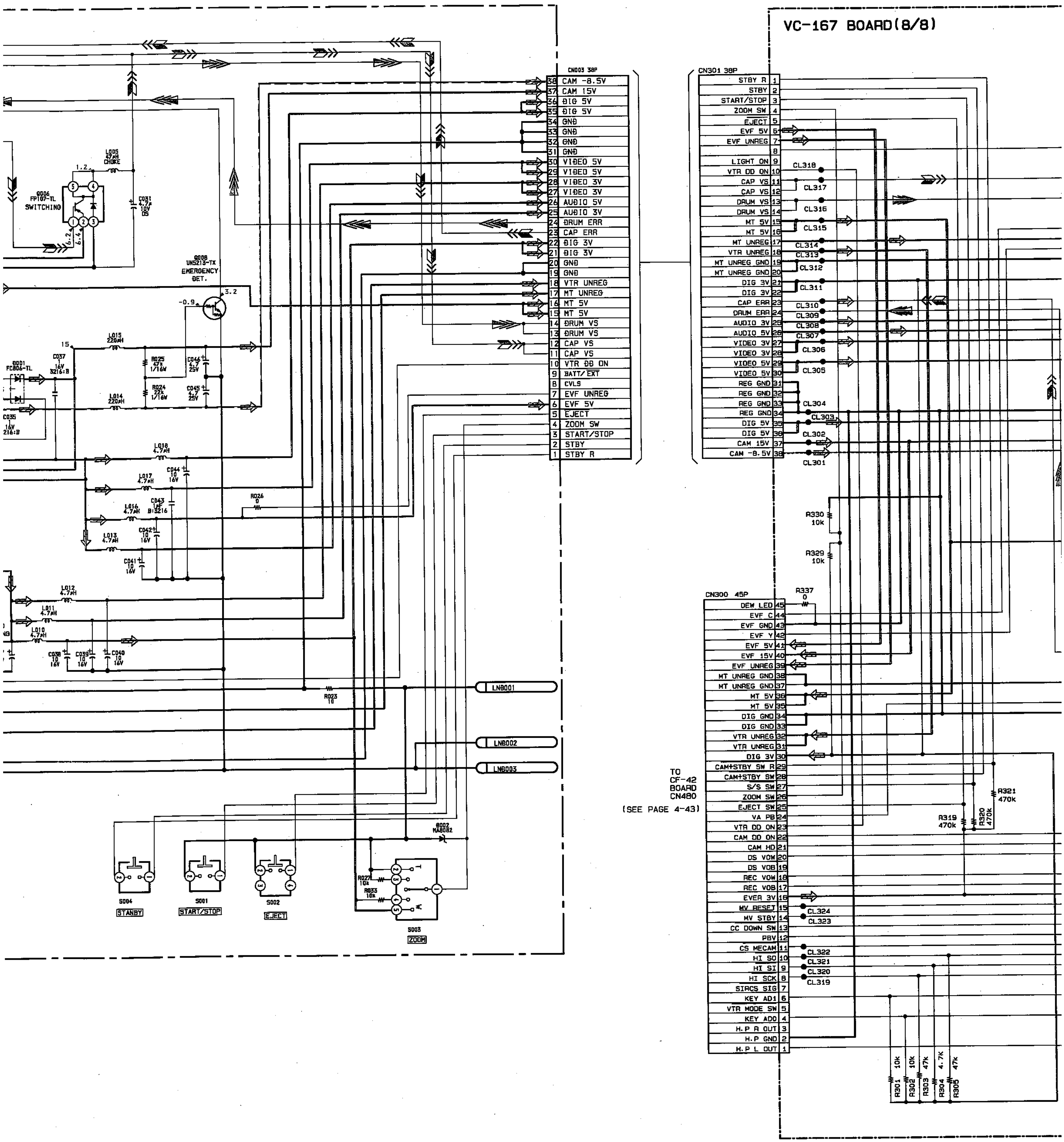
M
N
O

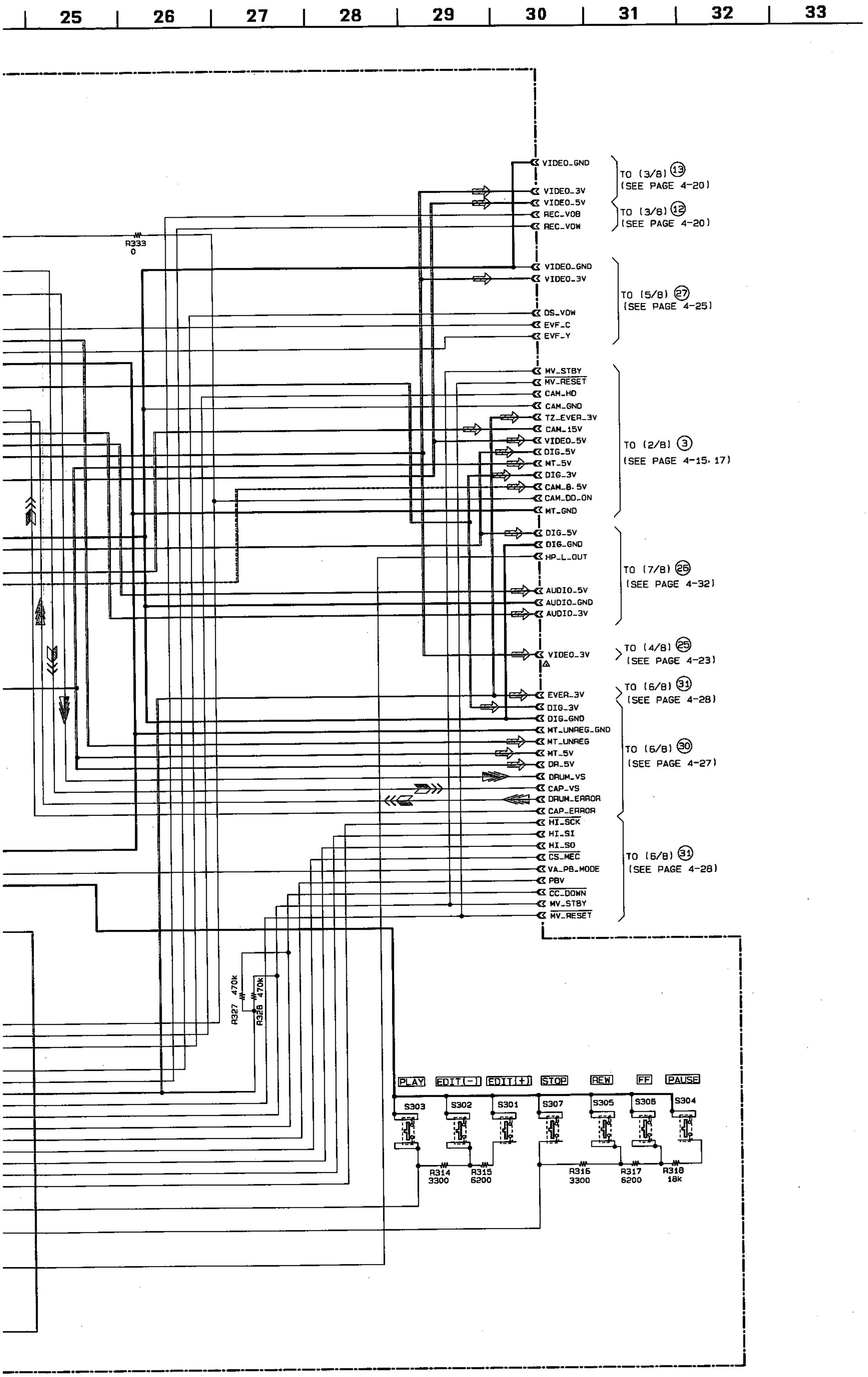
·SIGNAL PATH

	REC	REC/PB	PB
Drum speed servo			
Drum phase servo			
Drum servo (speed and phase)		⋙	
Capstan speed servo			
Capstan phase servo			
Capstan servo (speed and phase)		≫	
Ref.signal			

Note:	Note:
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24


VC-167 BOARD(8/8)
CN003 38P
38 CAM -8.5V
37 CAM 15V
36 DIG 5V
35 DIG 5V
34 GND
33 GND
32 GND
31 GND
30 VIDEO 5V
29 VIDEO 5V
28 VIDEO 3V
27 VIDEO 3V
26 AUDIO 5V
25 AUDIO 3V
24 DRUM ERR
23 CAP ERR
22 DIG 3V
21 DIG 3V
20 GND
19 GND
18 VTR UNREG
17 MT UNREG
16 MT 5V
15 MT 5V
14 DRUM VS
13 DRUM VS
12 CAP VS
11 CAP VS
10 VTR DD ON
9 BATT/EXT
8 CVLS
7 EVF UNREG
6 EVF 5V
5 EJECT
4 ZOOM SW
3 START/STOP
2 STBY
1 STBY R
CN301 38P
STBY R 1
STBY 2
START/STOP 3
ZOOM SW 4
EJECT 5
EVF 5V 6
EVF UNREG 7
8
LIGHT ON 9
VTR DD ON 10
CAP VS 11
CAP VS 12
DRUM VS 13
DRUM VS 14
MT 5V 15
MT 5V 16
MT UNREG 17
VTR UNREG 18
MT UNREG GND 19
MT UNREG GND 20
DIG 3V 21
DIG 3V 22
CAP ERR 23
DRUM ERR 24
AUDIO 3V 25
AUDIO 5V 26
VIDEO 3V 27
VIDEO 3V 28
VIDEO 5V 29
VIDEO 5V 30
REG GND 31
REG GND 32
REG GND 33
REG GND 34
DIG 5V 35
DIG 5V 36
CAM 15V 37
CAM -8.5V 38
CL318
CL317
CL316
CL315
CL314
CL313
CL312
CL311
CL310
CL309
CL308
CL307
CL306
CL305
CL304
CL303
CL302
CL301
R330 10k
R329 10k
R337 0
CN300 45P
DEW LED 45
EVF C 44
EVF GND 43
EVF Y 42
EVF 5V 41
EVF 15V 40
EVF UNREG 39
MT UNREG GND 38
MT UNREG GND 37
MT 5V 36
MT 5V 35
DIG GND 34
DIG GND 33
VTR UNREG 32
VTR UNREG 31
DIG 3V 30
CAM+STBY SW R 29
CAM+STBY SW 28
S/S SW 27
ZOOM SW 26
EJECT SW 25
VA PB 24
VTR DD ON 23
CAM DD ON 22
CAM HD 21
DS VOW 20
DS VOB 19
REC VOW 18
REC VOB 17
EVER 3V 16
MV RESET 15
MV STBY 14
CC DOWN SW 13
PBV 12
CS MECAM 11
HI SO 10
HI SI 9
HI SCK 8
SIRCS SIG 7
KEY AD1 6
VTR MODE SW 5
KEY AD0 4
H.P R OUT 3
H.P GND 2
H.P L OUT 1
CL324
CL323
CL322
CL321
CL320
CL319
TO CF-42 BOARD CN480
(SEE PAGE 4-43)
R321 470k
R320 470k
R319 470k
R301 10k
R302 10k
R303 47k
R304 4.7k
R305 47k
L005 47μH CHOKE
Q006 FP107-TL SWITCHING
1.2
6.2
6.4
C031 4.7μ 10V DS
Q008 UN5213-TX EMERGENCY DET.
-0.9
3.2
15
L015 220μH
D001 FC806-TL
C037 1 16V 3216:B
R025 47k 1/16W
C046 4.7 25V
R024 22k 1/16W
C045 4.7 25V
L014 220μH
C035 1 16V 3216:B
L018 4.7μH
C044 10 16V
L017 4.7μH
C043 1μ B:3216
L016 4.7μH
R026 0
L013 4.7μH
C042 10 16V
C041 10 16V
L012 4.7μH
L011 4.7μH
L010 4.7μH
C038 10 16V
C039 10 16V
C040 10 16V
R023 10
LN8001
LN8002
LN8003
D002 MA8082
R027 10k
R033 10k
T
W
S004 STANBY
S001 START/STOP
S002 EJECT
S003 ZOOM


25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
R333
0
VIDEO_GND
VIDEO_3V
VIDEO_5V
REC_VOB
REC_VOW
TO (3/8) ⑬
(SEE PAGE 4-20)
TO (3/8) ⑫
(SEE PAGE 4-20)
VIDEO_GND
VIDEO_3V
DS_VOW
EVF_C
EVF_Y
TO (5/8) ㉗
(SEE PAGE 4-25)
MV_STBY
MV_RESET
CAM_HD
CAM_GND
TZ_EVER_3V
CAM_15V
VIDEO_5V
DIG_5V
MT_5V
DIG_3V
CAM_8.5V
CAM_DD_ON
MT_GND
TO (2/8) ③
(SEE PAGE 4-15, 17)
DIG_5V
DIG_GND
HP_L_OUT
AUDIO_5V
AUDIO_GND
AUDIO_3V
TO (7/8) ㉖
(SEE PAGE 4-32)
VIDEO_3V
TO (4/8) ㉕
(SEE PAGE 4-23)
EVER_3V
DIG_3V
DIG_GND
TO (6/8) ㉛
(SEE PAGE 4-28)
MT_UNREG_GND
MT_UNREG
MT_5V
DR_5V
DRUM_VS
CAP_VS
DRUM_ERROR
CAP_ERROR
TO (6/8) ㉚
(SEE PAGE 4-27)
HI_SCK
HI_SI
HI_SO
CS_MEC
VA_PB_MODE
PBV
CC_DOWN
MV_STBY
MV_RESET
TO (6/8) ㉛
(SEE PAGE 4-28)
R327 470k
R328 470k
PLAY
EDIT(-)
EDIT(+)
STOP
REW
FF
PAUSE
S303
S302
S301
S307
S305
S306
S304
R314
3300
R315
6200
R316
3300
R317
6200
R318
18k

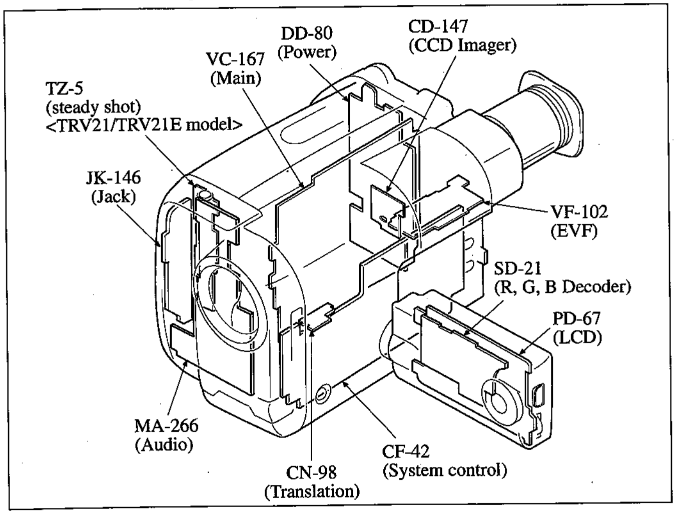
POWER
DD-80/VC-167(8/8)

CF-42 (SYSTEM CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS

— Ref. No. CF-42 Board Series —

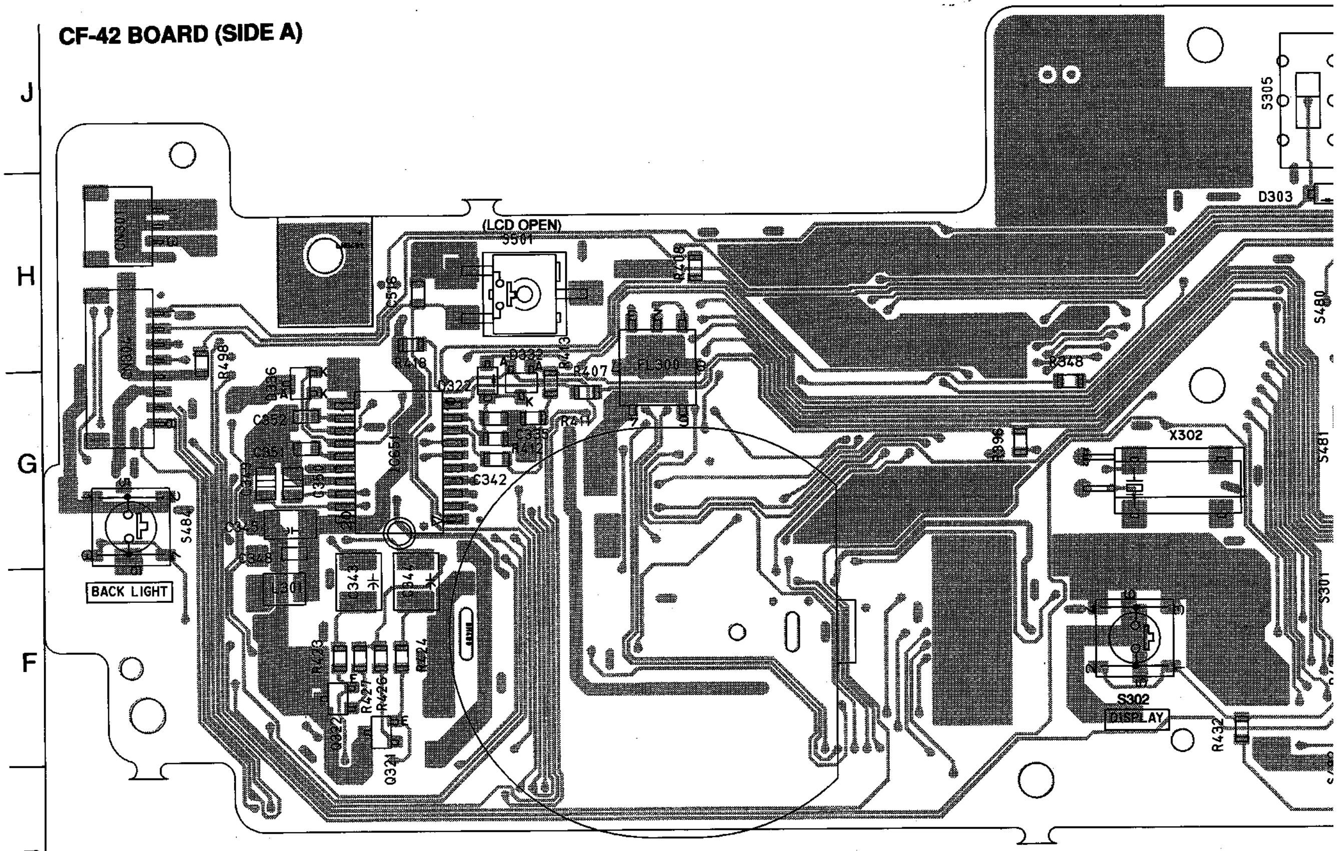
CF-42 BOARD

BH480	F–3
C300	B–4
C301	C–7
C302	C–6
C303	C–6
C304	C–6
C305	C–6
C306	C–4
C308	D–3
C310	D–4
C311	C–4
C312	C–4
C314	D–2
C315	B–6
C316	B–6
C317	C–6
C318	B–6
C319	B–6
C320	B–6
C321	C–6
C322	C–1
C323	B–7
C325	B–7
C326	B–7
C327	B–8
C328	B–8
C332	B–10
C333	C–3
C335	G–3
C336	C–3
C337	B–3
C339	C–3
C340	C–3
C341	C–3
C342	G–3
C344	F–2
C345	G–2
C348	G–2
C349	G–2
C350	G–2
C351	G–2
C352	G–2
C356	C–2
C357	B–2
C358	C–2
C359	B–2
C516	H–2
CN301	H–1
CN302	C–1
CN304	H–1
CN305	B–1
CN306	A–6
CN480	D–8
CN481	C–10
D301	C–10
D302	F–9
D303	H–7
D304	H–9
D305	G–7
D306	C–1
D307	B–1
D310	H–10
D311	A–10
D312	A–8
D314	D–2
D315	C–4
D316	D–4
D317	C–4
D318	B–10
D319	F–8
D320	A–9
D321	D–5
D322	G–3
D323	C–7
D324	A–10
D325	H–9
D326	A–7
D327	D–4
D328	D–4
D331	G–9
D332	G–3
D333	C–3
D335	H–7
D336	G–2
D337	A–7
D401	C–2
D402	C–9
FL300	G–4
IC301	D–4
IC302	B–7
IC303	C–5
IC304	B–4
IC651	G–3
J480	A–10
J481	B–10
L300	C–7
L301	F–2
L303	A–9
L304	C–2
L305	B–9
PS301	A–8
Q301	D–3
Q302	D–2
Q303	D–2
Q304	D–2
Q305	C–2
Q306	D–2
Q307	C–2
Q309	C–2
Q310	B–2
Q311	B–4
Q314	C–10
Q315	C–10
Q316	B–9
R300	D–5
R301	C–6
R302	D–2
R303	D–5
R304	C–1
R305	C–4
R306	A–7
R307	C–4
R308	D–5
R309	C–4
R310	C–4
R311	C–5
R312	D–5
R313	C–5
R314	C–5
R315	C–5
R316	C–5
R317	C–5
R318	C–5
R319	C–5
R321	C–5
R322	C–5
R323	C–4
R324	C–4
R325	C–4
R326	C–5
R327	B–8
R332	D–3
R333	C–3
R334	C–3
R335	C–4
R336	D–3
R337	D–2
R338	C–3
R341	C–3
R342	C–3
R343	C–3
R344	B–3
R345	C–4
R346	C–4
R347	B–4
R348	G–6
R349	D–5
R350	C–4
R351	C–4
R352	B–4
R353	B–4
R354	B–4
R355	B–4
R356	B–4
R357	C–7
R358	B–4
R359	D–3
R360	F–8
R361	F–8
R362	B–9
R364	B–5
R365	F–9
R366	C–3
R367	A–7
R368	A–7
R369	B–4
R370	B–7
R371	B–7
R372	B–6
R373	B–6
R374	B–6
R375	C–6
R376	B–6
R377	B–6
R378	C–6
R379	C–6
R380	B–6
R381	C–6
R382	B–1
R383	C–3
R384	C–6
R385	D–10
R386	C–7
R387	C–7
R388	B–5
R389	C–6
R390	C–6
R391	C–10
R392	B–7
R393	B–8
R394	C–10
R395	F–8
R396	G–6
R397	C–6
R398	B–7
R399	C–6
R400	C–10
R401	C–9
R402	C–5
R403	C–5
R404	D–5
R406	D–9
R407	G–4
R408	H–5
R409	G–10
R410	C–3
R411	G–4
R412	G–3
R413	G–4
R414	A–9
R415	C–3
R416	B–3
R418	G–3
R421	G–9
R424	F–3
R430	B–7
R431	F–7
R432	F–7
R435	C–4
R437	D–2
R490	F–8
R493	B–9
R494	A–10
R495	A–10
R496	A–10
R498	G–2
R501	G–9
RV301	G–10
S300	A–8
S301	F–7
S302	F–6
S303	E–9
S304	A–9
S305	A–7
S480	H–7
S481	G–7
S482	E–7
S483	A–9
S484	G–1
S485	G–9
S486	F–8
S488	A–7
S501	H–3
X302	G–6
XTL301	C–6



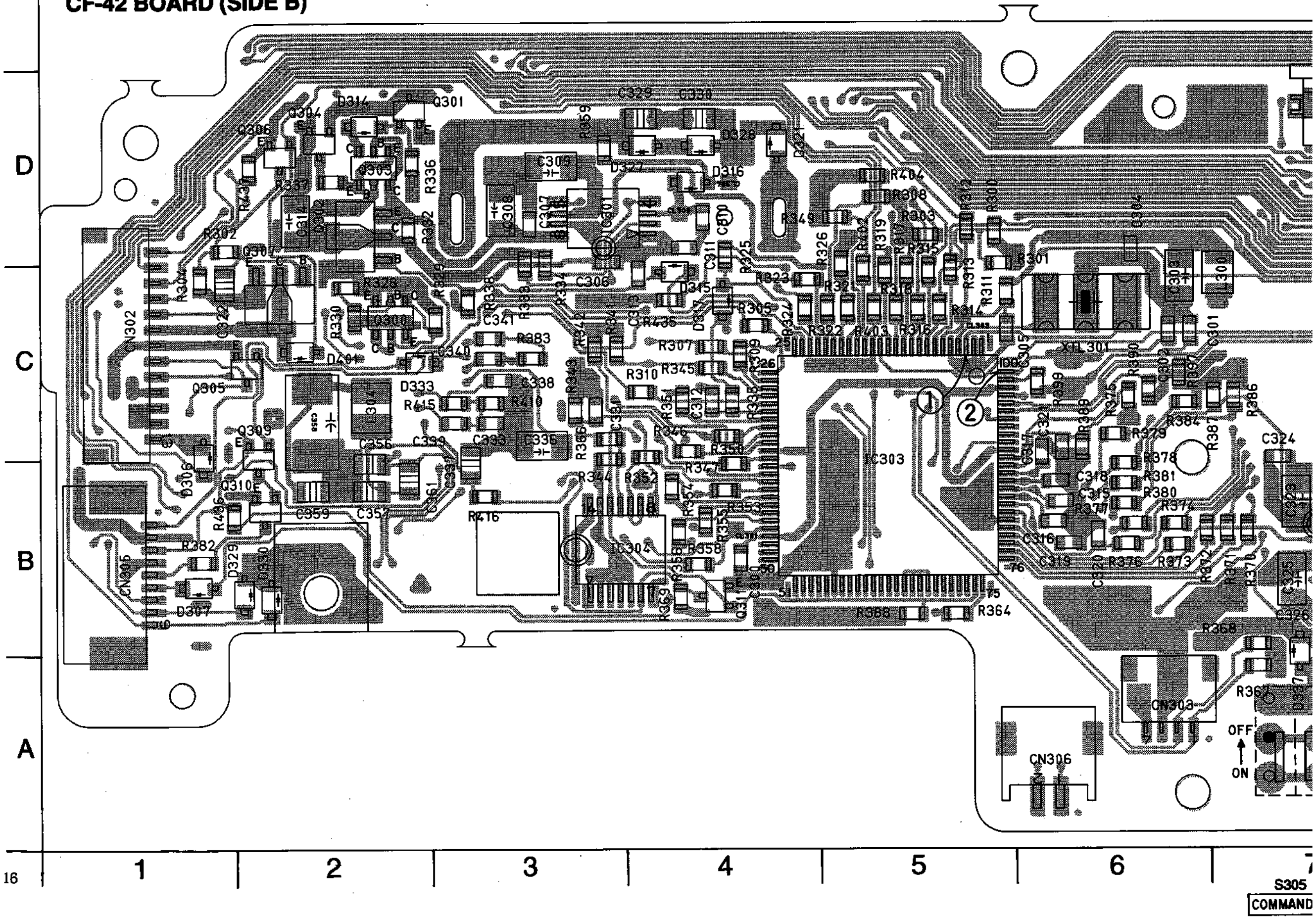
There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

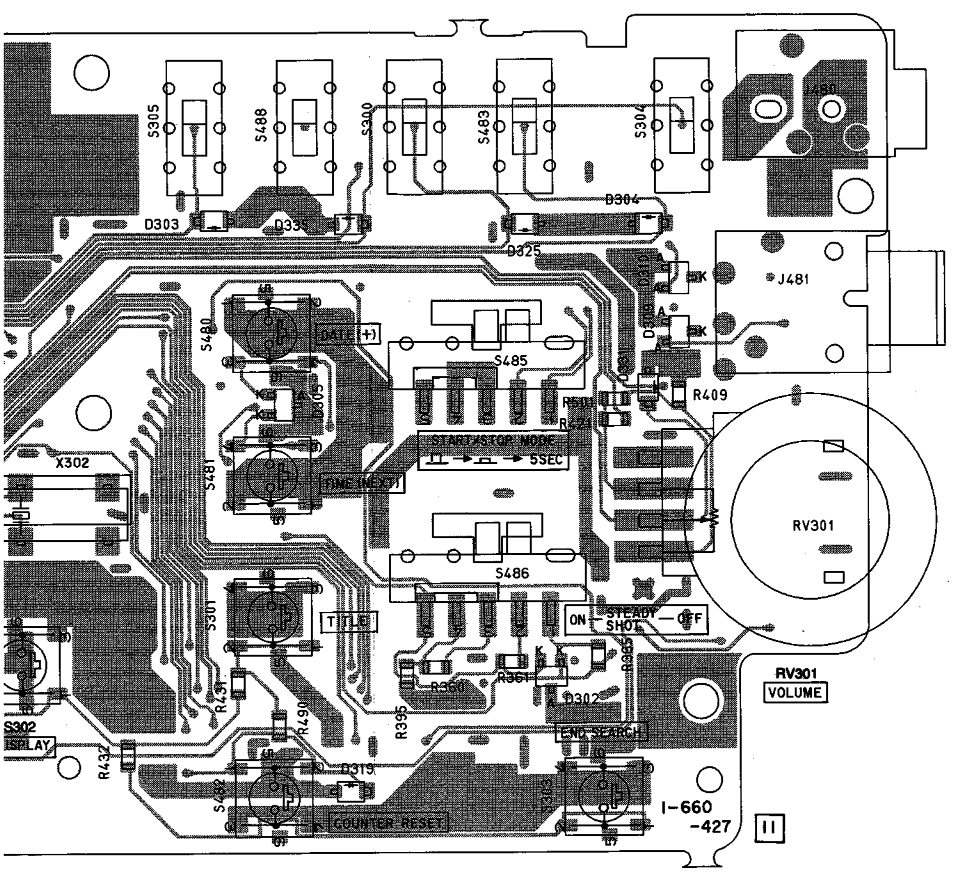
CF-42 BOARD (SIDE A)

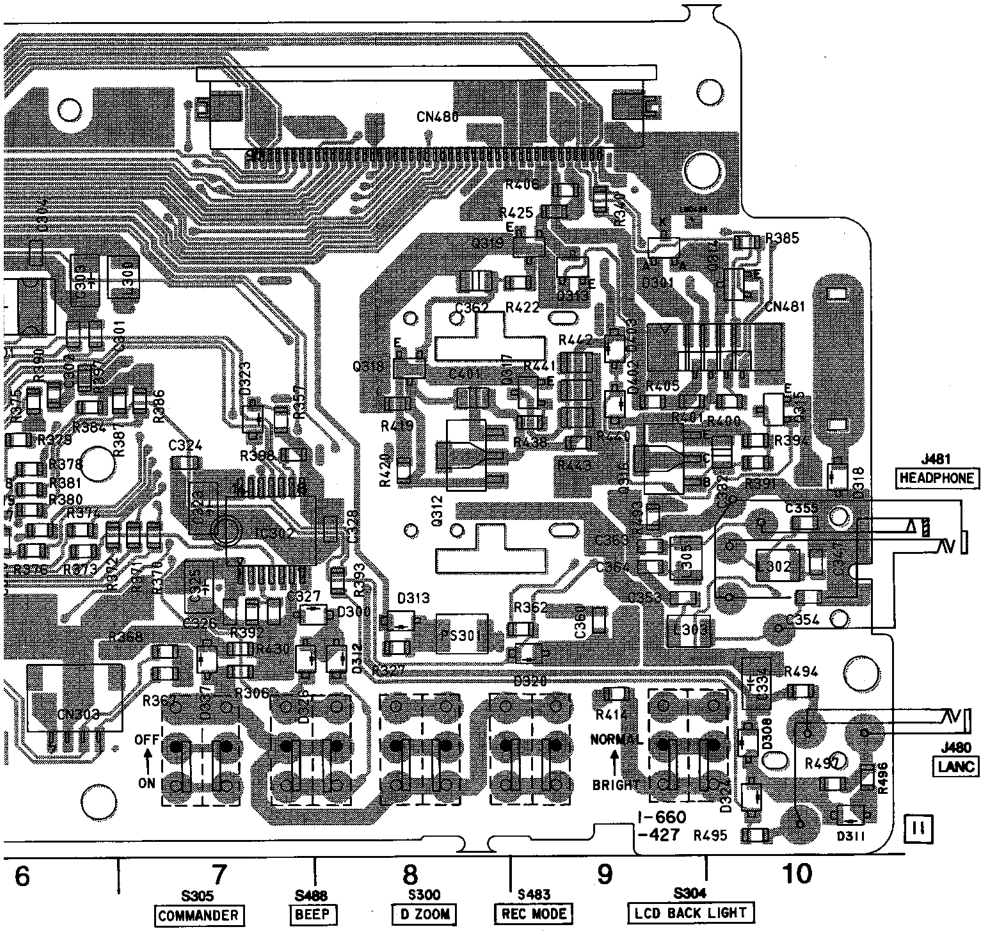

J
H
G
F
(LCD OPEN)
S501
S305
D303
S480
S481
S301
X302
S302
DISPLAY
R432
R348
FL300
R407
R411
D322
C342
C652
C651
S484
BACK LIGHT
CN304
CN301
R498
R403
R427
R426
R424
Q321
Q322

E

CF-42 BOARD (SIDE B)

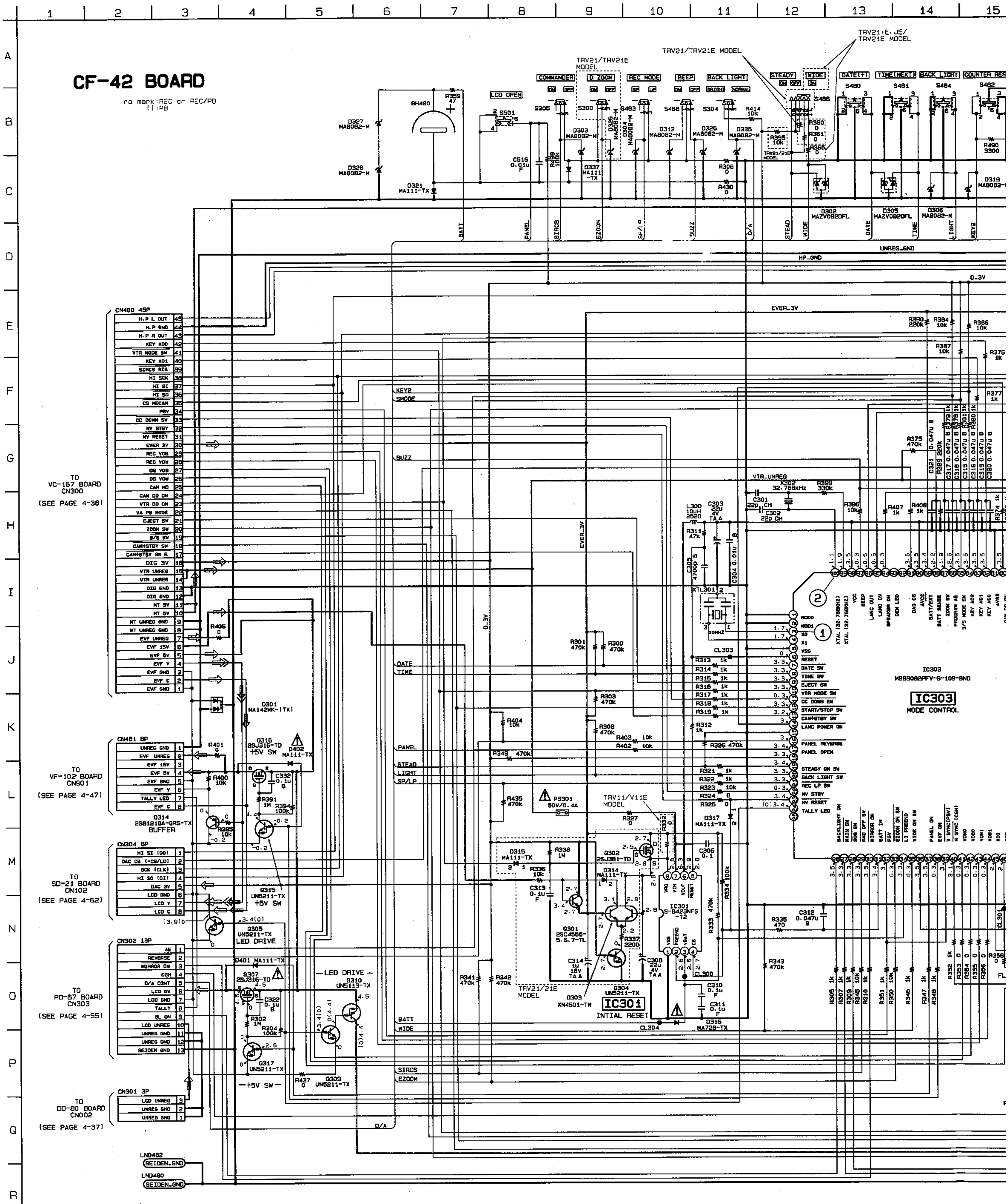

D
C
B
A
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
Q301
D314
Q304
Q306
Q303
R336
C329
C330
C309
D327
D316
R404
R308
R303
R349
C304
R301
C301
CN302
Q302
R302
R304
C322
R328
R330
Q300
D401
C340
C341
R383
R307
R345
R310
C306
R305
R323
R326
R319
R315
R311
R314
R322
R403
R316
XTL301
Q305
Q309
Q310
D306
D333
R415
R410
C338
C339
C333
C336
C356
C359
C357
R361
R416
IC304
IC303
R346
R377
R352
R355
R358
R344
R360
R382
D329
D330
D307
CN305
R388
R364
C324
C318
C319
C316
C313
C320
R376
R373
R374
R380
R381
R378
R379
R384
R386
R387
C325
C326
R368
R367
CN303
CN306
OFF
ON
S305
COMMAND
①
②

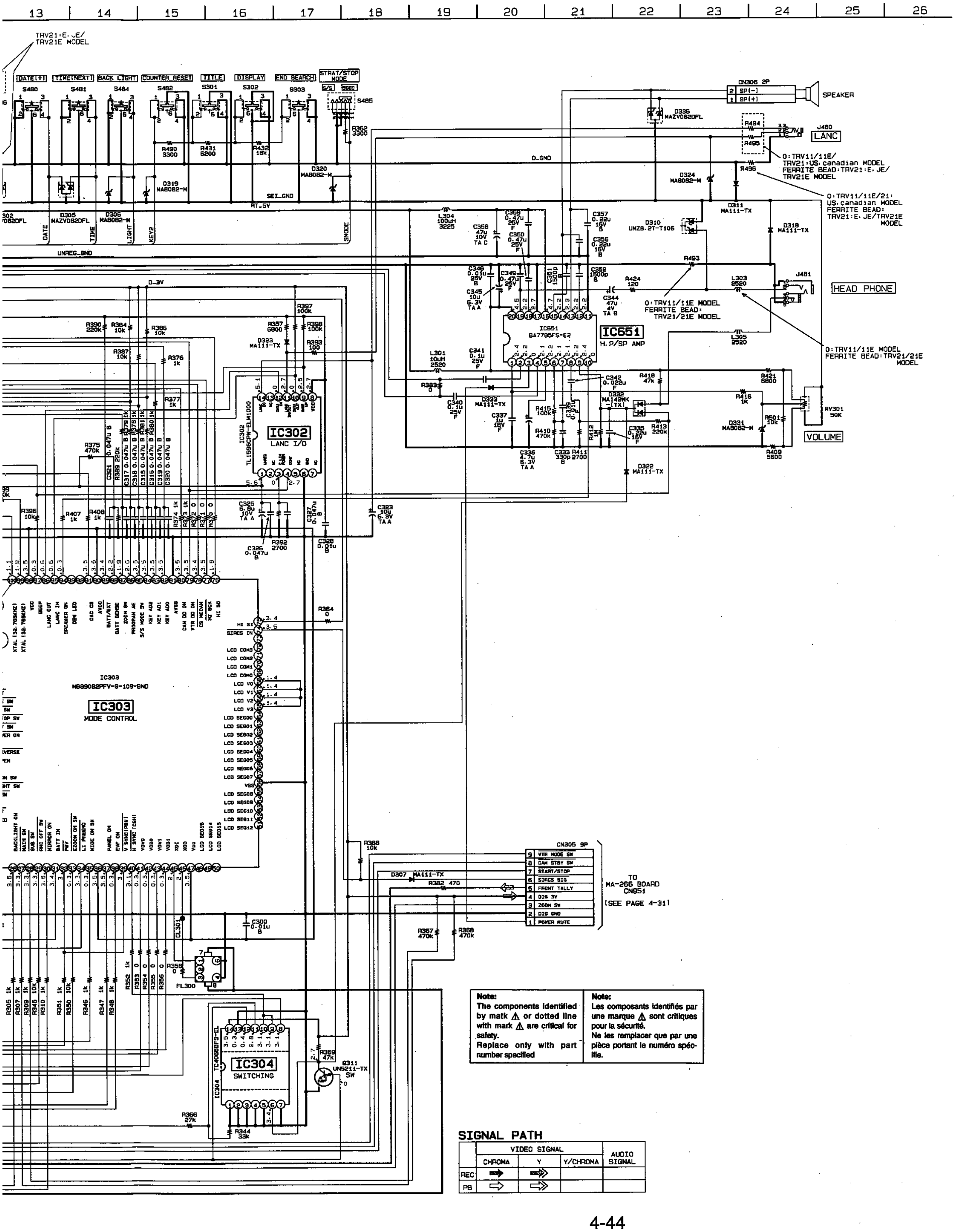

S305
S488
S300
S483
S304
J480
D303
D335
D304
D325
J481
D310
D309
D308
S480
DATE (+)
S485
R409
R501
R427
START/STOP MODE
5SEC
X302
S481
TIME (NEXT)
RV301
S486
S301
TITLE
ON — STEADY SHOT — OFF
R360
R361
D302
R365
RV301
VOLUME
S302
ISPLAY
R431
R490
R395
END SEARCH
R432
D319
S482
COUNTER RESET
S303
I-660
-427
11


CN480
R406
R425
R340
Q319
Q313
D301
R385
CN481
C362
R422
R442
Q318
C401
D317
R441
R405
R401
R400
R397
Q315
R419
R420
R438
R443
Q312
D316
J481
HEADPHONE
C355
C363
C364
L305
L302
C347
C353
C354
L303
R494
C304
C309
C301
R390
R386
D323
R357
R375
R329
R384
R387
C324
R398
R378
R381
R380
R377
IC302
C328
R376
R373
R372
R371
R370
C325
C327
R393
D313
D300
PS301
R362
C360
C326
R392
R430
R368
D312
R327
D320
CN303
R367
D327
R306
D328
R414
D308
R497
R496
J480
LANC
OFF
ON
NORMAL
BRIGHT
I-660
-427
R495
D311
11
6
7
8
9
10
S305
COMMANDER
S488
BEEP
S300
D ZOOM
S483
REC MODE
S304
LCD BACK LIGHT

CF-42 (SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

— Ref. No. CF-42 Board —


CF-42 BOARD
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
TRV21/TRV21E MODEL
TRV21:E JE/ TRV21E MODEL
LCD OPEN
COMMANDER
D ZOOM
REC MODE
BEEP
BACK LIGHT
STEADY
WIDE
DATE(+)
TIME(NEXT)
BACK LIGHT
COUNTER RES
BH480
S501
S305
S300
S483
S488
S304
S486
S480
S481
S484
S482
D327 MA8082-M
D328 MA8082-M
D321 MA111-TX
D337 MA111-TX
D302 MAZV082DFL
D305 MAZV082DFL
D306 MA8082-M
BATT
PANEL
SIRCS
EZOOM
SH/LP
BUZZ
D/A
STEAD
WIDE
DATE
TIME
LIGHT
KEY2
UNREG_GND
HP_GND
D_3V
EVER_3V
CN480 45P
TO VC-167 BOARD CN300 (SEE PAGE 4-38)
CN481 8P
TO VF-102 BOARD CN901 (SEE PAGE 4-47)
CN304 8P
TO SD-21 BOARD CN102 (SEE PAGE 4-62)
CN302 13P
TO PD-67 BOARD CN303 (SEE PAGE 4-55)
CN301 3P
TO DD-80 BOARD CN002 (SEE PAGE 4-37)
LND482 SEIDEN_GND
LND480 SEIDEN_GND
D301 MA142WK-(TX)
Q316 2SJ316-TD +5V SW
D402 MA111-TX
Q314 2SB1218A-QRS-TX BUFFER
Q315 UN5211-TX +5V SW
Q305 UN5211-TX LED DRIVE
D401 MA111-TX
Q307 2SJ316-TD
LED DRIVE
Q310 UN5113-TX
Q317 UN5211-TX
+5V SW
Q309 UN5211-TX
PS301 50V/0.4A
TRV11/V11E MODEL
Q302 2SJ381-TD
Q301 2SC4555-5.6.7-TL
Q303 XN4501-TM
Q304 UN5211-TX
IC301 S-8423NFS-T2
IC301 INTIAL RESET
D315 MA111-TX
D314 MA111-TX
D316 MA728-TX
D317 MA111-TX
TRV21/21E MODEL
CL304
CL303
XTL301
X302 32.768kHz
L300 10uH
IC303 MB89082PFV-G-109-BND
IC303 MODE CONTROL
VTR_UNREG


13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
TRV21:E.JE/
TRV21E MODEL
DATE(+)
TIME(NEXT)
BACK LIGHT
COUNTER RESET
TITLE
DISPLAY
END SEARCH
STRAT/STOP MODE
S480
S481
S484
S482
S301
S302
S303
S485
R362 3300
R490 3300
R431 6200
R432 18k
D320 MA8082-M
D319 MA8082-M
D305 MAZV082DFL
D306 MA8082-M
D_GND
SEI_GND
RT_5V
UNREG_GND
D_3V
CN306 2P
SP(-)
SP(+)
SPEAKER
D336 MAZV082DFL
R494
R495
J480
LANC
0:TRV11/11E/TRV21:US.canadian MODEL FERRITE BEAD:TRV21:E.JE/TRV21E MODEL
R496
D324 MA8082-M
D311 MA111-TX
0:TRV11/11E/21:US.canadian MODEL FERRITE BEAD:TRV21:E.JE/TRV21E MODEL
D310 UMZ8.2T-T106
D318 MA111-TX
L304 100uH 3225
C358 47u 10V TA C
C359 0.47u 25V F
C350 0.47u 25V F
C357 0.22u 16V B
C356 0.22u 16V B
R493
J481
HEAD PHONE
C348 0.01u 25V B
C349 0.47u 25V F
C345 10u 6.3V TA A
C351 1500p B
C352 1500p B
R424 120
L303 2520
C344 47u 4V TA B
0:TRV11/11E MODEL FERRITE BEAD:TRV21/21E MODEL
IC651 BA7785FS-E2
IC651
H.P/SP AMP
L305 2520
0:TRV11/11E MODEL FERRITE BEAD:TRV21/21E MODEL
L301 10uH 2520
C341 0.1u 25V F
C342 0.022u F
R418 47k
R421 6800
R383 0
C340 0.1u 25V F
D333 MA111-TX
D332 MA142WK-(TX)
R416 1k
RV301 50K
VOLUME
C337 1u 16V F
R415 100k
C339
R410 470k
R412 1M
C335 0.22u 16V F
R413 220k
R501 10k
D331 MA8082-M
C336 4.7u 6.3V TA A
C333 330p B
R411 2700
R409 5600
D322 MA111-TX
R390 220k
R384 10k
R385 10k
R397 100k
R357 6800
R398 100k
D323 MA111-TX
R393 100
R387 10k
R376 1k
R377 1k
IC302 TL1596CPW-ELM1000
IC302
LANC I/O
R375 470k
C321
R389 220k
C317 0.047u B
C318 0.047u B
C315 0.047u B
C316 0.047u B
C319 0.047u B
C320 0.047u B
C325 6.8u 10V TA A
C327 0.047u B
C323 10u 6.3V TA A
R395 10k
R407 1k
R408 1k
R374 1k
C326 0.047u B
R392 2700
C328 0.01u B
R364 0
IC303 M38902PFV-G-109-BND
IC303
MODE CONTROL
R388 10k
CN305 9P
VTR MODE SW
CAM STBY SW
START/STOP
SIRCS SIG
FRONT TALLY
DIG 3V
ZOOM SW
DIG GND
POWER MUTE
TO MA-266 BOARD CN951 (SEE PAGE 4-31)
D307 MA111-TX
R382 470
R367 470k
R368 470k
C300 0.01u B
DL301
FL300
R358 0
IC304 TC4066BFS-EL
IC304
SWITCHING
R369 47k
Q311 UN5211-TX SW
R366 27k
R344 33k

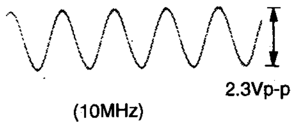
Note: The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	**Note:** Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

SIGNAL PATH

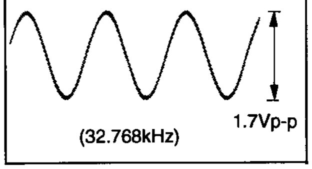
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡		
PB	⇨	⇨		

CF-42 BOARD

① IC303 ③ REC/PB



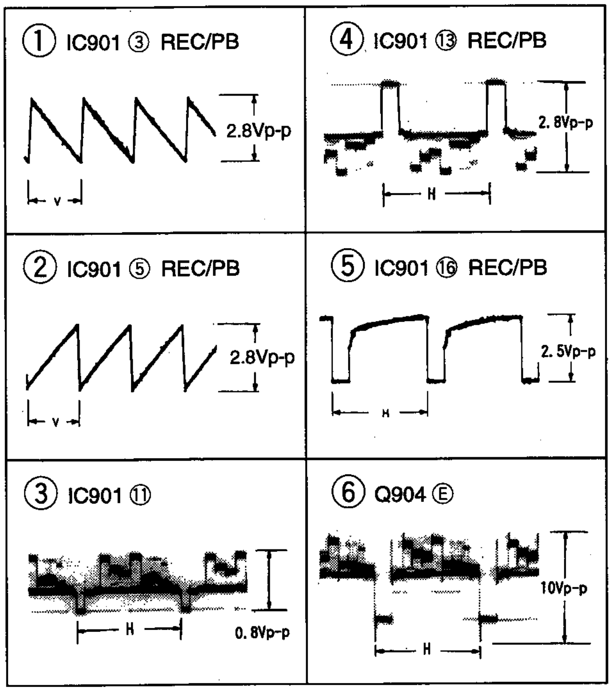
② IC303 ⑩⓪ REC/PB

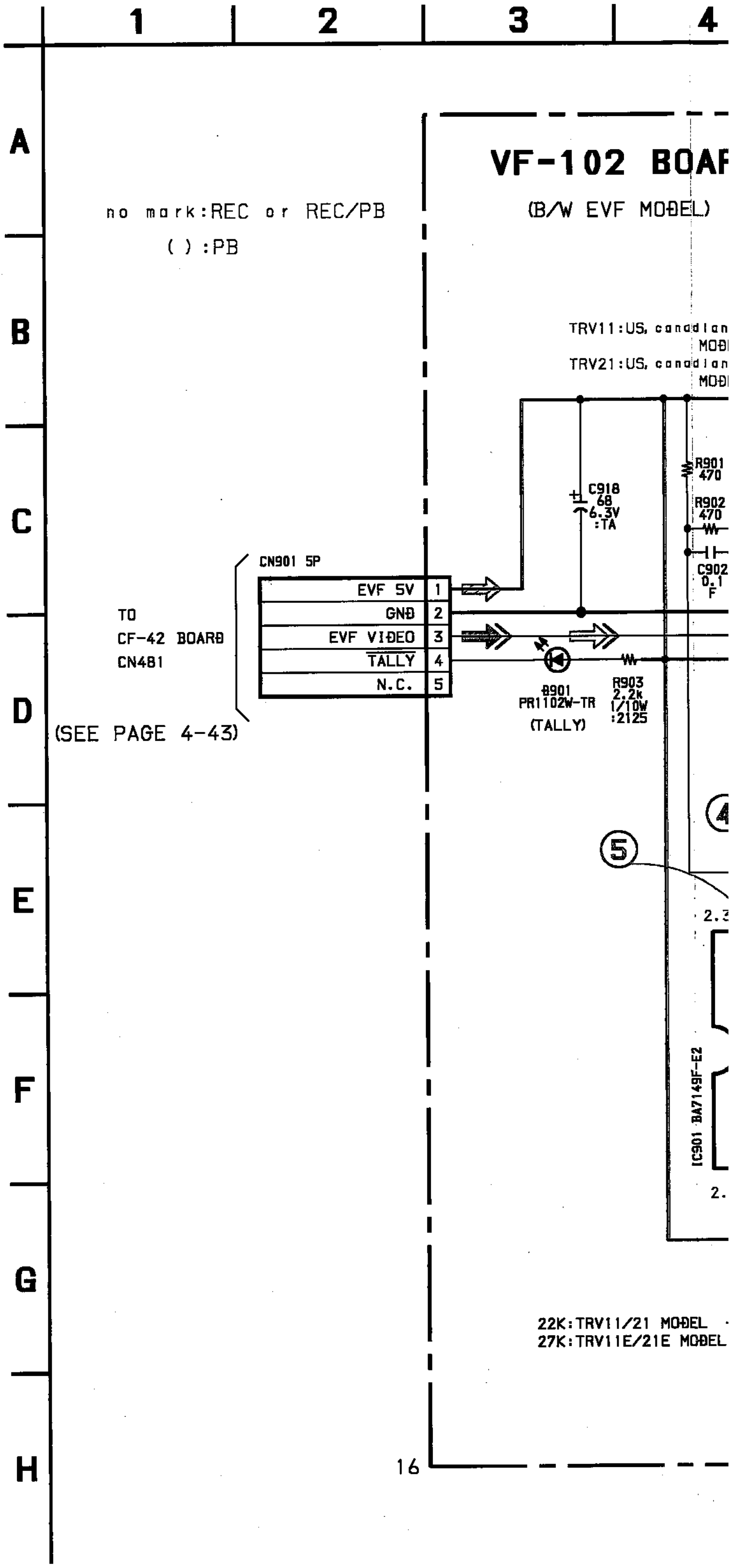


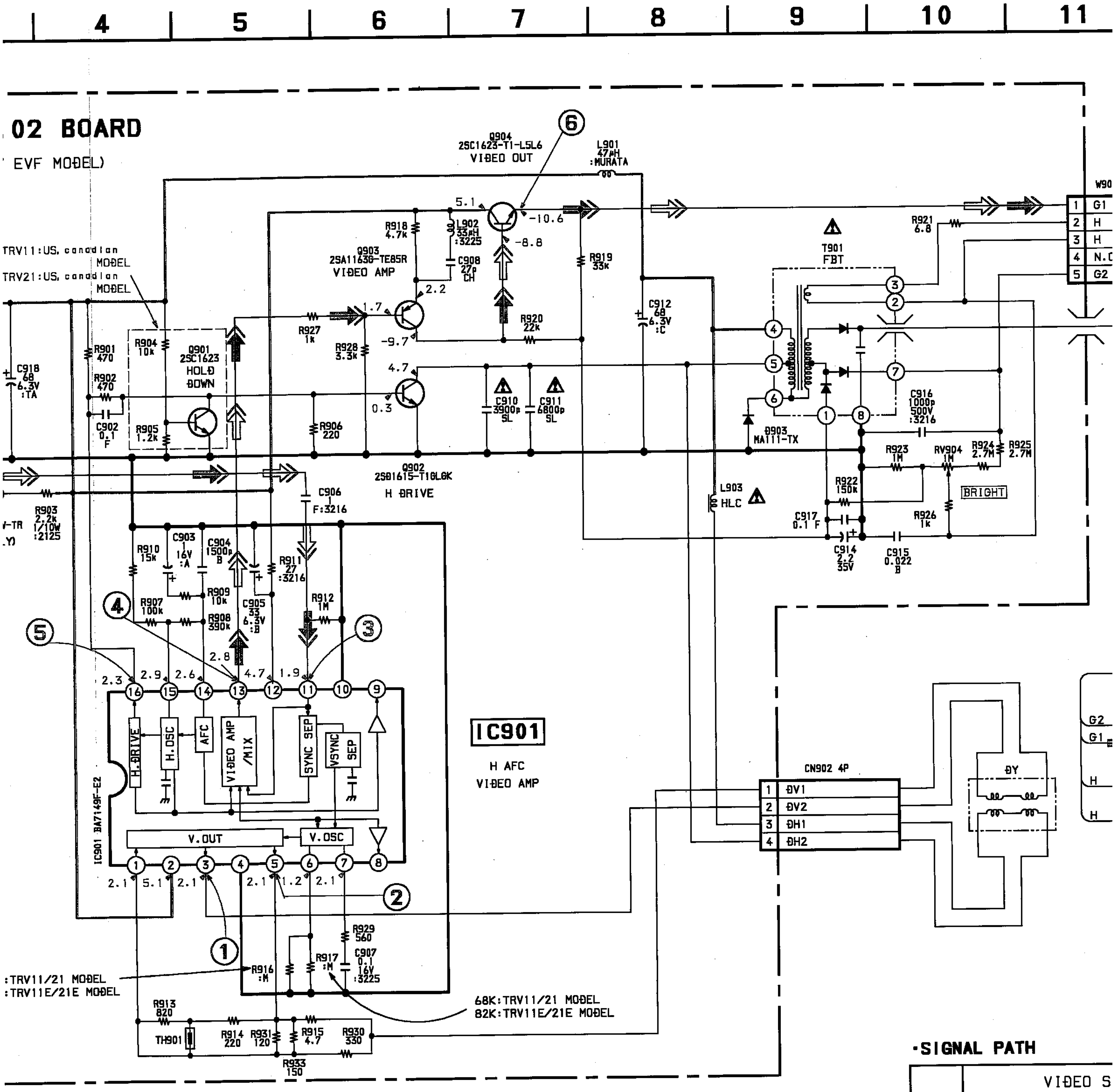
VF-102 (EVF) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. : VF-102 Board; 6,000 Series —

VF-102 BOARD




1
2
3
4
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
VF-102 BOAR
(B/W EVF MODEL)
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ) :PB
TRV11:US, canadian
MODE
TRV21:US, canadian
MODE
R901
470
R902
470
C918
68
6.3V
:TA
C902
0.1
F
CN901 5P
EVF 5V 1
GND 2
EVF VIDEO 3
TALLY 4
N.C. 5
TO
CF-42 BOARD
CN481
(SEE PAGE 4-43)
D901
PR1102W-TR
(TALLY)
R903
2.2k
1/10W
:2125
④
⑤
2.3
IC901 BA7149F-E2
2.
22K:TRV11/21 MODEL
27K:TRV11E/21E MODEL
16

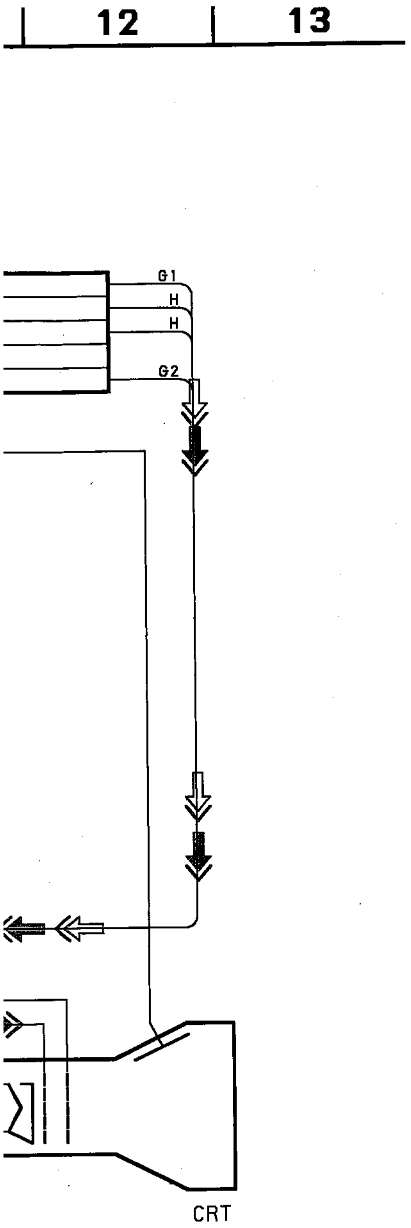


4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
02 BOARD
EVF MODEL)
TRV11:US, canadian MODEL
TRV21:US, canadian MODEL
Q904 2SC1623-T1-L5L6 VIDEO OUT
⑥
L901 47μH :MURATA
W90
1 G1
2 H
3 H
4 N.C
5 G2
R921 6.8
T901 FBT
R918 4.7k
L902 33μH :3225
C908 27p CH
Q903 2SA1163G-TE85R VIDEO AMP
R919 33k
R920 22k
C912 68 6.3V :C
R927 1k
R928 3.3k
R901 470
R902 470
R904 10k
Q901 2SC1623 HOLD DOWN
R905 1.2k
C902 0.1 F
C918 68 6.3V :TA
R906 220
C910 3900p SL
C911 6800p SL
D903 MA111-TX
C916 1000p 500V :3216
R923 1M
RV904 1M
R924 2.7M
R925 2.7M
BRIGHT
R922 150k
R926 1k
C917 0.1 F
C914 2.2 35V
C915 0.022 B
L903 HLC
Q902 2SB1615-T1GL6K H DRIVE
C906 F:3216
R903 2.2k 1/10W :2125
R910 15k
C903 1 16V :A
C904 1500p B
R911 27 :3216
R909 10k
R907 100k
R908 390k
C905 33 6.3V :B
R912 1M
①
②
③
④
⑤
5.1
-10.6
-8.8
2.2
1.7
-9.7
4.7
0.3
2.3
2.9
2.6
2.8
4.7
1.9
2.1
5.1
2.1
2.1
1.2
2.1
H.DRIVE
H.OSC
AFC
VIDEO AMP /MIX
SYNC SEP
VSYNC SEP
V.OUT
V.OSC
IC901 BA7149F-E2
IC901
H AFC
VIDEO AMP
CN902 4P
1 DV1
2 DV2
3 DH1
4 DH2
DY
G2
G1
H
H
R929 560
C907 0.1 16V :3225
R916 :M
R917 :M
:TRV11/21 MODEL
:TRV11E/21E MODEL
68K:TRV11/21 MODEL
82K:TRV11E/21E MODEL
R913 820
TH901
R914 220
R931 120
R915 4.7
R930 330
R933 150

Note:	Note:
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

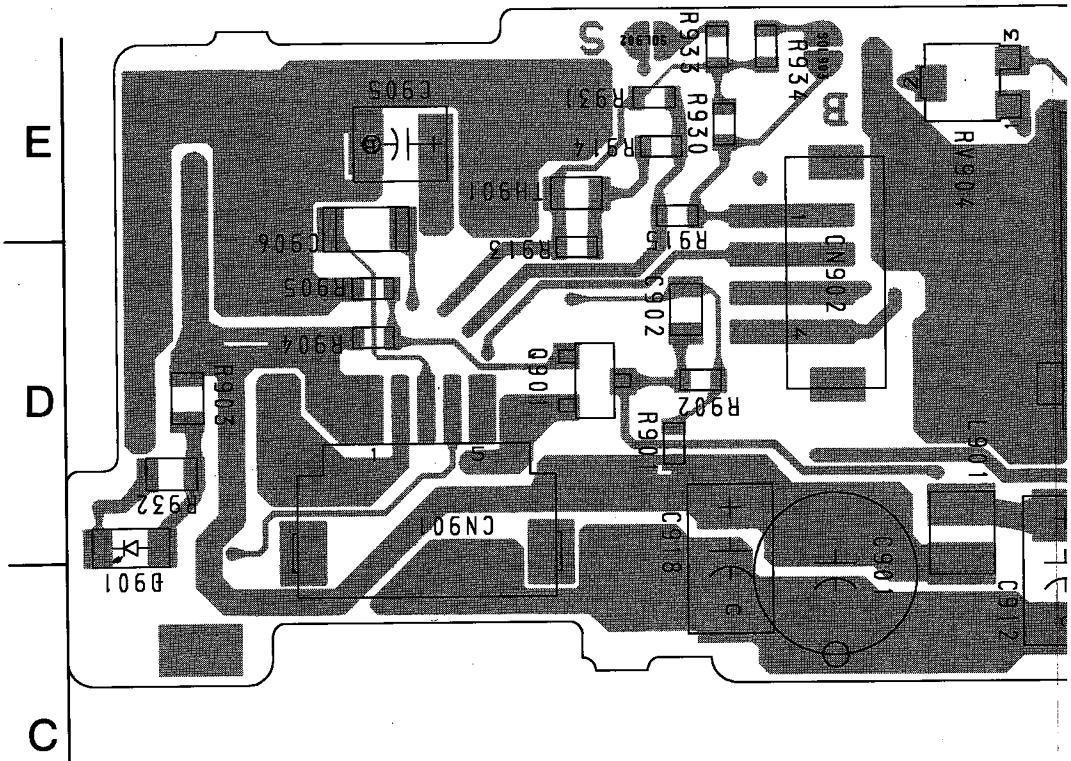
·SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO S	
	CHROMA	Y
REC		➡
PB		⇨

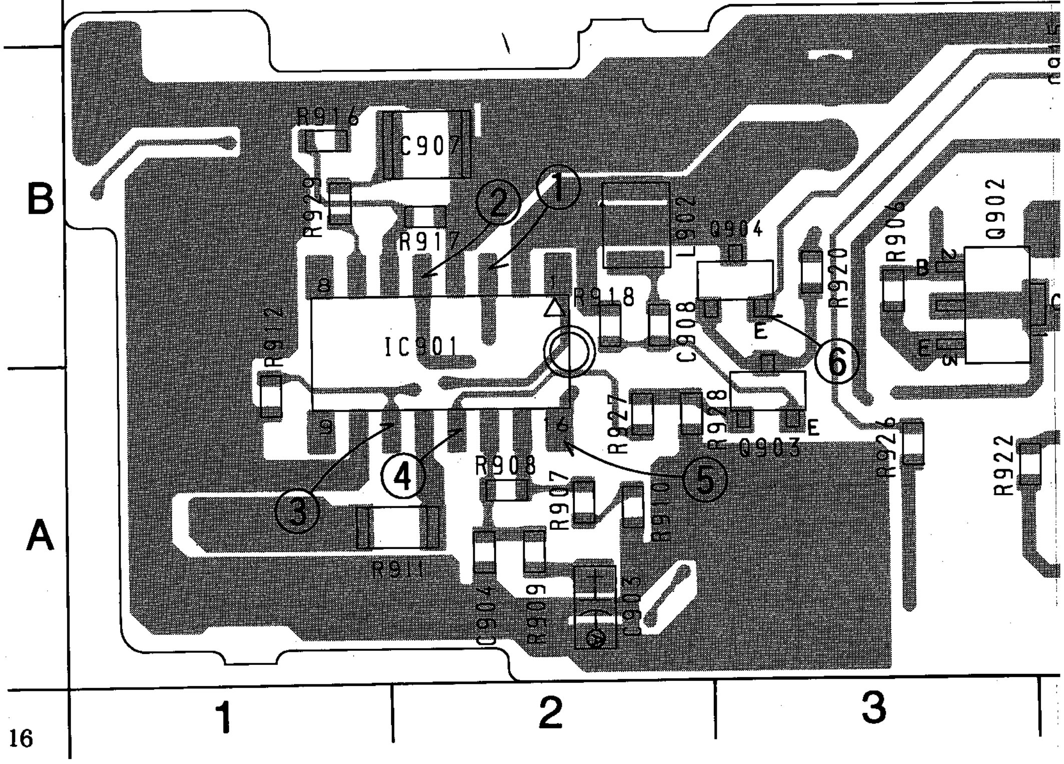

12
13
G1
H
H
G2
CRT

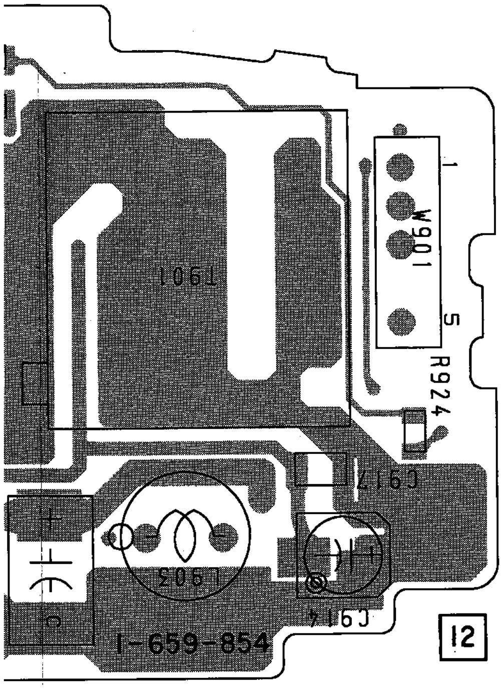
NAL	AUDIO SIGNAL
Y/CHROMA	

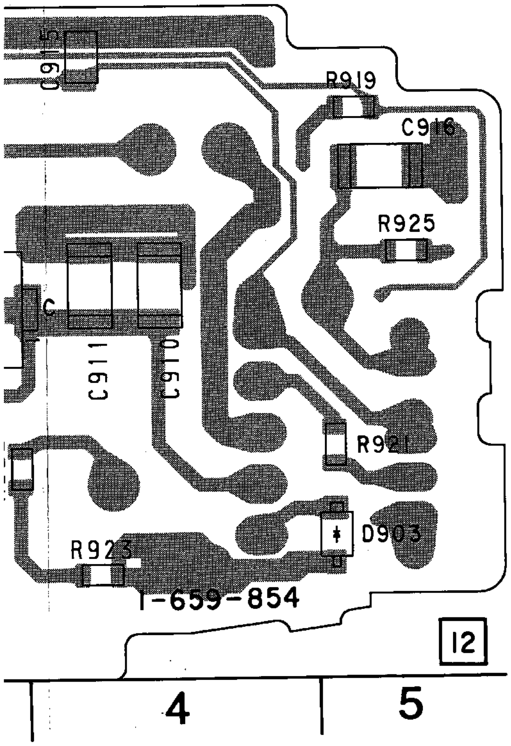
VF-102 BOARD (SIDE A)


E
D
C
C905
R933
R934
R931
R930
R914
TH901
RV904
C906
R915
R913
CN902
R905
C902
R904
Q901
R903
R902
R901
R932
CN901
C918
C901
D901
L901
C912
1
5
B
S

VF-102 BOARD (SIDE B)

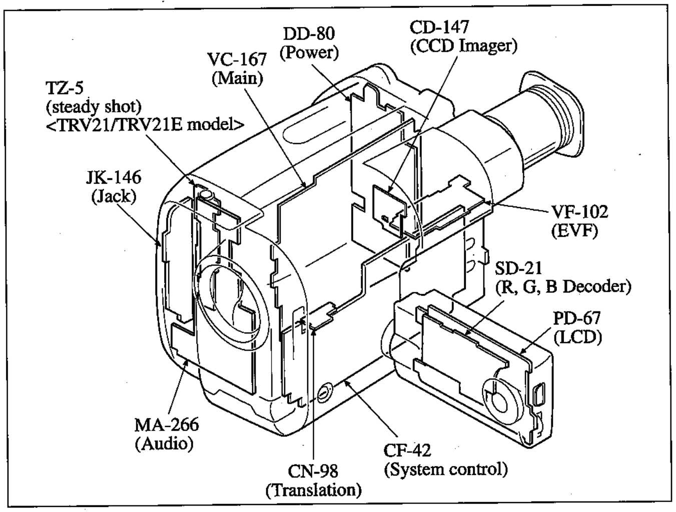

B
A
1
2
3
16
R916
C907
R929
R917
L902
Q904
Q902
R906
R920
R918
IC901
R912
C908
R927
R928
Q903
R926
R922
R908
R907
R910
R911
C904
R909
C903
①
②
③
④
⑤
⑥
8
1
9
16
E
B


W901
1
5
T901
R924
C917
L903
C914
1-659-854
12


C915
R919
C916
R925
C911
C910
R921
D903
R923
1-659-854
12
4
5

VF-102 BOARD

C902	D–3
C903	A–2
C904	A–2
C905	E–2
C906	D–1
C907	B–2
C908	B–2
C910	B–4
C911	B–4
C912	D–4
C914	C–5
C915	B–4
C916	B–5
C917	D–5
C918	D–3
CN901	D–2
CN902	D–3
D901	D–1
D903	A–5
IC901	B–2
L901	D–3
L902	B–2
L903	D–4
Q901	D–2
Q902	B–3
Q903	A–3
Q904	B–3
R901	D–2
R902	D–3
R903	D–1
R904	D–1
R905	D–1
R906	B–3
R907	A–2
R908	A–2
R909	A–2
R910	A–2
R911	A–2
R912	B–1
R913	D–2
R914	E–2
R915	E–3
R916	B–1
R917	B–2
R918	B–2
R919	B–5
R920	B–3
R921	A–5
R922	A–3
R923	A–4
R924	D–5
R925	B–5
R926	A–3
R927	A–2
R928	A–3
R929	B–1
R930	E–3
R931	E–2
R933	E–3
RV904	E–3
T901	D–4
TH901	E–2
W901	E–5


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

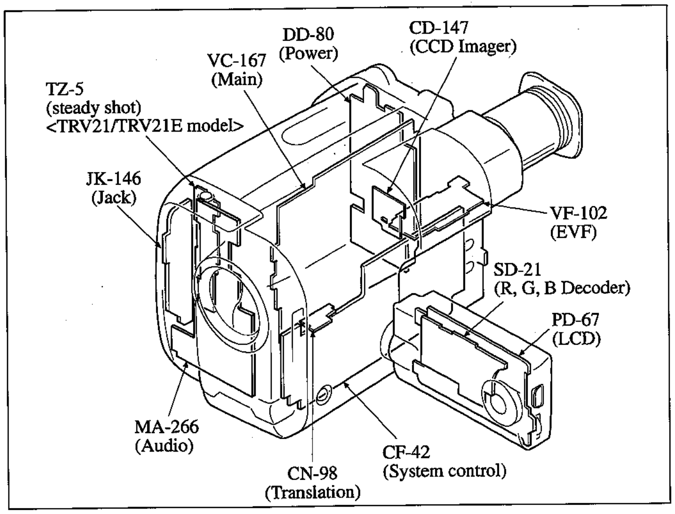
TZ-5 (STEADY SHOT) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

— Ref. No. : TZ-5 Board; 5,000 Series —

There are few cases that the part printed on thi

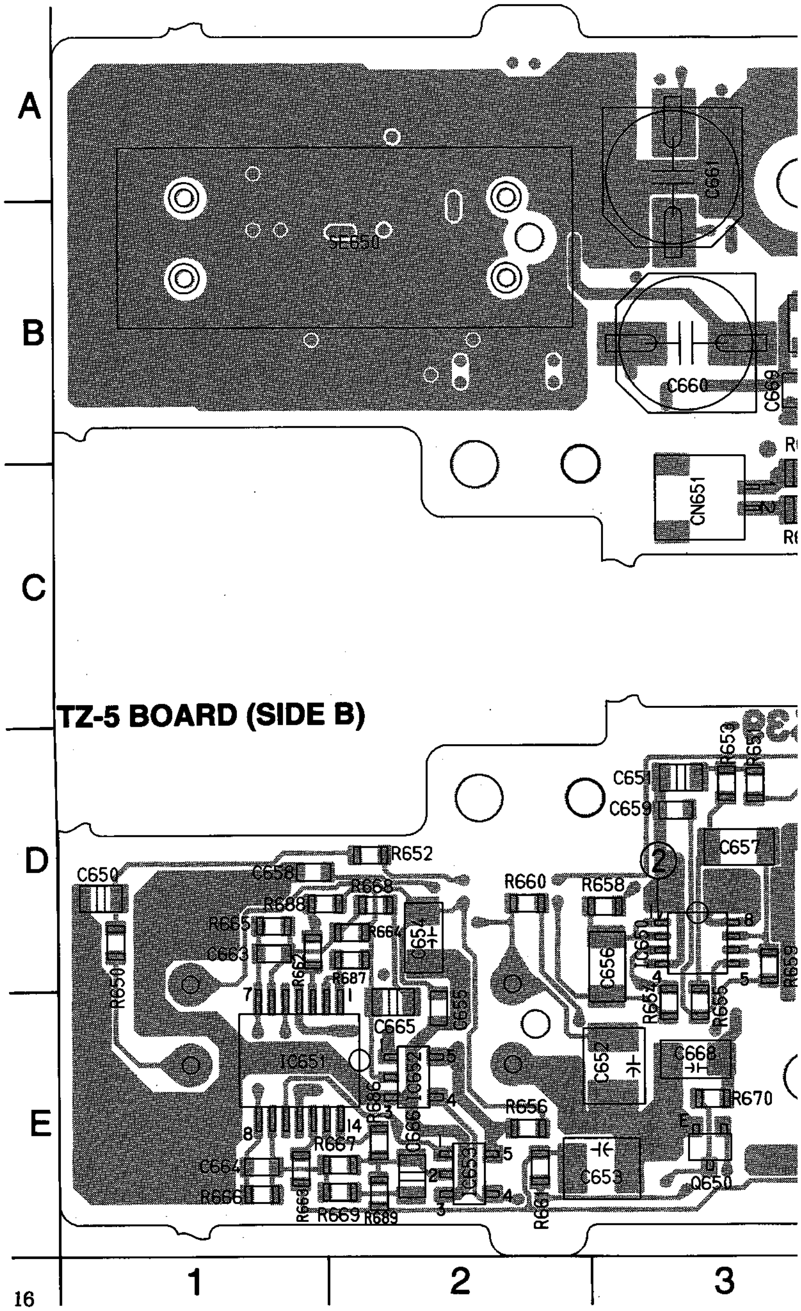
TZ-5 BOARD

C650	D-1
C651	D-3
C652	E-3
C653	E-3
C654	D-2
C655	E-2
C656	D-3
C657	D-3
C658	D-1
C659	D-3
C660	B-3
C661	A-3
C663	D-1
C664	E-1
C665	E-2
C666	E-2
C668	E-3
C669	B-3
C672	D-5
C673	B-5
C674	E-4
C675	E-4
CN650	B-4
IC650	D-3
IC651	E-1
IC652	E-2
IC653	E-3
IC655	D-5
L650	B-3
L652	E-5
Q650	E-3
R650	D-1
R651	D-3
R652	D-2
R653	D-3
R654	E-3
R655	E-3
R656	E-2
R658	D-3
R659	D-3
R660	D-2
R661	E-2
R662	D-1
R663	E-1
R664	D-2
R665	D-1
R666	E-1
R667	E-2
R668	D-2
R669	E-2
R670	E-3
R672	E-4
R673	D-5
R674	B-5
R675	B-5
R676	D-5
R682	D-4
R683	D-4
R684	D-4
R685	D-5
R688	D-1
R689	E-2
SE650	B-2
SE651	B-4
X650	E-5


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CN-98
(Translation)
CF-42
(System control)

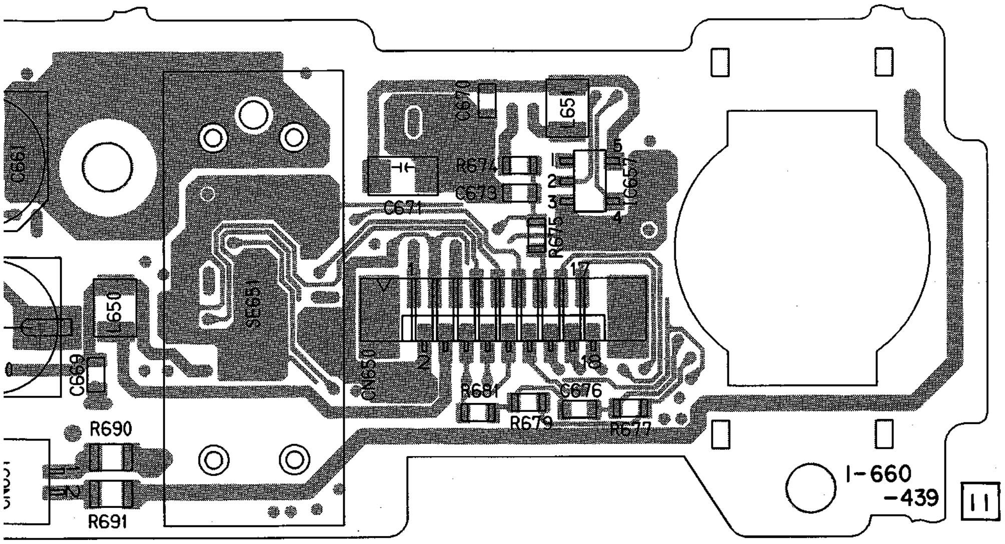
TZ-5 BOARD (SIDE A)

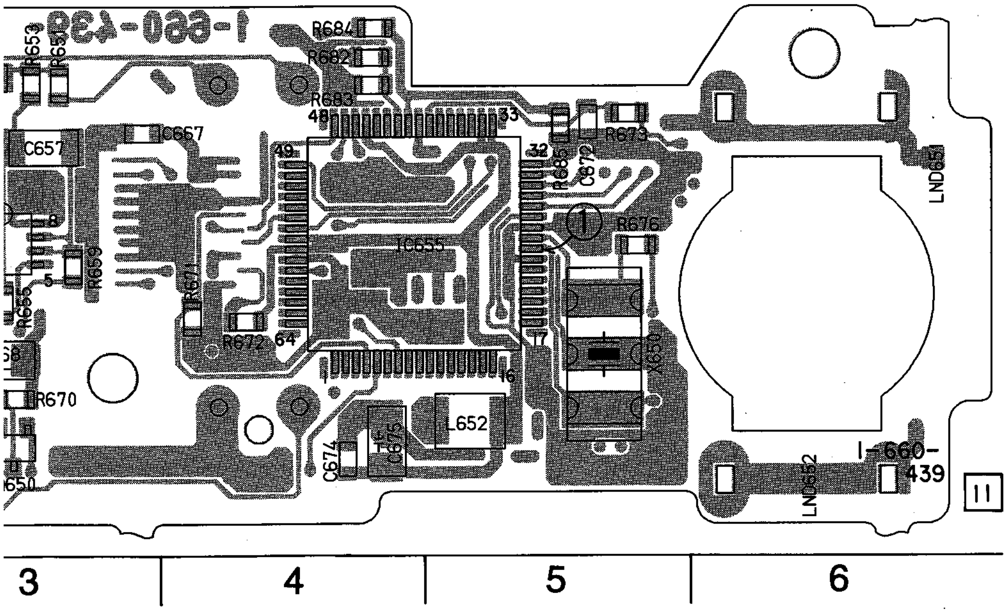
TZ-5 BOARD (SIDE B)

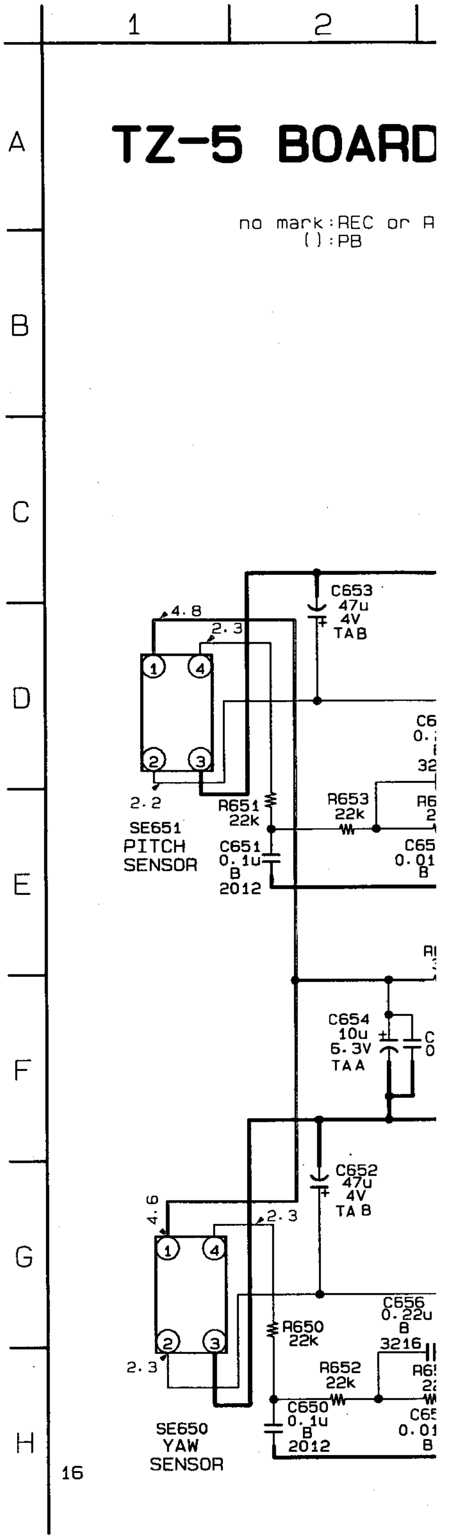

A
B
C
D
E
1
2
3
16
SE650
C661
C660
C669
CN651
C650
C658
R652
R688
R668
R665
C663
R664
R687
C654
R650
IC651
C665
R660
R658
C657
C651
C659
IC650
C656
R651
R659
R655
C652
C668
R670
R656
R667
C664
R666
R669
R689
IC653
C653
Q650
IC652
C666
R653
7
8
14
4
5

EL

ted on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

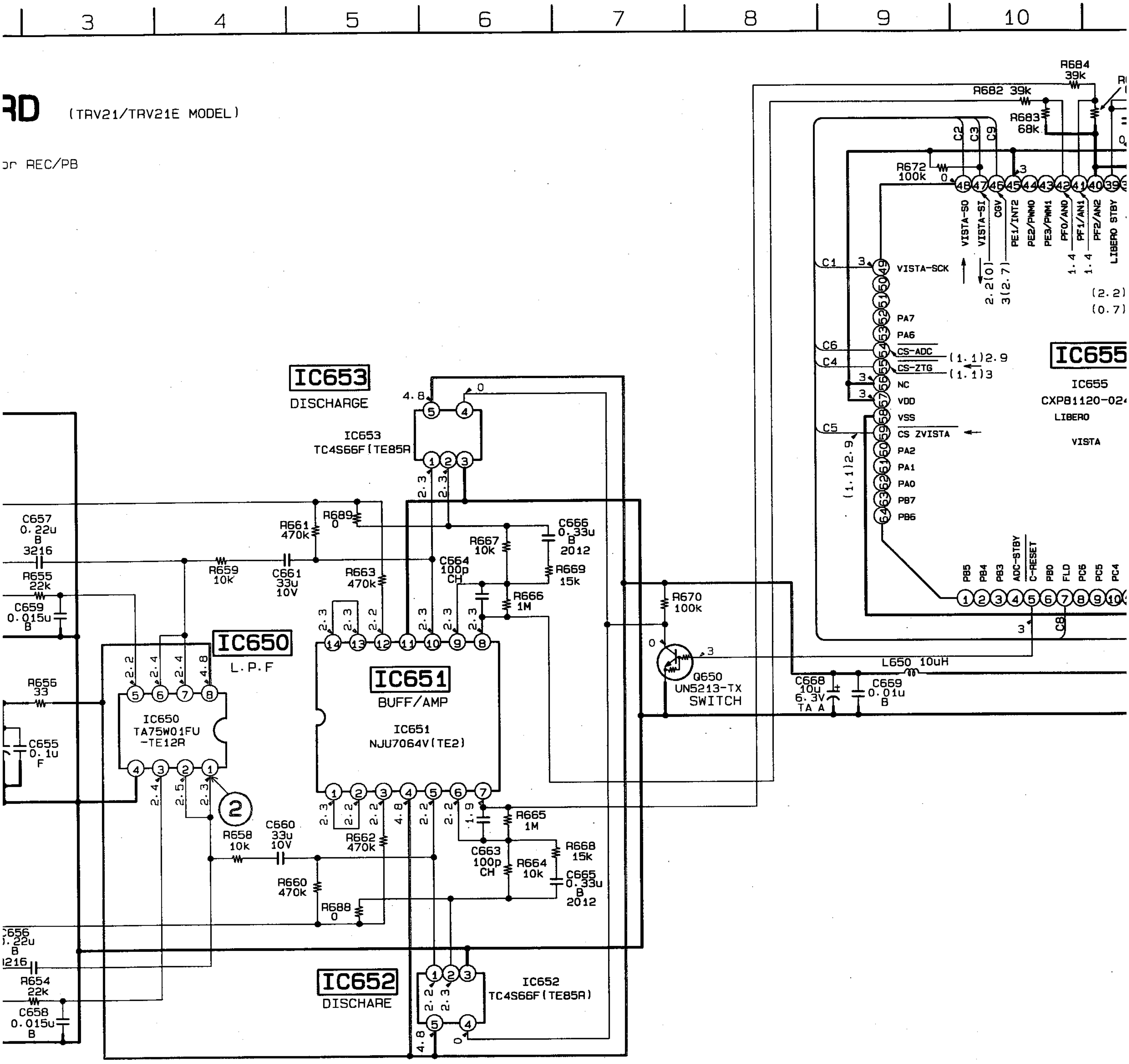

C661
L650
C669
R690
R691
SE651
CN650
C670
C671
R674
C673
R675
65
R681
C676
R679
R677
1-660
-439
11

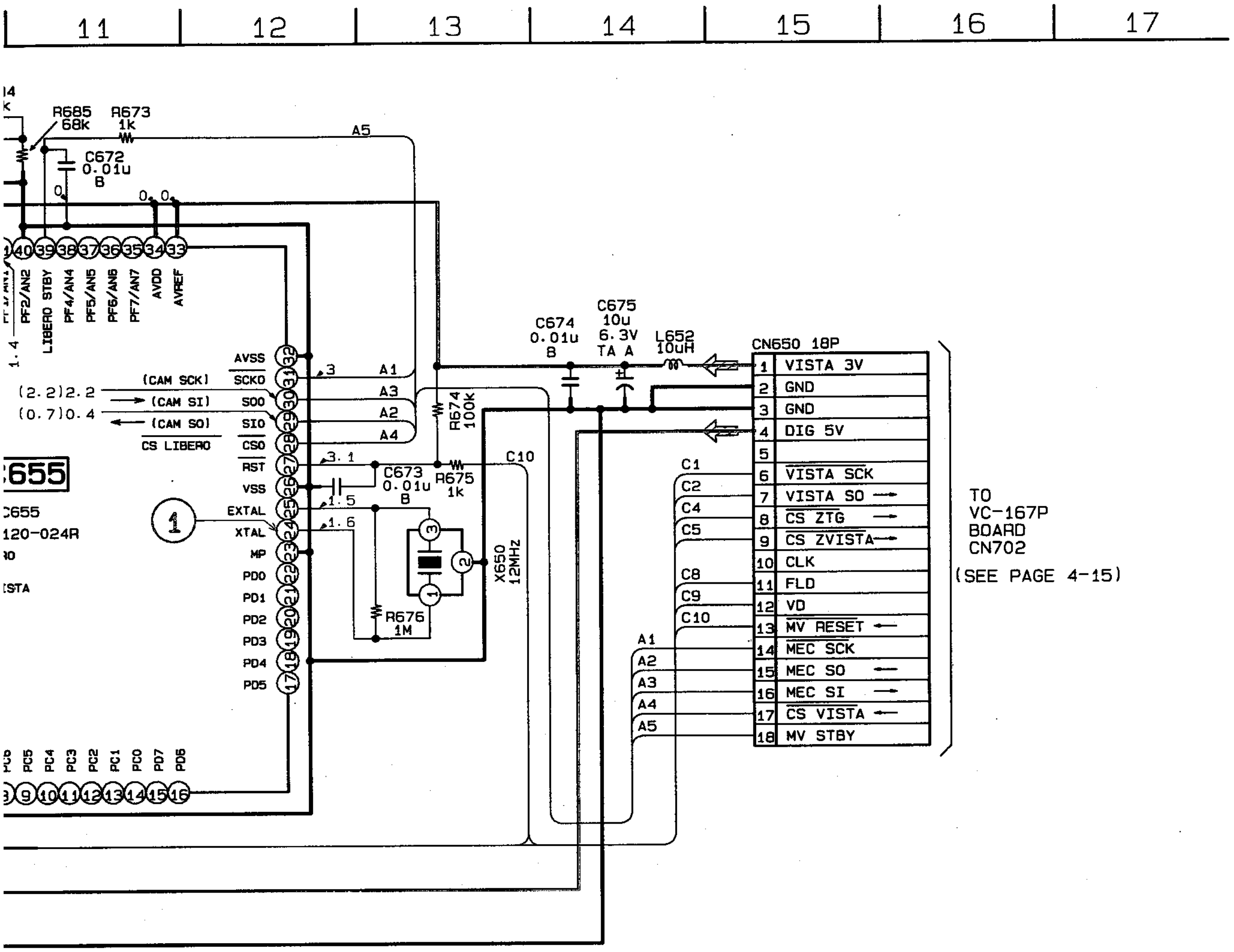

1-660-439
R653
R651
R684
R682
R683
48
33
49
32
C657
C667
R673
R668
C672
R676
IC655
LND651
R659
R655
R671
R672
64
17
16
R670
X650
L652
C674
C675
LND652
1-660-
439
11
3
4
5
6


1
2
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
TZ-5 BOARD
no mark:REC or R
( ):PB
C653 47u 4V TAB
4.8
2.3
2.2
SE651 PITCH SENSOR
R651 22k
C651 0.1u B 2012
R653 22k
C654 10u 6.3V TAA
C652 47u 4V TA B
4.6
2.3
R650 22k
C656 0.22u B 3216
R652 22k
C650 0.1u B 2012
SE650 YAW SENSOR
16

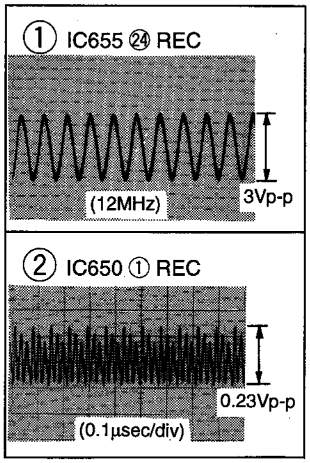
RD (TRV21/TRV21E MODEL)

r REC/PB


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
IC653
DISCHARGE
IC653
TC4S66F(TE85R
IC651
BUFF/AMP
IC651
NJU7064V(TE2)
IC650
L.P.F
IC650
TA75W01FU
-TE12R
IC652
DISCHARE
IC652
TC4S66F(TE85R)
IC655
IC655
CXP81120-02
LIBERO
VISTA
Q650
UN5213-TX
SWITCH
L650 10uH
C668
10u
6.3V
TA A
C669
0.01u
B
R670
100k
C657
0.22u
B
3216
R655
22k
C659
0.015u
B
R656
33
C655
0.1u
F
C656
.22u
B
216
R654
22k
C658
0.015u
B
R659
10k
C661
33u
10V
R661
470k
R689
0
R663
470k
C664
100p
CH
R667
10k
C666
0.33u
B
2012
R669
15k
R666
1M
R658
10k
C660
33u
10V
R660
470k
R688
0
R662
470k
C663
100p
CH
R664
10k
R665
1M
R668
15k
C665
0.33u
B
2012
R684
39k
R682 39k
R683
68k
R672
100k
C2
C3
C9
C1
C6
C4
C5
C8
VISTA-SO
VISTA-SI
CGV
PE1/INT2
PE2/PWM0
PE3/PWM1
PF0/AN0
PF1/AN1
PF2/AN2
LIBERO STBY
VISTA-SCK
PA7
PA6
CS-ADC
CS-ZTG
NC
VDD
VSS
CS ZVISTA
PA2
PA1
PA0
PB7
PB6
PB5
PB4
PB3
ADC-STBY
C-RESET
PB0
FLD
PC6
PC5
PC4
(1.1)2.9
(1.1)3
2.2(0)
3(2.7)
1.4
1.4
(2.2)
(0.7)
(1.1)2.9
4.8
0
2.3
2.2
2.4
2.5
1.9
3
②

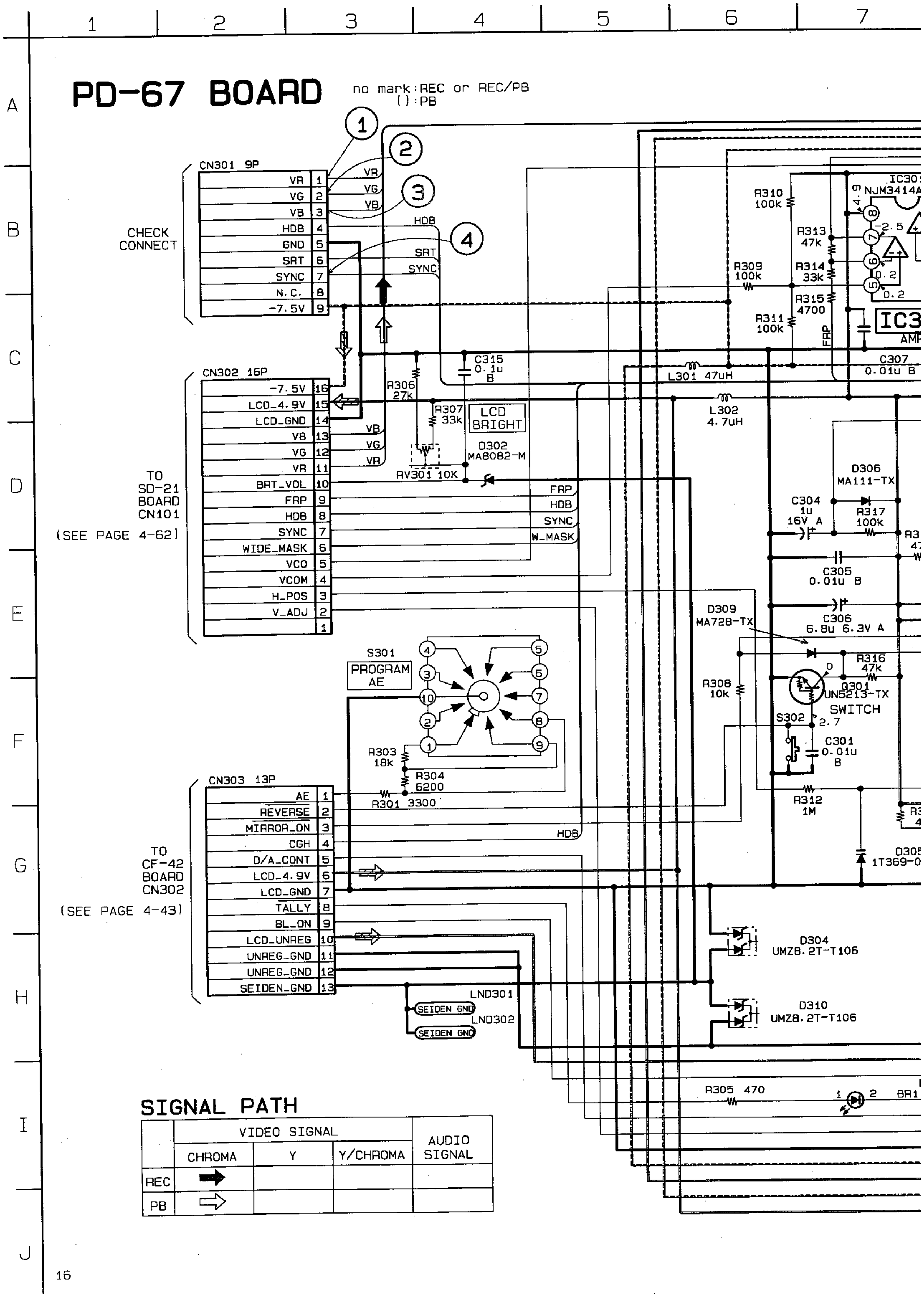

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
R685
68k
R673
1k
C672
0.01u
B
A5
AVSS
SCKO
SOO
SIO
CSO
RST
VSS
EXTAL
XTAL
MP
PD0
PD1
PD2
PD3
PD4
PD5
PF2/AN2
LIBERO STBY
PF4/AN4
PF5/AN5
PF6/AN6
PF7/AN7
AVDD
AVREF
PC5
PC4
PC3
PC2
PC1
PC0
PD7
PD6
(CAM SCK)
(CAM SI)
(CAM SO)
CS LIBERO
(2.2)2.2
(0.7)0.4
1.4
655
C655
120-024R
ISTA
C673
0.01u
B
R675
1k
R674
100k
R676
1M
X650
12MHz
C674
0.01u
B
C675
10u
6.3V
TA A
L652
10uH
CN650 18P
1 VISTA 3V
2 GND
3 GND
4 DIG 5V
5
6 VISTA SCK
7 VISTA SO
8 CS ZTG
9 CS ZVISTA
10 CLK
11 FLD
12 VD
13 MV RESET
14 MEC SCK
15 MEC SO
16 MEC SI
17 CS VISTA
18 MV STBY
A1
A2
A3
A4
C1
C2
C4
C5
C8
C9
C10
TO
VC-167P
BOARD
CN702
(SEE PAGE 4-15)

TZ-5 BOARD


① IC655 ㉔ REC
3Vp-p
(12MHz)
② IC650 ① REC
0.23Vp-p
(0.1μsec/div)

PD-67 (LCD) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

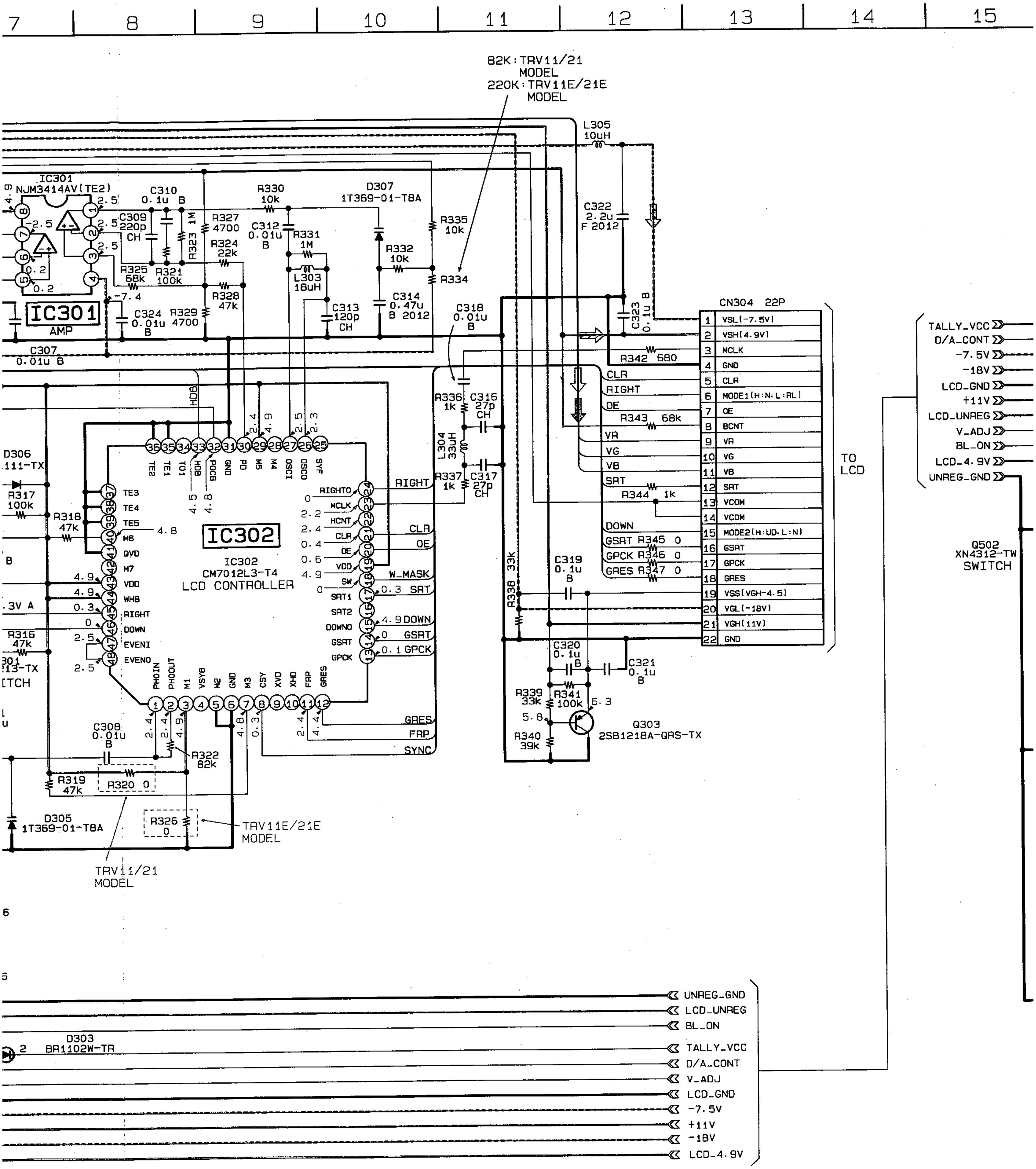
— Ref. No. : PD-67 Board; 8,000 Series —


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
PD-67 BOARD
no mark : REC or REC/PB
( ) : PB
①
②
③
④
CN301 9P
VR 1
VG 2
VB 3
HDB 4
GND 5
SRT 6
SYNC 7
N. C. 8
-7.5V 9
CHECK CONNECT
VR
VG
VB
HDB
SRT
SYNC
CN302 16P
-7.5V 16
LCD_4.9V 15
LCD_GND 14
VB 13
VG 12
VR 11
BRT_VOL 10
FRP 9
HDB 8
SYNC 7
WIDE_MASK 6
VCO 5
VCOM 4
H_POS 3
V_ADJ 2
1
TO SD-21 BOARD CN101
(SEE PAGE 4-62)
R306 27k
R307 33k
LCD BRIGHT
C315 0.1u B
D302 MA8082-M
RV301 10K
FRP
HDB
SYNC
W_MASK
S301
PROGRAM AE
R303 18k
R304 6200
R301 3300
CN303 13P
AE 1
REVERSE 2
MIRROR_ON 3
CGH 4
D/A_CONT 5
LCD_4.9V 6
LCD_GND 7
TALLY 8
BL_ON 9
LCD_UNREG 10
UNREG_GND 11
UNREG_GND 12
SEIDEN_GND 13
TO CF-42 BOARD CN302
(SEE PAGE 4-43)
HDB
LND301
SEIDEN GND
LND302
SEIDEN GND
R310 100k
R309 100k
R311 100k
R313 47k
R314 33k
R315 4700
FRP
IC301 NJM3414A
IC3
AMP
4.9
-2.5
0.2
0.2
L301 47uH
L302 4.7uH
C307 0.01u B
D306 MA111-TX
C304 1u 16V A
R317 100k
R3
47
C305 0.01u B
C306 6.8u 6.3V A
D309 MA728-TX
R308 10k
R316 47k
0
Q301 UN5213-TX SWITCH
S302
2.7
C301 0.01u B
R312 1M
R3
4
D305 1T369-0
D304 UMZ8.2T-T106
D310 UMZ8.2T-T106
R305 470
1
2
BR1

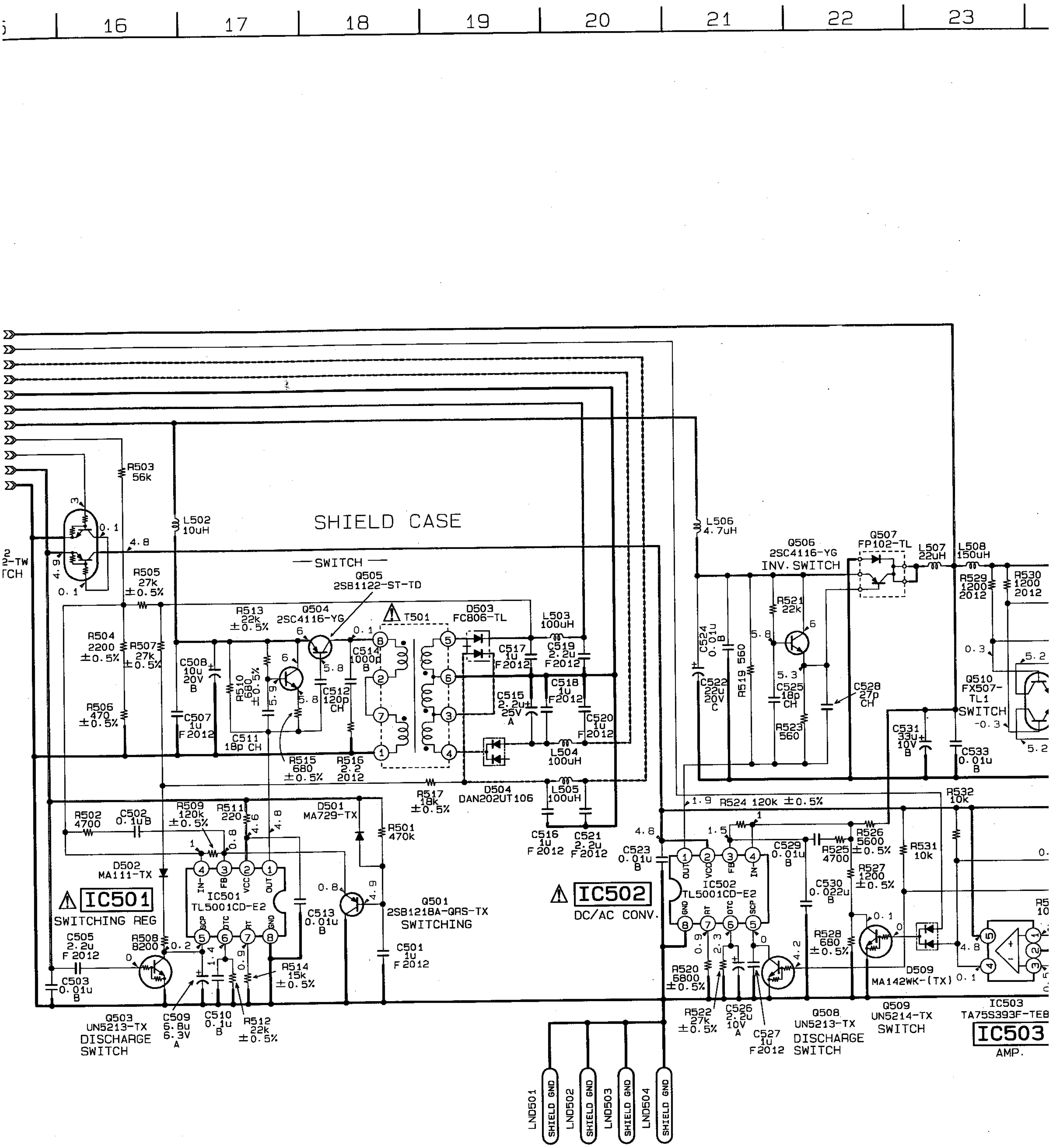
SIGNAL PATH

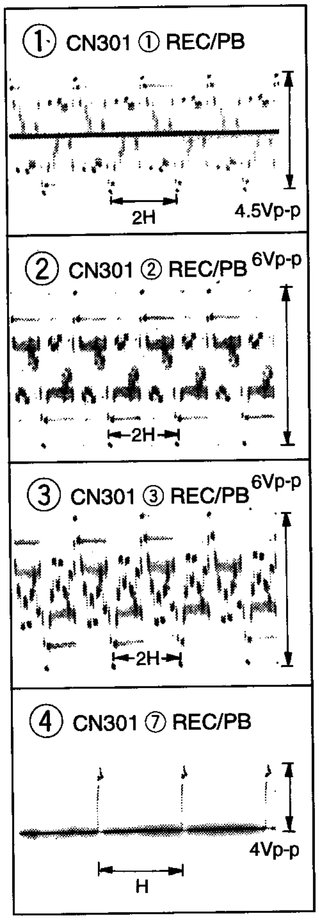
	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡			
PB	⇨			

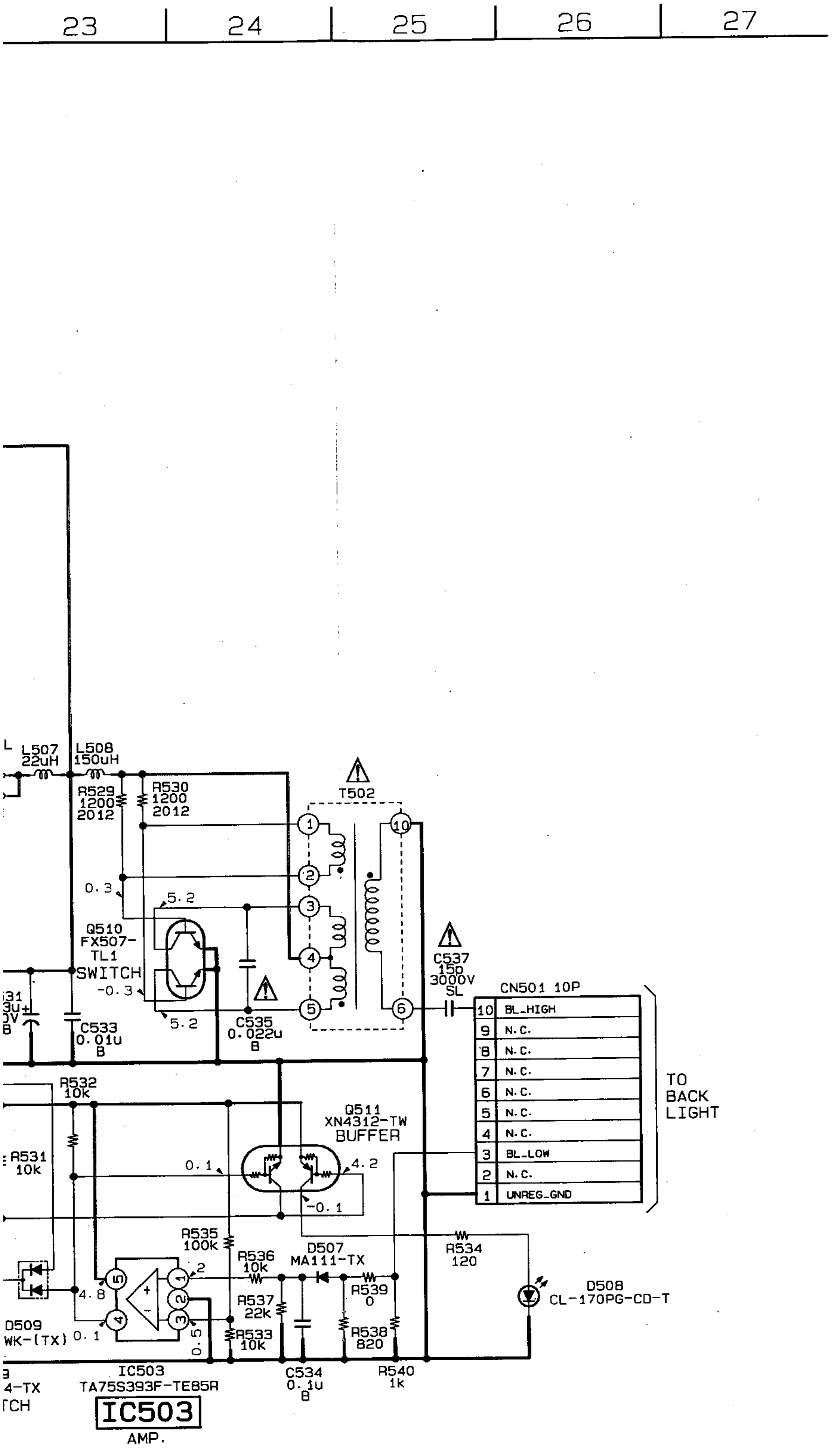
16



7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
82K:TRV11/21 MODEL
220K:TRV11E/21E MODEL
L305 10uH
C322 2.2u F 2012
C323 0.1u B
IC301 NJM3414AV(TE2)
IC301 AMP
C310 0.1u B
C309 220p CH
R323 1M
R327 4700
R324 22k
R325 68k
R321 100k
R328 47k
C324 0.01u B
R329 4700
C307 0.01u B
R330 10k
C312 0.01u B
R331 1M
L303 18uH
C313 120p CH
D307 1T369-01-T8A
R332 10k
C314 0.47u B 2012
R335 10k
R334
C318 0.01u B
R336 1k
C316 27p CH
L304 33uH
R337 1k
C317 27p CH
R338 33k
C319 0.1u B
C320 0.1u B
C321 0.1u B
R339 33k
R341 100k
R340 39k
Q303 2SB1218A-QRS-TX
R342 680
R343 68k
R344 1k
GSRT R345 0
GPCK R346 0
GRES R347 0
CN304 22P
1 VSL(-7.5V)
2 VSH(4.9V)
3 MCLK
4 GND
5 CLR
6 MODE1(H:N.L:RL)
7 OE
8 BCNT
9 VR
10 VG
11 VB
12 SRT
13 VCOM
14 VCOM
15 MODE2(H:UD.L:N)
16 GSRT
17 GPCK
18 GRES
19 VSS(VGH-4.5)
20 VGL(-18V)
21 VGH(11V)
22 GND
TO LCD
IC302
IC302 CM7012L3-T4 LCD CONTROLLER
TE2 TE1 TO1 HDB POCB GND PD M5 M4 OSCI OSCO SYF
TE3 TE4 TE5 M6 QVD M7 VDD WHB RIGHT DOWN EVENI EVENO
RIGHTO MCLK HCNT CLR OE VDD SW SRT1 SRT2 DOWNO GSRT GPCK
PHOIN PHOOUT M1 VSYB M2 GND M3 CSY XVD XHD FRP GRES
RIGHT CLR OE W_MASK SRT DOWN GSRT GPCK GRES FRP SYNC
D306 .111-TX
R317 100k
R318 47k
R316 47k
301 13-TX ITCH
C308 0.01u B
R322 82k
R319 47k
R320 0
D305 1T369-01-T8A
R326 0
TRV11E/21E MODEL
TRV11/21 MODEL
TALLY_VCC
D/A_CONT
-7.5V
-18V
LCD_GND
+11V
LCD_UNREG
V_ADJ
BL_ON
LCD_4.9V
UNREG_GND
Q502 XN4312-TW SWITCH
D303 BR1102W-TR
UNREG_GND
LCD_UNREG
BL_ON
TALLY_VCC
D/A_CONT
V_ADJ
LCD_GND
-7.5V
+11V
-18V
LCD_4.9V


16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
SHIELD CASE
SWITCH
R503 56k
L502 10uH
L506 4.7uH
R505 27k ±0.5%
R504 2200 ±0.5%
R507 27k ±0.5%
R506 470 ±0.5%
R513 22k ±0.5%
Q504 2SC4116-YG
Q505 2SB1122-ST-TD
T501
D503 FC806-TL
L503 100uH
C508 10u 20V B
C507 1u F2012
R510 680 ±0.5%
C511 18p CH
C514 1000p B
C512 120p CH
R515 680 ±0.5%
R516 2.2 2012
C517 1u F2012
C519 2.2u F2012
C518 1u F2012
C515 2.2u 25V A
C520 1u F2012
L504 100uH
R517 18k ±0.5%
D504 DAN202UT106
L505 100uH
C516 1u F2012
C521 2.2u F2012
R502 4700
C502 0.1uB
R509 120k ±0.5%
R511 220
D501 MA729-TX
R501 470k
D502 MA111-TX
IC501
SWITCHING REG
IC501 TL5001CD-E2
IN-
FB
VCC
OUT
SCP
DTC
RT
GND
C513 0.01u B
Q501 2SB1218A-QRS-TX SWITCHING
C501 1u F2012
C505 2.2u F2012
R508 8200
C503 0.01u B
R514 15k ±0.5%
Q503 UN5213-TX DISCHARGE SWITCH
C509 6.8u 6.3V A
C510 0.1u B
R512 22k ±0.5%
IC502
DC/AC CONV.
C523 0.01u B
IC502 TL5001CD-E2
Q506 2SC4116-YG INV. SWITCH
Q507 FP102-TL
L507 22uH
L508 150uH
R529 1200 2012
R530 1200 2012
R521 22k
C524 0.01u B
C522 22u 20V C
R519 560
C525 18p CH
R523 560
C528 27p CH
Q510 FX507-TL1 SWITCH
C531 33u 10V B
C533 0.01u B
R524 120k ±0.5%
R532 10k
R526 5600 ±0.5%
R525 4700
C529 0.01u B
R531 10k
R527 1200 ±0.5%
C530 0.022u B
R528 680 ±0.5%
R520 6800 ±0.5%
R522 27k ±0.5%
C526 2.2u 10V A
C527 1u F2012
Q508 UN5213-TX DISCHARGE SWITCH
Q509 UN5214-TX SWITCH
D509 MA142WK-(TX)
IC503 TA75S393F-TEB
IC503
AMP.
LND501 SHIELD GND
LND502 SHIELD GND
LND503 SHIELD GND
LND504 SHIELD GND




23
24
25
26
27
L507 22uH
L508 150uH
R529 1200 2012
R530 1200 2012
T502
0.3
5.2
Q510 FX507-TL1 SWITCH
-0.3
5.2
C533 0.01u B
C535 0.022u B
C537 150 3000V SL
CN501 10P
10 BL_HIGH
9 N.C.
8 N.C.
7 N.C.
6 N.C.
5 N.C.
4 N.C.
3 BL_LOW
2 N.C.
1 UNREG_GND
TO BACK LIGHT
R532 10K
R531 10K
Q511 XN4312-TW BUFFER
0.1
4.2
-0.1
R535 100K
R536 10k
D507 MA111-TX
R534 120
R539 0
R537 22k
R533 10k
R538 820
D508 CL-170PG-CD-T
4.8
0.1
0.5
2
D509
WK-(TX)
IC503 TA75S393F-TE85R
C534 0.1u B
R540 1k
IC503
AMP.

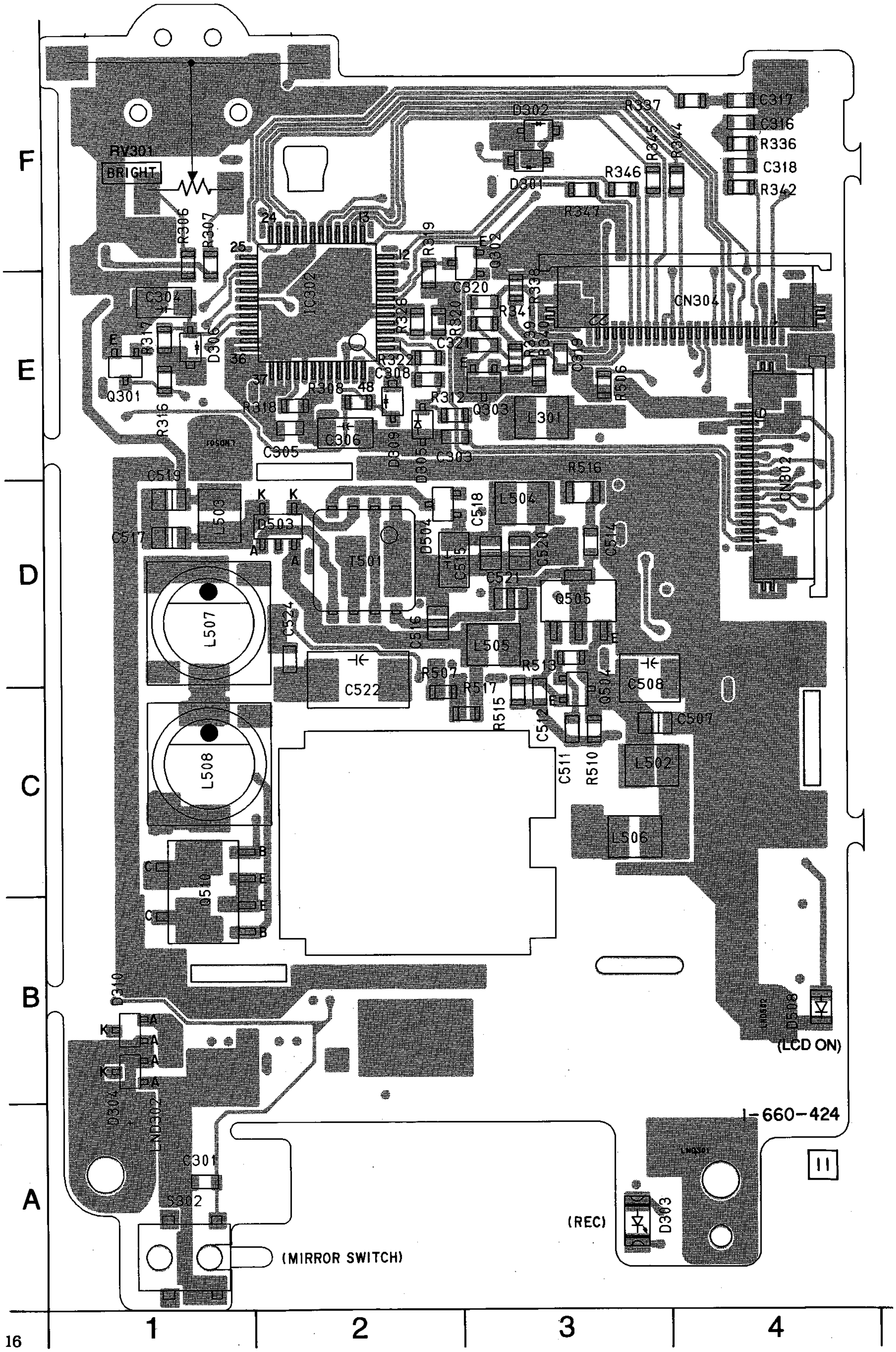
Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

PD-67 (LCD) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. : PD-67 Board; 8,000 Series —

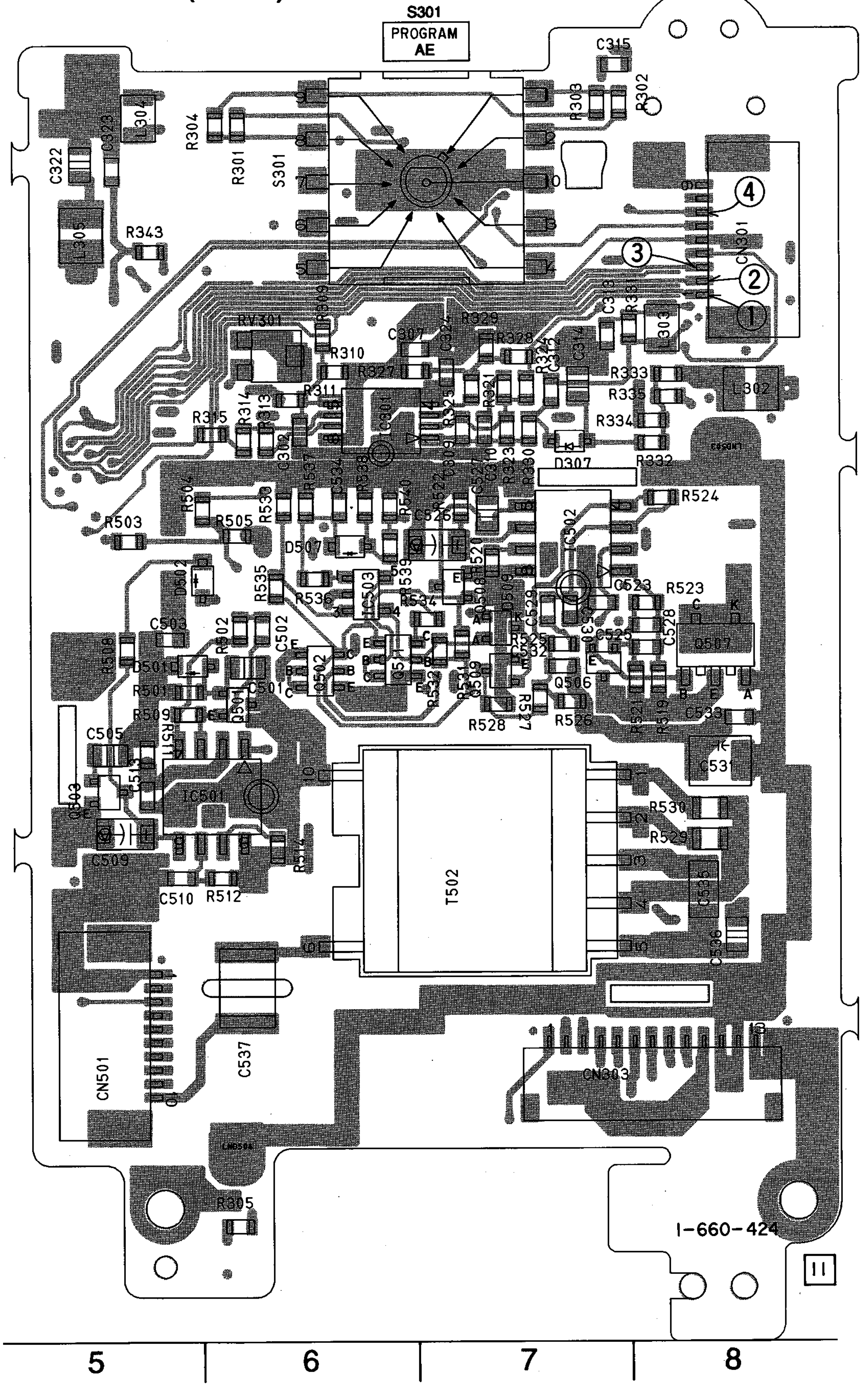
There are few cases that the part printed on this diagram isn't mounted in this model.

PD-67 BOARD (SIDE A)



F
E
D
C
B
A
1
2
3
4
RV301
BRIGHT
R306
R307
C304
R317
D306
Q301
R316
IC302
24
13
25
12
36
37
48
1
R319
Q302
C320
R326
R320
R322
C321
C308
R308
R318
C306
C305
D309
D305
R312
Q303
C303
L301
D302
D301
R337
R345
R344
R346
R347
C317
C316
R336
C318
R342
R338
R341
R339
R340
C319
R306
CN304
CN302
C519
C517
L503
D503
K
A
T501
D504
C518
L504
R516
C515
C520
C514
C521
Q505
L507
C524
C516
L505
C522
R507
R517
R515
R513
Q514
C508
C512
C511
R510
C507
L502
L508
L506
Q510
C
B
E
D310
D304
LND302
C301
S302
(MIRROR SWITCH)
D508
(LCD ON)
1-660-424
11
LND301
(REC)
D303

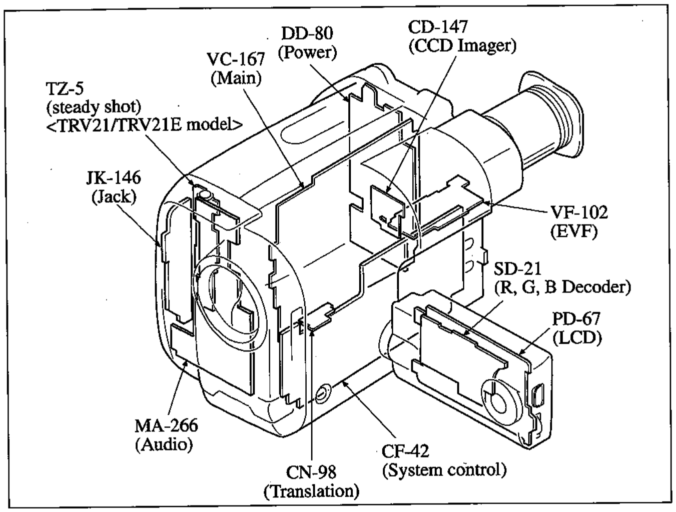
PD-67 BOARD (SIDE B)



S301
PROGRAM
AE
C315
R303
R302
R304
R301
S301
C322
C323
L304
L305
R343
CN301
④
③
②
①
RV301
R309
R310
C307
C324
R329
R328
C318
R331
L303
C314
R342
C312
R327
R311
R314
R313
R315
IC301
R321
R325
R333
R335
R334
L302
D307
R332
C302
R537
C534
R538
C309
C310
R323
R330
R540
R522
C527
R504
R503
R505
R538
C526
R524
D507
D502
C532
R535
R536
IC503
R539
R534
Q508
D509
IC502
C523
R523
C529
C530
C528
Q507
C503
R502
C502
R508
D501
Q502
Q501
R533
R531
Q509
R527
R525
C525
Q506
R526
R528
R521
R519
C533
R501
C501
R509
D501
R511
C505
C511
C531
IC501
R530
R529
Q503
C509
R514
T502
C535
C536
C510
R512
C537
CN501
CN303
R305
1-660-424
11
5
6
7
8

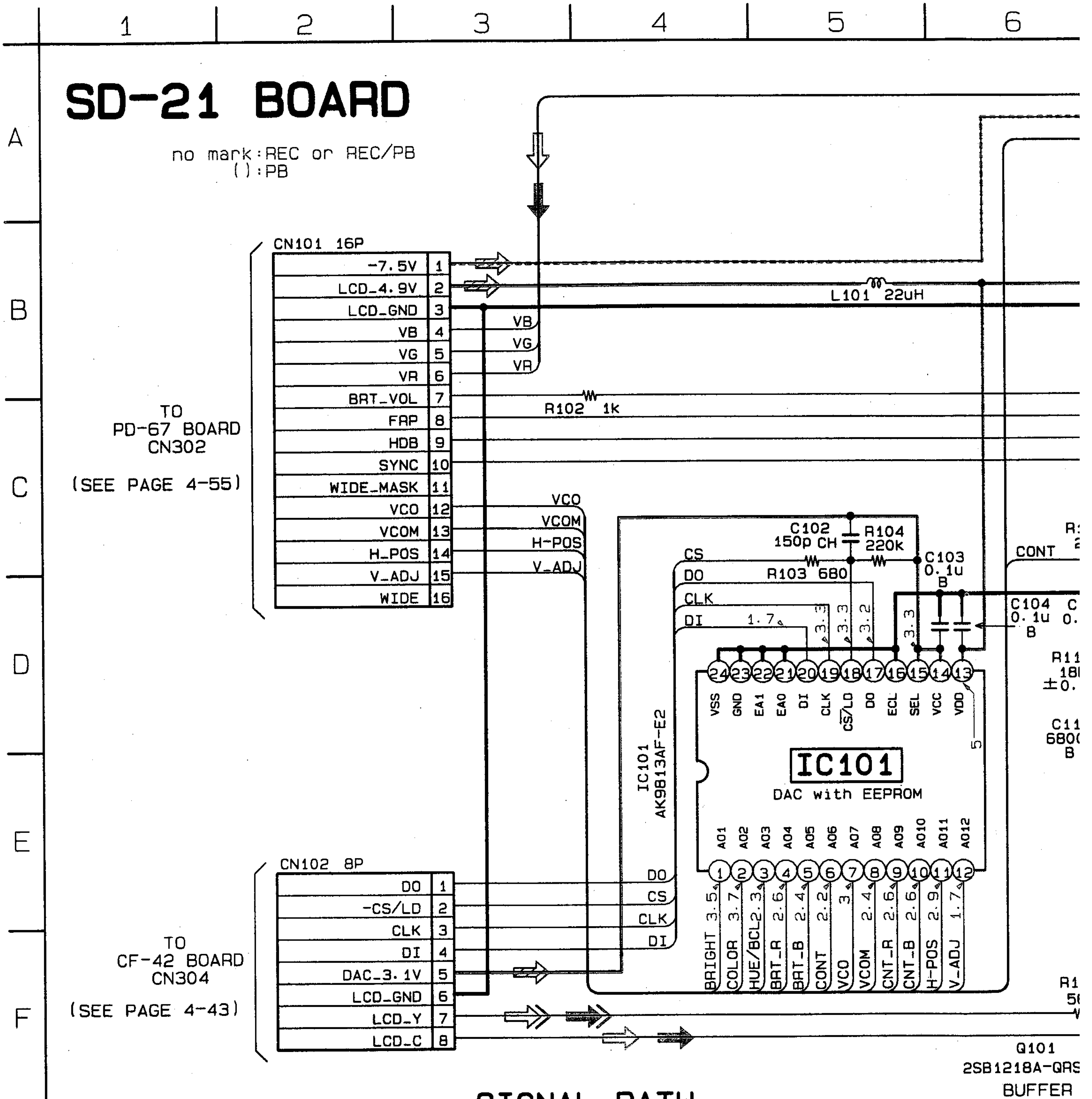
PD-67 BOARD

C301	A-1
C304	E-1
C305	E-2
C306	E-2
C307	E-7
C308	E-2
C309	E-7
C310	E-7
C312	E-7
C313	E-8
C314	E-7
C315	F-8
C316	F-4
C317	F-4
C318	F-4
C319	E-3
C320	F-3
C321	E-3
C322	F-5
C323	F-5
C324	E-7
C501	D-6
C502	D-6
C503	D-5
C505	C-5
C507	C-3
C508	D-4
C509	C-5
C510	C-5
C511	C-3
C512	C-3
C513	C-5
C514	D-3
C515	D-3
C516	D-3
C517	D-1
C518	D-3
C519	D-1
C520	D-3
C521	D-3
C522	D-2
C523	D-8
C524	D-2
C525	D-8
C526	E-7
C527	E-7
C528	D-8
C529	D-7
C530	D-7
C531	C-8
C533	D-8
C534	D-6
C535	C-8
C537	B-6
CN301	F-8
CN302	E-4
CN303	B-7
CN304	E-4
CN501	B-5
D302	F-3
D303	A-3
D304	B-1
D305	E-2
D306	E-1
D307	E-7
D309	E-2
D310	B-1
D501	D-5
D502	D-5
D503	E-2
D504	D-3
D507	D-6
D508	B-4
D509	D-7
IC301	E-6
IC302	E-2
IC501	C-6
IC502	D-7
IC503	D-6
L301	E-3
L302	E-8
L303	E-7
L304	F-5
L305	F-5
L502	C-3
L503	D-1
L504	D-3
L505	D-3
L506	C-3
L507	D-1
L508	C-1
Q301	E-1
Q303	E-3
Q501	C-6
Q502	D-6
Q503	C-5
Q504	C-3
Q505	D-3
Q506	C-7
Q507	D-8
Q508	D-7
Q509	C-7
Q510	C-1
Q511	D-6
R301	F-6
R303	F-7
R304	F-6
R305	A-6
R306	F-1
R307	F-1
R308	E-2
R309	E-6
R310	E-6
R311	E-6
R312	E-3
R313	E-6
R314	E-6
R315	E-6
R316	E-1
R317	E-1
R318	E-2
R319	F-2
R320	E-3
R321	E-7
R322	E-2
R323	E-7
R324	E-7
R325	E-7
R327	E-6
R328	E-7
R329	E-7
R330	E-7
R331	E-8
R332	E-8
R334	E-8
R335	E-8
R336	F-4
R337	F-4
R338	E-3
R339	E-3
R340	E-3
R341	E-3
R342	F-4
R343	F-5
R344	F-4
R345	F-4
R346	F-4
R347	F-3
R501	D-5
R502	D-6
R503	D-5
R504	D-6
R505	D-6
R506	E-3
R507	D-2
R508	D-5
R509	C-5
R510	C-3
R511	C-5
R512	C-6
R513	D-3
R514	C-6
R515	C-3
R516	D-3
R517	C-2
R519	C-8
R520	D-7
R521	C-8
R522	D-7
R523	D-8
R524	D-8
R525	C-7
R526	C-7
R527	C-7
R528	C-7
R529	C-8
R530	C-8
R531	C-7
R532	C-7
R533	D-6
R534	D-6
R535	D-6
R536	D-6
R537	D-6
R538	D-6
R539	D-6
R540	D-7
RV301	E-6
S301	F-7
S302	A-1
T501	D-2
T502	C-7



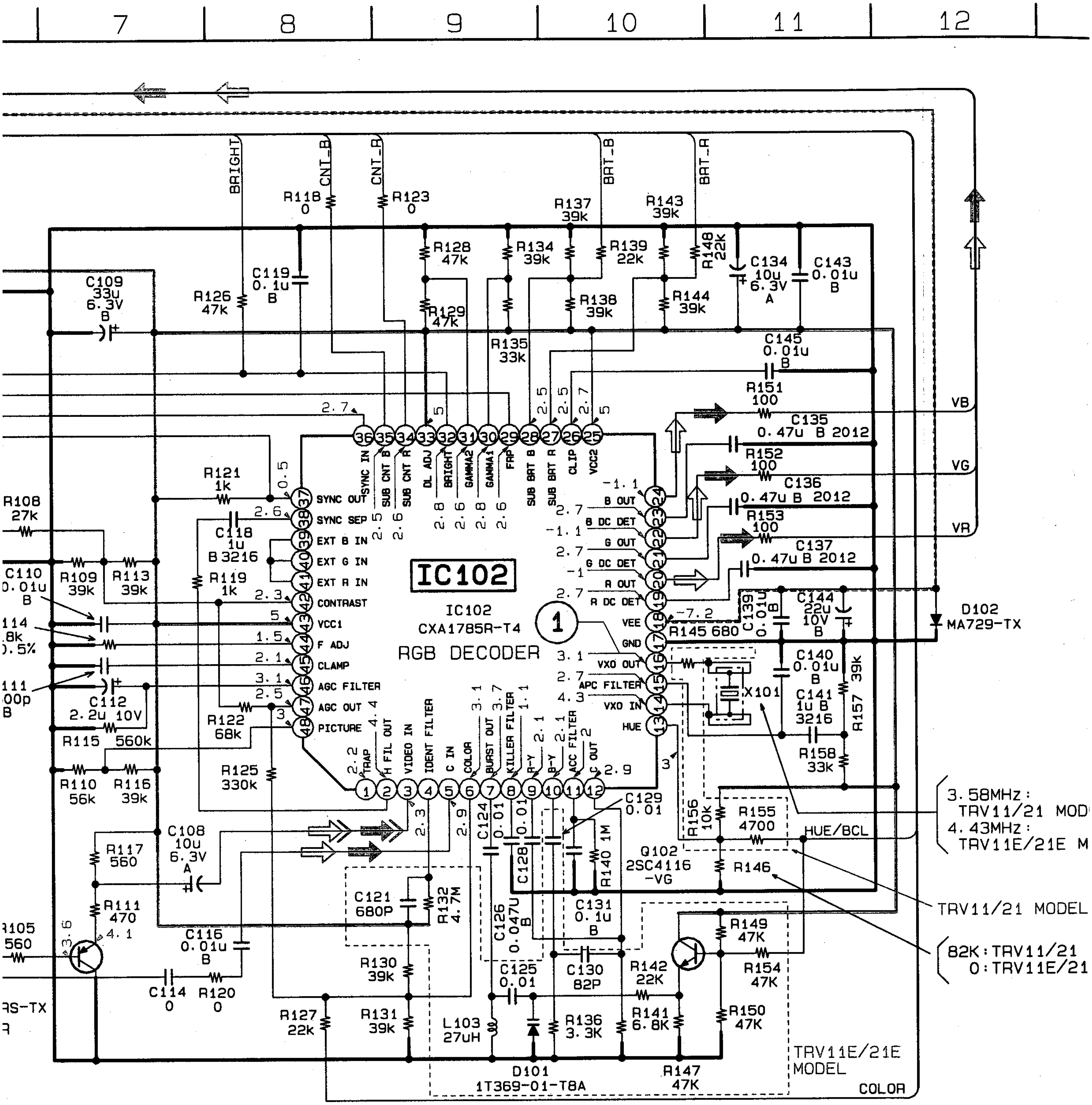
SD-21 (R.G.B DECODER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

— Ref. No. : SD-21 Board; 8,000 Series —

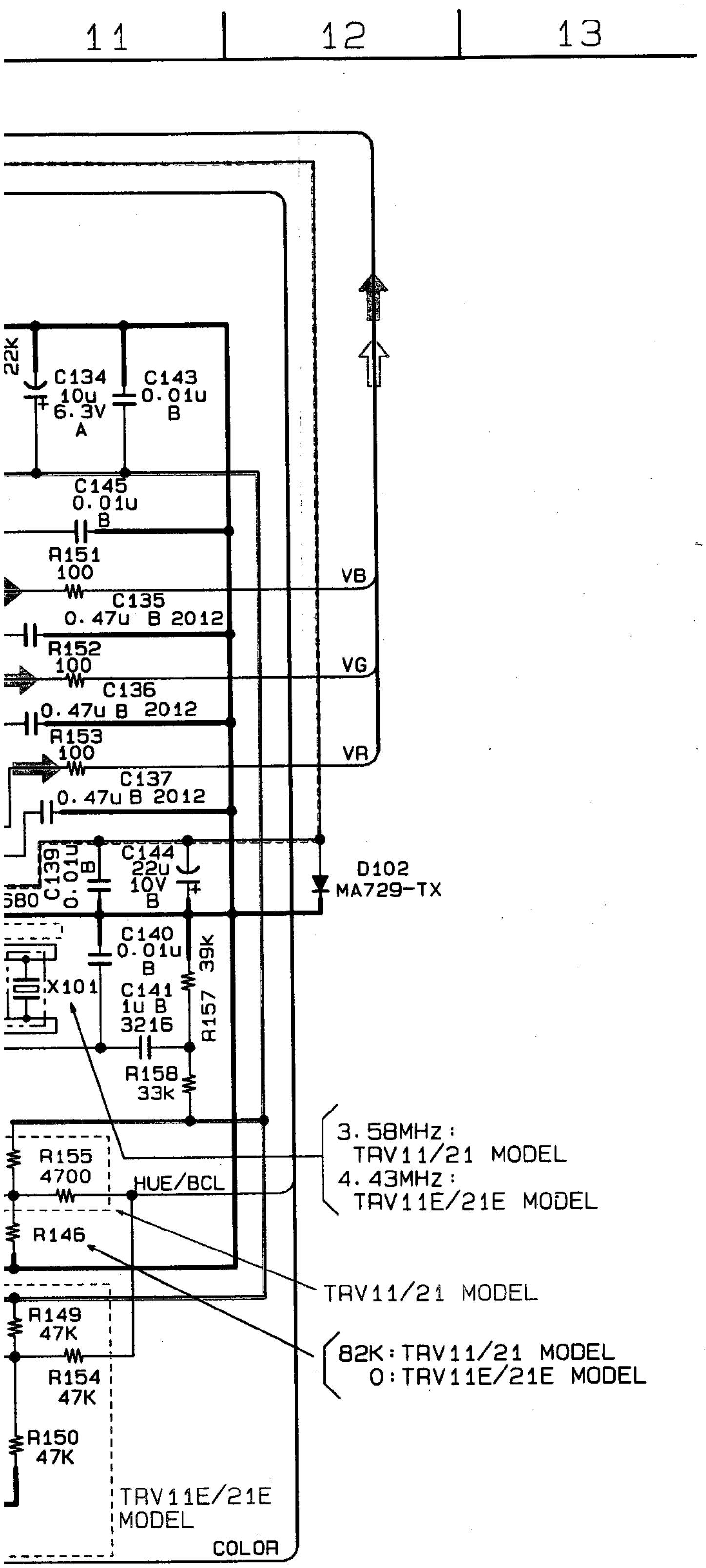

1
2
3
4
5
6
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
SD-21 BOARD
no mark:REC or REC/PB
( ):PB
CN101 16P
-7.5V 1
LCD_4.9V 2
LCD_GND 3
VB 4
VG 5
VR 6
BRT_VOL 7
FRP 8
HDB 9
SYNC 10
WIDE_MASK 11
VCO 12
VCOM 13
H_POS 14
V_ADJ 15
WIDE 16
TO
PD-67 BOARD
CN302
(SEE PAGE 4-55)
VB
VG
VR
L101 22uH
R102 1k
VCO
VCOM
H-POS
V_ADJ
C102
150p CH
R104
220k
CS
DO
R103 680
CLK
DI
1.7
3.3
3.3
3.2
3.3
C103
0.1u
B
CONT
C104
0.1u
B
R11
18
±0.
C11
680
B
R
2
24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13
VSS GND EA1 EA0 DI CLK CS/LD DO ECL SEL VCC VDD
5
IC101
AK9813AF-E2
IC101
DAC with EEPROM
AO1 AO2 AO3 AO4 AO5 AO6 AO7 AO8 AO9 AO10 AO11 AO12
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
BRIGHT 3.5
COLOR 3.7
HUE/BCL2.3
BRT_R 2.6
BRT_B 2.4
CONT 2.2
VCO 3
VCOM 2.4
CNT_R 2.6
CNT_B 2.6
H-POS 2.9
V_ADJ 1.7
CN102 8P
DO 1
-CS/LD 2
CLK 3
DI 4
DAC_3.1V 5
LCD_GND 6
LCD_Y 7
LCD_C 8
TO
CF-42 BOARD
CN304
(SEE PAGE 4-43)
DO
CS
CLK
DI
R1
5
Q101
2SB1218A-QRS
BUFFER
16

SIGNAL PATH

	VIDEO SIGNAL			AUDIO SIGNAL
	CHROMA	Y	Y/CHROMA	
REC	➡	➡〉		
PB	⇨	⇨〉		

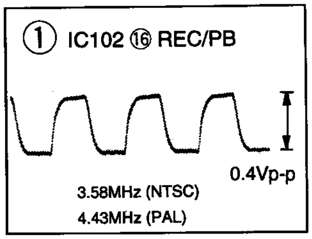


7
8
9
10
11
12
BRIGHT
CNT_B
CNT_R
BRT_B
BRT_R
R118 0
R123 0
R137 39k
R143 39k
R128 47k
R134 39k
R139 22k
R148 22k
C134 10u 6.3V A
C143 0.01u B
C109 33u 6.3V B
C119 0.1u B
R126 47k
R129 47k
R138 39k
R144 39k
R135 33k
C145 0.01u B
R151 100
VB
C135 0.47u B 2012
R152 100
VG
C136 0.47u B 2012
R153 100
VR
C137 0.47u B 2012
R121 1k
R108 27k
C118 1u B 3216
R119 1k
C110 0.01u B
R109 39k
R113 39k
IC102
IC102
CXA1785R-T4
RGB DECODER
SYNC IN
SUB CNT B
SUB CNT R
DL ADJ
BRIGHT
GAMMA2
GAMMA1
FRP
SUB BRT B
SUB BRT R
CLIP
VCC2
SYNC OUT
SYNC SEP
EXT B IN
EXT G IN
EXT R IN
CONTRAST
VCC1
F ADJ
CLAMP
AGC FILTER
AGC OUT
PICTURE
B OUT
B DC DET
G OUT
G DC DET
R OUT
R DC DET
VEE
GND
VXO OUT
APC FILTER
VXO IN
HUE
TRAP
H FIL OUT
VIDEO IN
IDENT FILTER
C IN
COLOR
BURST OUT
KILLER FILTER
R-Y
B-Y
ACC FILTER
C OUT
C139 0.01u B
C144 22u 10V B
R145 680
D102 MA729-TX
C140 0.01u B
R157 39k
C141 1u B 3216
X101
R158 33k
114 .8k).5%
111 00p B
C112 2.2u 10V
R115 560k
R122 68k
R110 56k
R116 39k
R125 330k
C129 0.01
R156 10k
R155 4700
HUE/BCL
3.58MHz: TRV11/21 MOD
4.43MHz: TRV11E/21E M
C108 10u 6.3V A
R117 560
C124 0.01
C128 0.01
R140 1M
Q102 2SC4116 -VG
R146
TRV11/21 MODEL
R111 470
C121 680P
R132 4.7M
C126 0.047U B
C131 0.1u B
R149 47K
82K: TRV11/21
0: TRV11E/21
R105 560
C116 0.01u B
C125 0.01
C130 82P
R142 22K
R154 47K
R130 39k
C114 0
R120 0
R127 22k
R131 39k
L103 27uH
R136 3.3K
R141 6.8K
R150 47K
D101 1T369-01-T8A
R147 47K
TRV11E/21E MODEL
COLOR
RS-TX



11
12
13
22K
C134
10u
6.3V
A
C143
0.01u
B
C145
0.01u
B
R151
100
VB
C135
0.47u B 2012
R152
100
VG
C136
0.47u B 2012
R153
100
VR
C137
0.47u B 2012
C139
0.01u
B
C144
22u
10V
B
580
D102
MA729-TX
C140
0.01u
B
39K
R157
X101
C141
1u B
3216
R158
33k
3.58MHz : TRV11/21 MODEL
4.43MHz : TRV11E/21E MODEL
R155
4700
HUE/BCL
R146
TRV11/21 MODEL
R149
47K
R154
47K
82K : TRV11/21 MODEL
0 : TRV11E/21E MODEL
R150
47K
TRV11E/21E MODEL
COLOR

SD-21 BOARD



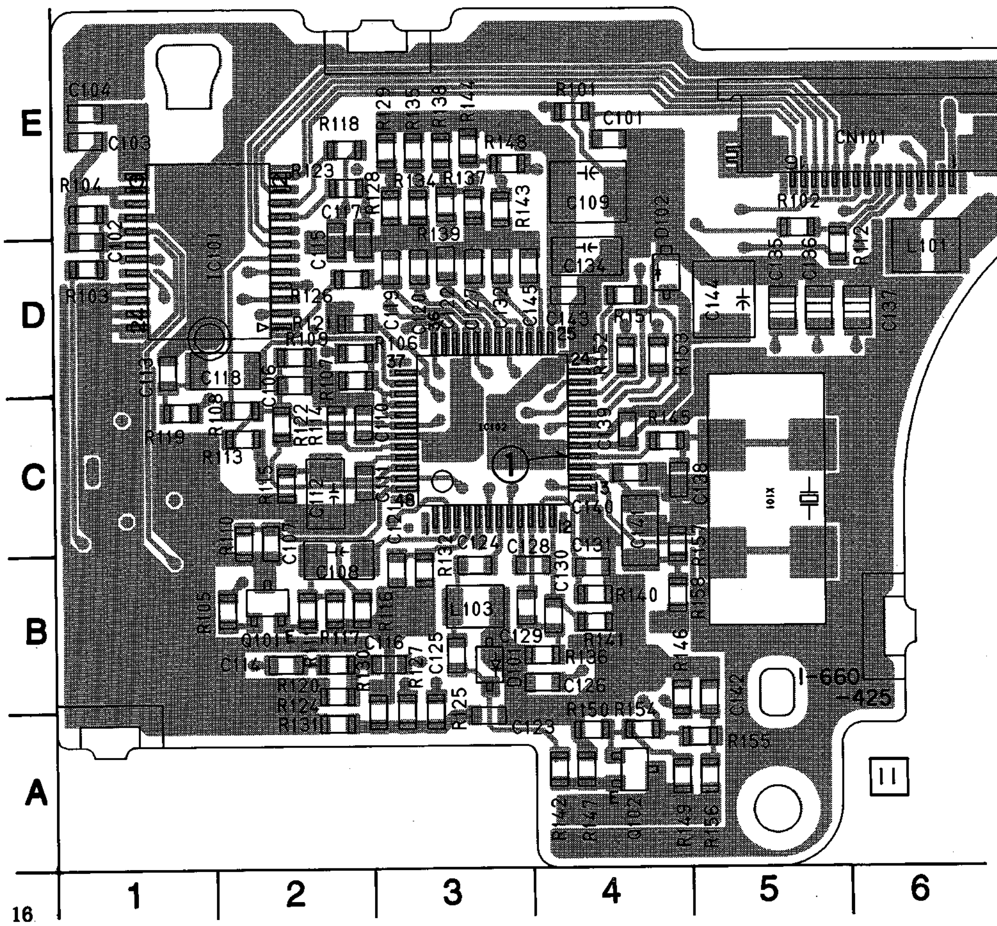
① IC102 ⑯ REC/PB
0.4Vp-p
3.58MHz (NTSC)
4.43MHz (PAL)

SD-21 (R.G.B DECODER) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

— Ref. No. : SD-21 Board; 8,000 Series —

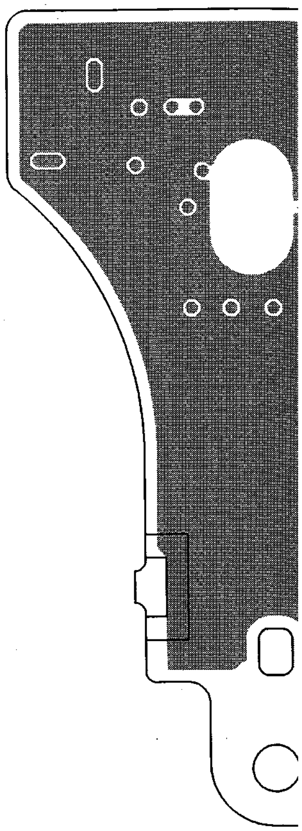
There are few cases that the part printed on this diagran

SD-21 BOARD (SIDE A)



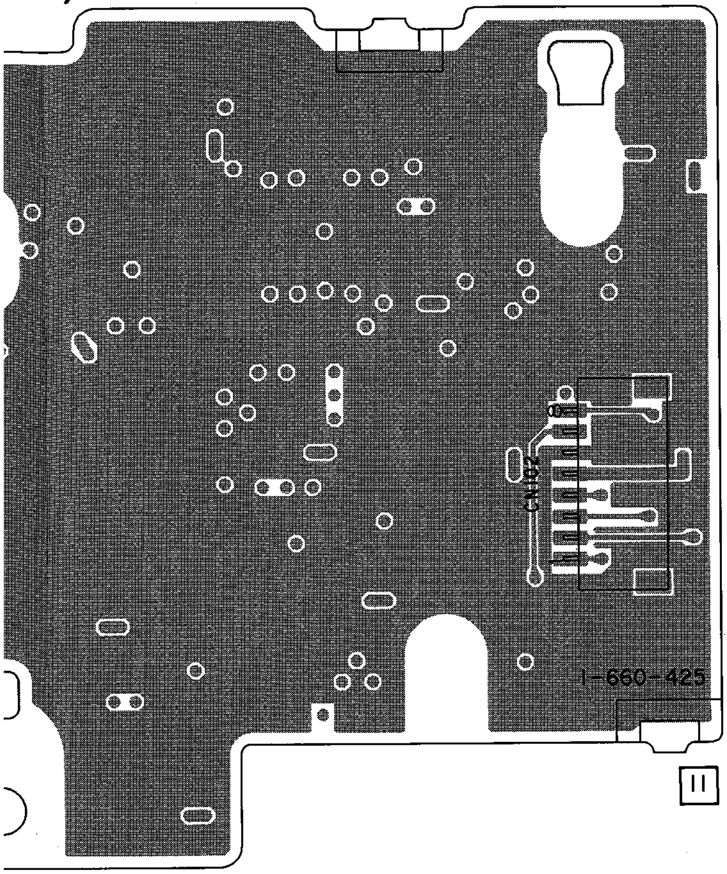
E
D
C
B
A
1
2
3
4
5
6
16
C104
C103
R104
C102
R103
IC101
C113
C118
R119
R108
R113
C106
R122
R114
R107
R109
R121
R126
R118
R123
C117
C115
R129
R135
R138
R142
R128
R134
R137
R148
R143
R139
R101
C101
C109
C134
D102
C144
C135
C136
R112
L101
CN101
R102
C137
R106
C119
C145
C143
R151
R153
R145
C139
C138
X101
IC102
R115
C112
C111
C110
C107
R110
C108
C141
C124
C128
C131
R133
C130
R140
R157
R158
R105
Q101
R117
R116
L103
C129
R141
R136
C114
R120
R124
R131
R130
R127
C125
D101
C126
R125
C123
R146
R150
R154
C142
R155
R142
R147
Q102
R149
R156
I-660
-425

SD-21 BOARD (SIDI



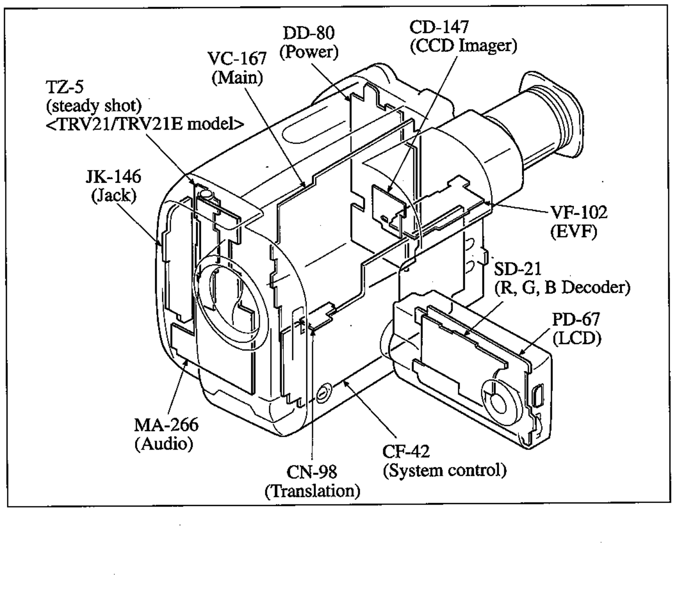
am isn't mounted in this model.

)E B)


CN102
1-660-425
II

SD-21 BOARD

C102	E-1	D102	D-4	R129	E-3
C103	E-1			R130	B-2
C104	E-1	IC101	D-2	R131	A-2
C108	B-2	IC102	C-3	R132	B-3
C109	E-4			R134	E-3
C110	C-3	L101	D-6	R135	E-3
C111	C-3	L103	B-3	R136	B-4
C112	C-2			R137	E-3
C114	B-2	Q101	B-2	R138	E-3
C116	B-3	Q102	A-4	R139	D-3
C118	D-2			R140	B-4
C119	D-3	R102	E-5	R141	B-4
C121	B-3	R103	D-1	R142	A-4
C124	B-3	R104	E-1	R143	D-4
C125	B-3	R105	B-2	R144	E-3
C126	B-4	R108	C-2	R145	C-4
C128	B-4	R109	D-2	R146	B-5
C129	B-3	R110	C-2	R147	A-4
C130	B-4	R111	B-2	R148	E-3
C131	B-4	R113	C-2	R149	A-4
C134	D-4	R114	C-2	R150	A-4
C135	D-5	R115	C-2	R151	D-4
C136	D-5	R116	B-3	R152	D-4
C137	D-6	R117	B-2	R153	D-4
C139	E-4	R118	E-2	R154	A-4
C140	C-4	R119	C-1	R155	A-5
C141	C-4	R120	B-2	R156	A-5
C143	D-4	R121	D-2	R157	C-5
C144	D-5	R122	C-2	R158	B-5
C145	D-4	R123	E-2		
		R125	B-3	X101	C-5
CN101	E-6	R126	D-2		
		R127	B-3		
D101	B-3	R128	E-3		


DD-80
(Power)
CD-147
(CCD Imager)
VC-167
(Main)
TZ-5
(steady shot)
<TRV21/TRV21E model>
JK-146
(Jack)
VF-102
(EVF)
SD-21
(R, G, B Decoder)
PD-67
(LCD)
MA-266
(Audio)
CF-42
(System control)
CN-98
(Translation)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C312	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C313	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V (TRV21/TRV21E)
C314	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V (TRV21/TRV21E)
C315	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C316	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C317	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C318	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C319	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C320	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C321	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C322	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C323	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C325	1-104-850-11	TANTAL. CHIP	6.8uF	20%	10V
C326	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C327	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C328	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C332	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C333	1-162-961-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	10%	50V
C335	1-165-128-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		16V
C336	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V
C337	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C339	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C340	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C341	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C342	1-162-995-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF		50V
C344	1-104-908-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C345	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C348	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C349	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C350	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C351	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C352	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF	10%	50V
C356	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C357	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C358	1-113-642-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	10V
C359	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C516	1-162-974-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN301	1-770-620-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P			
CN302	1-770-630-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 13P			
CN304	1-770-625-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P			
CN305	1-764-708-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 9P			
CN306	1-580-055-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P			
CN480	1-774-054-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 45P			
CN481	1-764-680-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 8P			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description		Remarks
		< DIODE >		
D301	8-719-027-50	DIODE	MA142WK	
D302	8-719-052-33	DIODE	MAZV082DFL	
D303	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D304	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D305	8-719-052-33	DIODE	MAZV082DFL	
D306	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D307	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D310	8-719-039-XX	DIODE	UMZ8.2T-T106	
D311	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D312	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D314	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111 (TRV21/TRV21E)	
D315	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111 (TRV21/TRV21E)	
⚠D316	8-719-421-27	DIODE	MA728	
D317	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D318	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D319	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D320	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D321	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D322	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D323	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D324	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D325	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M (TRV21/TRV21E)	
D326	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D327	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D328	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D331	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D332	8-719-027-50	DIODE	MA142WK	
D333	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
D335	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M	
D336	8-719-052-33	DIODE	MAZV082DFL	
D337	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
⚠D401	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
⚠D402	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111	
		< FILTER >		
FL300	1-411-527-21	COIL, OSC		
		< IC >		
IC301	8-759-298-10	IC	S-8423NFS-T2	
IC302	8-759-059-05	IC	TL1596CPW	
IC303	8-759-393-53	IC	MB89082PFV-G-109-BND	
IC304	8-759-075-68	IC	TC4066BFS	
IC651	8-759-299-00	IC	BA7785FS-E2	

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
		< JACK >	
J480	1-565-276-21	JACK, ULTRA SMALL 1P	
J481	1-695-514-11	JACK (SMALL TYPE) 1P	
		< COIL >	
L300	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L301	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L303	1-216-295-91	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	(TRV11/TRV11E)
L303	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	(TRV21/TRV21E)
L304	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L305	1-216-295-91	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
		< IC LINK >	
⚠PS301	1-576-122-21	LINK, IC 50V 0.4A	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q301	8-729-823-16	TRANSISTOR 2SC4555-5.6.7	(TRV21/TRV21E)
Q302	8-729-032-00	TRANSISTOR 2SJ381-TD	(TRV21/TRV21E)
Q303	8-729-402-81	TRANSISTOR XN4501	(TRV21/TRV21E)
Q304	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	(TRV21/TRV21E)
Q305	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q306	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q307	8-729-015-60	TRANSISTOR 2SJ316	
Q309	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q310	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q311	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q314	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q315	8-729-015-76	TRANSISTOR UN5211	
Q316	8-729-015-60	TRANSISTOR 2SJ316	
		< RESISTOR >	
R300	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R301	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R302	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R303	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R304	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R305	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R306	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R307	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R308	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R309	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R310	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R311	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R312	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R313	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R314	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R315	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R316	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R317	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R318	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R319	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R321	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R322	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R323	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R324	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R325	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R326	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R327	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R332	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E)
R333	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R334	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R335	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R336	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R337	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R338	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R341	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R342	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R343	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R344	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R345	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R346	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R347	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R348	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R349	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R350	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R351	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R352	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R353	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R354	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R355	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R356	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R357	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R358	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R359	1-216-805-11	METAL CHIP 47 5% 1/16W	
R360	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV21:US,Canadian)
R361	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV21:US,Canadian)
R362	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R364	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R365	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E)
R366	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R367	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R368	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R369	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R370	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	

Note:	Note:
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R371	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R372	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R373	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R374	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R375	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R376	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R377	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R378	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R379	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R380	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R381	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R382	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R383	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R384	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R385	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R386	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R387	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R388	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R389	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R390	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R391	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R392	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/16W	
R393	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R394	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R395	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R396	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R397	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R398	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R399	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP 330K 5% 1/16W	
R400	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R401	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R402	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R403	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R404	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R406	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R407	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R408	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R409	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R410	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R411	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/16W	
R412	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R413	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R414	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R415	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R416	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R418	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R421	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R424	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP 120 5% 1/16W	
R430	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R431	1-218-290-11	METAL GLAZE 6.2K 5% 1/16W	
R432	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	
R435	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R437	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R490	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R493	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E)
R493	1-414-385-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R494	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21:US,Canadian)
R494	1-414-385-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E)
R495	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21:US,Canadian)
R495	1-414-385-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E)
R496	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21:US,Canadian)
R496	1-414-385-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD	(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E)
R498	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R501	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	

< VARIABLE RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
RV301	1-241-006-11	RES, VAR, CARBON 50K	

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
S300	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	(TRV21/TRV21E)
S301	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S302	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S303	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S304	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S305	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S480	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S481	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S482	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S483	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S484	1-762-333-21	SWITCH, TACTILE	
S485	1-570-113-11	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S486	1-570-397-11	SWITCH, SLIDE	(TRV21:US,Canadian)
S486	1-570-113-11	SWITCH, SLIDE	(TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E)
S488	1-553-977-00	SWITCH, SLIDE	
S501	1-692-280-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)	

< VIBRATOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
X302	1-579-463-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 32KHz	
XTL301	1-579-369-21	VIBRATOR 10MHz	

A-7072-518-A CN-98 BOARD, COMPLETE
****

(Ref.No.9,000 Series)

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
CN101	1-691-386-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 22P	
CN102	1-774-644-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 22P	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
	A-7072-821-A	DD-80 BOARD, COMPLETE	(TRV11/TRV21)
		**********************	
	A-7092-822-A	DD-80P BOARD, COMPLETE	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
		***********************	
			(Ref.No.1,000 Series)
		< CAPACITOR >	
C001	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C002	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C003	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C004	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP 220PF 5% 50V	
C005	1-162-967-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0033uF 10% 50V	
C006	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C007	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% 25V	
C008	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C009	1-164-245-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.015uF 10% 25V	
C010	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C011	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C012	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C013	1-128-065-11	ELECT 68uF 20% 10V	
C014	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0047uF 10% 50V	
C016	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C018	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C019	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C022	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C024	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C025	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C026	1-162-915-11	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF 0.5PF 50V	
C027	1-162-915-11	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF 0.5PF 50V	
C028	1-165-178-11	CERAMIC CHIP 6.8uF 16V	
C029	1-165-178-11	CERAMIC CHIP 6.8uF 16V	
C030	1-165-178-11	CERAMIC CHIP 6.8uF 16V	
C031	1-115-170-11	TANTALUM 4.7uF 20% 10V	(TRV11/TRV21)
C032	1-115-170-11	TANTALUM 4.7uF 20% 10V	
C033	1-115-169-11	TANTALUM 10uF 20% 6.3V	
C034	1-115-170-11	TANTALUM 4.7uF 20% 10V	
C035	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 16V	
C036	1-115-169-11	TANTALUM 10uF 20% 6.3V	
C037	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 16V	
C038	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C039	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C040	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C041	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C042	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C043	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 16V	
C044	1-128-004-11	ELECT CHIP 10uF 20% 16V	
C045	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP 4.7uF 20% 25V	
C046	1-128-006-11	ELECT CHIP 4.7uF 20% 25V	
C047	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	
C048	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
		< CONNECTOR >	
CN002	1-770-620-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 3P	
* CN003	1-691-935-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 38P	
		< DIODE >	
D001	8-719-989-33	DIODE FC806	
D002	8-719-420-14	DIODE MA8082-M	
		< FUSE >	
⚠F001	1-533-483-11	FUSE (SMD) 125V 1.6A	(TRV11/TRV21)
⚠F002	1-533-483-11	FUSE (SMD) 125V 1.6A	(TRV11/TRV21)
⚠F003	1-533-483-11	FUSE (SMD) 125V 1.6A	(TRV11/TRV21)
⚠F004	1-533-483-11	FUSE (SMD) 125V 1.6A	(TRV11/TRV21)
		< IC >	
⚠IC001	8-759-350-29	IC SN104213PM	
		< JACK >	
J001	1-537-241-11	TERMINAL BOARD (BATTERY)	
		< COIL >	
L002	1-411-460-21	COEL, CHOKE 10uH	
L003	1-411-460-21	COEL, CHOKE 10uH	
L004	1-411-460-21	COEL, CHOKE 10uH	
L005	1-409-556-11	COIL, CHOKE 47uH	
L006	1-409-556-11	COIL, CHOKE 47uH	
L007	1-424-674-11	COIL, CHOKE 22uH	
L008	1-409-556-11	COIL, CHOKE 47uH	
L009	1-424-674-11	COIL, CHOKE 22uH	
L010	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L011	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L012	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L013	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L014	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L015	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L016	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L017	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L018	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
		< IC LINK >	
⚠PS001	1-533-284-11	LINK, CHIP IC 125V 1.6A	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
⚠PS002	1-533-284-11	LINK, CHIP IC 125V 1.6A	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
⚠PS003	1-533-284-11	LINK, CHIP IC 125V 1.6A	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
⚠PS004	1-533-284-11	LINK, CHIP IC 125V 1.6A	(TRV11E/TRV21E)

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q001	8-729-033-14	TRANSISTOR FP107-TL	
Q002	8-729-033-14	TRANSISTOR FP107-TL	
Q003	8-729-804-41	TRANSISTOR 2SB1122-S	
Q004	8-729-033-14	TRANSISTOR FP107-TL	
Q005	8-729-033-14	TRANSISTOR FP107-TL	
Q006	8-729-033-14	TRANSISTOR FP107-TL	
Q007	8-729-030-75	TRANSISTOR 2SK2316-TD	
Q008	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
		< RESISTOR >	
R001	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R002	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R003	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R004	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R005	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R006	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R007	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R008	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	
R009	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R010	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R014	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R015	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	
R016	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R017	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R018	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R019	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R020	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R021	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R022	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	
R023	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP 10 5% 1/16W	
R024	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R025	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R026	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R027	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R032	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R033	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
		< SWITCH >	
S001	1-572-688-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(START/STOP)	
S002	1-572-467-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(EJECT)	
S003	1-762-441-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (ZOOM SW)	
S004	1-572-688-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(STANDBY)	
		< TRANSFORMER >	
⚠T001	1-429-164-21	TRANSFORMER, DC/DC CONVERTER	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
		FP-249 BOARD ************	
			(Ref.No.5,000 Series)
	1-658-214-11	FP-356 FLEXIBLE BOARD	
	3-965-551-01	HOLDER (S), SENSOR	
	3-965-552-01	HOLDER (T), SENSOR	
		< ELEMENT >	
H001	8-719-033-37	ELEMENT, HALL HW-105C	
H002	8-719-033-37	ELEMENT, HALL HW-105C	
		< TRANSISTOR >	
Q001	8-729-907-25	PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT4850F	
Q002	8-729-907-25	PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT4850F	
		< SWITCH >	
S001	1-692-614-11	SWITCH, PUSH (3 KEY)	
S002	1-572-688-11	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY) (C.C.LOCK)	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21/TRV21E)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
	1-658-213-11	FP-355 FLEXIBLE BOARD **********************	
			(Ref.No.5,000 Series)
		< DIODE >	
D001	8-719-988-42	DIODE GL453S	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
	A-7072-493-A	JK-146 BOARD, COMPLETE **********************	
			(Ref.No.2,000 Series)
		< CAPACITOR >	
C065	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
		< CONNECTOR >	
* CN060	1-764-521-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 12P	
		< DIODE >	
D060	8-719-027-50	DIODE MA142WK	
D061	8-719-027-50	DIODE MA142WK	
D063	8-719-039-XX	DIODE UMZ8.2T	
D069	8-719-039-XX	DIODE UMZ8.2T	
		< JACK >	
J060	1-537-726-11	TERMINAL BOARD	

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
L061	1-216-295-91	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)			

A-7072-497-A MA-266 BOARD, COMPLETE
****

(Ref.No.2,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C964	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C978	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C980	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C982	1-165-128-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF		16V
C983	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C984	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C985	1-164-344-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.068uF	10%	25V
C986	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C988	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C990	1-104-908-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C991	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C993	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
CN951	1-764-707-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 8P
CN953	1-580-055-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 2P
CN954	1-764-708-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 9P

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
D951	8-719-027-50	DIODE	MA142WK-(TX)
D952	8-719-027-50	DIODE	MA142WK-(TX)
D953	8-719-951-21	DIODE	PR1102W-TR
D954	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
IC952	8-759-339-63	IC	NJM2118V-TE2
IC953	8-749-012-17	IC	RS-140-T

< JACK >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
J951	1-568-027-11	JACK, SMALL TYPE 1P

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
L952	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD
L953	1-414-235-11	INDUCTOR, FERRITE BEAD

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	
Q951	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR	2SB1218A-QRS

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
R972	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R974	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R978	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W
R979	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R980	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5%	1/16W
R981	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W
R982	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W
R983	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W
R997	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/16W
R998	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R999	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description
S951	1-572-467-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)
S952	1-572-467-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)
S953	1-571-315-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD
S954	1-571-315-11	SWITCH, KEY BOARD
S955	1-554-088-00	SWITCH, TACT

A-7072-499-A PD-67 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11/TRV21)
****

A-7072-525-A PD-67P BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV11E/TRV21E)
****

(Ref.No.8,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C301	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C304	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C305	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C306	1-135-211-11	TANTAL. CHIP	6.8uF	20%	6.3V
C307	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C308	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C309	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C310	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C312	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C313	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP	120PF	5%	50V
C314	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C315	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C316	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V
C317	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V
C318	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C319	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C320	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C321	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C322	1-164-505-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C323	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C324	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C501	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C502	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C503	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C505	1-164-505-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C507	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C508	1-113-985-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	20V
C509	1-135-211-11	TANTAL. CHIP	6.8uF	20%	6.3V
C510	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C511	1-162-918-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C512	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP	120PF	5%	50V
C513	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C514	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C515	1-113-986-11	TANTAL. CHIP	2.2uF	20%	25V
C516	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C517	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C518	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C519	1-164-505-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C520	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C521	1-164-505-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C522	1-113-981-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	20V
C523	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C524	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C525	1-162-918-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C526	1-135-149-21	TANTALUM CHIP	2.2uF	20%	10V
C527	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C528	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V
C529	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C530	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C531	1-113-682-11	TANTAL. CHIP	33uF	20%	10V
C533	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C534	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
⚠C535	1-163-063-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	50V
⚠C537	1-109-858-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	10%	3KV
		< CONNECTOR >			
CN301	1-764-708-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 9P			
CN302	1-766-677-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P			
CN303	1-770-630-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 13P			
CN304	1-691-386-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 22P			
CN501	1-764-709-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 10P			
		< DIODE >			
D302	8-719-420-14	DIODE	MA8082-M		
D303	8-719-951-20	LED	BR1102W		
D304	8-719-039-XX	DIODE	UMZ8.2T		
D305	8-713-102-80	DIODE	1T369-01-T8A		
D306	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111		
D307	8-713-102-80	DIODE	1T369-01-T8A		
D309	8-719-421-27	DIODE	MA728		
D310	8-719-039-XX	DIODE	UMZ8.2T		
D501	8-719-420-51	DIODE	MA729		
D502	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111		
D503	8-719-989-33	DIODE	FC806		
D504	8-719-941-86	DIODE	DAN202U		
D507	8-719-404-49	DIODE	MA111		
D508	8-719-033-14	DIODE	CL-170PG-CD-T		
D509	8-719-027-50	DIODE	MA142WK		

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
		< IC >			
IC301	8-759-359-49	IC	NJM3414AV(TE2)		
IC302	8-759-368-60	IC	CM7012L3		
⚠IC501	8-759-521-35	IC	TL5001CD		
⚠IC502	8-759-521-35	IC	TL5001CD		
IC503	8-759-075-70	IC	TA75S393F		
		< COIL >			
L301	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	47uH		
L302	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	4.7uH		
L303	1-412-954-11	INDUCTOR	18uH		
L304	1-412-957-11	INDUCTOR	33uH		
L305	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH		
L502	1-412-029-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	10uH		
L503	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100uH		
L504	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100uH		
L505	1-412-032-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	100uH		
L506	1-412-028-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	4.7uH		
L507	1-424-674-11	COIL, CHOKE	22uH		
L508	1-406-924-11	COIL, CHOKE	150uH		
		< TRANSISTOR >			
Q301	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR	UN5213		
Q303	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR	2SB1218A-QRS		
Q501	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR	2SB1218A-QRS		
Q502	8-729-420-20	TRANSISTOR	XN4312		
Q503	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR	UN5213		
Q504	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR	2SC4116-YG		
Q505	8-729-804-41	TRANSISTOR	2SB1122-S		
Q506	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR	2SC4116-YG		
Q507	8-729-823-84	TRANSISTOR	FP102		
Q508	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR	UN5213		
Q509	8-729-402-93	TRANSISTOR	UN5214		
Q510	8-729-028-36	TRANSISTOR	FX507-TL1		
Q511	8-729-420-20	TRANSISTOR	XN4312		
		< RESISTOR >			
R301	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W
R303	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W
R304	1-218-290-11	METAL GLAZE	6.2K	5%	1/16W
R305	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W
R306	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/16W
R307	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R308	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W
R309	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W
R310	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W
R311	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W

Note:	Note:
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remarks
R312	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R313	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R314	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R315	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R316	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R317	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R318	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R319	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R320	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R321	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R322	1-216-844-11	METAL CHIP	82K	5%	1/16W	
R323	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R324	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R325	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W	
R326	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R327	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R328	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R329	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R330	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R331	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R332	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R334	1-216-844-11	METAL CHIP	82K	5%	1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R334	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R335	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R336	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R337	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R338	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R339	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W	
R340	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W	
R341	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R342	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/16W	
R343	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP	68K	5%	1/16W	
R344	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R345	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R346	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R347	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R501	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	
R502	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R503	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/16W	
R504	1-218-855-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	0.50%	1/16W	
R505	1-218-881-11	METAL CHIP	27K	0.50%	1/16W	
R506	1-218-839-11	METAL GLAZE	470	0.50%	1/16W	
R507	1-218-881-11	METAL CHIP	27K	0.50%	1/16W	
R508	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP	8.2K	5%	1/16W	
R509	1-218-897-11	METAL CHIP	120K	0.50%	1/16W	
R510	1-218-843-11	METAL CHIP	680	0.50%	1/16W	
R511	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W	
R512	1-218-879-11	METAL CHIP	22K	0.50%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remarks
R513	1-218-879-11	METAL CHIP	22K	0.50%	1/16W	
R514	1-218-875-11	METAL CHIP	15K	0.50%	1/16W	
R515	1-218-843-11	METAL CHIP	680	0.50%	1/16W	
R516	1-216-298-00	METAL CHIP	2.2	5%	1/10W	
R517	1-218-877-11	METAL CHIP	18K	0.50%	1/16W	
R519	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R520	1-218-867-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	0.50%	1/16W	
R521	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R522	1-218-881-11	METAL CHIP	27K	0.50%	1/16W	
R523	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W	
R524	1-218-897-11	METAL CHIP	120K	0.50%	1/16W	
R525	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R526	1-218-865-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	0.50%	1/16W	
R527	1-218-849-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	0.50%	1/16W	
R528	1-218-843-11	METAL CHIP	680	0.50%	1/16W	
R529	1-216-051-00	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R530	1-216-051-00	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/10W	
R531	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R532	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R533	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R534	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP	120	5%	1/16W	
R535	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R536	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R537	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R538	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W	
R539	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R540	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	

< VARIABLE RESISTOR >

RV301	1-223-733-21	RES, VAR, CARBON 10K

< SWITCH >

S301	1-762-442-21	SWITCH, ROTARY
S302	1-572-467-21	SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)

< TRANSFORMER >

⚠T501	1-427-941-21	TRANSFORMER, CONVERTER
⚠T502	1-429-547-11	TRANSFORMER, INVERTER

Note:	**Note:**
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

SD-21

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
	A-7072-500-A	SD-21 BOARD, COMPLETE *********************	(TRV11/TRV21)
	A-7072-526-A	SD-21P BOARD, COMPLETE **********************	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
			(Ref.No.8,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
C102	1-164-217-11	CERAMIC CHIP 150PF 5% 50V	
C103	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 16V	
C104	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 16V	
C108	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6.3V	
C109	1-104-752-11	TANTAL. CHIP 33uF 20% 6.3V	
C110	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C111	1-162-969-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0068uF 10% 25V	
C112	1-135-149-21	TANTALUM CHIP 2.2uF 20% 10V	
C114	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
C116	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C118	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 16V	
C119	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 16V	
C121	1-164-471-11	CERAMIC CHIP 680PF 5% 50V	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
C124	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C125	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
C126	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 16V	
C128	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C129	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
C130	1-162-926-11	CERAMIC CHIP 82PF 5% 50V	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
C131	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 16V	
C134	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6.3V	
C135	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47uF 10% 16V	
C136	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47uF 10% 16V	
C137	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.47uF 10% 16V	
C139	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C140	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C141	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 10% 16V	
C143	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C144	1-104-852-11	TANTAL. CHIP 22uF 20% 10V	
C145	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
CN101	1-766-677-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 16P	
CN102	1-770-625-21	PIN, CONNECTOR 8P	

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
D101	8-713-102-80	DIODE 1T369-01-T8A	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
D102	8-719-420-51	DIODE MA729	

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
IC101	8-759-355-92	IC AK9813AF-E2	
IC102	8-752-067-59	IC CXA1785R-T4	

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
L101	1-412-030-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22uH	
L103	1-412-956-21	INDUCTOR 27uH	(TRV11E/TRV21E)

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
Q101	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q102	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	(TRV11E/TRV21E)

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R102	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R103	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	
R104	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R105	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R108	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP 27K 5% 1/16W	
R109	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R110	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP 56K 5% 1/16W	
R111	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R113	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R114	1-218-877-11	METAL CHIP 18K 0.50% 1/16W	
R115	1-216-854-11	METAL CHIP 560K 5% 1/16W	
R116	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R117	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R118	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R119	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R120	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R121	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R122	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP 68K 5% 1/16W	
R123	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R125	1-216-851-11	METAL CHIP 330K 5% 1/16W	
R126	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R127	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R128	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R129	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R130	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R131	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R132	1-220-397-11	METAL GLAZE 4.7M 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R134	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R135	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R136	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R137	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R138	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R139	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R140	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R141	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R142	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R143	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R144	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R145	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R145	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R146	1-216-844-11	METAL CHIP 82K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R146	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R147	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R148	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R149	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R150	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R151	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R152	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R153	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP 100 5% 1/16W	
R154	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R155	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R156	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R157	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP 39K 5% 1/16W	
R158	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	

< VIBRATOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
X101	1-579-466-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 3.58MHz	(TRV11/TRV21)
X101	1-579-661-21	OSCILLATOR, CRYSTAL 4.43MHz	(TRV11E/TRV21E)

A-7072-504-A TZ-5 BOARD, COMPLETE (TRV21/TRV21E)
****
(Ref.No.5,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
C650	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C651	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10% 25V	
C652	1-104-908-11	TANTAL. CHIP 47uF 20% 4V	
C653	1-104-908-11	TANTAL. CHIP 47uF 20% 4V	
C654	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6.3V	
C655	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C656	1-164-299-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 10% 25V	
C657	1-164-299-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF 10% 25V	
C658	1-164-245-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.015uF 10% 25V	
C659	1-164-245-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.015uF 10% 25V	
C660	1-128-257-21	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	
C661	1-128-257-21	ELECT CHIP 33uF 20% 10V	
C663	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V	
C664	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V	
C665	1-110-501-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.33uF 10% 16V	
C666	1-110-501-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.33uF 10% 16V	
C668	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6.3V	
C669	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C672	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C673	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C674	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C675	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6.3V	

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
CN650	1-764-526-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 18P	

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
IC650	8-759-080-34	IC TA75W01FU-TE12R	
IC651	8-759-388-63	IC NJU7064V(TE2)	
IC652	8-759-234-77	IC TC4S66F	
IC653	8-759-234-77	IC TC4S66F	
IC655	8-752-855-05	IC CXP81120-024R	

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
L650	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L652	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
Q650	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R650	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R651	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R652	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R653	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R654	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R655	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R656	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP 33 5% 1/16W	
R658	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R659	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R660	1-218-911-11	METAL CHIP 470K 0.50% 1/16W	
R661	1-218-911-11	METAL CHIP 470K 0.50% 1/16W	
R662	1-218-911-11	METAL CHIP 470K 0.50% 1/16W	
R663	1-218-911-11	METAL CHIP 470K 0.50% 1/16W	
R664	1-218-871-11	METAL CHIP 10K 0.50% 1/16W	
R665	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R666	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R667	1-218-871-11	METAL CHIP 10K 0.50% 1/16W	
R668	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R669	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/16W	
R670	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R672	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R673	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R674	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R675	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R676	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R682	1-218-885-11	METAL CHIP 39K 0.50% 1/16W	
R683	1-218-891-11	METAL CHIP 68K 0.50% 1/16W	
R684	1-218-885-11	METAL CHIP 39K 0.50% 1/16W	
R685	1-218-891-11	METAL CHIP 68K 0.50% 1/16W	
R688	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R689	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
		< SENSOR >			
SE650	1-810-725-81	SENSOR, ANGULAR VELOCITY			
SE651	1-810-725-71	SENSOR, ANGULAR VELOCITY			
		< VIBRATOR >			
X650	1-579-553-11	VIBRATOR 12MHz			
	A-7092-817-A	VC-167 BOARD, COMPLETE **********************			(TRV11)
	A-7092-819-A	VC-167 BOARD, COMPLETE **********************			(TRV21)
	A-7092-818-A	VC-167P BOARD, COMPLETE ***********************			(TRV11E)
	A-7092-820-A	VC-167P BOARD, COMPLETE ***********************			(TRV21E)
					(Ref.No.1,000 Series)
		< CAPACITOR >			
C061	1-104-852-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	6.3V
C069	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C072	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C073	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C075	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C076	1-109-996-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		6.3V
C077	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C078	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C101	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C102	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C103	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C104	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C106	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C107	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C108	1-162-926-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V
C109	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C110	1-164-217-11	CERAMIC CHIP	150PF	5%	50V
C111	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C112	1-110-569-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C113	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C114	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C115	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C116	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C117	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C118	1-110-569-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C119	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V
C120	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C121	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C122	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V
C123	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C124	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C125	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C127	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C128	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C129	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V (TRV11/TRV21)
C129	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C130	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C134	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C135	1-104-852-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	6.3V
C136	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C137	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C138	1-162-958-11	CERAMIC CHIP	270PF	5%	50V
C139	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C140	1-162-918-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C141	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	50V
C142	1-162-958-11	CERAMIC CHIP	270PF	5%	50V
C143	1-162-918-11	CERAMIC CHIP	18PF	5%	50V
C148	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C149	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C150	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C152	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C153	1-162-916-11	CERAMIC CHIP	12PF	5%	50V
C154	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C155	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C156	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C157	1-162-921-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V
C160	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C162	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C163	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C164	1-162-922-11	CERAMIC CHIP	39PF	5%	50V
C165	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C166	1-162-958-11	CERAMIC CHIP	270PF	5%	50V
C167	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V
C168	1-162-923-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C169	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C170	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C171	1-164-505-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2.2uF		16V
C202	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C203	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V (TRV11/TRV11E)
C204	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C205	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C206	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C207	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C208	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C209	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C210	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C211	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C212	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C213	1-104-852-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	6.3V
C214	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C215	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C216	1-113-996-11	TANTAL. CHIP	220uF	20%	4V
C217	1-135-149-21	TANTALUM CHIP	2.2uF	20%	10V
C218	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C219	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C220	1-162-913-11	CERAMIC CHIP	8PF	0.5PF	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C221	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C223	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C224	1-164-005-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF		25V
C225	1-164-218-11	CERAMIC CHIP	180PF	0.25PF	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C225	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP	120PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C226	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C227	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C228	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V (TRV21/TRV21E)
C229	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V
C230	1-164-392-11	CERAMIC CHIP	390PF	5%	50V
C231	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C232	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C233	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C234	1-135-149-21	TANTALUM CHIP	2.2uF	20%	10V
C235	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C236	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C237	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C237	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF	10%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C238	1-135-149-21	TANTALUM CHIP	2.2uF	20%	10V (TRV11/TRV21)
C238	1-135-180-21	TANTALUM CHIP	3.3uF	20%	6.3V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C240	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C242	1-104-752-11	TANTAL. CHIP	33uF	20%	6.3V
C243	1-162-925-11	CERAMIC CHIP	68PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C243	1-162-916-11	CERAMIC CHIP	12PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C244	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C244	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C245	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C246	1-135-073-00	TANTALUM CHIP	0.33uF	10%	35V
C247	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C248	1-162-923-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C249	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C252	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C254	1-162-975-11	CERAMIC CHIP	24PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C254	1-164-237-11	CERAMIC CHIP	16PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C256	1-165-112-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.33uF		16V
C257	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C259	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C260	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C263	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V (TRV11E)
C263	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV21)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C265	1-162-926-11	CERAMIC CHIP	82PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
C266	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V (TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
C267	1-162-917-11	CERAMIC CHIP	15PF	5%	50V
C268	1-162-913-11	CERAMIC CHIP	8PF	0.5PF	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C269	1-162-921-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C270	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C271	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C400	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C401	1-162-913-11	CERAMIC CHIP	8PF	0.5PF	50V
C402	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C403	1-162-912-11	CERAMIC CHIP	7PF	0.5PF	50V
C404	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V
C405	1-162-907-11	CERAMIC CHIP	2PF	0.25PF	50V
C406	1-109-996-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		6.3V
C407	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C408	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C409	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C411	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C412	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C413	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C414	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C415	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C416	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C417	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C418	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C419	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C420	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C421	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C423	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C424	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C425	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C426	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C427	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C428	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C429	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C430	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C431	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C432	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C433	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C434	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C435	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C436	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C437	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C438	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C439	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C441	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C442	1-165-112-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.33uF		16V
C443	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V
C444	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C445	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C446	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C447	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C448	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C449	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C450	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V
C451	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C452	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10%	16V
C453	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V
C456	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C458	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C504	1-163-009-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C505	1-104-908-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C508	1-164-816-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	2%	50V (TRV11/TRV21)
C513	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C515	1-135-145-11	TANTALUM CHIP	0.47uF	10%	35V
C520	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C521	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C522	1-115-412-11	CERAMIC CHIP	680PF	5%	25V
C523	1-124-778-00	ELECT CHIP	22uF	20%	6.3V
C525	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C526	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C529	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C531	1-104-908-11	TANTAL. CHIP	47uF	20%	4V
C532	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C533	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
C534	1-164-182-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0033uF	10%	50V
C535	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C537	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C540	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C543	1-135-155-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	10%	16V
C546	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C548	1-135-217-21	TANTALUM CHIP	15uF	20%	6.3V
C550	1-104-847-11	TANTAL. CHIP	22uF	20%	4V
C554	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C555	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C556	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V
C557	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C558	1-109-982-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	10V
C561	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C571	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C572	1-164-392-11	CERAMIC CHIP	390PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C573	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C574	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C575	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C576	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C577	1-162-957-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)
C578	1-107-682-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF	10%	16V (TRV11E/TRV21E)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
C602	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C603	1-164-677-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	16V
C604	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C605	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C606	1-164-227-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.022uF	10%	25V
C607	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C608	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C609	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C610	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C611	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP	4.7uF	20%	6.3V
C612	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C613	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C614	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C615	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C616	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C618	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C619	1-104-752-11	TANTAL. CHIP	33uF	20%	6.3V
C620	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C701	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C702	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C703	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C704	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP	1uF		16V
C706	1-135-214-21	TANTAL. CHIP	4.7uF	20%	20V
C707	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C708	1-164-232-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF		50V
C710	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C711	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF		25V
C712	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C713	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C714	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C715	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C717	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C718	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP	22PF	5%	50V
C719	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF	10%	16V
C720	1-162-923-11	CERAMIC CHIP	47PF	5%	50V
C722	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C724	1-162-924-11	CERAMIC CHIP	56PF	5%	50V (TRV11/TRV11E)
C724	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP	27PF	5%	50V (TRV21/TRV21E)
C725	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C726	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C727	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C728	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP	1uF	20%	16V
C729	1-107-823-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	16V
C730	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C731	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C732	1-164-004-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	25V
C734	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C735	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP	10uF	20%	6.3V
C736	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C739	1-162-921-11	CERAMIC CHIP	33PF	5%	50V (TRV11E/TRV21E)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
C740	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP 470PF 2% 50V	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
C741	1-135-148-21	TANTAL. CHIP 1.5uF 20% 10V	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
C742	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
C745	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C746	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C749	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP 4.7uF 20% 6.3V	
C750	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C751	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C754	1-162-915-11	CERAMIC CHIP 10PF 0.5PF 50V	
C755	1-164-346-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF 16V	
C757	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP 4.7uF 20% 6.3V	
C758	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	
C759	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
C760	1-135-259-11	TANTAL. CHIP 10uF 20% 6.3V	(TRV21/TRV21E)
C761	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V	(TRV21/TRV21E)
C764	1-162-928-11	CERAMIC CHIP 120PF 5% 50V	(TRV11/TRV21)
C765	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V	(TRV11/TRV21)
C772	1-135-181-21	TANTALUM CHIP 4.7uF 20% 6.3V	

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
CN060	1-691-350-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 12P	
CN101	1-774-636-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 11P	
CN102	1-764-708-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 9P	
CN300	1-774-054-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 45P	
* CN301	1-691-931-11	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 38P	
CN400	1-774-635-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 10P	
CN401	1-766-673-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 12P	
CN402	1-774-639-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 15P	
CN403	1-766-644-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 8P	
CN501	1-764-707-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (LIF) 8P	
CN601	1-764-529-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 22P	
CN701	1-750-630-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC (ZIF) 16P	
CN702	1-774-641-21	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 18P	(TRV21/TRV21E)

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
D101	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D102	8-719-820-41	DIODE 1SS302	
D103	8-719-027-50	DIODE MA142WK	
D201	8-719-027-50	DIODE MA142WK	
D202	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
D203	8-719-027-48	DIODE MA142WA	
D701	8-719-027-48	DIODE MA142WA	
D702	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D703	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	
D705	8-719-002-81	DIODE 1T363	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
D706	8-713-102-28	DIODE 1T379-04-T8A	

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
IC061	8-759-290-12	IC M62370GP-650D	
IC101	8-752-071-48	IC CXA2002R	
IC201	8-752-075-45	IC CXA2051R	
IC202	8-759-035-90	IC SC7S02F	
IC204	8-759-234-20	IC TC7S08F	
IC400	8-752-870-27	IC CXP87460-008R	
IC401	8-759-278-57	IC AK6420HF-E2	
IC402	8-759-267-62	IC MB4470APFQ-G-BND-ER	
IC403	8-759-327-67	IC LB1950V-TLM	
IC404	8-759-327-61	IC LB8112V-TLM	(TRV11/TRV21)
IC404	8-759-327-62	IC TA8482FN-EL	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
IC405	8-759-234-20	IC TC7S08F	
IC501	8-752-075-66	IC CXA1837R	
IC570	8-759-334-09	IC CXA2003N	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
IC601	8-759-337-40	IC NJM2904V(TE2)	
IC602	8-759-337-41	IC NJM2902V(TE2)	
IC603	8-759-247-07	IC MPC17A34VMEL	
IC604	8-752-365-65	IC CXD2126N-T4	
IC701	8-752-372-14	IC CXD1267AN-T4	
IC702	8-752-374-25	IC CXD2415R-T4	
IC703	8-752-073-11	IC CXA2006Q-T4	
IC704	8-759-329-83	IC AD43063-REEL	
IC705	8-752-374-02	IC CXD2418R-T4	
IC706	8-752-379-66	IC CXD2180AR-T6	
IC707	8-759-297-76	IC CXD2152AREL	(TRV21/TRV21E)
IC708	8-759-337-40	IC NJM2904V(TE2)	
IC709	8-759-198-34	IC TA75S558F(TE85R)	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
IC710	8-759-198-34	IC TA75S558F(TE85R)	

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
L061	1-412-064-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L062	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L063	1-412-052-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L101	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L102	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L103	1-412-066-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	
L104	1-412-952-11	INDUCTOR 12uH	
L105	1-412-060-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 22uH	
L106	1-412-957-11	INDUCTOR 33uH	
L107	1-412-280-31	INDUCTOR 330uH	
L108	1-412-282-41	INDUCTOR 470uH	
L109	1-412-355-41	INDUCTOR 180uH	
L113	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L114	1-412-355-41	INDUCTOR 180uH	
L115	1-412-957-11	INDUCTOR 33uH	
L116	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L118	1-414-373-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L118	1-414-373-61	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L119	1-412-950-11	INDUCTOR 8.2uH	
L120	1-410-658-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 220uH	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
L121	1-410-655-31	INDUCTOR CHIP 120uH	
L202	1-412-064-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 100uH	
L203	1-412-962-11	INDUCTOR 82uH	
L205	1-412-955-11	INDUCTOR 22uH	(TRV11/TRV21)
L207	1-412-962-11	INDUCTOR 82uH	
L210	1-412-951-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	(TRV11E)
L210	1-412-955-11	INDUCTOR 22uH	(TRV11/TRV21)
L211	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L212	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L213	1-414-170-41	INDUCTOR 100uH	(TRV11/TRV21)
L213	1-414-196-41	INDUCTOR 47uH	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
L214	1-412-056-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 4.7uH	
L215	1-412-962-11	INDUCTOR 82uH	
L216	1-414-170-41	INDUCTOR 100uH	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
L400	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L401	1-412-951-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L402	1-216-295-91	CONDUCTOR, CHIP (2012)	
L570	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
L601	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L602	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L603	1-412-951-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L701	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L703	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L704	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L706	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L707	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L708	1-412-979-21	INDUCTOR 1uH	
L709	1-412-052-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L710	1-412-052-21	INDUCTOR CHIP 1uH	
L712	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L714	1-412-058-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 10uH	
L715	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L716	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	(TRV21/TRV21E)
L751	1-414-078-11	INDUCTOR 10uH	
L752	1-414-196-41	INDUCTOR 47uH	(TRV11/TRV21)
L753	1-414-196-41	INDUCTOR 47uH	(TRV11/TRV21)

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
Q060	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q061	8-729-101-07	TRANSISTOR 2SB798-DL	
Q062	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q063	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q064	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q065	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q101	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q102	8-729-402-48	TRANSISTOR UN521E-TX	
Q104	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q106	8-729-905-23	TRANSISTOR 2SA1576-R	
Q107	8-729-824-02	TRANSISTOR 2SA1838	
Q108	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q109	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q110	8-729-012-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC4400-3/4/5	
Q111	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
Q112	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q113	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q114	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
Q120	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q123	8-729-015-74	TRANSISTOR UN5111-TX	
Q124	8-729-117-73	TRANSISTOR 2SC4178-F14	
Q125	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q126	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
Q129	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q130	8-729-012-50	TRANSISTOR 2SC4400-3/4/5	
Q131	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q202	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q206	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q208	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q211	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	(TRV11/TRV21)
Q212	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q213	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q214	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q215	8-729-013-15	TRANSISTOR 2SC4909-TL	
Q216	8-729-420-20	TRANSISTOR XN4312	
Q217	8-729-420-12	TRANSISTOR XN4213	
Q218	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q219	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q221	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q222	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
Q223	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
Q224	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
Q226	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q227	8-729-013-15	TRANSISTOR 2SC4909-TL	
Q228	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q229	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q400	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q401	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q501	8-729-420-53	TRANSISTOR UN5115	
Q507	8-729-421-26	TRANSISTOR UN5214	
Q570	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
Q601	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q602	8-729-230-63	TRANSISTOR 2SC4116-YG	
Q603	8-729-420-53	TRANSISTOR UN5115	
Q701	8-729-403-27	TRANSISTOR XN4401	
Q703	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q704	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q705	8-729-403-35	TRANSISTOR UN5113	
Q706	8-729-402-42	TRANSISTOR UN5213	
Q750	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q752	8-729-420-24	TRANSISTOR 2SB1218A-QRS	
Q753	8-729-013-15	TRANSISTOR 2SC4909-TL	(TRV11/TRV21)
Q754	8-729-013-15	TRANSISTOR 2SC4909-TL	(TRV11/TRV21)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remarks
		< RESISTOR >			
R062	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R063	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R077	1-216-138-00	METAL CHIP	3.3	5%	1/8W
R078	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5%	1/16W
R079	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP	820	5%	1/16W
R080	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W
R081	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R082	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K	5%	1/16W
R083	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W
R084	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP	2.7K	5%	1/16W
R085	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP	2.7K	5%	1/16W
R086	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W
R087	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP	8.2K	5%	1/16W
R088	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W
R091	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W
R092	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W
R094	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R101	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP	8.2K	5%	1/16W (TRV11E/TRV21E)
R102	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W
R103	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W
R104	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/16W
R105	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R106	1-218-875-11	METAL CHIP	15K	0.50%	1/16W
R107	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W
R108	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R109	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W
R110	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W
R111	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP	8.2K	5%	1/16W
R114	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W
R115	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W
R116	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W
R117	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/16W
R120	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R121	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W
R122	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R123	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/16W
R125	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R126	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/16W
R127	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W
R128	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W
R129	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/16W
R130	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP	15K	5%	1/16W
R131	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R132	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W
R133	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R134	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R141	1-216-816-11	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/16W
R149	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R150	1-216-826-11	METAL CHIP	2.7K	5%	1/16W
R152	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/16W
R153	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W
R154	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W
R155	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP	68	5%	1/16W
R156	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W
R157	1-216-816-11	METAL CHIP	390	5%	1/16W
R158	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/16W
R159	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W (TRV11/TRV21)
R159	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5%	1/16W (TRV11E/TRV21E)
R160	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R161	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R162	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP	15K	5%	1/16W
R163	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W
R164	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R165	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W
R166	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W
R167	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W
R168	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R169	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W (TRV11/TRV21)
R169	1-216-804-11	METAL CHIP	39	5%	1/16W (TRV11E/TRV21E)
R170	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W
R171	1-216-840-11	METAL CHIP	39K	5%	1/16W
R172	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP	15K	5%	1/16W
R173	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R176	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W (TRV11/TRV21)
R176	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP	1.8K	5%	1/16W (TRV11E/TRV21E)
R177	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W (TRV11E/TRV21E)
R178	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W
R179	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W
R180	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R181	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R182	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/16W
R183	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R184	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W
R185	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R186	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R187	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K	5%	1/16W
R188	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W
R189	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W
R190	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W
R191	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/16W
R192	1-216-814-11	METAL CHIP	270	5%	1/16W
R193	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP	220	5%	1/16W
R194	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP	33	5%	1/16W
R196	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP	560	5%	1/16W
R197	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W
R201	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R202	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E)
R202	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV21/TRV21E)
R203	1-216-832-11	METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E)
R203	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11)
R204	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R206	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R210	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21)
R210	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E)
R210	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21E)
R211	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21)
R211	1-216-828-11	METAL CHIP 3.9K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21E)
R212	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R213	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R214	1-216-807-11	METAL CHIP 68 5% 1/16W	
R215	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R216	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R218	1-218-879-11	METAL CHIP 22K 0.50% 1/16W	
R219	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R220	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R221	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R222	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	
R223	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R225	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R226	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R228	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R229	1-218-863-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 0.50% 1/16W	
R230	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R232	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R234	1-218-849-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 0.50% 1/16W	
R235	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R239	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R241	1-218-839-11	METAL GLAZE 470 0.50% 1/16W	
R243	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R244	1-216-843-11	METAL CHIP 68K 5% 1/16W	
R245	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R246	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R247	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R248	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R249	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R249	1-216-824-11	METAL CHIP 1.8K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R254	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R255	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R256	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R257	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R259	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R260	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R261	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R262	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R263	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R265	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E)
R265	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R266	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R267	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R268	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E)
R268	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R270	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R271	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R272	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R273	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R274	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R276	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R277	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	
R279	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
R281	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R282	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	(TRV21E)
R283	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
R284	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP 680 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
R286	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
R287	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
R289	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21)
R290	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R291	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R292	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R293	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/16W	
R294	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5% 1/16W	
R295	1-216-852-11	METAL CHIP 390K 5% 1/16W	
R296	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP 220K 5% 1/16W	
R297	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP 56K 5% 1/16W	
R298	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R299	1-218-272-11	METAL GLAZE 5.1K 5% 1/16W	
R301	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R302	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R303	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R304	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R305	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R314	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R315	1-218-290-11	METAL GLAZE 6.2K 5% 1/16W	
R316	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R317	1-218-290-11	METAL GLAZE 6.2K 5% 1/16W	
R318	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	
R319	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remarks
R320	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	
R321	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	
R327	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	
R328	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	
R329	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R330	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R331	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R333	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R335	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R337	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R400	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R401	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R402	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R403	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R404	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R405	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R406	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R407	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R408	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R409	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R410	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R411	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R412	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R413	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R414	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R417	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R418	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R419	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R420	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R421	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R422	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R423	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R424	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R425	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R426	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R427	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/16W	
R428	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R429	1-216-800-11	METAL GLAZE	18	5%	1/16W	
R430	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R434	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/16W	
R435	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R436	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R437	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R439	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R440	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R441	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R442	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R443	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R444	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/16W	
R445	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R445	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description				Remarks
R446	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP	18K	5%	1/16W	
R447	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R448	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R449	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R450	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R451	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R452	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R453	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R454	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R455	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/16W	
R456	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R458	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R459	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R460	1-217-671-11	METAL CHIP	1	5%	1/10W	
R461	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R462	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R463	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R464	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R465	1-216-808-11	METAL CHIP	82	5%	1/16W	
R466	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R467	1-216-019-00	METAL CHIP	56	5%	1/10W	
R468	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R469	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R471	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R472	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R473	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/16W	
R474	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R475	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R476	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R477	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R478	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/16W	
R479	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R481	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R482	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R501	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/16W	
R503	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R505	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP	120	5%	1/16W	
R506	1-218-893-11	METAL CHIP	82K	0.50%	1/16W	
R514	1-216-831-11	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/16W	
R515	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R517	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/16W	
R519	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R520	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R522	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R523	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/16W	
R525	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/16W	
R530	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP	1M	5%	1/16W	
R531	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/16W	
R534	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	
R537	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP	0	5%	1/16W	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R538	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R556	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R570	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R571	1-218-871-11	METAL CHIP 10K 0.50% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R575	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R581	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R601	1-216-001-00	METAL CHIP 10 5% 1/10W	
R603	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R604	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R605	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5% 1/16W	
R606	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	
R607	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R608	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R609	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R610	1-216-830-11	METAL CHIP 5.6K 5% 1/16W	
R611	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5% 1/16W	
R612	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R613	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP 12K 5% 1/16W	
R614	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP 12K 5% 1/16W	
R615	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R616	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R618	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R619	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R620	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/16W	
R621	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	
R623	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R628	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R629	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/16W	
R630	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R631	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R632	1-216-848-11	METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/16W	
R701	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R702	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R703	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	
R704	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R706	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R707	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	
R708	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R709	1-218-847-11	METAL CHIP 1K 0.50% 1/16W	
R710	1-218-876-11	METAL CHIP 16K 0.50% 1/16W	
R713	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R714	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R715	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R717	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R719	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP 120 5% 1/16W	
R720	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
R721	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R722	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/16W	
R723	1-164-156-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V	
R724	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP 120 5% 1/16W	
R725	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R726	1-216-846-11	METAL CHIP 120K 5% 1/16W	
R727	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R728	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP 470K 5% 1/16W	
R729	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R730	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R732	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R733	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R734	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R735	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R740	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R741	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R742	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R743	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/16W	
R744	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/16W	
R745	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/16W	
R751	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	
R756	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R757	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	
R758	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R759	1-216-836-11	METAL CHIP 18K 5% 1/16W	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R760	1-216-864-11	METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R761	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/16W	(TRV11/TRV21)
R775	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/16W	

< SWITCH >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
S301	1-692-088-41	SWITCH, TACTILE (EDIT SEARCH +)	
S302	1-692-088-41	SWITCH, TACTILE (EDIT SEARCH -)	
S303	1-692-088-41	SWITCH, TACTILE (PLAY)	
S304	1-692-088-41	SWITCH, TACTILE (PAUSE)	
S305	1-692-088-41	SWITCH, TACTILE (REW)	
S306	1-692-088-41	SWITCH, TACTILE (FF)	
S307	1-692-088-41	SWITCH, TACTILE (STOP)	

< VIBRATOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
X400	1-760-314-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 11.718MHz	(TRV11/TRV21)
X400	1-760-315-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 11.718MHz	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
X701	1-760-320-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 28.375MHz	(TRV11/TRV21)
X701	1-760-321-11	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 28.375MHz	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
X702	1-579-780-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL 17.7MHz	(TRV11E/TRV21E)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
	A-7072-362-A	VF-102 BOARD, COMPLETE	(TRV11/TRV21)
		**********************	
	A-7072-357-A	VF-102P BOARD, COMPLETE	(TRV11E/TRV21E)
		**********************	
			(Ref.No.6,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
C902	1-163-038-91	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	25V
C903	1-135-091-91	TANTAL. CHIP 1uF 20%	16V
C904	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0015uF 10%	50V
C905	1-104-752-11	TANTAL. CHIP 33uF 20%	6.3V
C906	1-162-638-11	CERAMIC CHIP 1uF	16V
C907	1-137-306-11	FILM CHIP 0.1uF 5%	16V
C908	1-162-920-11	CERAMIC CHIP 27PF 5%	50V
⚠C910	1-164-758-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0039uF 5%	50V
⚠C911	1-164-715-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.0068uF 5%	50V
C912	1-107-854-11	TANTAL. CHIP 68uF 20%	6.3V
C914	1-128-007-11	ELECT CHIP 2.2uF 20%	35V
C915	1-163-037-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10%	25V
C916	1-164-611-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10%	500V
C917	1-165-319-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF	50V
C918	1-107-854-11	TANTAL. CHIP 68uF 20%	6.3V

< CONNECTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
CN901	1-566-537-11	CONNECTOR, FPC (NON ZIF) 5P	
CN902	1-573-290-21	PIN, CONNECTOR (1.5MM) (SMD) 4P	

< DIODE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
D901	8-719-951-21	DIODE PR1102W-TR	
D903	8-719-404-49	DIODE MA111	

< IC >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
IC901	8-759-196-14	IC BA7149F-E2	

< COIL >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
L901	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 47uH	
L902	1-410-387-11	INDUCTOR CHIP 33uH	
⚠L903	1-402-680-21	COIL, FERRITE (HCL)	

< TRANSISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
Q901	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L5L6	
			(TRV11:US,Canadian/TRV21:US,Canadian)
Q902	8-729-106-68	TRANSISTOR 2SD1615A-GP	
Q903	8-729-216-31	TRANSISTOR 2SA1163-G	
Q904	8-729-120-28	TRANSISTOR 2SC1623-L5L6	

< RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
R901	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5%	1/16W
R902	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP 470 5%	1/16W
R903	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%	1/10W
R904	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
			(TRV11:US,Canadian/TRV21:US,Canadian)
R905	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP 1.2K 5%	1/16W
			(TRV11:US,Canadian/TRV21:US,Canadian)
R906	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5%	1/16W
R907	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP 100K 5%	1/16W
R908	1-216-852-11	METAL CHIP 390K 5%	1/16W
R909	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP 10K 5%	1/16W
R910	1-216-835-11	METAL CHIP 15K 5%	1/16W
R911	1-216-160-00	METAL GLAZE 27 5%	1/8W
R912	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5%	1/16W
R913	1-216-820-11	METAL CHIP 820 5%	1/16W
R914	1-216-813-11	METAL CHIP 220 5%	1/16W
R915	1-216-793-11	METAL GLAZE 4.7 5%	1/16W
R916	1-218-879-11	METAL CHIP 22K 0.50%	1/16W
			(TRV11/TRV21)
R916	1-218-881-11	METAL CHIP 27K 0.50%	1/16W
			(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R917	1-218-891-11	METAL CHIP 68K 0.50%	1/16W
			(TRV11/TRV21)
R917	1-218-893-11	METAL CHIP 82K 0.50%	1/16W
			(TRV11E/TRV21E)
R918	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP 4.7K 5%	1/16W
R919	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP 33K 5%	1/16W
R920	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP 22K 5%	1/16W
R921	1-216-795-11	METAL GLAZE 6.8 5%	1/16W
R922	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP 150K 5%	1/16W
R923	1-216-857-11	METAL CHIP 1M 5%	1/16W
R924	1-216-862-11	METAL GLAZE 2.7M 5%	1/16W
R925	1-216-862-11	METAL GLAZE 2.7M 5%	1/16W
R926	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R927	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP 1K 5%	1/16W
R928	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP 3.3K 5%	1/16W
R929	1-216-818-11	METAL CHIP 560 5%	1/16W
R930	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP 330 5%	1/16W
R931	1-216-810-11	METAL CHIP 120 5%	1/16W
R933	1-216-811-11	METAL CHIP 150 5%	1/16W

< VARIABLE RESISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
RV904	1-238-862-11	RES, ADJ, CERMET 1M	

< TRANSFORMER >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
⚠T901	1-453-124-11	TRANSFORMER ASSY, FLYBACK	

Note: The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	**Note:** Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

< THERMISTOR >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
TH901	1-809-350-21	THERMISTOR, NTC (2125)	

< FLAT CABLE >

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
W901	1-540-019-21	SOCKET ASSY, CRT	

MISCELLANEOUS
****

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
70	1-542-259-11	MICROPHONE, CAP	
104	1-775-520-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT 45P	
117	1-801-191-11	INDICATOR MODULE, LIQUID CRYST	
⚠118	1-517-524-11	TUBE, FLUORESCENT, COLD CATHODE	
126	1-505-291-11	SPEAKER (DIA 2.8CM)	
⚠154	1-452-673-31	CRT ASSY (M01KXX90WB)	
203	1-775-518-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT 12P	
209	1-547-739-21	LENS, ZOOM (VCL-5412WB)	
211	1-547-558-21	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL (TRV11/TRV11E)	
211	1-547-735-51	FILTER BLOCK, OPTICAL (TRV21/TRV21E)	
220	1-660-435-11	FP-402 FLEXIBLE BOARD (TRV21/TRV21E)	
D001	8-719-988-42	DIODE GL453S	
IC790	A-7030-368-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-054AK-11) (TRV11)	
IC790	A-7030-369-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-055AK-11) (TRV11E)	
IC790	A-7030-373-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-059AK-41) (TRV21)	
IC790	A-7030-495-A	CCD BLOCK ASSY (ICX-060AK-41) (TRV21E)	
M901	A-7048-804-A	DRUM BLOCK ASSY(DGH-0C1A-R) (TRV11/TRV21)	
M901	A-7048-806-A	DRUM BLOCK ASSY(DGH-0C2A-R) (TRV11E/TRV21E)	
M902	8-835-531-02	MOTOR, DC SCE-0601A (CAPSTAN)	
M903	X-3945-401-1	MOTOR ASSY, DC (LOADING)	
S901	1-762-436-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (ENCODER)	

ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS
****

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remarks
⚠	A-7003-839-A	AC-V15 AC POWER (US/Canadian)	
⚠	A-7003-840-A	AC-V15 AC POWER (E/Australian/AEP)	
⚠	A-7003-842-A	AC-V15 AC POWER (UK)	
⚠	A-7003-843-A	AC-V15 AC POWER (Tourist)	
⚠	A-7003-969-A	AC-V15 AC POWER (Hong Kong)	
	A-7092-697-A	CASE (N) ASSY (2), BATTERY (TRV11:US,Canadian/TRV21:US,Canadian)	
	1-473-342-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-713)	
	1-569-008-11	ADAPTER, CONVERSION 2P (TRV11:E,Hong Kong/TRV11E:E,Hong Kong/TRV21:E,Tourist/TRV21E:E,Tourist)	
	1-574-039-21	CORD, CONNECTION (AV CABLE)(1.5m)	
	1-764-622-11	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION (TRV11E:AEP,UK/TRV21E:AEP,UK)	
	3-336-764-01	SHEET, PROTECTION (TRV21PK ONLY)	
*	3-704-291-01	BAG (STANDARD), PROTECTION (TRV21PK ONLY)	
	3-810-780-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH/SPANISH) (TRV11E:AEP,UK/TRV21E:AEP,UK)	
	3-810-780-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (TRV11:US,Canadian/TRV21:US,Canadian)	
	3-810-780-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (TRV11:Canadian/TRV21:Canadian)	
	3-810-780-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GERMAN/ITALIAN) (TRV11E:AEP/TRV21E:AEP)	
	3-810-780-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH/DUTCH) (TRV11E:AEP/TRV21E:AEP)	
	3-810-780-61	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SWEDISH/PORTUGUESE) (TRV11E:AEP/TRV21E:AEP)	
	3-810-780-71	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH/RUSSIAN) (TRV11E:AEP/TRV21E:AEP)	
	3-856-152-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH/RUSSIAN) (TRV11E:E,Australian,Hong Kong/TRV21E:E,Tourist)	
	3-856-152-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH/GERMAN) (TRV11E:E,Hong Kong/TRV21E:E,Tourist)	
	3-856-152-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ARABIC/PORTUGUESE) (TRV11E:E/TRV21E:E)	
	3-856-152-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (CHINESE) (TRV11E:E,Hong Kong/TRV21E:E,Tourist)	
	3-856-152-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH/SPANISH) (TRV11:E,Hong Kong/TRV21:E,Tourist)	
	3-856-152-61	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (CHINESE) (TRV11:E,Hong Kong/TRV21:E)	
	3-947-969-21	BELT (S), SHOULDER	
	3-967-166-01	CASE (330), SOFT (TRV21PK ONLY)	
*	3-968-092-01	PAT, PROTECTION (TRV21PK ONLY)	
*	3-968-618-01	CUSHION, ACC (TRV11/TRV11E/TRV21:US,Canadian,E/TRV21E:AEP,UK,E)	
*	3-968-619-01	CUSHION (LOWER)	
*	3-968-620-01	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (TRV11:US,Canadian)	
*	3-968-620-11	CARTON, INDIVIDUAL (TRV11:E,Hong Kong)	
*	3-968-620-21	CARTON, INDIVIDUAL (TRV21:US,Canadian)	
*	3-968-620-31	CARTON, INDIVIDUAL (TRV11E:AEP,UK)	
*	3-968-620-41	CARTON, INDIVIDUAL (TRV21E:AEP,UK)	
*	3-968-620-51	CARTON, INDIVIDUAL (TRV21E:E,Tourist)	
*	3-970-001-02	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (TRV11E:E,Australian,Hong Kong)	
*	3-970-001-11	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (TRV21:E,Tourist)	
*	3-970-688-01	INDIVIDUAL CARTON (TRV21)	
**NP-33		BATTERY PACK	

NOTE.
**MARK PARTS IS AVAILABLE AS AN OPTIONAL ACCESSORY.

Note:	Note:
The components identified by matk ⚠ or dotted line with mark ⚠ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified	Les composants identifiés par une marque ⚠ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifie.

5. V SUB adjustment

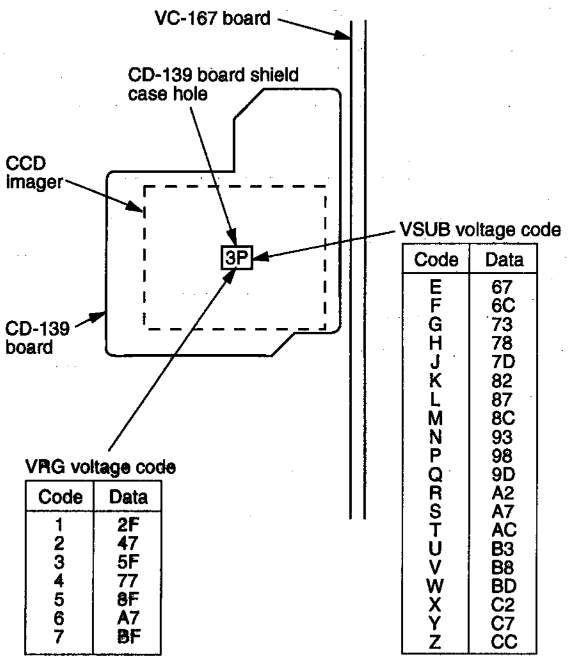
Subject	Not required
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	26

Related Adjustments:

"MAX gain adjustment", "Auto white balance reference data input", "Auto white balance adjustment", "Color reproductivity adjustment".

Adjustment method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	26		Reading a voltage code of V SUB indicated by CCD imager then input data of a table (Fig.6-1-7)
3	F	26		Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)



VSUB voltage code

Code	Data
E	67
F	6C
G	73
H	78
J	7D
K	82
L	87
M	8C
N	93
P	98
Q	9D
R	A2
S	A7
T	AC
U	B3
V	B8
W	BD
X	C2
Y	C7
Z	CC

VRG voltage code

Code	Data
1	2F
2	47
3	5F
4	77
5	8F
6	A7
7	BF

Fig 6-1-7

6. VRG adjustment

Subject	Not required
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	27

Adjustment method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	27		Reading a voltage code of V SUB indicated by CCD imager then input data of a table (Fig.6-1-7)
3	F	27		Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

7. Page F data modification

All the data of page F are automatically initialized if the initialization is executed. However, among the initialized data, the following addresses require manual modification of data after the page F data is initialized.

*CND : Canadian model

Modification procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data								Procedure
			TRV11		TR11E		TRV21/21PK		TRV21E		
			US,CND	others	AEP,UK	others	×24	×48	×24	×48	
1	6	00	01								After setting the data, Press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	03	22	23	24	25	22	23	24	25	Set each data to each address, and press the PAUSE button.
		04	18		18		68		68		
		05	E1		E1		E1		E1		
		06	18		18		18		18		
		07	—		—		07		07		
		08	—		14		24		24		
		17	B9		—		B9		—		
		19	53		—		53		—		
		1A	7D		—		7D		—		
		1E	8D		—		8D		—		
		1F	9E		—		9E		—		
		20	8E		—		8E		—		
		21	85		—		85		—		
		31	FB		—		FC		FC		
		32	F4		—		F4		F4		
		44	96		66		96		66		
		45	68		48		68		48		
		47	95		—		95		—		
		49	77		—		77		—		
		4B	77		—		77		—		
		4D	76		—		76		—		
		4F	76		—		76		—		
		53	A8		AD		A8		AD		
		54	AF		AF		AF		AF		
		5A	7A		—		7A		—		
		5C	1B		—		17		—		
		5D	34		—		32		32		
		5E	24		24		—		24		
		60	—		—		15		16		
		61	A6		A4		BA		A8		
		62	—		—		C3		—		
		63	B5		85		B2		83		
		64	40		42		1E		2A		
		65	—		—		00		00		
		67	05		—		01		03		
		68	—		—		6B		6B		
		6B	—		—		6C		6C		
		6C	—		—		5C		5C		
		72	—		—		20		20		
		74	—		—		3C		3C		
		76	00		—		00		—		
		78	E8		—		E0		D8		
		79	30		—		30		—		
		7A	10		—		10		—		
		7D	26		—		26		—		
		87	—		—		1F		1F		
		88	—		—		20		20		
		89	—		—		02	32	02	32	
		8B	—		D0		—		—		
		E4-EF	00		00		00		00		
		F5	A8		A8		A8		A8		
		F6	5E		5E		5E		5E		
		F7	CC		C4		A8		94		

8. 28 MHz crystal oscillator adjustment

Purpose: Adjusts 28 MHz crystal controlled oscillation for synchronizing clock.

Adjustment error: Loss of synchronization or loss of color.

Subject	Note required
Measurement Point	IC201 (54) pin
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	25
Specification	3579545±17Hz (4433618.75±17Hz)

( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	25		Change the data using PLAY, STOP buttons until the frequency satisfies the specification.
3	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

Reference: **Conversion between the hexadecimal number and decimal number.**

In some adjustment items, data appears in hexadecimal numbers on the DDS display or on the adjustment remote commander. Maintenance engineers are expected to convert the displayed hexadecimal numbers to the corresponding decimal numbers using the following conversion table.

Make a required calculation described in each adjustment item. Then re-convert the result of calculation back from the decimal numbers to the corresponding hexadecimal numbers using the following conversion table.

Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversion Table

Lower digit of hexadecimal / Upper digit of hexadecimal	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A (A)	B (b)	C (C)	D (d)	E (E)	F (F)
0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
2	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
3	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
4	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
5	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
6	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
7	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
8	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
9	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
A(A)	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
①→ B(b)	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
C(C)	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
D(d)	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
E(E)	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
F(F)	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Note : The characters shown in the parenthesis ( ) shows the display on the adjustment remote commander.
(Example) If the DDS display or the adjustment remote commander shows BD (bd);
Because the upper digit of the hexadecimal number is B (b), and the lower digit is D (d), the meeting point "189" of (1) and (2) in the above table is the corresponding decimal number.

< How to convert the decimal number to hexadecimal number >

The decimal numbers are divided into following three categories. Calculation method is different in three categories respectively.

(1)0~255 → 00h~FFh
(2)256~4095 → 0100h~0FFFh
(3)4096~65536 → 1000h~FFFFh

If the decimal number fall into the category (1);

1) Divide the decimal number by 16. Result is "A".
2) Take the integer portion of the number "A" as "B".
3) Calculate the equation (A-B)×16. Result is "C".
4) "B" is the second digit number of the hexadecimal number and "C" is the first digit number of the hexadecimal number. (BC)h

(Example)

If the decimal number is "189";

1) 189÷16=$\underline{11}$.8125 ....(A)
↑
2) (B)
3) (11.8125−11)×16=13 ....(C)
4) 189 → (BD)h is obtained.

If the decimal number fall into the category (2);

1) Divide the decimal number by 256. Result is "A".
2) Take the integer portion of the number "A" as "B".
3) Calculate the equation (A-B)×256. Result is "C".
4) Take the integer portion of the number "C" as "D".
5) Calculate the equation (C-D)×16. Result is "E".
6) "B" is the third digit number, "D" is the second digit number and "E" is the first digit number of the hexadecimal number. (BDE)h

(Example)

If the decimal number is "2100";

1) 2100÷256=$\underline{8}$.203125 (A)
↑
2) (B)
3) (8.203125−8)×256÷16=$\underline{3}$.25 ....(C)
↑
4) (D)
5) (3.25−3)×16=4 ....(E)
6) 2100 → (834)h is obtained.

If the decimal number fall into the category (3);

1) Divide the decimal number by 4096. Result is "A".
2) Take the integer portion of the number "A" as "B".
3) Calculate the equation (A−B) × 4096 ÷ 256. Result is "C".
4) Take the integer portion of the number "C" as "D".
5) Calculate the equation (C−D) × 256 ÷ 16. Result is "E".
6) Take the integer portion of the number "E" as "F".
7) Calculate the equation (E-F)×16. Result is "G". (Round the number "G" to count fractions of 0.5 and over as a unit and cut away the rest.)
8) "B" is the fourth digit number, "D" third digit number, "F" is the second digit number and "G" is the first digit number of the hexadecimal number. (BDFG)h

(Example)

If the decimal number is "31814";

1) 31814÷4096=$\underline{7}$.7670898 ....(A)
↑
2) (B)
3) (7.7670898−7)×4096÷256=$\underline{12}$.273436 ....(C)
↑
4) (D)
5) (12.273436−12)×256÷16=$\underline{4}$.374976 ....(E)
↑
6) (F)
7) (4.374976−4)×16=5.999616
(Round the number to count fractions of 0.5 and over as a unit and cut away the rest.)
↓
8) 6 ....(G)
9) 31814 → (7C46)h is obtained.

< How to convert the hexadecimal number to decimal number >

If the hexadecimal number is (ABCD)h, the decimal number is calculated by the following equation.

(A×4096)+(B×256)+(C×16)+(D×1)=decimal number

(Example) If the hexadecimal number is "(3BA4)h":

(3×4096)+(11×256)+(10×16)+(4×1)=15268

9. HALL adjustment

Purpose: Variation of the HALL element outputs is removed by adjusting amplifier gain and offset. The HALL elements detect the lens iris position.

Adjustment error: Oscillation of lens iris, or incorrect white balance indoor and outdoor.

Subject	Not required
Measurement Point	DDS display on the EVF or monitor TV
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	2A 2B
Specification	13 to 17h when iris is opened. 77 to 7Bh when iris is closed.

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	02	21	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.
4	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
5	6	02	03	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
6	6	01	03	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
7	F	2A	40	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. Read the data appearing on the DDS display note. The read-out data is W_2.
8	F	2A	30	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. Read the data appearing on the DDS display note. The read-out data is W_1.
9	6	01	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
10	F	2A	30	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. Read the data appearing on the DDS display note. The read-out data is K_1.
11	F	2A	40	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. Read the data appearing on the DDS display note. The read-out data is K_2.
12				Convert the data W_1, W_2, K_1 and K_2 into the decimal numbers. The result decimal numbers are W_1', W_2', K_1' and K_2'. (Use the < How to convert the hexadecimal number to decimal number > or "Hexadecimal-Decimal Conversion Table".Calculate the following equation (decimal number calculation) to obtain X_1'.
13				$A' = W_2' + K_1' - W_1' - K_2'$ ....equation 1 $B' = W_1' - K_1'$ ....equation 2 $X_1' = \frac{1600 + (48 \times A') - (16 \times B')}{A'}$ ....equation 3
14				Convert the decimal number X_1' to the hexadecimal number to obtain X_1. (Round the number X_1 to count fractions of 0.5 and over as a unit and cut away the rest.)
15	F	2A		Set the data X_1 (obtained at step 14).
16				Press the PAUSE button.
17	F	2B		Change the data using the PLAY and STOP until 15 appears on the DDS display.
18				Press the PAUSE button.
19	6	01	03	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
20				If the DDS display shows the data in the range from 77 to 7B, it indicates the end of adjustment, and proceed to the item "Processing after Adjustments". If it is not, use the DDS display data as W0 and proceed to step 21 and followings.

Note : Lower two digits of the data which is displayed at the right bottom of he EVF or TV monitor

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
21				Convert the value W0 to a decimal value to obtain the value W0'.
22				Calculate the value X_2' from the following equation (decimal calculation). $C' = W_0' + K_1' - W_1' - 20$ ....equation 4 $X_2' = \frac{(100 - B') \times (X_1' - 48) + (48 \times C')}{C'}$ ....equation 5 (The values X1' and B' are obtained from the equations 2 and 3 in step 13.)
23				Convert the value X2' to a hexadecimal number to obtain X2. (Round the number X2 to count fractions of 0.5 and over as a unit and cut away the rest.)
24	F	2A		Set the data X2 (which is the result of calculation in step 23).
25	F	2A		Press the PAUSE button.
26	F	2B		Change data using PLAY and STOP button until 79 appears on the DDS display.
27	F	2B		Press the PAUSE button.
28	6	01	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
29				Confirm that the DDS display shows the data in the range from 13 to 17.

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	02	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	02	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.
5	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

Related adjustments:

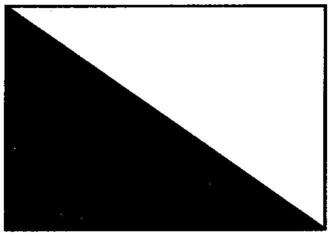
"IRIS IN/OUT adjustment"

10. Flange back adjustment

Purpose: Automatic flange back adjustment of inner focus lens.

Adjustment error: Loss of focus when switched between auto focus and manual focus.

Subject	Chart for flange back adjustment (Placed 2000 ±5 mm in front of the lens with illumination of 300 ±50 lux.)
Measurement Point	Confirm the focus on monitor TV.
Measuring Instrument	Confirm focus on monitor TV
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	3C 3D 3E 3F 40 41



(Chart for flange back adjustment)
(See Page 6-2)

Note : Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off. (CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Check that the center of the flange back adjustment chart coincides with that of the display on the monitor at both ends: TELE end and the WIDE end of the zoom lens.
2	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
3				Confirm that the data at page F, address 1B is the initial value, referring to the "Page F address list".
4	6	11		Confirm that the data is 00.
5	6	42	02	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
6	6	43	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
7	6	01	13	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
8	6	01	15	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. The adjustment data is automatically input to page: F, addresses: 3C to 41.
9	6	11		Confirm that the data is 01.

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Procedure
1	Turn the main power supply (7.2 V) OFF, then ON. (If this step is not performed, the camera will be out of focus.)

11. Flange back check

Subject	Siemens star (Placed 2000 ±5 mm in front of the lens with illumination of about 200 lux.)
Measurement Point	Confirm focus on monitor TV
Measuring Instrument	
Specification Value	Picture must have good focus at both TELE and WIDE ends.

Note 1: Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off. (CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Note 2: It is judged from the page A display on the adjustment remote commander if the picture has good focus while the auto focus is ON.

1) Set data: 0B to the page:6, address: 02.
2) Focus condition can be known from the page A display.

A: 00 : XX

See the right table.

(Bit 2 value 0 : Picture is out of focus.
1 : Picture is in focus.)

Display on the adjustment remote commander	Bit values bit2
0	0
1	0
2	0
3	0
4	1
5	1
6	1
7	1
8	0
9	0
A(A)	0
B(b)	0
C(C)	1
D(d)	1
E(E)	1
F(F)	1

In focus

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Place a Siemens star at 2 meters in front of lens.
2				Decrease illumination to the chart down to a point before noise appears on monitor TV, in order to fully open the IRIS.
3	6	43	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)
4				Shoot the Siemens star at TELE end.
5				Confirm that the image is in focus. (Note 2).
6	6	21	10	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
7				Shoot the Siemens star at WIDE end.
8				Confirm that the image is in focus.

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	02	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	6	21	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (END) (CCD-TRV11/TRV11E)
3	6	43	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (END) (CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

12. Picture frame setting

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	VIDEO output terminal (Terminated in 75Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope and monitor TV
Specification Value	A=B, C=D, t=0±0.1msec

Note : Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off. (CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Setting procedure:

Order	Procedure
1	Turn OFF the auto focus.
2	Adjust the focus using the focus knob.
3	Adjust direction and zoom of camera so that the picture frame is adjusted as specified by Fig. 6-1-8 and Fig. 6-1-9.
4	Write down markings on the picture frame on the monitor screen. If the "color bar chart standard picture frame" or "white pattern standard picture frame" is specified in the following adjustment items, obtain this picture frame.

Confirm with an oscilloscope

1. Horizontal rate

2. Vertical rate

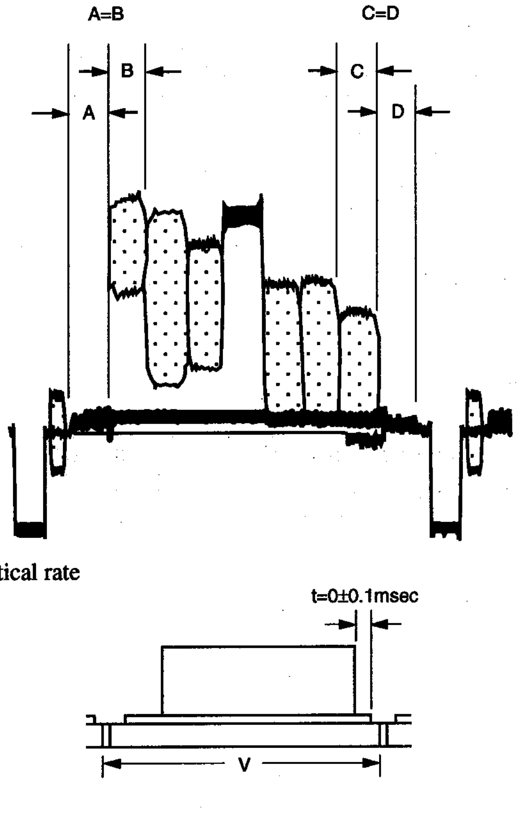


Fig. 6-1-8

Confirm on TV monitor (underscanned display)

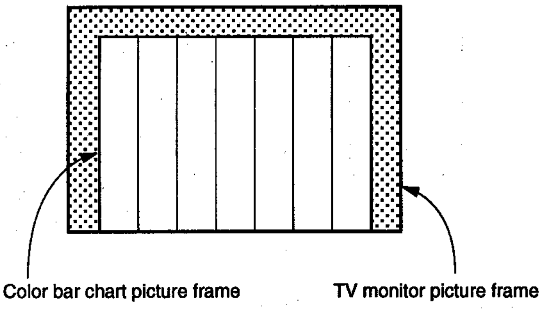


Fig. 6-1-9

13. Color reproduction adjustment

Purpose: Adjust the three primary color matrix coefficients for correct color reproduction.

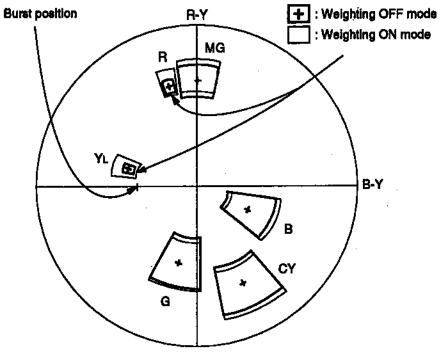
Adjustment error: Poor color reproduction.

Subject	Color bar chart standard picture frame
Measurement Point	VIDEO output terminal (Terminated in 75 Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	2D, 2E, 2F, 30
Specification Value	Each spot must be located within the specified color reproduction zone on a vectorscope display.

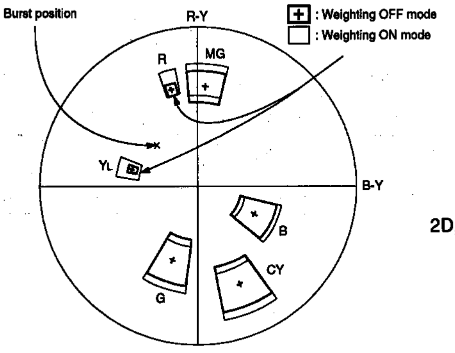
Note : Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off.
(CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

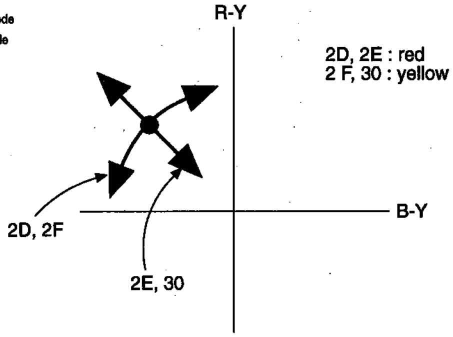
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure	Condition
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)	
2	6	03	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Setting)	
3	6	01	37	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.	
4	F	2D, 2E 2F, 30		Change the data so that each spot must be located within the specified color reproduction zone on a vectorscope display. Press the PAUSE button for each address.	Weighting OFF mode.


Burst position
R-Y
⊞ : Weighting OFF mode
☐ : Weighting ON mode
R
MG
YL
B-Y
B
CY
G

NTSC


Burst position
R-Y
⊞ : Weighting OFF mode
☐ : Weighting ON mode
R
MG
YL
B-Y
B
CY
G

PAL


R-Y
2D, 2E : red
2 F, 30 : yellow
B-Y
2D, 2F
2E, 30

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	6	03	10	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Setting)
3	6	42	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

Related Adjustments:
"Auto white balance reference data input"
"Auto white balance adjustment"

14. IRIS IN/OUT adjustment

Purpose: Measure the light level and write into EE PROM for indoor/outdoor identification in auto white balance.

Adjustment error: Incorrect white balance.

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Measurement Point	EVF or DDS display of monitor TV
Measuring Instrument	
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	3A 3B

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	02	21	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.
4	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
5	6	11		Confirm that the date is 00,,
6	6	01	4B	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
7	6	01	49	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
8	6	11		If data is 01, this is the end of data read.

Note : Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off. (CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	F	02	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

The page: A data appears on DDS of monitor TV.

15. MAX gain adjustment

Purpose: Sets the minimum illumination level.

Adjustment error: Normal video level cannot be obtained at low illumination (dark).

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Measurement Point	VIDEO output terminal (Terminated in 75 Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	2C
Specification Value	A =600 ± 10 mV

Note : Confirm that the "Camera-shaking connection" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off. (CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	6	01	19	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	2C		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the Y signal level (A) satisfies the specification. The data which satisfies the Y signal level (A) is called "D2c".
4	F	2C		Set the data "D2c" and press the PAUSE button.

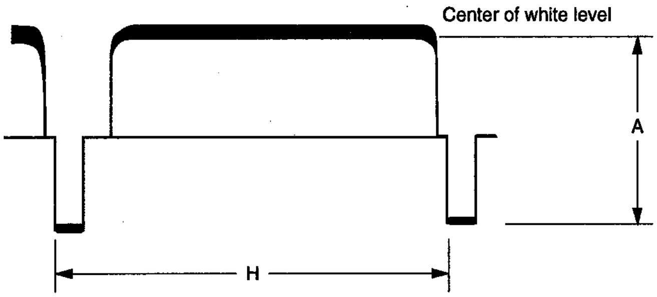


Fig. 6-1-10.

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

16. Auto white balance reference data input

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	33, 34, 35, 36

Note 1: Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off.
(CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Note 2: The "Color reproduction adjustment" must have been completed before making this adjustment.

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Turn the main power OFF then to ON.
2				Shoot a white pattern with the standard picture frame.
3	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4	6	11		Confirm that data is 00.
5	6	01	11	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
6	6	01	0D	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Executes the auto white balance reference data input.)
7	6	11		If data is 01, this is the end of data read.

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2				Execute "Auto white balance adjustment".
3	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

Related Adjustments:

Auto white balance adjustment

17. Auto white balance adjustment

Purpose: Adjust for correct auto white balance.

Adjustment error: Poor color reproduction.

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Filter	Color temperature correction filter C14
Measurement Point Measuring Instrument	EVF or DDS display on monitor TV
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	38 39
Specification Value	R ratio 2A80±40h B ratio 5E80±80h

Note 1: Make this adjustment after "Auto white balance reference data input" is completed.

Note 2: Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off.
(CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation 1)
2	F	02	21	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation 2)
3				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.
4	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
5	6	01	35	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
6	6	02	04	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. Sets the R ratio display mode.
7	F	38		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the R ratio data on the DDS display becomes the specification value. R ratio data = 2000h+10h×D_{F5} (D_{F5} = Page F, Address: F5 data)
8	6	02	05	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. Sets the B ratio display mode.
9	F	39		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the B ratio data on the DDS display becomes the specification value. B ratio data = 80h+100h×D_{F6} (D_{F6} = Page F, Address: F6 data)
10				Press the PAUSE button.

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	6	02	00	Releases the B ratio display mode.
3	F	02	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End 2)
4				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.
5	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End 1)

18. White balance check

Subject	White pattern standard picture frame
Filter	Color temperature correction filter C14 ND filter 1.0 and 0.3
Measurement Point	VIDEO output terminal (Terminated in 75Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Vectorscope
Specification Value	Fig. 6-1-11. A ~ C

Note : Confirm that the "Camera-shaking correction" and "Digital Zoom" are turned Off.
(CCD-TRV21/TRV21E)

Check procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure	Condition
1				Check that the lens is not covered by either filter.	
2	6	01	0F	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.	
3				Check that the white luminance point is located within the circle shown in Fig. A.	Without filter.
4	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.	
5	6	01	23	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.	
6				Put the C14 filter on the lens.	
7				Check that the white luminance point is located within the circle shown in Fig. B.	C14 filter.
8				Remove the C14 filter and put ND filter 1.3 (1.0 + 0.3) on the lens.	
9				Check that the white luminance point is located within the circle shown in Fig. C.	ND Filter 1.3

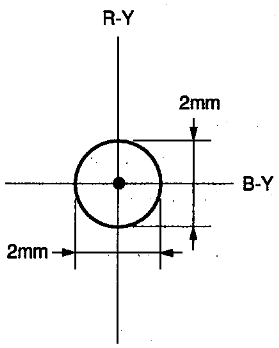


Fig. 6-1-11. A

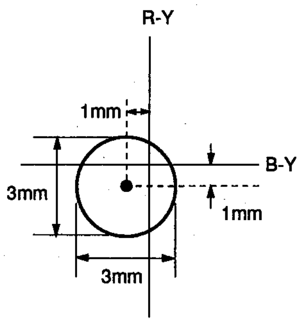


Fig. 6-1-11. B

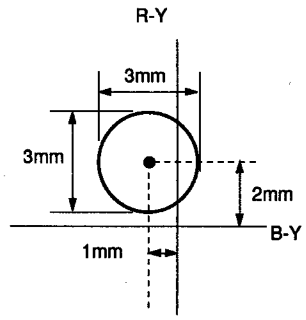


Fig. 6-1-11. C

Processing after Adjustments:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.

〔CCD-TRV21/TRV21E MODEL〕

19. Camera-shaking correction adjustment

The "Camera-shaking correction adjustment" is necessary only when the angular speed sensor is replaced. If microprocessors or circuit is replaced or repaired, this adjustment is not necessary. Make operation check only.

Subject	
Measurement Point	VIDEO output terminal (Terminated in 75 Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope or TV monitor
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	42 43
Specification Value	Horizontal residual vibration ≦0.5μsec Vertical residual vibration ≦0.2msec

Note 1: Caution when replacing parts

The two types of parts: ENC05EA and ENC05EB are supplied. Use the same type of sensor as that of the defective sensor. If different type of either ENC05EA or ENC05EB is used, picture can vibrate vertically or horizontally during camera-shake correction. After replacement, make adjustment as described.

Note 2: Caution on angular speed sensor

The angular speed sensor has high precision vibrator inside. If the sensor is dropped, balance of the vibrator is lost resulting in faulty operation. Handle the sensor carefully.

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	6	42	07	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	6	01	3F	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4				Obtain the vertical data from the following equation using the value indicated on SE650 of the TZ-5 board as the sensor sensitivity value. (Result of calculation must be converted to hexadecimal value.) $[\text{Vertical data}]\ \text{Hex} = \dfrac{148\text{d}}{\text{sensor sensitivity value}} \times [\text{Hex}]$
5	F	42		Set the [Vertical data] Hex value to the page F, address 42 and press the PAUSE button.
6				Obtain the horizontal data from the following equation using the value indicated on SE651 of the TZ-5 board as the sensor sensitivity value. (Result of calculation must be converted to hexadecimal value.) $[\text{Horizontal data}]\ \text{Hex} = \dfrac{121\text{d}}{\text{sensor sensitivity value}} \times [\text{Hex}]$
7	F	43		Set the [Horizontal data] Hex value to the page F, address 43 and press the PAUSE button.
8				Confirm that "Camera-shaking correction adjustment" works correctly.
9	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)
10	6	42	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
11	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.

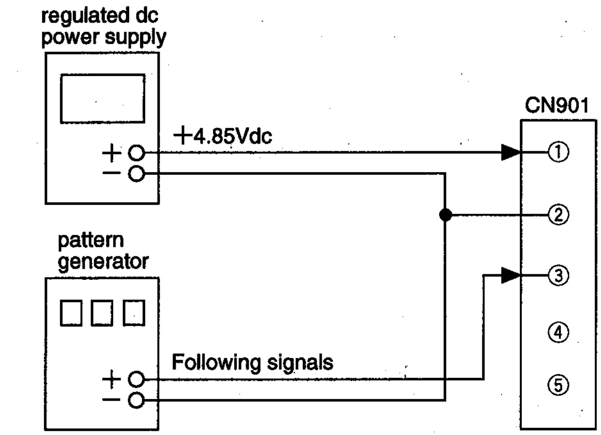
Note : Phase of the residual vibration must be in the same phase as that while no correction is applied.

20. Electronic viewfinder system adjustments (VF-102 board)

Note : About 2200V dc is applied to CRT anode and about 200 Vdc to the grid. Be careful not to touch them. If hand touches them, there is danger of electric shock.

Preparation :

1. Disconnect a flexible board from CN901 on VF-102board.
2. Connect equipments as follows.



Required signals

( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

1. Monoscope signal

Output amplitude:	1.0 V p-p (75Ω terminated)
Horizontal resolution:	600 TV lines or more
Vertical resolution:	350 TV lines or more

2. Dot pattern signal

Output amplitude	1.0 V p-p (75Ω terminated)

3. Contrast signal

Output amplitude	0.5 V p-p (75Ω terminated)
fH:	15.750kHz (15.625kHz)
fV:	60Hz (50Hz)

Others: Complies with NTSC (PAL). (Refer to Fig. 6-1-12.)

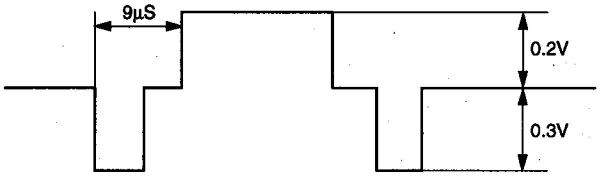


Fig. 6-1-12

20-1. Power supply voltage check

Measuring Instrument	Digital voltmeter
EVF5V	
Measurement Point	CN901 Pin ①
Specification Value	4.85±0.01Vdc

20-2. Horizontal and vertical position

Purpose: Maintains horizontal position.

Adjustment error: Horizontal position cannot be maintained.

Signal	Monoscope signal
Adjustment	
Specification Value	Overscan 7±3% (horizontal) (one side) Overscan 7±5% (vertical) (one side)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Procedure
1	Confirm that the horizontal and vertical picture sizes satisfy the specification values.

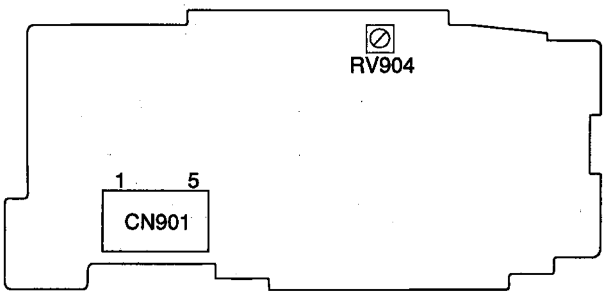
20-3. BRIGHT adjustment

Signal	Contrast signal
Adjustment	RV904
Specification Value	19±4cd/m²

Adjustment procedure:

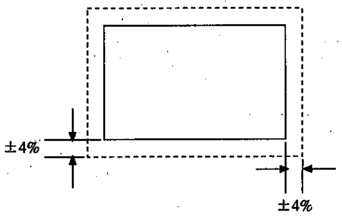
Order	Procedure
1	Brightness of the dark portion of the contrast signal satisfies the specification value.
2	heck by inputting the character generator signal that too much halation does not exist.

VF-102 BOARD (SIDE A)



20-4. Centering adjustment

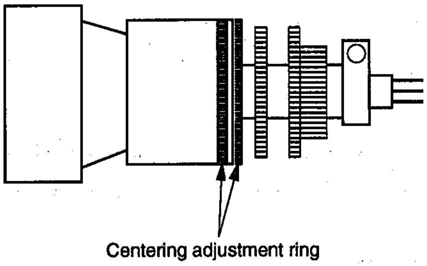
Signal	Monoscope signal
Adjustment	DY centering
Specification Value	±4%



Adjustment procedure:

Order	Data Procedure
1	Adjust DY centering adjustment ring so that margins at top, bottom, right and left are equal.

Note : The centering position is affected by earth magnetism. Rotate the camera 360 degrees and find the amount of centering change. Make the adjustment to the center of the change.



20-5. Focus adjustment

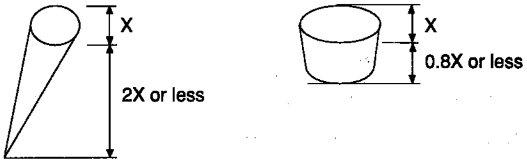
Signal	Monoscope signal
Adjustment	DY focus ring
Specification Value	Horizontal resolution is 350 lines or more.

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Procedure
1	Adjust focus ring for optimum focus. Confirm that the horizontal resolution satisfies the specification.

20-6. Diffraction adjustment

Signal	Dot pattern, Monoscope signal
Adjustment	DY diffraction adjustment ring
Specification Value	Refer to the illustration below.



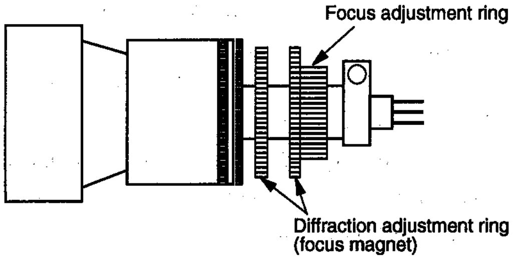
Adjustment procedure:

Order	Procedure
1	Adjust the diffraction adjustment ring so that tail of a dot must be smaller than 2 times of dot diameter, or the fan-shaped diffraction must smaller than the dot diameter.
2	If the focus and centering are affected by this adjustment, input monoscope signal and repeat focus and centering adjustments.

Related Adjustments:

Focus adjustment

Centering adjustment



21. LCD system adjustments (PD-67 board)

Note 1: The backlight (fluorescent lamp is driven by high voltage AC power supply.
Therefore, be careful not to touch the back light holder with hand or you will receive an electric shock.

Note 2: When replacing the LCD unit, be careful not to damage the LCD unit with static electricity.

Note 3: Set the BRIGHT knob to the center click position.

[Adjustment connector]

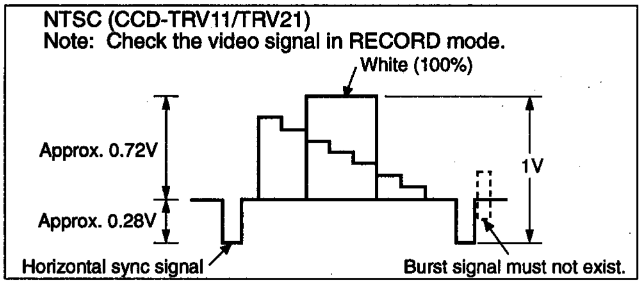
Most measurement points of the LCD adjustment are concentrated at the CN301 of the PD-67 board. Connect the measuring equipment to CN301 via the measuring pin tool. The following table shows the pin numbers and signal names of CN301.

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	VR	2	VG
3	VB	4	HDB
5	GND	6	SRT
7	SYNC	8	N.C.
9	-7.5V		

1. Multi CPC Parts code:J-6082-311-A
2. Aligment tape
   NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21) :
   WR5-4NL (8-967-995-51)
   PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E) :
   WR5-4CL (8-967-995-56)

[Video input signal for adjustment]

If the signal column specifies the “Color bar signal with the chroma and burst signals turned OFF”, input the color bar signal whose chroma and burst signals are turned OFF. Confirm that the signal level at SD-21 board CN102 pin ⑦ has 1.00Vp-p before starting adjustment.


NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
Note: Check the video signal in RECORD mode.
White (100%)
Approx. 0.72V
1V
Approx. 0.28V
Horizontal sync signal
Burst signal must not exist.

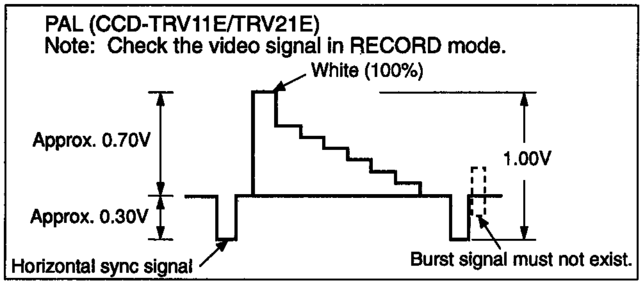

PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)
Note: Check the video signal in RECORD mode.
White (100%)
Approx. 0.70V
1.00V
Approx. 0.30V
Horizontal sync signal
Burst signal must not exist.

Fig. 6-1-13 Color bar signal with chroma and burst signals switched OFF.

[Power supply voltage adjustment]

Adjust the power supply voltage to be input to the battery terminal so that the voltage across PD-67 board CN303 pins ⑩ (LCD UNREG) and pins ⑪ or ⑫ (UNREG GND) is 6.5 ± 0.1Vdc.

Power supply voltage check (PD-67, SD-21 boards)

Subject	Any subject
Measuring equipment	Digital voltmeter
DAC 3.1V check	
Measurement point	CN102 Pin ⑤ (SD-21)
Specification	3.1±0.1Vdc (GND : CN102 Pin ⑥)
LCD 4.9V check	
Measurement point	CN303 Pin ⑥ (PD-67)
Specification	4.85±0.05Vdc (GND : CN303 Pin ⑦)
LCD UNREG check	
Measurement point	CN303 Pin ⑩ (PD-67)
Specification	6.5±0.1Vdc (GND : CN303 Pin⑪ or ⑫)

21-1. EVR initial data input

Mode	Stop
Signal	Any signal
Adjustment page	F

Note : Do not rewrite the EE PROM data except when it is necessary such as replacement of SD-21 board IC101.

Adjustment procedure:

( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	D8	BA(00)	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
		D9	B5(60)	
		DA	70(6A)	
		DB	85	
		DC	80	
		DD	65(7A)	
		DE	8A(C0)	
		DF	AA	
		E0	74	
		E1	74	
		E2	90	
		E3	70	
3	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-2. –7.5V adjustment

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal with the chroma and burst signal switched OFF.
Measurement point	PD-67 board CN301 pin ⑨ (–7.5V)
Measuring equipment	Digital voltmeter
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	E3
Specification	A=–7.5±0.1Vdc

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	E3		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons so that the voltage goes to the specification value.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

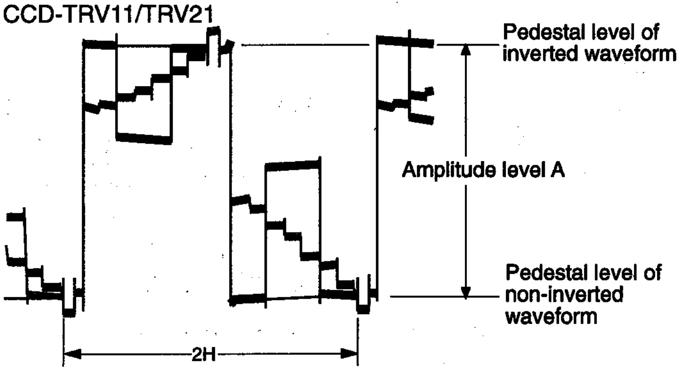
21-3. BRIGHT adjustment

Purpose: Adjusts video signal level to drive the LCD panel.

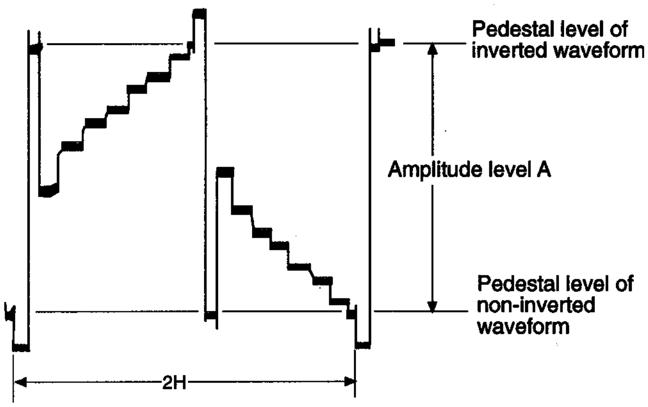
Adjustment Error: Picture on LCD will be white saturated or black compressed.

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal with the chroma and burst signal switched OFF.
Measurement point	PD-67 board CN301 pin ② (VG)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope [External trigger: IC302 pin ⑪ (FRP)]
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	D8
Specification	A=3.20±0.05V

CCD-TRV11/TRV21


Pedestal level of inverted waveform
Amplitude level A
Pedestal level of non-inverted waveform
2H

CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E


Pedestal level of inverted waveform
Amplitude level A
Pedestal level of non-inverted waveform
2H

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	D8		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the VG signal amplitude (A) has the specification value.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

Note: The adjustment data must be within the range from 41 to BF.

Related Adjustment: CONTRAST adjustment

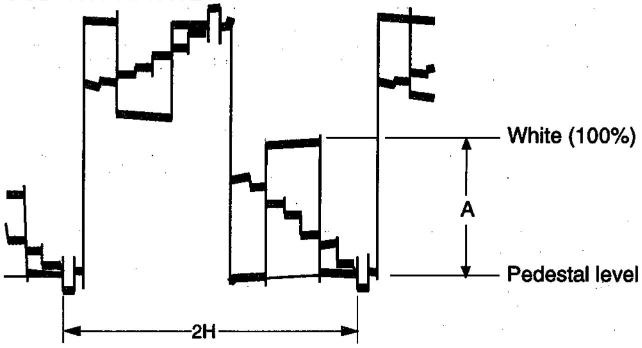
21-4. CONTRAST adjustment

Purpose: Adjusts contrast of LCD picture

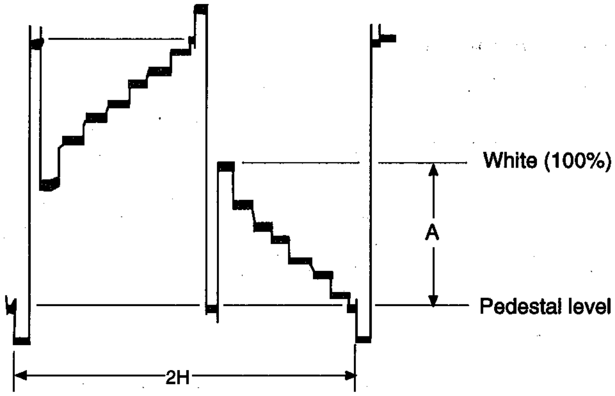
Adjustment Error: Details of black will be lost, or white saturated/black compressed picture.

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal with chroma and burst signals switched OFF.
Measurement point	PD-67 board CN301 pin ② (VG)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope [External trigger: IC302 pin ⑪ (FRP)]
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DD
Specification	A=3.10±0.05V

CCD-TRV11/TRV21



CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E



Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	DD		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the amplitude (A) has the specification value.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

Note: After this adjustment, check BRIGHT of viewfinder.
If it is incorrect, adjust it again.

Related Adjustment: BRIGHT adjustment

21-5. COLOR adjustment

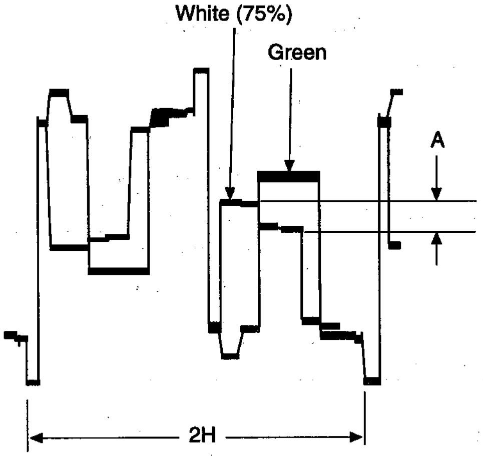
Purpose: Adjusts color for standard level.

Adjustment Error: Color will be too much or too small.

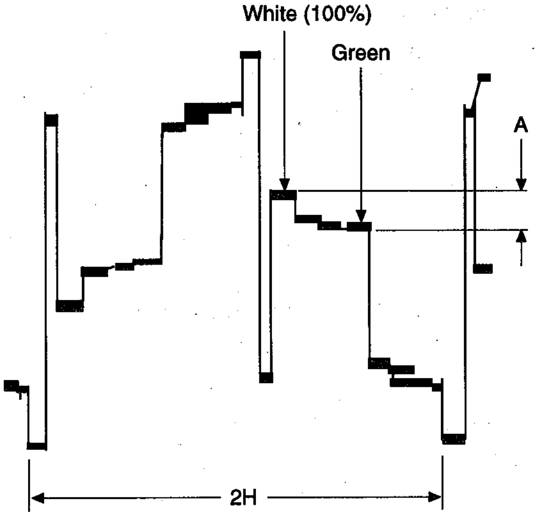
( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal (with chroma and burst signals)
Measurement point	PD-67 board CN301 pin ② (VG)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope [External trigger: IC302 pin ⑪ (FRP)]
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	D9
Specification	A=0.00±0.05V (–0.50±0.05V)

CCD-TRV11/TRV21



CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E



Adjustment procedure:

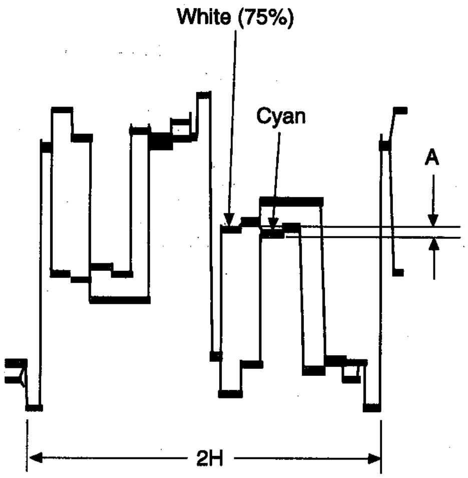
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	D9		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the amplitude (A) has the specified value.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-6. HUE adjustment (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)

Purpose: Adjust for standard hue.

Adjustment Error: Unnatural hue.

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal (with chroma and burst signals)
Measurement point	PD-67 board CN301 pin ② (VG)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope [External trigger: IC302 pin ⑪ (FRP)]
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DA
Specification	A=0.00±0.05V



Adjustment procedure:

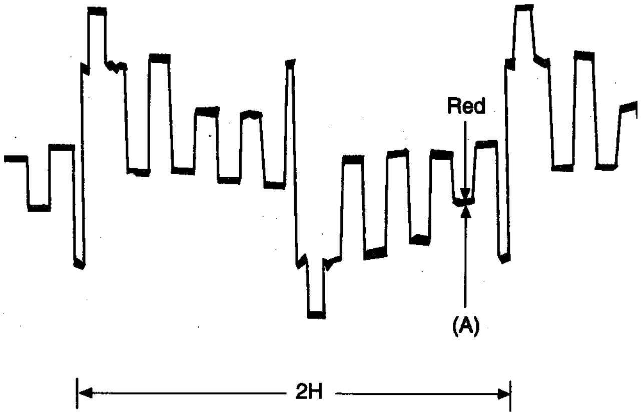
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	DA		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the amplitude (A) has the specified value.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-7. BURST CLEANING adjustment (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

Purpose: Adjust for standard hue.

Adjustment Error: Unnatural hue.

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal (with chroma and burst signals)
Measurement point	PD-67 board CN301 pin ③ (VB)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope [External trigger: IC302 pin ⑪ (FRP)]
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DA
Specification	Minimum amplitude of the flicker of the red position.



Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	DA		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the amplitude (A) has the specified value.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-8. V. COM adjustment

Purpose:	Adjusts for correct voltage of the DC bias voltage of the common electrode signal of the LCD panel.
Adjustment Error:	Details of the LCD picture will be lost. Flicker occurs easily. Vertical stripes will appear.

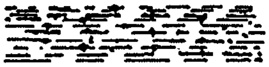
Mode	Playback PAUSE
Signal	Alignment tape: color bar for operation check segment (WR5-4CL/4NL)
Measurement point	To be confirmed on LCD display
Measuring equipment	
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DF

Adjustment procedure:

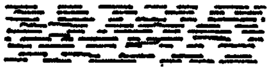
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2				Establish the PB PAUSE state using operation keys of the camera.
3	F	DF		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons of the adjustment remote commander and observe the noise bar portion. Find the noise bar showing noise similar to head clogging. Keep pressing the PLAY button until black dots can be seen clearly. This data is D_A. Then keep pressing the STOP button until black dots can be seen clearly. This data is D_B.
4				Convert the D_A and D_B to the decimal value which are D_A' and D_B'. (Refer to Table 7-5-2.) [Conversion Table between hexadecimal and decimal values]. Then calculate D_C' using the equation $D_C' = (D_A' + D_B') \div 2$
5	F	DF		Set data to DC and press the PAUSE button.
6	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

Note: This adjustment must be executed after the BRIGHT and CONTRAST adjustments are completed.

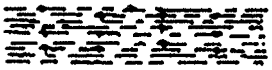
Keep pressing the PLAY button.

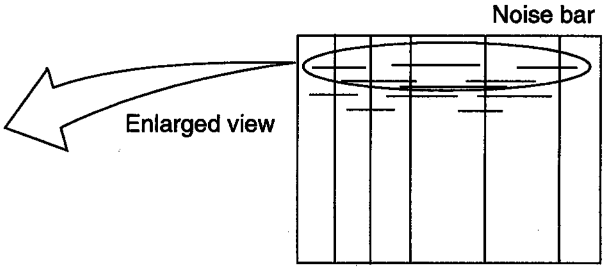


Find the noise bar showing noise similar to head clogging.



Keep pressing the STOP button.



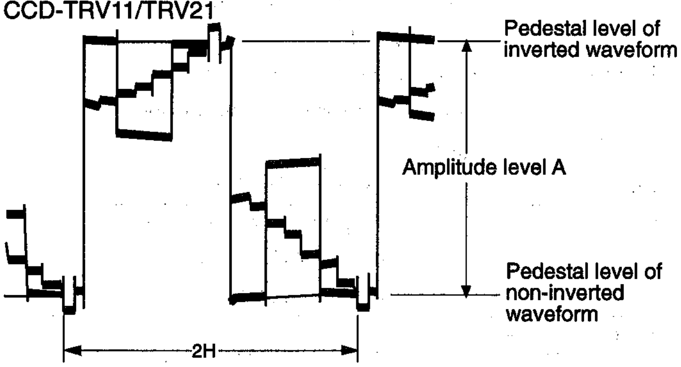


21-9. White balance preset adjustment (1)

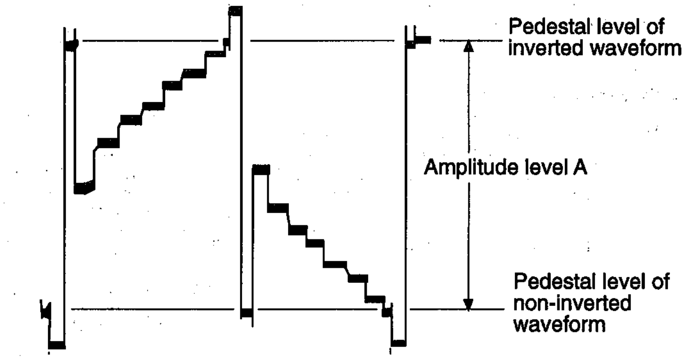
Purpose: Make the preliminary adjust before the white balance final adjustment

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal with chroma and burst signals switched OFF
Measurement point	CH1: PD-67 board CN301 pin ② (VG) CH2: PD-67 board CN301 pin ① (VR)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope [External trigger: IC302 pin ⑪ (FRP)]
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DB
Specification	Difference of amplitude between the VR and VG signals=0±0.1V

CCD-TRV11/TRV21


Pedestal level of inverted waveform
Amplitude level A
Pedestal level of non-inverted waveform
2H

CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E


Pedestal level of inverted waveform
Amplitude level A
Pedestal level of non-inverted waveform

Adjustment procedure:

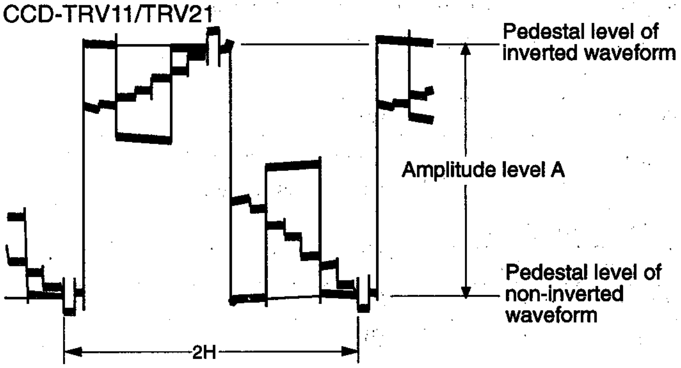
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	DB		Change the B3 data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the VR and VG signals have the same amplitude.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-10. White balance preset adjustment (2)

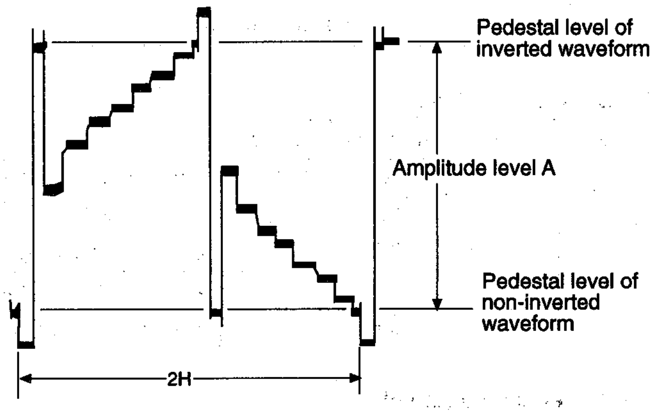
Purpose: Make the preliminary adjust before the white balance final adjustment

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal with chroma and burst signals switched OFF
Measurement point	CH1: PD-67 board CN301 pin ② (VG) CH2: PD-67 board CN301 pin ③ (VB)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope [External trigger: IC302 pin ⑪ (FRP)]
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DC
Specification	Difference of amplitude between the VB and VG signals=0±0.1V

CCD-TRV11/TRV21


Pedestal level of inverted waveform
Amplitude level A
Pedestal level of non-inverted waveform
2H

CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E


Pedestal level of inverted waveform
Amplitude level A
Pedestal level of non-inverted waveform
2H

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	DC		Change the B4 data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the VR and VG signals have the same amplitude.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-11. White balance adjustment

Purpose: Adjust for correct white balance.

Adjustment Error: Color reproduction on LCD display will be poor.

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal with chroma and burst signals switched OFF
Measurement point	To be confirmed on LCD display
Measuring equipment	
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DB DC
Specification	Image on the LCD display must not have any color.

Note1: Start adjustment within 30±5 seconds after the back-light turns ON.

Note2: During adjustment, the LCD protection film must be peeled off.

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	DB DC		Change the DB and DC data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the image on the LCD display has no color.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-12. VCO adjustment

Purpose: Sets the VCO free-run frequency.

Adjustment Error: Incorrect picture on EVF

( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Mode	Stop
Signal	No signal
Measurement point	CN301 pin ④ (HDB)
Measuring equipment	Frequency counter
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	DE
Specification	f=15734±30Hz (15625±30Hz)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Press the DATA SCREEN button of the remote commander to disappear the display.
2	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
3	F	DE		Change data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the oscillating frequency satisfies the specification.
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

21-13. Horizontal display position adjustment

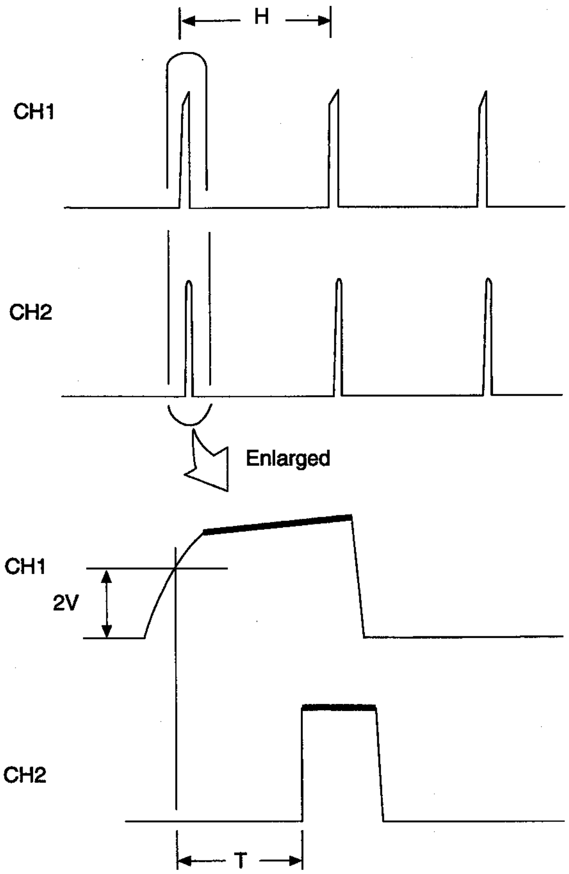
Purpose: Adjusts the horizontal position of picture on LCD display.

Adjustment Error: Picture position will be shifted left or right.

( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Mode	Record
Signal	Color bar signal
Measurement point	CH1: PD-67 board CN301 pin ⑦ (SYNC) CH2: PD-67 board CN301 pin ⑥ (SRT)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	E2
Specification	T=1.2±0.1μsec (0.5±0.1μsec)

Note: Set the LCD so that it is directed toward the lens. (The waveform is different depending upon direction.)

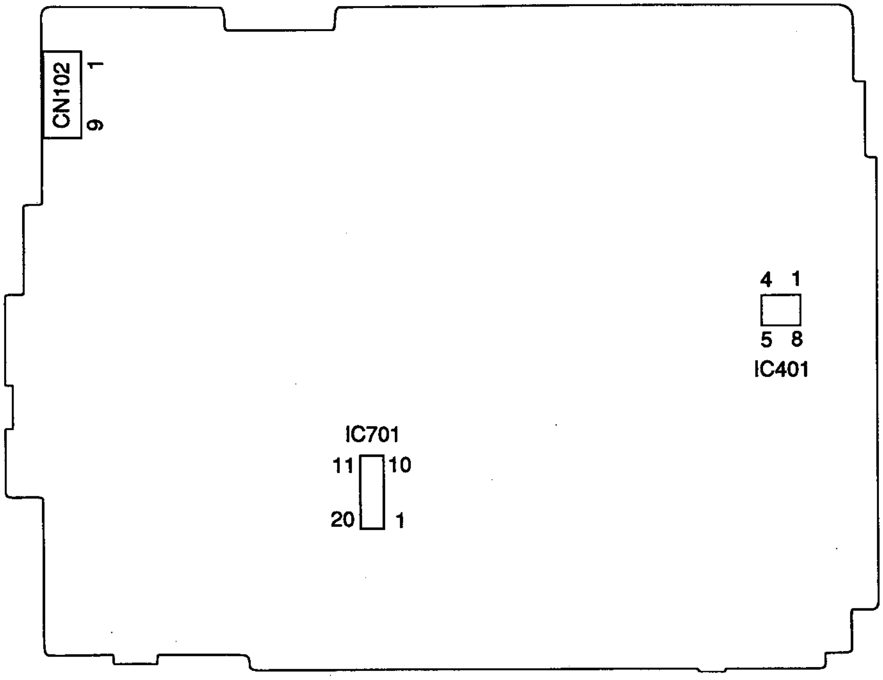


Adjustment procedure:

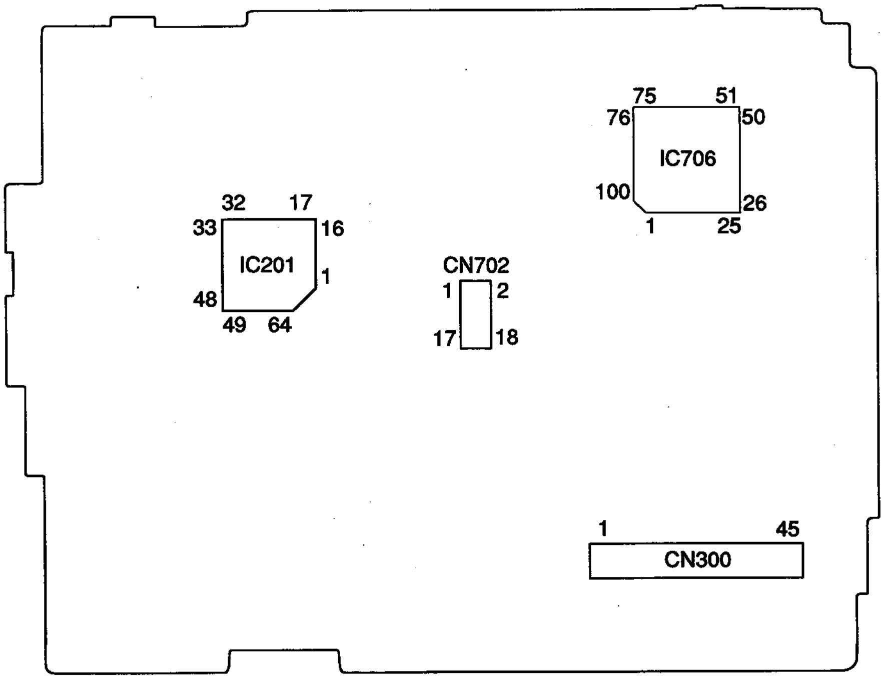
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	E2		Change data using the PLAY and STOP button until the delay time "T" satisfies the specification.
3				After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAM FOR ADJUSTMENT PARTS

VC-167 BOARD (SIDE A)


CN102
1
9
4 1
5 8
IC401
IC701
11
10
20
1

VC-167 BOARD (SIDE B)


75
51
76
50
IC706
100
26
1
25
32
17
33
16
IC201
1
48
49
64
CN702
1
2
17
18
1
45
CN300

6-2. MECHANISM SECTION ADJUSTMENTS

Refer to the separate "8 mm Video Mechanism Section Adjustment Manual Ⅶ B Mechanism " for adjustment, check procedure and mechanical parts replacement.

2-1. HOW TO OPERATE THE MECHANISM AFTER THE CASSETTE COMPARTMENT IS REMOVED

1. How to load a cassette tape:

1) Refer to "1. Disassembly" and turn the main power on with the cabinet and camera section removed. (It enables to operate the mechanical deck.)
2) Connect the adjustment remote commander and set the NORM - ADJUST (HOLD) switch to ADJUST (ON) position.
3) Check that the main power is being supplied.
4) Select page: 6, address: 00, set data :01 and press the PAUSE button.
5) Select page: F, address: 02, set data: 01 and press the PAUSE button.
6) Turn off the power supply once, then turn it on.
7) Set the NORM - ADJUST (HOLD) switch to NORM (OFF) position. (The adjustment remote commander can be disconnected hereafter.)
8) Press the push-switch-1 knob in the direction of arrow which sets the machine into loading mode.

★ PB, FF/REW and CUE/REV operations are possible.

9) After completing all steps of above operation, be sure to perform "4. Processing after operation".

2. How to establish RECORD mode:

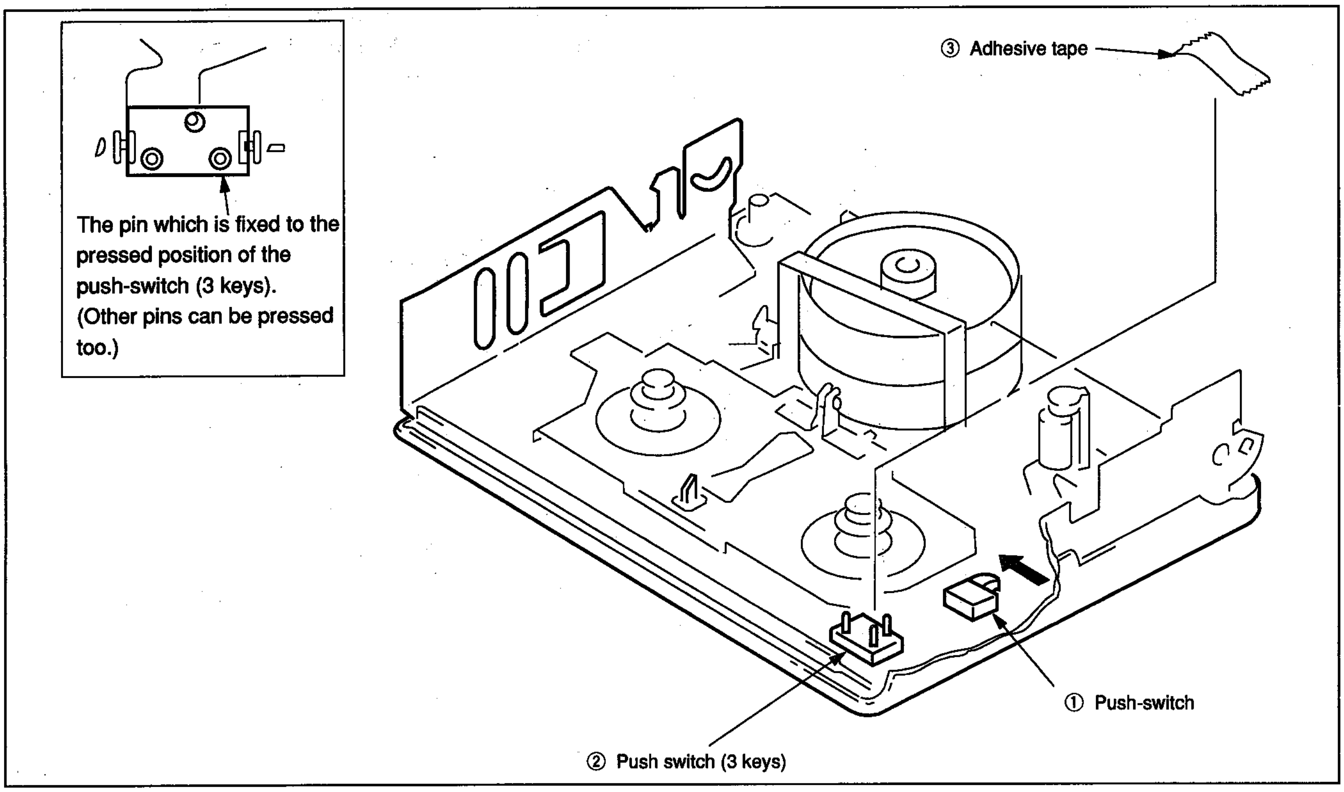
1) Press pin of the push-switch 2 (ON state) and keep the ON state by fixing with adhesive tape.
2) Turn the main power switch ON (select VTR or CAMERA position of camera).
3) Set the RECORD switch to ON.
   (When the test mode is selected, the rotation detection of the S and T reel tables is muted, and the top end sensor is disable which allow to run the tape.)

3. How to eject a cassette tape:

1) Press the EJECT switch to ON.

4. Processing after operation

1) Connect the adjustment remote commander and set the NORM - ADJUST (HOLD) switch to ADJUST (ON) position.
2) Select page 6, address: 00, set data: 01 and press the PAUSE button.
3) Select page: F, address: 02, set data: 00 and press the PAUSE button.
4) Remove the power supply to the machine.


The pin which is fixed to the pressed position of the push-switch (3 keys). (Other pins can be pressed too.)
③ Adhesive tape
① Push-switch
② Push switch (3 keys)

2-2. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Adjusts the head linearity.

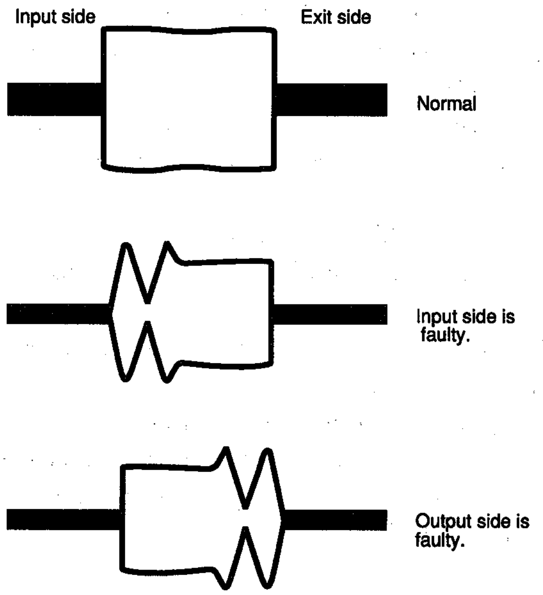
Adjustment Error: Noise appears on top and bottom of display when playing back the tape recorded by other machines.

1. Preparations for adjustments

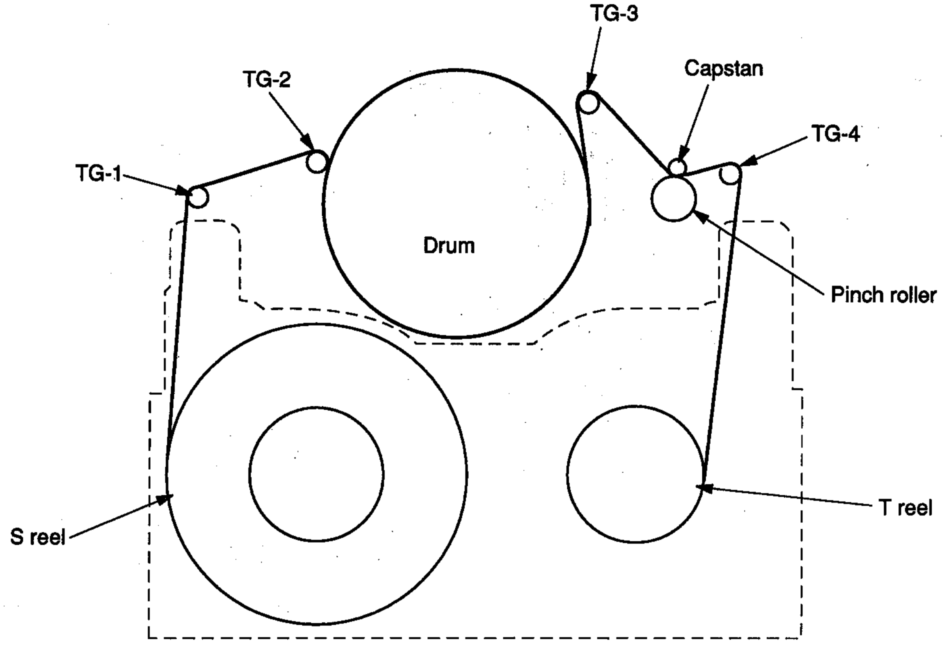
1) Clean the tape running surface (tape guide, drum, capstan, pinch roller).
2) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the LANK terminal (CF-42 board J480).
3) Set the NORM - ADJUST (HOLD) switch to ADJUST (ON) position.
4) Check that the main power is being supplied.
5) Select page: 6, address: 00, set data :01 and press the PAUSE button.
6) Select page: F, address: 02, set data: 03 and press the PAUSE button.
7) Turn off the power supply once, then turn it on.
8) Connect an oscilloscope.
   CH1: VC-167 board CN102 pin ①.
   External trigger: VC-167 board CN102 pin ⑧.
9) Playback the tracking alignment tape (WR5-1CP/1NP).*
10) Check to see that RF waveform is flat at input and exit sides on oscilloscope.
   If it not flat. Tape Path Adjustment" of the 8 mm Video Mechanism Section Adjustment Manual Ⅶ B Mechanism.
11) After completing the adjustment, perform "2-1-4. Processing after operation".

VC-167 board CN102

1	PB RF
2	REC 2
3	GND
4	EMPH IN
5	CAM Y IN
6	DEEMPH OUT
7	BPF ADJ
8	RF SWP
9	CAP FG



* WR5-1NP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-1CP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)



6-3. VIDEO SECTION ADJUSTMENT

When performing adjustments, refer to the layout diagrams for adjustment related parts beginning from page 6-74.

Perform the video section adjustment in the sequence as described.

[Adjustment sequence]

1) Servo system adjustment
   1.SYNC LEVEL/BURST LEVEL adjustment.
   2.Switching position adjustment
   3.Capstan FG offset adjustment
2) Playback frequency response characteristics adjustment
3) DEMD OUT adjustment
4) YD OUT LEVEL adjustment
5) Chroma level check
6) PB Y level adjustment
7) FE OSC check
8) Emphasis input level adjustment
9) Y FM deviation adjustment
10) Y FM carrier frequency adjustment
11) Chroma emphasis fo adjustment
12) REC Y level adjustment
13) REC L level adjustment
14) REC C level adjustment

3-1. PREPARATIONS BEFORE ADJUSTMENT

The following measuring equipment are used for video section adjustment.

3-1-1. Equipment required

1) Monitor TV
2) Oscilloscope, dual trace, 30 MHz bandwidth or more with delay mode function.
   (Use 10:1 probe unless otherwise specified.)
3) Frequency counter
4) Digital voltmeter
5) Audio generator
6) Audio level meter
7) Audio distortion meter
8) Audio attenuator
9) Regulated power supply
10) Alignment tape

NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)

•For tracking adjustment (WR5-1NP)
Parts code: 8-967-995-02

•For normal mode video frequency response adjustment (WR5-6N)
Parts code: 8-967-995-12

•For confirmation of normal mode operation
for SP (WR5-5NSP)
Parts code: 8-967-995-42
or (WR5-4NSP)
Parts code: 8-967-995-41
for LP (WR5-4NL)
Parts code: 8-967-995-51

PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

•For tracking adjustment (WR5-1CP)
Parts code: 8-967-995-07

•For normal mode video frequency response adjustment (WR5-6C)
Parts code: 8-967-995-17

•For confirmation of normal mode operation
for SP (WR5-5CSP)
Parts code: 8-967-995-47
or (WR5-4CSP)
Parts code: 8-967-995-46
for LP (WR5-4CL)
Parts code: 8-967-995-56

3-1-2. Precautions on adjustment

The EVF (electronic viewfinder) is not necessary for video section adjustment.

Remove the following connector to remove the EVF.

1. CF-42 board CN481 (pin-8)

After completing all adjustments, release the adjustment mode by either of the following two methods.

1) Remove the lithium battery. (In this case, data time and menu setting by users are erased. Input these data again.)
2) Return the data of the address: 00 on page:6 to 00. If the page: 2 data is changed, return the data to the original value.

3-1-3. Adjustment connector (VC-167 Board CN102)

Some video section adjustment points are concentrated to the VC-167 board CN102. Connect the measuring equipment via the tool (Multi CPC: J-6082-311-A).

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	PB RF
2	REC 2
3	GND
4	EMPH IN
5	CAM Y IN
6	DEEMPH OUT
7	BPF ADJ
8	RF SWP
9	CAP FG

3-1-4. Equipment connection

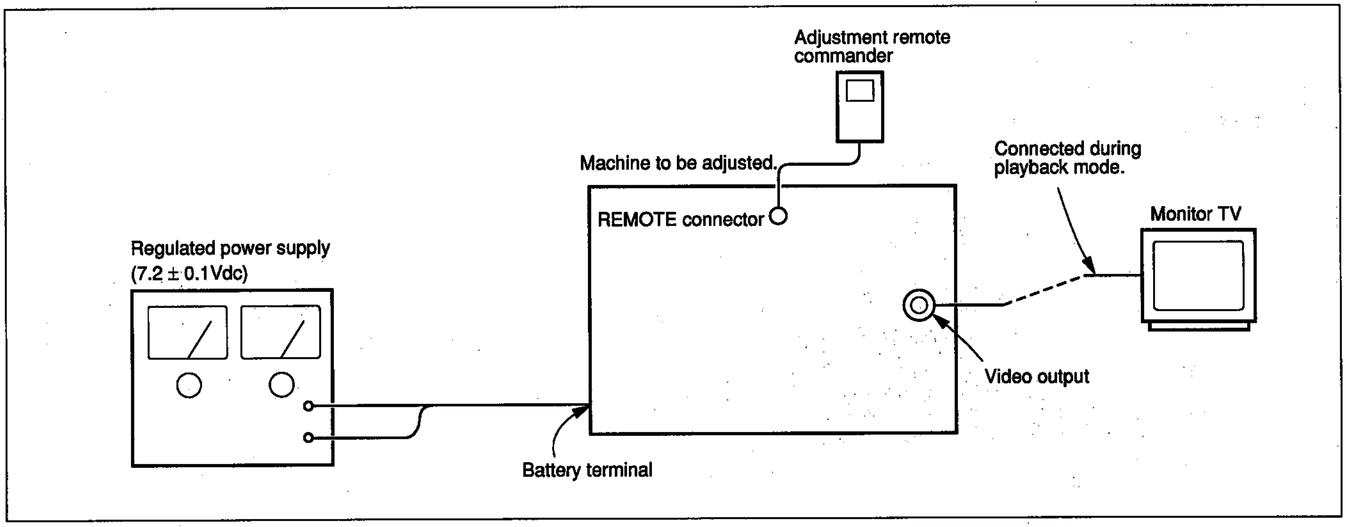

Adjustment remote commander
Machine to be adjusted.
REMOTE connector
Connected during playback mode.
Monitor TV
Regulated power supply (7.2 ± 0.1Vdc)
Video output
Battery terminal

Fig.6-3-1.

3-1-5. Alignment tape

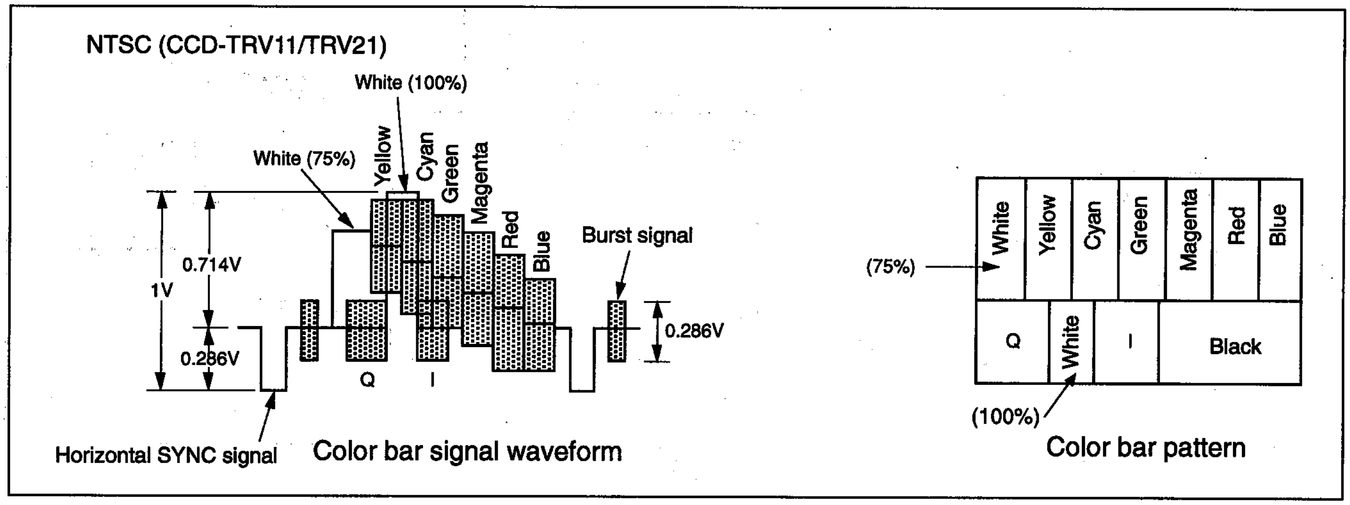
The following table shows the alignment tapes available.
Use the tape specified in the signal column for each adjustment.
If tape type is not specified in the adjustments which use the "Operation Check" tape, use any type of tape for the checking purpose.

Name	Record Mode	Tape Type	Tape Speed	Use
Tracking WR5-1CP/1NP	Normal	MP	SP	Tape path adjustment Switching position adjustment
Video frequency response adjustment WR5-6C/6N	Normal	MP	SP	Frequency response adjustment
Operation check (SP mode) WR5-5CSP/5NSP	Normal	MP	SP	Operation check
Operation check WR5-4CL/4NL	Normal	MP	LP	

Note : Tape type
MP — Metal particle tape

The color bar signal which is recorded in the alignment tape.

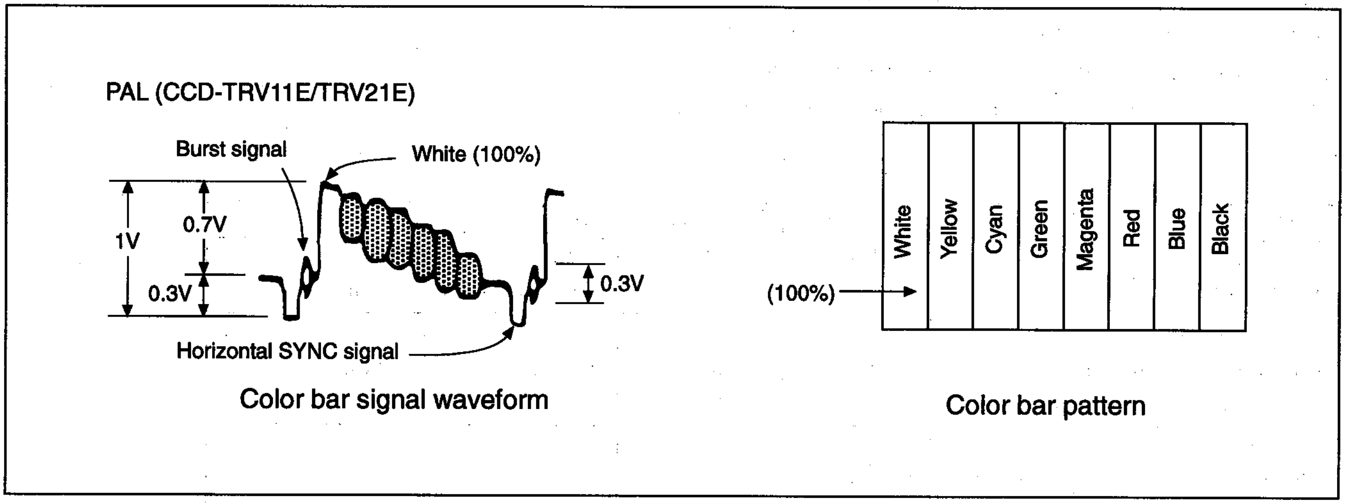
Note : Measured at video input/output connector (across 75 Ω termination).


NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
White (100%)
White (75%)
Yellow
Cyan
Green
Magenta
Red
Blue
Burst signal
0.714V
1V
0.286V
0.286V
Q
I
Horizontal SYNC signal
(75%)
White
Yellow
Cyan
Green
Magenta
Red
Blue
Q
White
I
Black
(100%)

Color bar signal waveform

Color bar pattern

Color bar signal of NTSC alignment tape


PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)
Burst signal
White (100%)
1V
0.7V
0.3V
0.3V
Horizontal SYNC signal
(100%)
White
Yellow
Cyan
Green
Magenta
Red
Blue
Black

Color bar signal waveform

Color bar pattern

Color bar signal of PAL alignment tape

3-1-6. Output level and impedance

Video output	Pin jack Output signal: 1 V p-p, 75 Ω unbalanced, sync negative
Audio output	Pin jack Input level: -7.5 dBs (across 47 kΩ load)) Output impedance: 2.2 kΩ or less

3-2. ADJUSTMENT POINTS WHEN MAJOR PARTS ARE REPLACED

1. When drum is replaced:

"Tape Path Position Adjustment" of mechanical section adjustment

"PB RF frequency response characteristics adjustment" of the video section adjustment

"Switching position adjustment" of the servo section adjustment

3-3. POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

1. Power supply voltage check (VC-167 board)

Mode	Camera record
Subject	Any subject
Measuring Equipment	Digital voltmeter
MT5V check	
Measuring Point	CN300 pin㊱
Specification Value	5.0 ± 0.15Vdc
DIG 3V check	
Measuring Point	CN300 pin㉚
Specification Value	3.16 ± 0.1Vdc
AU 3 V check	
Measuring Point	CN501 pin⑤
Specification Value	3.18 ± 0.1Vdc
EVF 5V check (camera mode)	
Measuring Point	CN300 pin㊶
Specification Value	4.85 ± 0.15Vdc
EVF15 V check	
Measuring Point	CN300 pin㊵
Specification Value	14.95 ± 0.4Vdc

2. VTR & CAM mode ON

Mode	Stop
Signal	Any signal
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	02

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Set the remote commander (RM-95) to HOLD (adjustment position), and turn on the UNREG power supply.
2	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	02	03	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.

How to cancel the VTR &CAM mode ON.

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	F	02	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3				Turn off the UNREG power supply once, then turn it on.

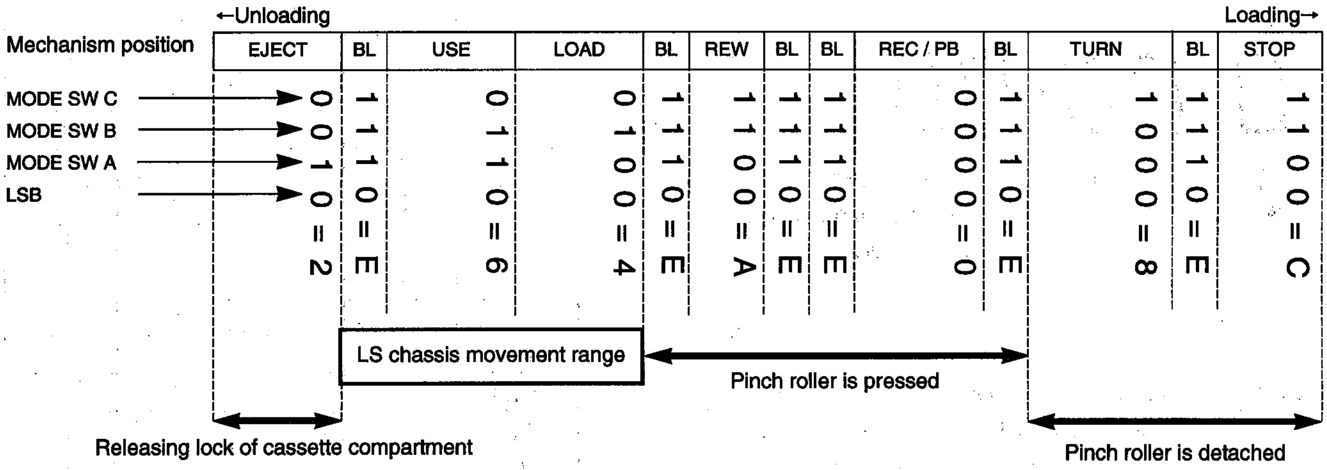
3. EMG code (Emergency code)

The emergency codes are stored in the addresses: E4, E8 and EC corresponding to the type of errors occurred. Types of error code are shown in the following table.

Code	Error Status
00	No error
10	Loading motor error during loading
11	Loading motor error during unloading
20	T reel error during unloading
21	S reel error during unloading
22	T reel error in normal mode
23	S reel error in normal mode
30	FG error during capstan startup
31	FG error during capstan normal speed
40	FG error during drum startup
41	PG error during drum startup
42	FG error during normal rotation of drum
43	Not used
44	Phase error during normal rotation of drum

4. MSW code

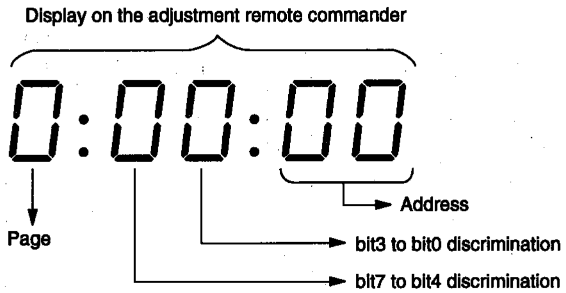
- The lower digit data of the page F: address: E6, EA and EE indicate the MSW code (mode switch code) when an error occurs.
- The upper digit data of the page F: address: E6, EA and EE indicate the MSW code (mode switch code) of mode transition (mode SW code before mode transition) when an error occurs.
- The lower digit data of the page F: address: E7, EB and EF indicate the MSW code (mode switch code) of transition target (code to which the machine is going to enter) when an error occurs.


←Unloading
Loading→
Mechanism position
EJECT
BL
USE
LOAD
BL
REW
BL
BL
REC / PB
BL
TURN
BL
STOP
MODE SW C
MODE SW B
MODE SW A
LSB
EJECT: 0 0 1 0 = 2
BL: 1 1 1 0 = E
USE: 0 1 1 0 = 6
LOAD: 0 1 0 0 = 4
BL: 1 1 1 0 = E
REW: 1 1 0 0 = A
BL: 1 1 1 0 = E
BL: 1 1 1 0 = E
REC / PB: 0 0 0 0 = 0
BL: 1 1 1 0 = E
TURN: 1 0 0 0 = 8
BL: 1 1 1 0 = E
STOP: 1 1 0 0 = C
LS chassis movement range
Pinch roller is pressed
Releasing lock of cassette compartment
Pinch roller is detached

Mechanism Position	MSW Code	Detail of Content
EJECT	2	The position where the cassette compartment lock is released.The end position in the unthread-end direction. The mechanism does not move any more in the direction of unloading direction.
BL	E	Blank code. The code which separates a code from another code. The machine does not stop at the code while is it operating.
USE	6	EJECT completed position. If a cassette is ejected, it stops at this position. If mechanism moves in the loading direction, the TG1 guide and the TG9 guide start moving.
LOAD	4	The code during loading and unloading. This code is output while the LS chassis is moving.
REW	A	REW position. The position to activate the REW and FR/REV.
RP	0	PB, REC, CUE REV and PAUSE position. The pinch roller is pressed and the tension regulator is turned ON.
TURN	8	The position which is used to move the swing gear from S to T or from T to S.Normal STOP position.
STOP	C	The pinch roller is detached, tension regulator is turned OFF, and both reels are braked. Mechanism does not move any more in the loading direction.

5. Bit value discrimination

Bit values must be discriminated using the display data of the adjustment remote commander for the following items. Us the table below to discriminate if the bit value is “1” or “0”.


Display on the adjustment remote commander
0:00:00
Address
Page
bit3 to bit0 discrimination
bit7 to bit4 discrimination

(Example) If the remote commander display is “8E”, bit value from bit 7 to bit 4 can be discriminated from the column Ⓐ, and those from bit 3 to bit 0 from column Ⓑ.

	Display on the Adjustment Remote Commander	Bit value			
		bit3 or bit7	bit2 or bit6	bit1 or bit5	bit0 or bit4
	0	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	0	1
	2	0	0	1	0
	3	0	0	1	1
	4	0	1	0	0
	5	0	1	0	1
	6	0	1	1	0
	7	0	1	1	1
Ⓐ	8	1	0	0	0
	9	1	0	0	1
	A(A)	1	0	1	0
	B(b)	1	0	1	1
	C(C)	1	1	0	0
	D(d)	1	1	0	1
Ⓑ	E(E)	1	1	1	0
	F(F)	1	1	1	1

6. Initializing the emergency code area

(Caution) Perform the initializing operation only when the past emergency codes can be deleted.

Operating procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	6	11	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	6	01	4D	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4	6	11	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
5	F	E4~EF	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
6	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
7	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

7. LED check

Data	Operation
00	Normal
10	Tally LED lights.

Operating procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Date	Procedure
1				Turn CAM POWER ON.
2				Check LED.
3	2	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4	2	A0	10	Tally LED light.

8. Key input check

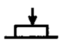
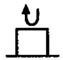
Bit	Key Switch	Switch Condition
0	Date (+)	"1" =OFF "0" =ON
1	Time	
2	Cassette eject	
3	Video power supply	
4	CC DOWN	
5	Start/Stop	
6	Camera power supply	

Operating procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	2	00	3F	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	2	01		ON/OFF of each key switch can be known by discriminating the bit value of each display data.

9. Key input check (A/D port)

- CF-42 board

Display data / Address	00~20	21~60	61~A0	A1~E0	E1~FF
2E (KEY AD0: IC303 (82))	• STOP (S307)	• REW (S305)	• FF (S306)	• PAUSE (S304)	No key input
2F (KEY AD1: IC303 (83))	• PB (S303)	• EDIT SEARCH (−) (S302)	• EDIT SEARCH (+) (S301)		No key input
30 (KEY AD2: IC303 (84))	COUNTER RESET (CF-42 board S482)	TITLE (CF-42 board S301)	DISPLAY (CF-42 board S302)	END SEARCH (CF-42 board S303)	No key input
31 (S/S MODE SW: IC303 (85))	START/STOP MODE (CF-42 BOARD : S485)				
	5 SEC				
32 (PROGRAM AE: IC303 (86))	PROGRAM AE (CF-42 BOARD : S489)				
		AE SPORTS	AE HIGH-SPEED SHUTTER	AE TWILIGHT	AE AUTO

Operating procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	2	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	2	2E-32		Pushed key switch can be known by discriminating the data of each address.

Operating procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	2	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	2	2E~32		From the display data of each address, it can be known which key is being pressed.

10.Individual operation of drum, capstan and loading motor

Data	Operation
00	Normal
02	Drum rotation in normal direction
06	Capstan rotation in normal direction
08	Capstan rotation in reverse direction
0A	Loading motor rotation in normal direction
0C	Loading motor rotation in reverse direction
01	All motors stop.
03	
05	
07	
09	
0B	
0D	
0F	

Operating procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	7	00	02	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
2	7	0E	01	Individual operation of motors is approved.
3	7	11		Motor can be operated individually by setting the above described data.
4				Turn the main power (7.2 V) OFF.

3-4. SERVO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

1. SYNC level and BURST level adjustments

Purpose: Adjust the sync and burst level of the camera output to the specified values.

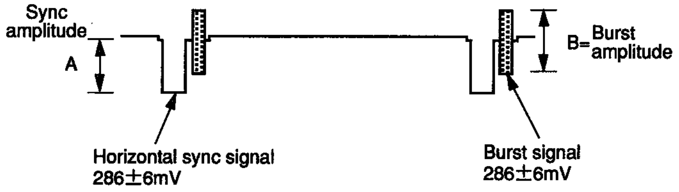
Adjustment error: The playback machine can lose lock of the servo systems if the sync level is too low. The playback color will become too thick if the burst level is low.

( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Mode	Camera record
Subject	Color bar chart: standard picture frame
Measurement point	VIDEO output terminal (terminated in 75Ω)
Measuring equipment	Oscilloscope
Adjustment page	F
Adjustment address	28 (SYNC LEVEL) 29 (BURST LEVEL)
Specifications	A = 286 ±6 mV (300±6mV) (SYNC LEVEL) B = 286 ±6 mV (300±6mV) (BURST LEVEL)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	6	01	03	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	28		Change the data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the SYNC LEVEL (A) satisfies the specification.
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	F	29		Change the data using the PLAY and STOP buttons until the BURST LEVEL (B) satisfies the specification.
6				Press the PAUSE button.
7	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
8	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)



2. Switching position adjustment

Purpose: Removes vertical mechanical error of head assembling.

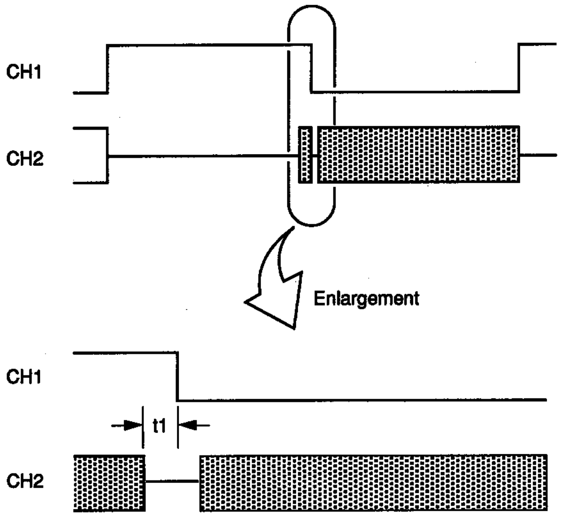
Adjustment error: Skew picture.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape : For adjustment tracking (WR5-1CP/1NP)*
Measurement Point	CH1 : ⑧ of CN102 (RF SWP) CH2 : ① of CN102 (PB RF)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	0A 0B
Specification Value	t1= 0 ± 10 μ sec

* WR5-1NP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-1CP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	0B	80	Initial setting.
3	F	0B		Change the data with the PLAY and STOP buttons, and minimize t1.
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	F	0A		Change the data with the PLAY and STOP buttons, and minimize t1.
6				Press the PAUSE button.
7				Check that tl satisfies the specified value. If not, repeat steps 3 to 6 in order.
8	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

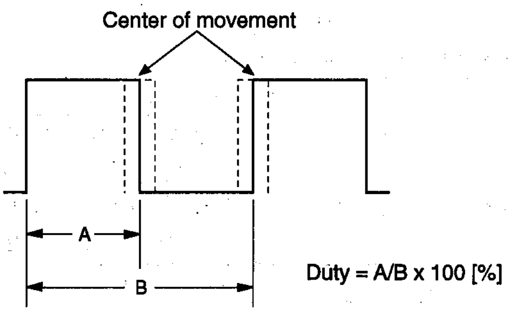


3. Capstan FG offset adjustment

Purpose: Adjusts duty ratio of capstan FG signal

Adjustment error: Jitter can increase.

Mode	CAM-REC (SP)
Signal	Any signal
Measurement Point	CN102 pin⑨
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	12
Specification Value	Duty = 50 ± 1.5%



Adjustment procedure:

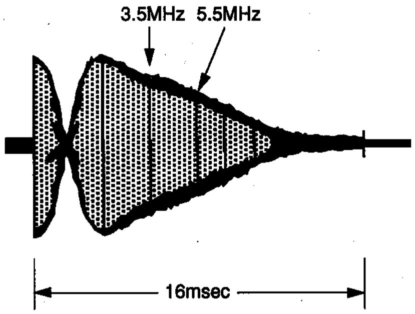
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	12	80	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	12		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the duty ratio A/B satisfies the specification.
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

3-5. PLAYBACK FREQUENCY RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Remove variation of picture quality between heads due to difference of characteristics.

Adjustment error: Flicker or over-modulation of playback picture.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: Normal mode frequency response characteristics adjustment (WR5-6C/6N)*
Measurement Point	Check connector (CH1: CN102 pin① (PB RF)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	22 23
Specification Value	3.5 MHz level : 5.5 MHz level = 4 : (3.0 ±0.2)



* WR5-6N : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-6C : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	22		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons to adjust the level ration between 3.5 MHz level and 5.5 MHz level of the PB RF waveform of channel "1a" satisfies the specification. Press the PAUSE button. Playback mode.
3	F	23		Adjust the channel "2a" in the same way (address 23). Press the PAUSE button. Playback mode.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

3-6. DEMD OUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: The playback video level is kept to constant level.

Adjustment error: The playback picture can be brighter or darker than normal picture.

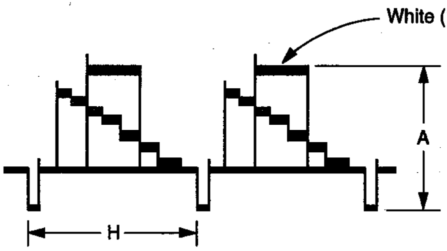
Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape : Normal mode (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)*
Measurement Point	IC201 pin⑳ or CN102 pin⑥
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	1D
Specification Value	A=0.50±0.01Vp-p

* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	1D		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the Y signal level (A) satisfies the specification.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)



PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

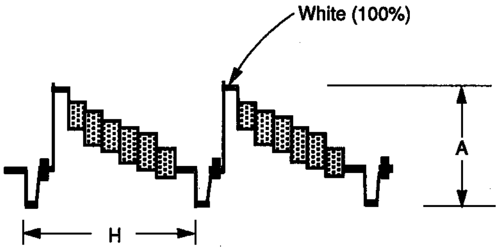


Fig. 6-3-1

3-7. YD OUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Minimizes the residual chroma component of Y comb filter output signal.

Adjustment error: Chroma flicker at video out (pin jack) of VTR overall characteristics. Color variations also significant.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape : Normal mode (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)*
Measurement Point	CN102 pin⑤
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	24
Specification Value	A=0.50±0.01Vp-p

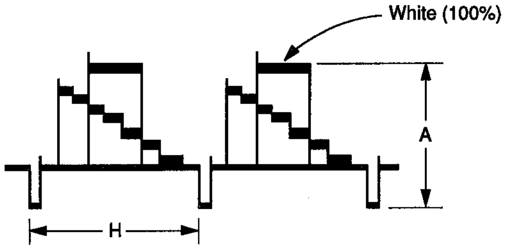
* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

Note : Minimize the residual chroma to the smallest amplitude

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	24		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the Y signal level (A) satisfies the specification.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	1	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)



PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

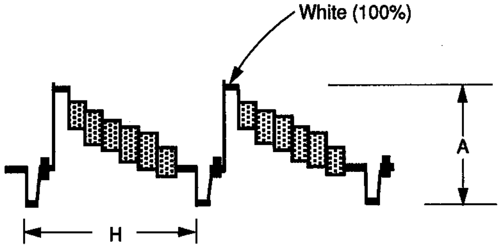


Fig. 6-3-2

Related Adjustments:

"Emphasis input level adjustment", "PB Y level adjustment", "Y FM carrier frequency adjustment"

3-8. PB CHROMA LEVEL CHECK

Purpose: The playback chroma level is kept to constant level.

Adjustment error: Color of playback picture can be thinner or thicker than normal picture.

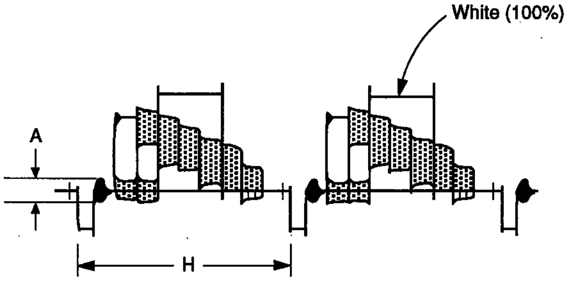
Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: color bar segment of operation check tape • Normal mode WR5-5CSP/5NSP*
Measurement Point	CN102 pin⑥
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	
Adjustment Address	
Specification Value	A=150±15mVp-p (BURST LEVEL)

* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

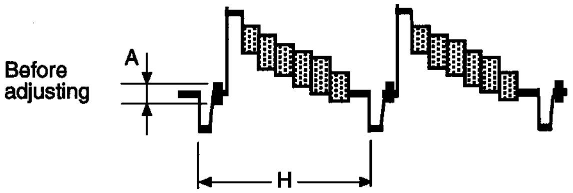
Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Playback the color bar segment of the normal mode alignment tape (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)*.
2				Check that the burst signal level satisfies the specification.

NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)



PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)



3-9. PB Y OUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:	Adjusts playback video level for the specification value.
Adjustment error:	Playback picture can be too brighter or too darker than normal picture.

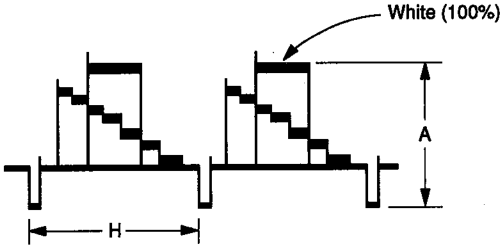
Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: color bar segment of operation check tape • Normal mode WR5-5CSP/5NSP*
Measurement Point	VIDEO output terminal (terminated in 75Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	1B
Specification Value	A=1.00±0.05Vp-p

* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

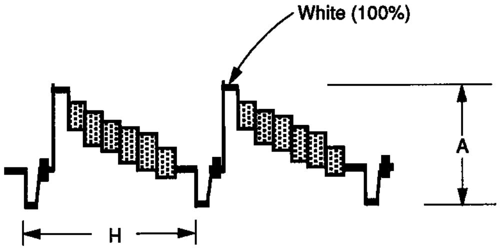
Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2				Playback the color bar segment of the normal alignment tape (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)*
3	F	1B		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the playback signal level (A) satisfies the specification.
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)



PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)



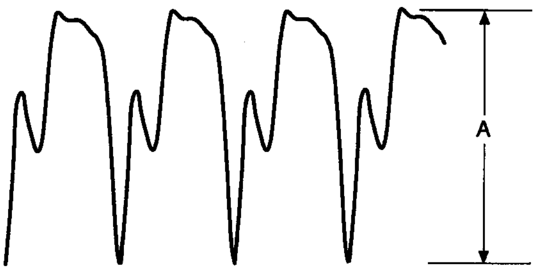
3-10. FE OSC CHECK

Purpose:	Check the oscillating frequency and level of the flying erase (FE) signal.
Adjustment error:	If REC-PAUSE recording is repeated, unerased area is left in the junctions between the editings which results in increase of noise or previous picture can be seen.

Mode	CAM-REC
Signal	Any signal
Measurement Point	CN101 pin ⑪
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope and frequency counter
Adjustment Page	
Adjustment Address	
Specification Value	A=7.0Vp-p or more (MP mode) f=7.2±0.5MHz (MP mode)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Insert a normal MP type tape.
2				Make a recording.
3				Check that the FE signal level satisfies the specification.
4				Check that the FE signal frequency satisfies the specification.



f=7.2±0.5MHz

3-11. EMPHASIS INPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

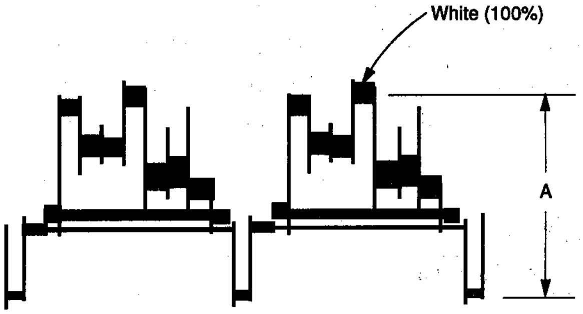
Purpose: Adjusts the record emphasis characteristics to the specification value.

Adjustment error: Luminance signal smear, blurred picture, too much emphasized edge of overall video characteristics.

Mode	CAM-REC
Signal	Color bar chart
Measurement Point	· CN102 PIN④ · VIDEO output terminal (terminated in 75Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	1A
Specification Value	A=(Vo×0.96×500) mVp-p± 2%

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	6	01	47	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3				Measure amplitude of the VIDEO OUT. The measured value is "Vo"[V].
4	F	1A		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the Y signal level at CN102 pin④ (A) satisfies the specification.
5				Press the PAUSE button.
6	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
7	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

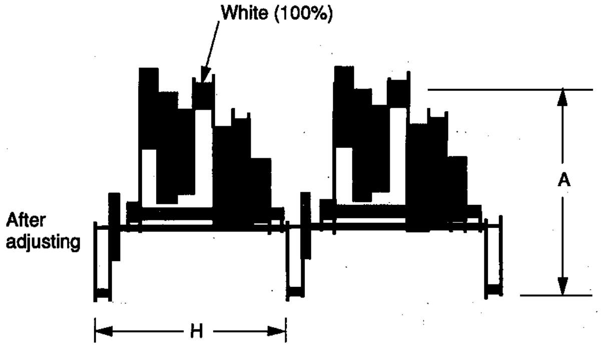


3-12. Y FM DEVIATION ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Adjusts the FM signal to be recorded on tape to the 8 mm format. (Adjusts the frequency deviation of normal mode Y FM signal.)

Adjustment error: Too bright or too dark overall picture. Overmodulation picture. (If deviation is too wide,or too narrow.)

Mode	CAM-REC and playback
Signal	Color bar chart
Measurement Point	· CN102 pin② · VIDEO output terminal (terminated in 75Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	17
Specification Value	A=(Vo×0.96)Vp-p±2%



Related Adjustments:
"Normal mode Y FM deviation adjustment"

Note : The "Emphasis input level adjustment", "PB Y level adjustment", must have already been completed.

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Insert a normal MP type tape.
2	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
3	6	01	47	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4				Shoot and record the color bar chart. The video out level at that setup is "Vo".
5				Playback the recorded signal.
6				Compare the playback signal level (A) with the specification value. If the specification value is satisfied, the adjustment is complete.
7	F	17		If the specification value is not satisfied, change data using PLAY and STOP buttons. • If the playback signal level is bigger than the specification value, decrease the data. • If the playback signal level is smaller than the specification value, increase the data.
8				Press the PAUSE button.
9				Return to step 4.
10	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
11	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

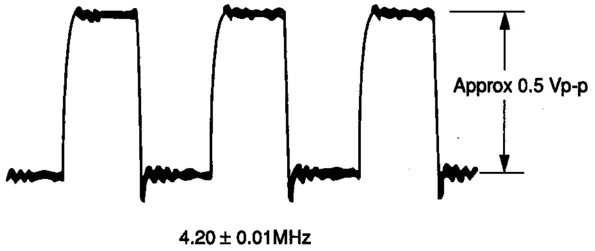
3-13. Y FM CARRIER FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT

Purpose:	Adjusts the FM signal to be recorded on tape to the 8 mm format. (Adjusts the carrier frequency of normal mode Y FM signal.)
Adjustment error:	(If frequency is low) Overall picture will be blurred signal. (If frequency is high) Overall picture will have black streaking noise. S/N will be deteriorated.

Mode	CAM-REC
Signal	Any signal
Measurement Point	IC201 pin㊶
Measuring Instrument	Frequency counter, Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	19
Specification Value	4.20±0.01MHz

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	6	01	43	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	19		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the Y signal level (A) satisfies the specification. (Record mode)
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
6	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)



3-14. CHROMA EMPHASIS fo ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Adjust fo of the chroma emphasis to the specified frequency range.

Adjustment error: The bust and chroma level becomes too big during playback.

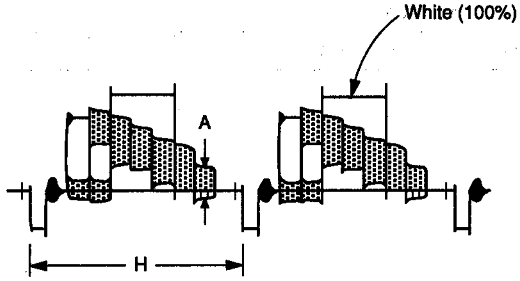
Mode	Playback
Signal	Color bar signal (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)*
Measurement Point	IC201 pin ㉑
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	1E
Specification Value	Minimizes the chroma component (A in the following diagram)

* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

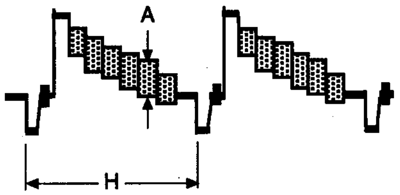
Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	1E		Change data so that the chroma component (A) is minimized.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)



PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)



3-15. REC Y LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

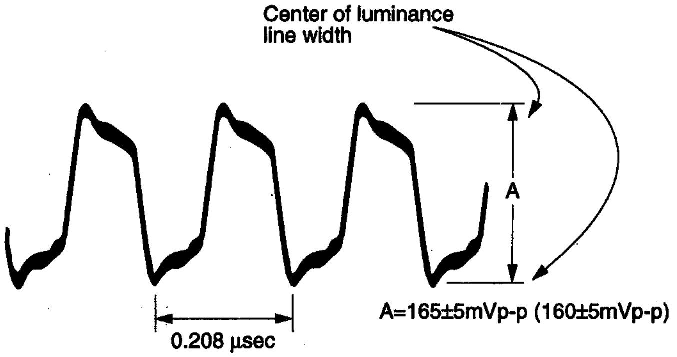
Purpose:	Maintains a constant level of Y FM, chroma AFM and ATF signals when recording on tape.
Adjustment error:	(If level is low) Poor S/N of playback picture (If level is high) Black streaking noise appears.
Connection:	Connect CN102 pin⑧ (RF SWP) to GND. ( ) : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Mode	CAM-REC (SP)
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	CN102 pin② (check connector)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope (Note)
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	1F
Specification Value	A=165±5mVp-p (160±5mVp-p)

Note : Use the MP type tape. If an oscilloscope has the bandwidth limiting switch, set to on position.

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2				Insert the MP tape to establish record mode.
3	6	01	43	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4	F	1F		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the REC Y RF level (A) satisfies the specification.
5				Press the PAUSE button.
6	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
7	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)



3-16. REC L LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

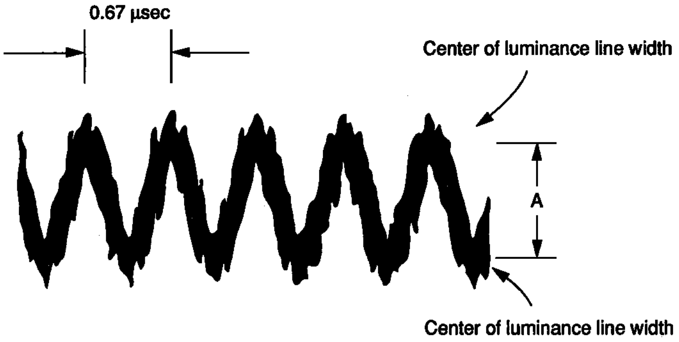
Purpose: Maintains a constant level of chroma, AFM and ATF signals when recording on tape.

Adjustment error: If level is low, audio distortion increases, ATF servo loses lock, and chroma S/N deteriorates.
If level is high, Y S/N deteriorates and white streaking noise appears.

Mode	CAM-REC (SP)
Signal	No signal
Measurement Point	CN102 pin② (check connector)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope Frequency bandwidth limitation: 20 MHz OFF
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	21
Specification Value	A=8.494±0.3mV (AFM Level)

Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	6	01	43	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
3	F	21		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the AFM signal level (A) satisfies the specification.
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
6	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)


0.67 µsec
Center of luminance line width
A
Center of luminance line width

3-17. REC C LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Maintains a constant chroma level when recording on tape.

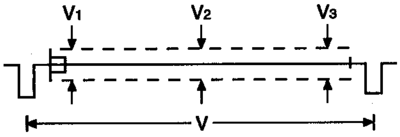
Adjustment error: If level is low, overall S/N deteriorates.
If level is high, S/N of Y signal at deep color deteriorates and white streaking noise appears.

[ ] : CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E

Mode	CAM-REC
Signal	White pattern (See page 6-2)
Measurement Point	· CN102 pin② (Check connector) · VIDEO output terminal (terminated in 75Ω)
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	20
Specification Value	$A=\left(33.8\times\frac{\overline{Vo}}{714}\right)$mVp-p ±2mVp-p $\left[A=\left(28.5\times\frac{\overline{Vo}}{700}\right)\text{mVp-p}\pm 2\text{mVp-p}\right]$

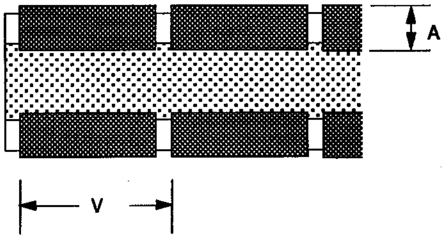
Adjustment procedure:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1				Shoot the all white pattern to the full picture frame.
2	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
3	6	01	45	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
4				Measure the chroma output level of the VIDEO OUT connector. Obtain the average value of three points (beginning, middle, end) of a vertical period. Call the average value $\overline{Vo}$ (mV).
5	F	20		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that the REC signal at CN102 pin② amplitude (A) satisfies the specification.
6				Press the PAUSE button.
7	6	01	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button.
8	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)



VIDEO OUT Signal

$$\overline{Vo}=\left(\frac{V_1+V_2+V_3}{3}\right)$$



6-4. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

- Use the alignment tape (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)* for audio system adjustment.
- Connect an audio input signal from VC-167 board CN501 as shown in Fig.6-4-1.

* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

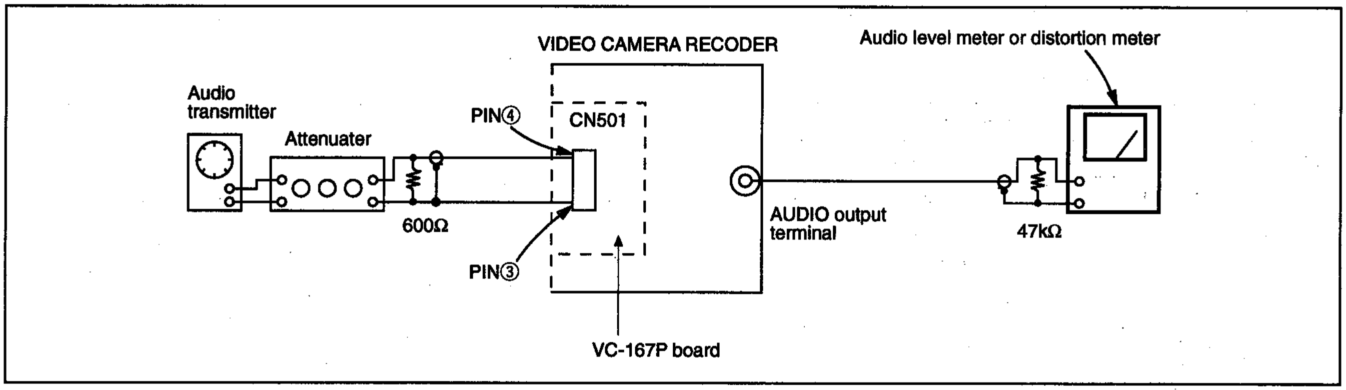

VIDEO CAMERA RECODER
Audio level meter or distortion meter
Audio transmitter
Attenuater
PIN④
CN501
600Ω
PIN③
AUDIO output terminal
47kΩ
VC-167P board

Fig.6-4-1

4-1. EE-OUTPUT LEVEL CHECK

Mode	Record
signal	CN501 PIN ④ INPUT 400 Hz, −38 dBs
	Audio input from CN501 pin④
Measurement Point	AUDIO output terminal (no load)
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter
Specification Value	−7.5 ±2.0 dBs

Check procedure

Order	Procedure
1	Check that 400 Hz signal level satisfies the specification.

4-2. 1.5MHz DEVIATION ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: 1.5MHz deviation adjustment. Error in this adjustment value means loss of tape inter change ability.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape : For checking operations (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)*
Measurement	AUDIO output terminal.
Measuring Instrument	Oscilloscope, level meter
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	13
Specified Value	−7.5±0.5dBs

* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

Adjustment method:

Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2	F	13		Change the data with the PLAY and STOP buttons, and adjust the 400Hz signal level to specified value.
3				Press the PAUSE button.
4	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

4-3. BPF fo ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Optimizes fo of BPF inside IC.

Adjustment error: Incorrect discrimination of monaural/stereo and increase of noise at high output of audio volume are resulted.

Mode	Playback
Signal	Alignment tape: (WR5-5CSP/5NSP)*
Measurement Point	AUDIO output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Distortion meter
Adjustment Page	F
Adjustment Address	15
Specification Value	Distortion : 1% or less.

* WR5-5NSP : NTSC (CCD-TRV11/TRV21)
WR5-5CSP : PAL (CCD-TRV11E/TRV21E)

Adjustment procedure:

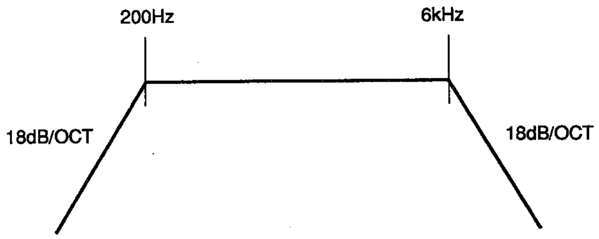
Order	Page	Address	Data	Procedure
1	6	00	01	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (Preparation)
2				Playback the 400 Hz segment of the WR5-5CSP/5NSP* alignment tape.
3	F	15		Change data using PLAY and STOP buttons so that distortion factor is minimized.
4				Press the PAUSE button.
5	6	00	00	After setting the data, press the PAUSE button. (End)

4-4. OVERALL SIGNAL LEVEL AND DISTORTION CHECK

Purpose: Checks distortion level.

Mode	CAM-REC and playback
Signal	400 Hz, -38 dBs
Measurement Point	AUDIO output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter and distortion meter
Specification Value	Level: −7.5±2.0dBs Distortion 0.8% or less (Note)

Note: The value when band-pass filter of 200 Hz to 6 kHz is used.



Check procedure:

Order	Procedure
1	Input 400 Hz, -38 dBs signal to, CN501 pin ④.
2	Record the signal. (CAM-REC)
3	Remove the input signal and playback the recorded segment.
4	Confirm that 400 Hz signal level at audio output terminal is -7.5 ±2 dBs and distortion is 0.8% or less. (Note)

4-5. OVERALL NOISE LEVEL CHECK

Purpose: Checks noise level.

Mode	CAM-REC and playback
Signal	No signal: VC-167 board CN501 (Note)
Measurement Point	AUDIO output terminal
Measuring Instrument	Audio level meter (using IHF-A curve weighting filter)
Specification Value	−65 dBs or less

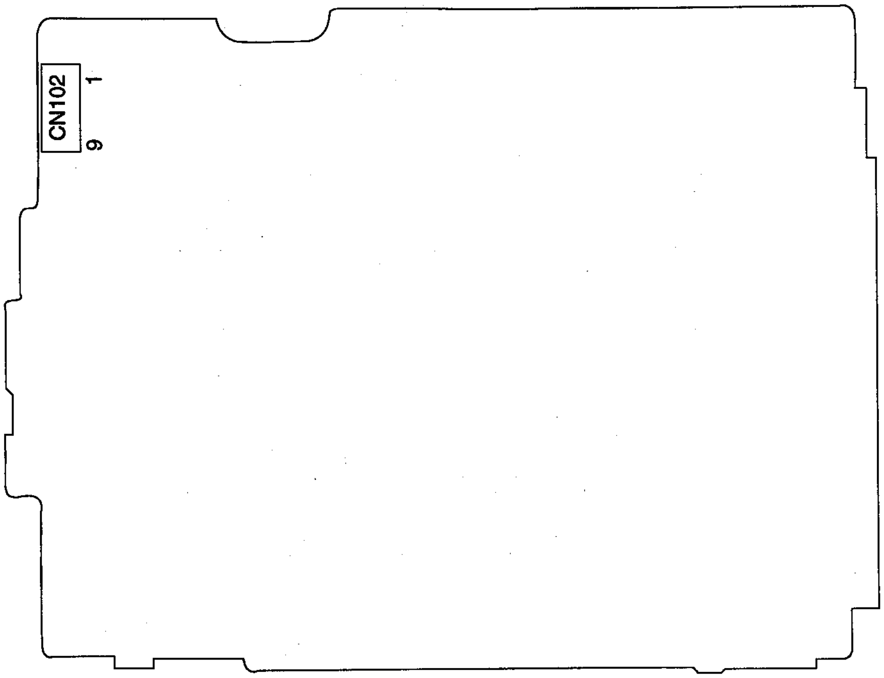
Note: Before making short circuit between CN501 pins③ and ④, remove the flexible board from CN501

Check procedure:

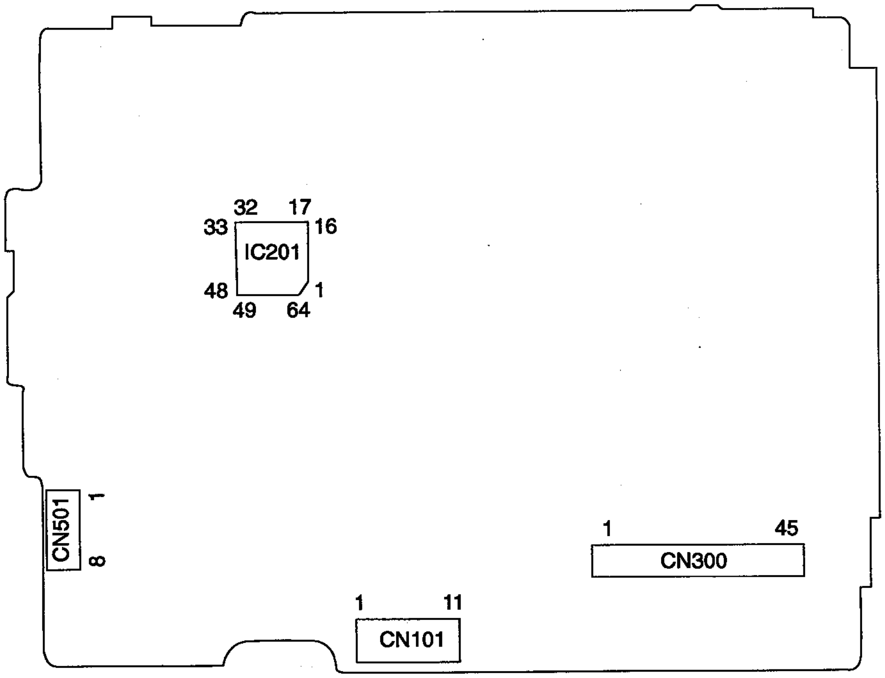
Order	Procedure
1	Insert a shorting to pin③ and pin④ as CN501.
2	Make recording.
3	Remove the shorting plug.
4	Playback the recorded segment.
5	Confirm that the noise level at audio input terminal is −65 dBs or less.

ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAM FOR ADJUSTMENT PARTS

VC-167 BOARD (SIDE A)



VC-167 BOARD (SIDE B)

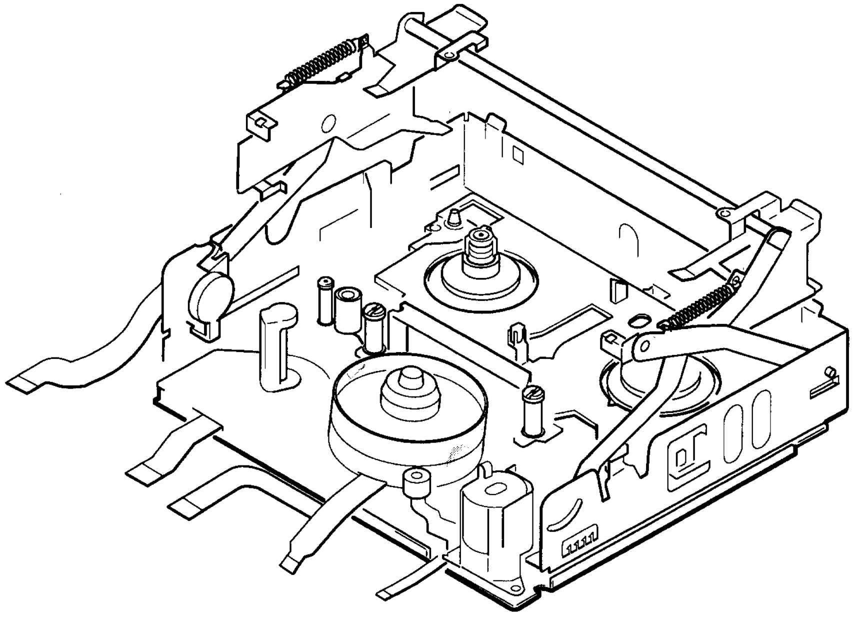

32
17
33
16
IC201
48
1
49
64
CN501
1
8
1
45
CN300
1
11
CN101

8mm Video MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT MANUAL VII

B MECHANISM

Video8

Use this mechanical adjustment manual VII together with the service manual of the respective models.



8 MECHANISM DECK

SONY®

MICROFILM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PREPARATION FOR CHECKING, ADJUSTING AND REPLACING THE MECHANISM

1-1. Cassette Compartment Block Assy ··············· 3
1-2. How to Operate the Mechanism with the Cassette Compartment Block Assy Removed ············· 4

2. PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE ITEMS

2-1. Rotary Drum Assy Cleaning ··················· 5
2-2. Tape Path Cleaning ··························· 5
2-3. Periodic Check Items ························ 6
2-4. Service Tool List ···························· 7

3. CHECKING, ADJUSTING AND REPLACING THE MECHANISM

3-1. HC Roller Block Assy ························ 8
3-2. Drum Assy ·································· 9
3-3. Drum Base Block Assy, Shaft Ground ············ 10
3-4. Gooseneck Retainer, Gooseneck Gear Assy ········ 11
3-5. LS Chassis Block Assy, Mechanical Chassis Block Assy ················· 12
3-6. T Reel Table Assy, T Ratchet, T Soft Gear Block Assy ······················· 15
3-7. Tension Regulator Band Assy, TG1 Arm Assy, S Reel Table Assy, S Ratchet, S Ratchet Release Plate, RVS Arm ··············· 16
3-8. Pinch Arm Assy, TG4 Arm Block Assy ············ 17
3-9. LS Cam Plate, LS Guide Cover, Lid Opener, EJ Arm, Lock Guide ························ 18
3-10. Guide Base (S) and (T) Block Assemblies, Guide Rail ································ 19
3-11. DC Motor Assy (Loading) ····················· 21
3-12. Tension Regulator Plate 2, Relay Gear, M Slider Assy ······························ 22
3-13. LS Arm, HC Drive Arm, Pinch Press Plate, Tension Regulator Plate ······················ 23
3-14. Cam Gear ·································· 24
3-15. GL Slider Assy, GL Arm ····················· 25
3-16. Rotary Switch ······························ 26
3-17. Capstan Motor ······························ 27
3-18. Tension Regulator Position Adjustment ··········· 28
3-19. FWD Tape Hold -Back Tension Adjustment ········ 29

4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

4-1. Preparations for Adjustment ··················· 30
4-2. Tracking Adjustment ························· 31
4-3. No. 4 Guide (TG-4) Adjustment ················ 31
4-4. CUE, REV Waveforms Check ·················· 32
4-5. Checks After Adjustments ····················· 32

5. EXPLODED VIEWS

5-1. Cassette Compartment Block Section ············· 34
5-2. LS Chassis Block Section ······················ 35
5-3. Mechanism Chassis Block Section ················ 36

6. PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM ················· 37

7. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST ··············· 38

For the mode selector operation, schematic diagram and parts list, refer to the Supplement-1 Manual.

1. PREPARATION FOR CHECKING, ADJUSTING AND REPLACING THE MECHANISM

For the disassembly procedures of the cabinet and printed wiring boards, please refer to the "DISASSEMBLY" section of the service manual of the respective models.
To re-assemble the mechanical parts which are disassembled in the following sections, perform the disassembly steps in reverse, unless otherwise specified.
The mechanisms are adjusted while set in the USE mode of operation. (Refer to the "Mode Selector Operation Procedure of the Supplement-1 Manual for how to enter the USE mode.)

1-1. Cassette Compartment Block Assy

1. Disassembly Procedure (Refer to Fig. 1.)

1) Set the mechanism to USE mode.
2) Confirm that the Cassette Compartment Block Assy is opened. If it is not opened, open it referring to Fig. a.
3) Remove the claws Ⓐ and Ⓑ of the Damper Assy ① from the chassis.
4) Remove the washer ② from the shaft of the Cassette Compartment near the Drum, next to the loading motor. Remove the shaft of the arm from the slot.
5) Remove the shaft of the arm from the slot Ⓒ of the Cassette Compartment near the Drum, next to the capstan motor. (Refer to Fig. b)
6) Lift up the Cassette Compartment at the Drum side in the direction of the arrow Ⓓ, and remove the arm shaft of the Cassette Compartment from the LS Chassis ④ near the Reel Tables. Remove the Cassette Compartment Assy ③ in the direction of the arrow Ⓔ.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembling

1) After attaching the Tension Spring, confirm that the straight portion at the end of the curved hook of the spring is positioned inside the mechanism. (Refer to Fig. c)
2) Confirm that the claw in the bottom of the shaft near the Reel Table of the Cassette Compartment is hooked to the LS Chassis.
3) Confirm that the claw of the Damper Assy is hooked to the LS Chassis. (Refer to Fig. b)

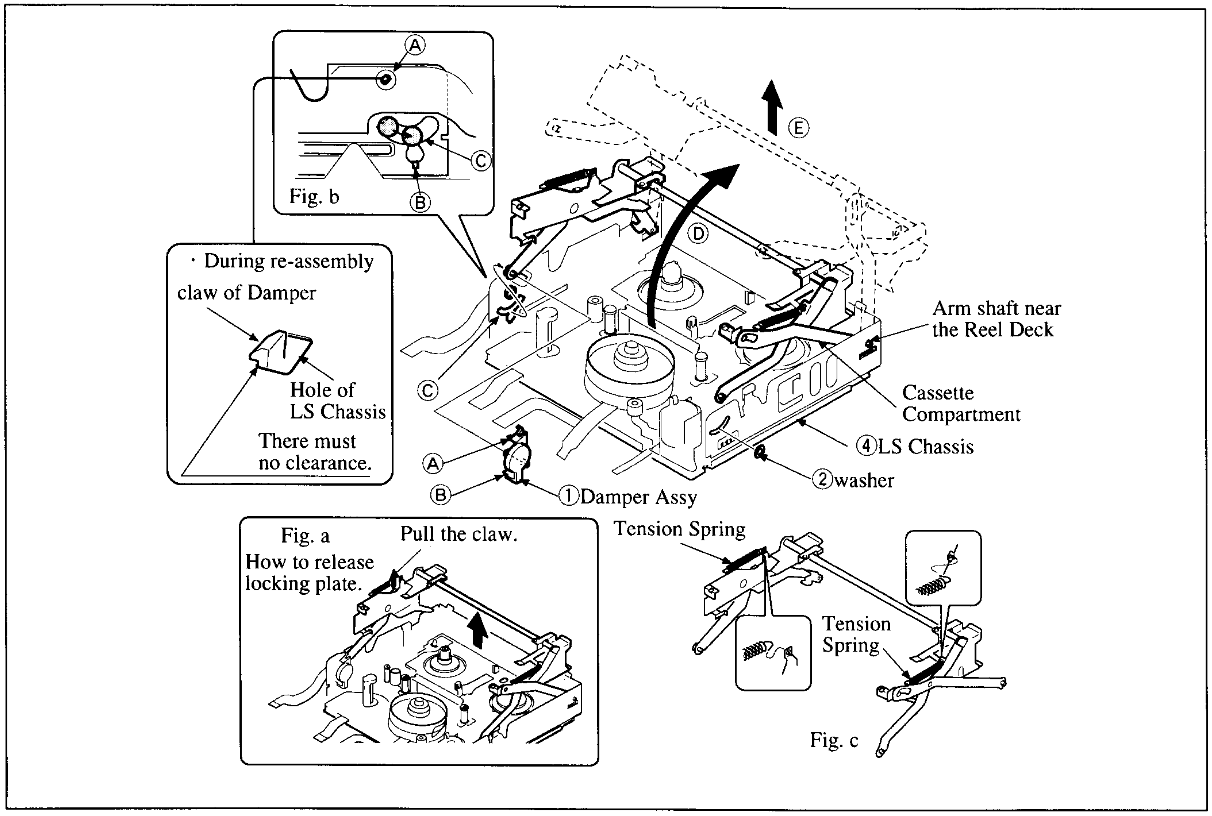

Ⓐ
Fig. b
Ⓒ
Ⓑ
· During re-assembly
claw of Damper
Hole of
LS Chassis
There must
no clearance.
Ⓒ
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
①Damper Assy
Ⓔ
Ⓓ
Arm shaft near
the Reel Deck
Cassette
Compartment
④LS Chassis
②washer
Fig. a
Pull the claw.
How to release
locking plate.
Tension Spring
Tension
Spring
Fig. c

Fig. 1

1-2. How to Operate the Mechanism with the Cassette Compartment Block Assy Removed

1. How to load a cassette tape (Refer to Fig. 2):

1) While referring to section "DISASSEMBLY" of the respective service manual, turn the main power on with the cabinet and camera section removed. (It enables to operate the mechanical deck.)
2) Connect the adjustment remote commander (Ref. No. J-10) and establish the TEST mode.

Example of establishing the TEST mode: model CCD-TR420E/TR440E.
Select page: 6, address: 00, set data :01 and press the PAUSE button to release protection.
Select page: 7, address: 01, set data: 01 and press the PAUSE button.
After tape loading or other desired operations of mechanism are completed, be sure to perform the following:
Select page: F, address: 01, set data :00 and press the PAUSE button.
Select page: 6, address: 00, set data: 00 and press the PAUSE button.

3) Press the push-switch ① knob in the direction of the arrow which sets the machine into loading mode.

☆ PB, FF/REW and CUE/REV operations are possible.

2. How to establish RECORD mode:

1) Press pin of the push-switch ② (ON state) and keep the ON state by fixing with adhesive tape ③.
2) Turn the main power switch ON (select VTR or CAMERA position of in case of camera).
3) Set the RECORD switch to ON.
(When the TEST mode is selected, the rotation detection of the S and T reel tables is muted, and the top end sensor is disable which allow to run the tape.)

3. How to eject a cassette tape:

1) Press the EJECT switch to ON.

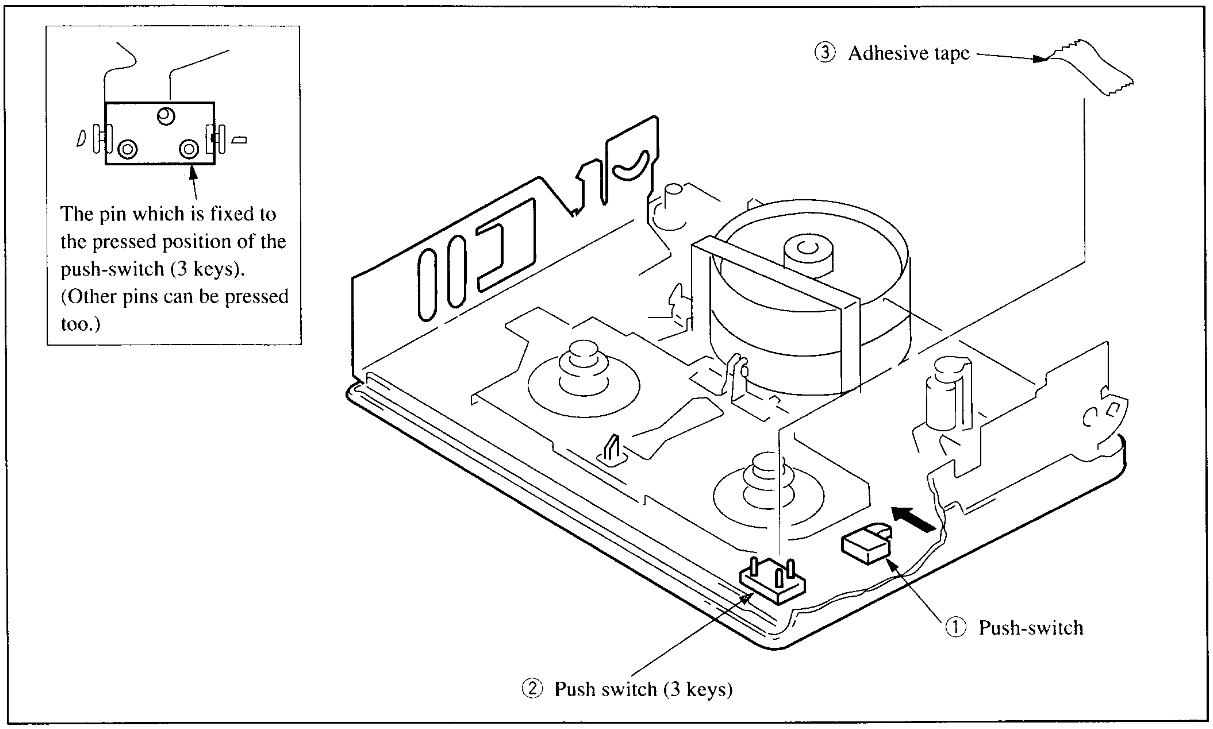

The pin which is fixed to the pressed position of the push-switch (3 keys). (Other pins can be pressed too.)

Fig. 2

2. PERIODIC CHECK AND MAINTENANCE ITEMS

- Perform the following periodic check and maintenance to ensure that the machine functions continue to operate in peak condition, and to protect the tape and mechanism deck. After completing repair work, perform the following maintenance items regardless of how long the user's machine has been used.

2-1. Rotary Drum Assy Cleaning

Press the cleaning piece (Ref. No. J-2) moistened with cleaning fluid (Ref. No. J-1) lightly on the Rotary Drum Assy. Gently turn the Rotary Drum Assy slowly by hand counter-clockwise to clean the rotary drum.

Caution: Never attempt to turn the head drum motor by turning the main power ON. Also, never turn the drum clockwise by hand. In addition, never move the cleaning piece vertically with respect to the head tips, since this will damage them. Never clean the head drum in any way other than as described above.

2-2. Tape Path Cleaning (Refer to Fig. 3.)

1) Set the mechanism to USE mode. Clean the tape path system (TG-1, TG-2, TG-3, TG-4, pinch roller, capstan shaft) and lower drum using a very thin cotton swab (Ref. No. J-3) moistened with cleaning fluid.

Caution: Take care that the very thin cotton swab (Ref. No. J-3) does not touch the oil or grease of the various link mechanisms.

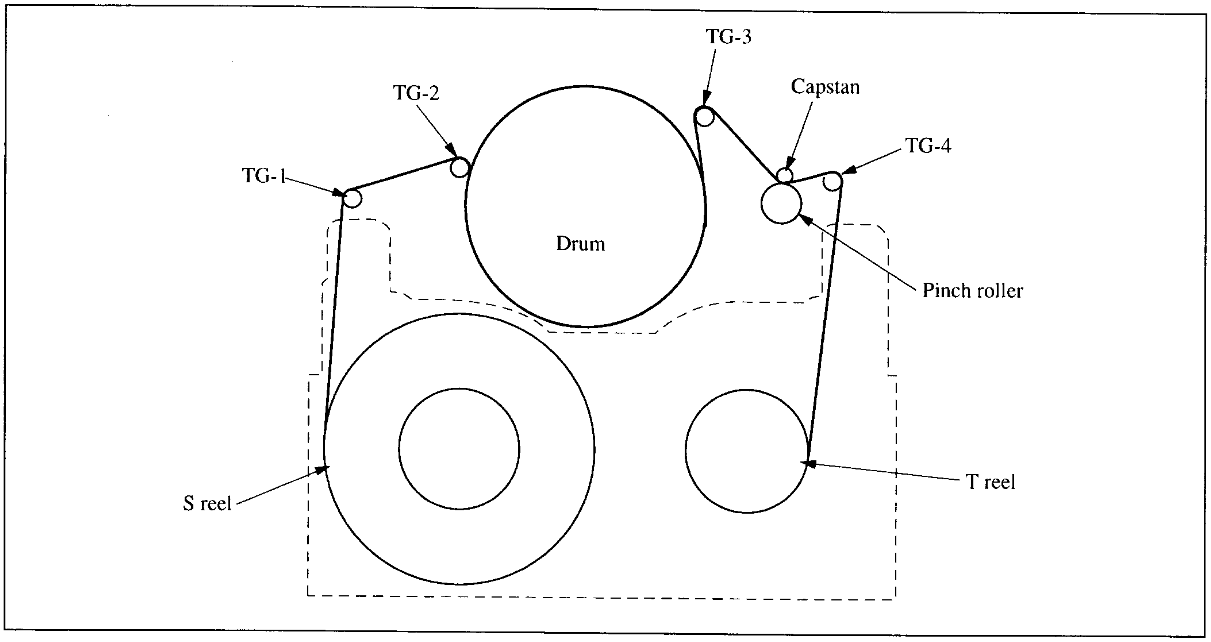


Fig. 3

2-3. Periodic Check Items

Maintenance and Inspection Points		Operating Hours										Remarks
		500	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	
	Cleaning of tape running surface	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Take care not to get oily.
	Cleaning and degaussing of Rotary Drum Assy	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Take care not to get oily.
Drive System	Timing Belt	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	3-965-546-01
	Capstan Shaft	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	Take great care not to let any oil contact the tape running surface.
	Change Gear Shaft Relay Pulley Shaft	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	—	◎	
	Loading Motor	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	X-3945-401-1
Performance Check	Abnormal Sound	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	
	Tape Hold-back Tension Measurement	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	
	Brake System	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	
	FWD } Torque Measurement RVS }	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	—	☆	

○Cleaning ◎Lubrication ☆Check

Note: When overhauling the machine, replace the parts while referring to the above table.

Note: Regarding oil

- Be sure to use the specified oil. (If the viscosity and other characteristics are different, various troubles may arise.)
  Oil: Sony part No. 7-661-018-18
  (Mitsubishi diamond oil hydro fluid NT-68)
- For the oil lubricated bearings, use oil free from dust or foreign materials. If the oil contains any dust or foreign material, the bearings will wear out quickly or burn out.
- One drop of oil is the amount of oil which forms at the tip of a stick of 2 mm diameter.

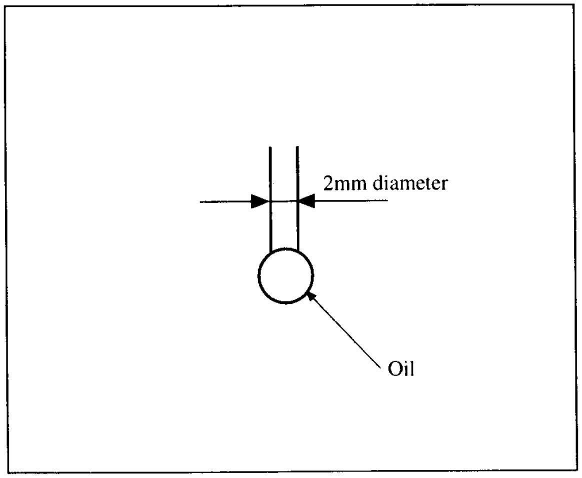


Fig. 4

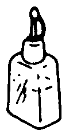
2-4. Service Tool List

Ref. No.	Name	Parts Code	Tool Stamp	Applications
J-1	Cleaning fluid	Y-2031-001-0	——	
J-2	Cleaning piece	2-034-697-00	——	
J-3	Very thin cotton swab (made by Nippon Cotton Swab Inc. (P752D))		——	
J-4	Head demagnetizer	Commercially available	——	
J-5	Dental mirror Spare mirror	J-6080-029-A J-6080-030-1	SL-5052	Tape path
J-6	Alignment tape (NTSC : WR5-1NP) (PAL : WR5-1CP)	8-967-995-02 8-967-995-07	——	Tape path
J-7	FWD/RVS take-up torque cassette	J-6080-824A	GD-2086	
J-8	Screwdriver for tape path adjustment	J-6082-026-A	——	For tape guide adjustment
J-9	FWD/BACK tension adjustment screwdriver	J-6082-187-A	——	
J-10	Remote commander for adjustment	J-6082-053-B	——	Tape path (Setting PATH mode)
J-11	MD process table	J-6082-166-A	——	
J-12	FLOIL Grease SG-941	7-662-001-39	——	
J-13	FLOIL Grease SG-055G	7-651-000-09	——	

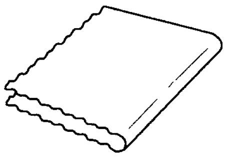
Other equipment

- Oscilloscope
- Analog circuit tester (input impedance 20 kΩ)

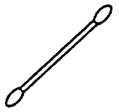
J-1



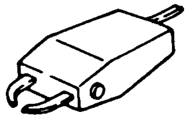
J-2



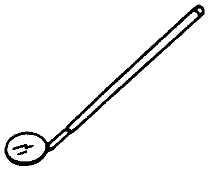
J-3



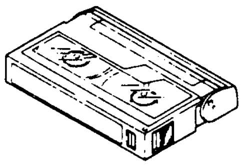
J-4



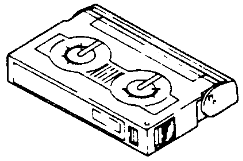
J-5



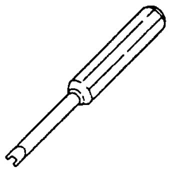
J-6



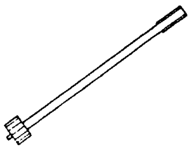
J-7



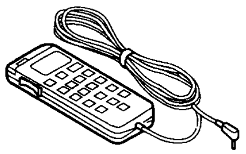
J-8



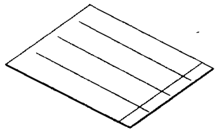
J-9



J-10

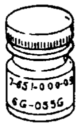


J-11



J-12

J-13



3. CHECKING, ADJUSTING AND REPLACING THE MECHANISM

3-1. HC Roller Block Assy (Refer to Fig. 5)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Torsion Spring ① from the cut-out Ⓐ of the motor holder. Hook it to the claw Ⓑ of the HC Arm.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy in the direction shown by Ⓒ.
3) Remove the stop washer ② and remove the HC Roller Block Assy ③.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) After attaching the HC Roller Block Assy, confirm that both ends of the torsion spring are hooked to Ⓐ and Ⓓ.
2) Align the block so that the cut-out Ⓔ agrees with the rib Ⓕ.

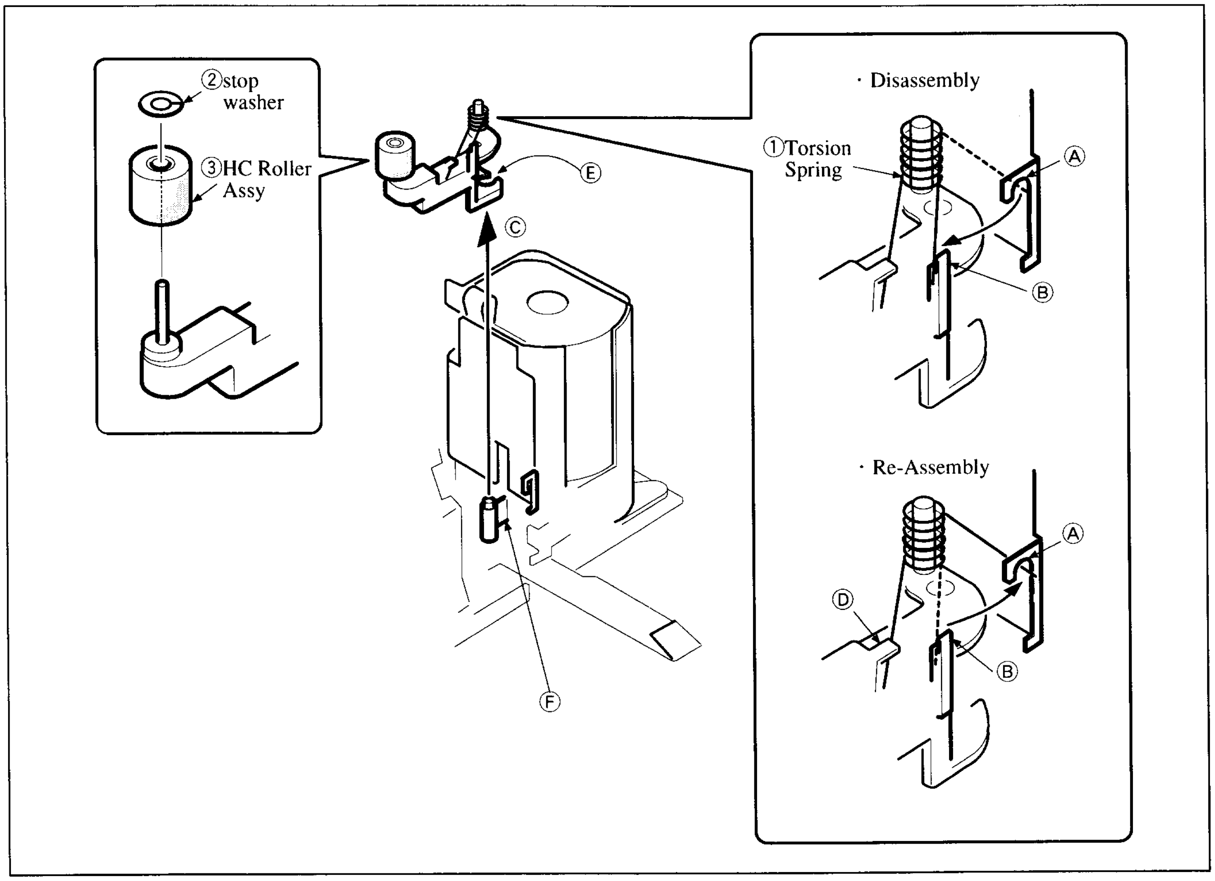

②stop washer
③HC Roller Assy
Ⓔ
Ⓒ
Ⓕ
· Disassembly
①Torsion Spring
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
· Re-Assembly
Ⓓ
Ⓐ
Ⓑ

Fig. 5

3-2. Drum Assy (Refer to Fig. 6)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Set the mechanism to USE mode.
2) Remove the three screws (M 1.4) ① and remove the Drum Assy ②.

Caution: Be careful not to touch the outer circumference of the drum. (Hold the portions Ⓐ and Ⓑ of the drum assy.)

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Be careful not to touch the outer circumference of the drum. (Hold the portions Ⓐ and Ⓑ of the drum assy.)
2) When tightening the three screws (M 1.4), tighten them in the order Ⓒ, then Ⓓ, then Ⓔ.
3) After attaching the Drum Assy, perform the steps in section "4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT".

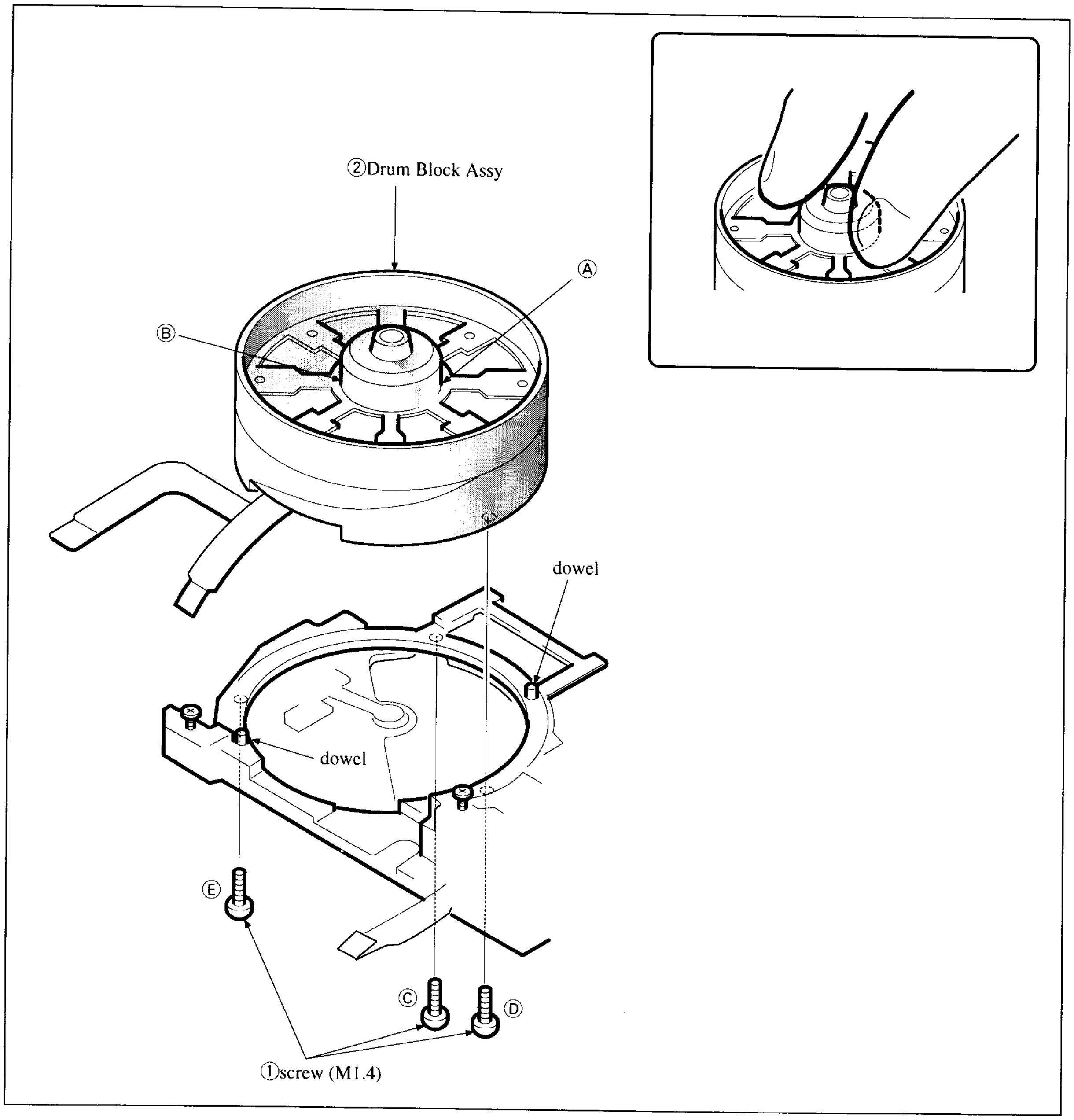


Fig. 6

3-3. Drum Base Block Assy, Shaft Ground (Refer to Fig. 7)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
2) Remove the three screws (M 1.4×2.5) ① and remove the Drum Base Block Assy ②.
3) Remove the screw (M 1.7×1.4) ③ and remove the Shaft Ground ④.

Caution 1: Do not hold the spring portion of the Shaft Ground ④.

Caution 2: The loading motor can be removed while the mechanism is in this state. However, do not move any other mechanical parts (especially gears and cams around the rotary switch) when removing the loading motor. (Refer to 3-11.)

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Do not touch the spring portion of the Shaft Ground ④.
2) When tightening the three screws (M 1.4×2.5), tighten them in the order of Ⓐ, then Ⓑ, then Ⓒ.
3) After re-assembly is completed, perform the steps in section "4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT".

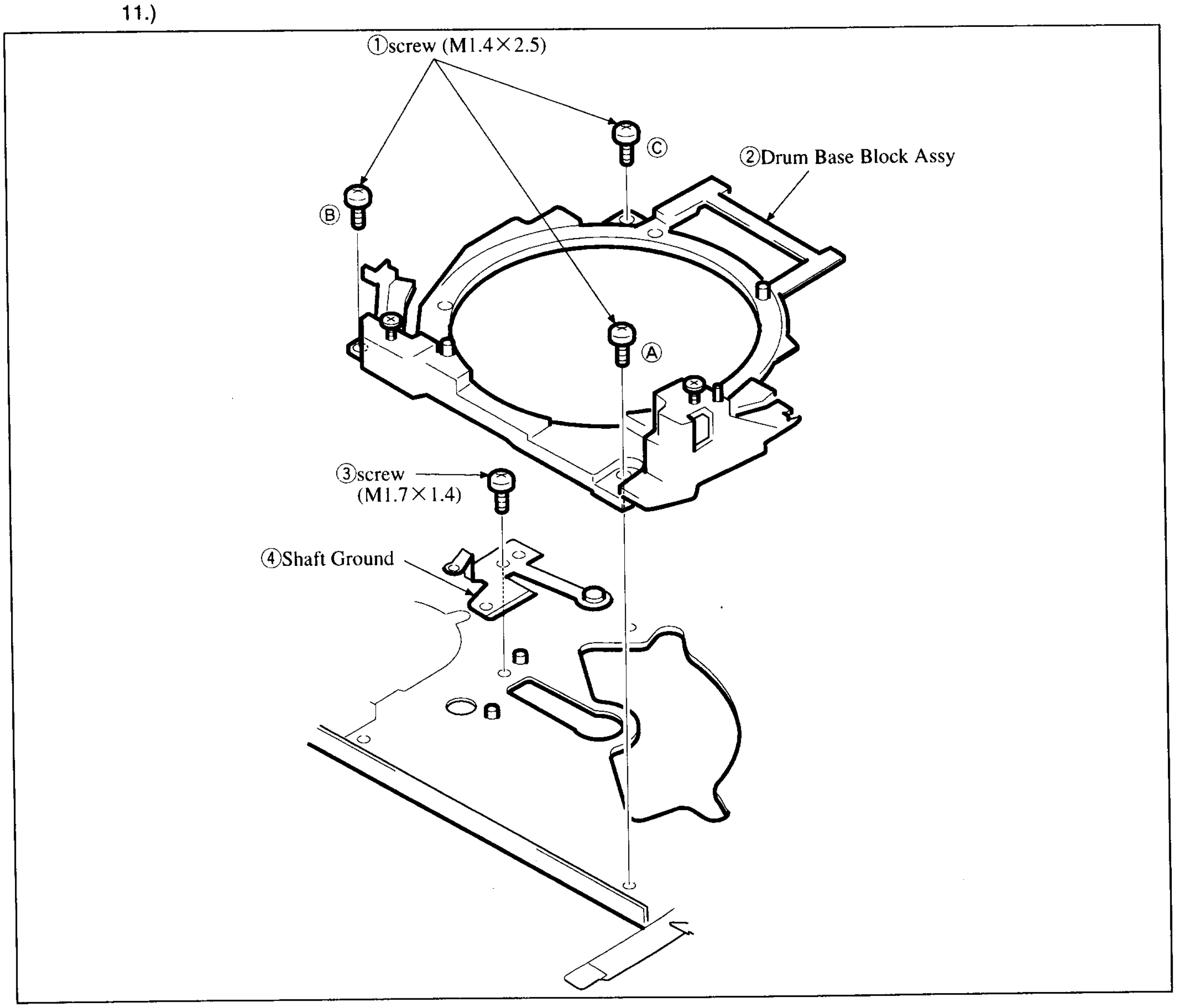


Fig. 7

3-4. Gooseneck Retainer, Gooseneck Gear Assy (Refer to Fig. 8)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the LED ① from the LED holder of the Gooseneck Retainer ③.
   (Turn the flexible board 90° outside and remove it upward.)
3) Remove the three screws (M 1.4×2.5) ② and remove the Gooseneck Retainer ③.
4) Remove the stop washer ④ and remove the Gooseneck Gear Assy ⑤.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) When attaching the Gooseneck Retainer ③, take care that the Gooseneck Retainer ③ does not collide with the tension regulator band. (The tension regulator band must be located inside.)
2) Hook the T-side claw on the guide.

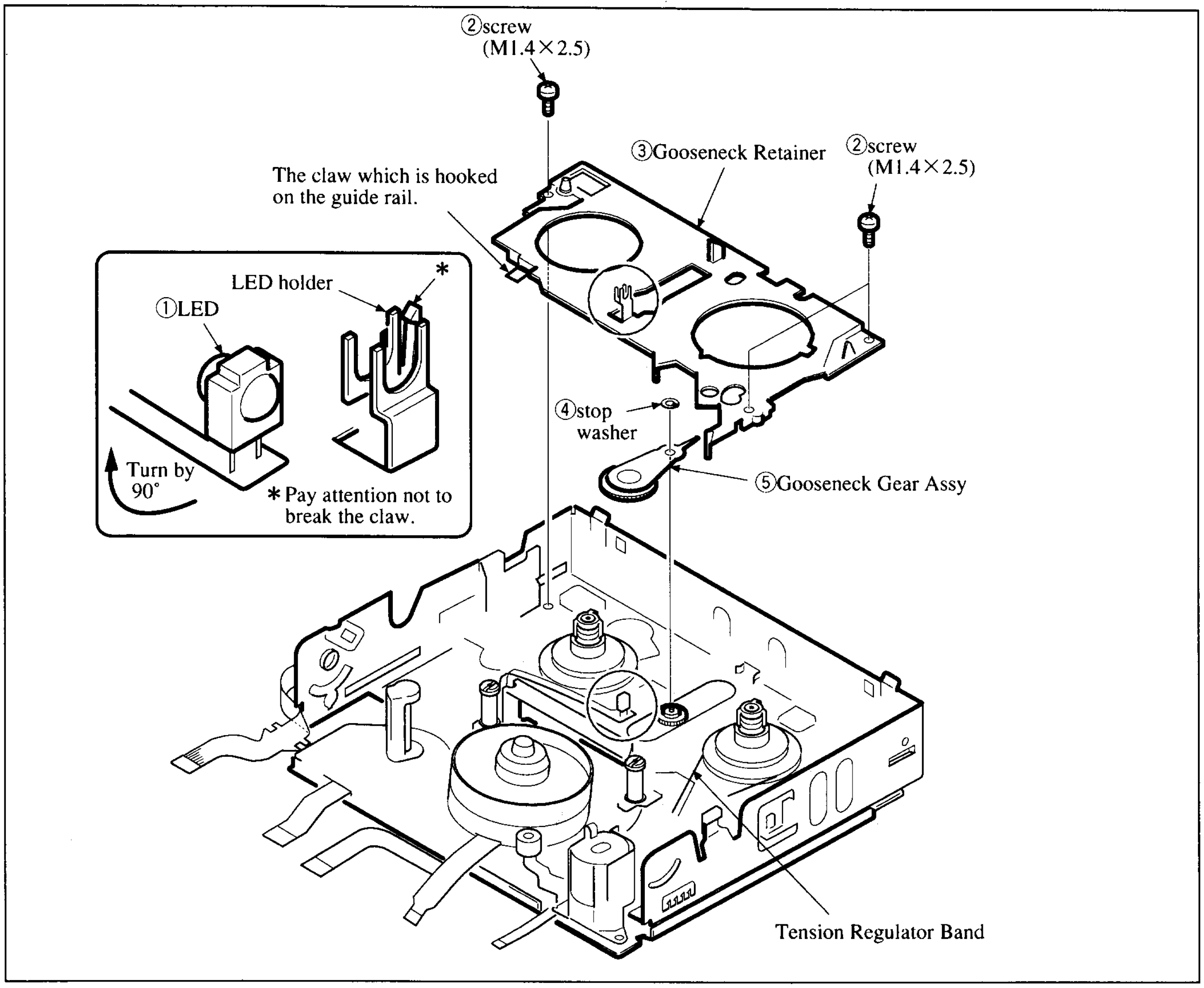

②screw (M1.4×2.5)
③Gooseneck Retainer
②screw (M1.4×2.5)
The claw which is hooked on the guide rail.
LED holder
*
①LED
Turn by 90°
* Pay attention not to break the claw.
④stop washer
⑤Gooseneck Gear Assy
Tension Regulator Band

Fig. 8

3-5. LS Chassis Block Assy, Mechanical Chassis Block Assy (Refer to Fig. 9)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
3) Remove the FP-221 flexible board ① from the flexible board holder.
4) Remove the stop ring E1.5 ②.
5) Remove the two screws (M 1.4×2.5) ③ and remove the LS Chassis Block Assy ④ from the Mechanical Chassis Block ⑤ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ.

Note: The Tension Regulator Plate (2) can easily fall into the Mechanical Chassis Block Assy. Take care not to drop it.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Before attaching the LS Chassis Block Assy, confirm that the respective phase-determining holes have been adjusted for correct phase. Also confirm that the specified locations of the Mechanical Chassis Block Assy and the LS Chassis Block Assy are coated with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13). (Refer to Fig. a)
2) When attaching the LS Chassis Block Assy, insert the LS Cam Plate (on the LS chassis side) into the dowel (on the mechanical chassis side). Also insert the TG1 Cam Axis (on the LS chassis side) into the Tension Regulator Plate (2) (on the mechanical chassis side).
3) When attaching these block assemblies, attach them while pressing the TG-1 Arm Assy in the direction toward the TG-2 Guide. (Refer to Fig. b)
4) Pay attention that the TG-1 Arm is not floated.

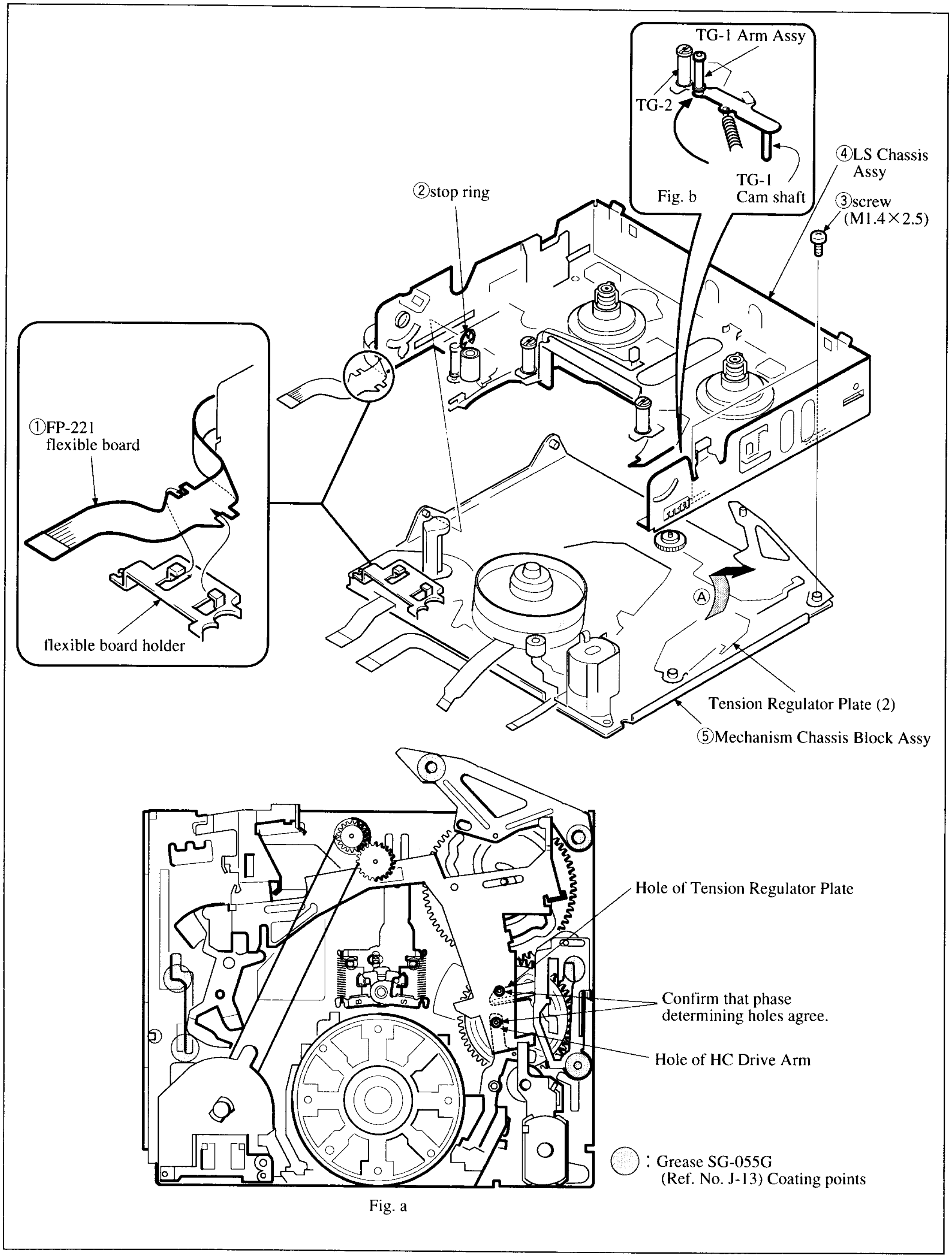

TG-1 Arm Assy
TG-2
TG-1
Cam shaft
Fig. b
④LS Chassis Assy
③screw (M1.4×2.5)
②stop ring
①FP-221 flexible board
flexible board holder
Ⓐ
Tension Regulator Plate (2)
⑤Mechanism Chassis Block Assy
Hole of Tension Regulator Plate
Confirm that phase determining holes agree.
Hole of HC Drive Arm
: Grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13) Coating points
Fig. a

Fig. 9

- **PARTS CONSTITUTING THE LS CHASSIS.**

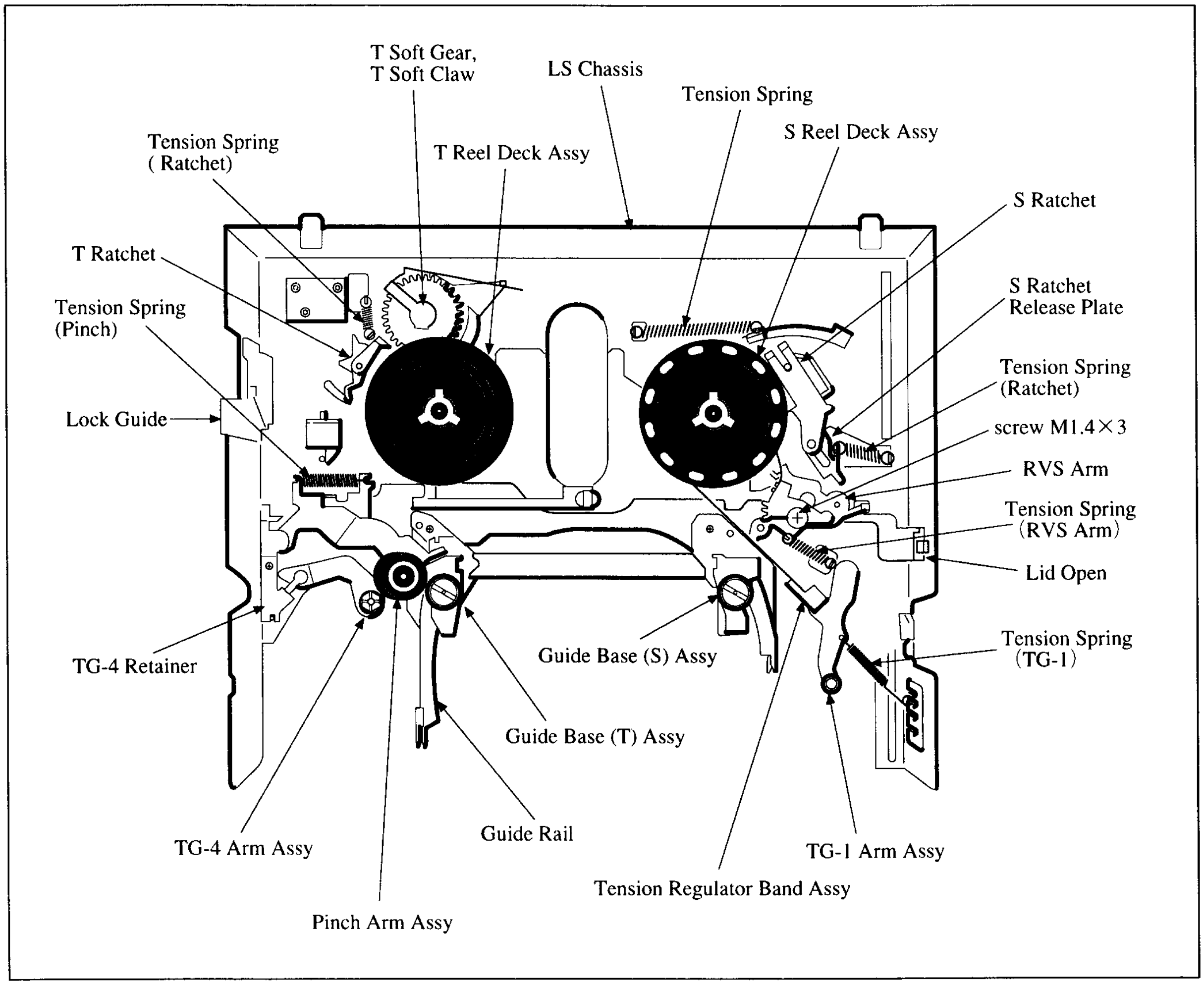

T Soft Gear,
T Soft Claw
LS Chassis
Tension Spring
S Reel Deck Assy
Tension Spring
(Ratchet)
T Reel Deck Assy
S Ratchet
T Ratchet
S Ratchet
Release Plate
Tension Spring
(Pinch)
Tension Spring
(Ratchet)
Lock Guide
screw M1.4×3
RVS Arm
Tension Spring
(RVS Arm)
Lid Open
Tension Spring
(TG-1)
TG-4 Retainer
Guide Base (S) Assy
Guide Base (T) Assy
Guide Rail
TG-4 Arm Assy
TG-1 Arm Assy
Tension Regulator Band Assy
Pinch Arm Assy

Fig. 10

3-6. T Reel Table Assy, T Ratchet, T Soft Gear Block Assy (Refer to Fig. 11)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
3) Remove the claw of the T Reel Deck Assy ① from the chassis and remove the T Reel Deck Assy from its shaft.
4) Remove the Tension Spring (Ratchet) ② from the LS Chassis and turn the T Ratchet ③ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ and remove it .
5) Turn the T Soft Gear Block Assy ④ in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ and remove it .

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Confirm that the protrusions of both the T Soft Gear Block Assy and T Ratchet are securely locked to the LS Chassis.
2) Be careful not to deform the claw.

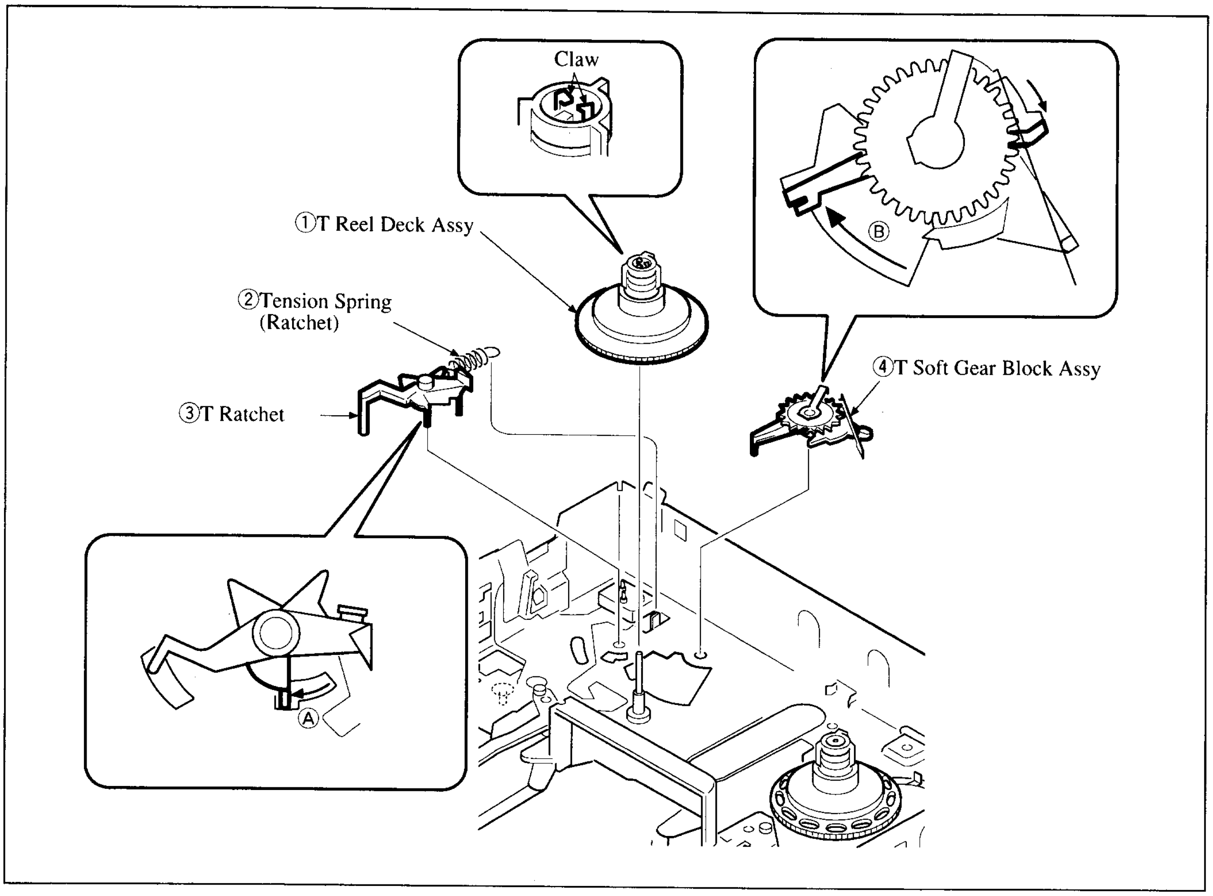


Fig. 11

3-7. Tension Regulator Band Assy, TG1 Arm Assy, S Reel Table Assy, S Ratchet, S Ratchet Release Plate, RVS Arm (Refer to Fig. 12)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
3) Remove the Tension Spring (TG1) ① from the LS Chassis.
4) Remove the screw (M 1.4×3) ② and remove the Tension Adjustment Block of the Tension Regulator Band Assy ④ form RVS Arm.
5) Release the S Ratchet ⑥ in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ and remove the Tension Regulator Band (while taking care not to bend the band) from the S Reel.
6) Remove the TG1 Arm Assy ③ from the LS Chassis, then remove the claw of the Tension Regulator Band Assy ④. (Refer to Fig. a)
7) Remove the claw of the S Reel Deck Assy ⑤ from the chassis and remove the S Reel Deck Assy from its shaft.
8) Remove the S Ratchet ⑥. (Because it is press-fitted, insert tip of screwdriver into the center of rotation and remove it.
9) Remove the Tension Spring (ratchet) ⑦ from the LS Chassis and remove the S Ratchet Release Plate ⑧.
10) Remove the Tension Spring ⑨ from the LS Chassis and remove the RVS Arm ⑩ by turning it..

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Confirm that the dowel of the S Ratchet Release Plate is inserted into the groove of the S ratchet and confirm that the center of the ratchet is press-fitted into bottom of the shaft. (It can be used again.)
2) When attaching the Tension Regulator Band Assy, take care not to bend it.
3) Pay attention that oil or grease is not spit on the surface of the Tension Regulated Band. (Pay attention also not to touch it with hand directly.)
4) Confirm that the tension regulator band is correctly inserted into the groove of the S Reel Deck Assy ⑤. (Refer to Fig. b)
5) When securing the Tension Adjustment Block using the screw, press it toward the position which gives the least tension, then tighten the fixing screw.
6) Before attaching the TG1 Arm Assy, coat the LS Chassis TG1 boss with oil (1/2 drop).
7) Do not touch the tape guide of the TG1 Arm Assy with bare hands.
8) Confirm that the claw of the S Reel Deck Assy is not deformed.

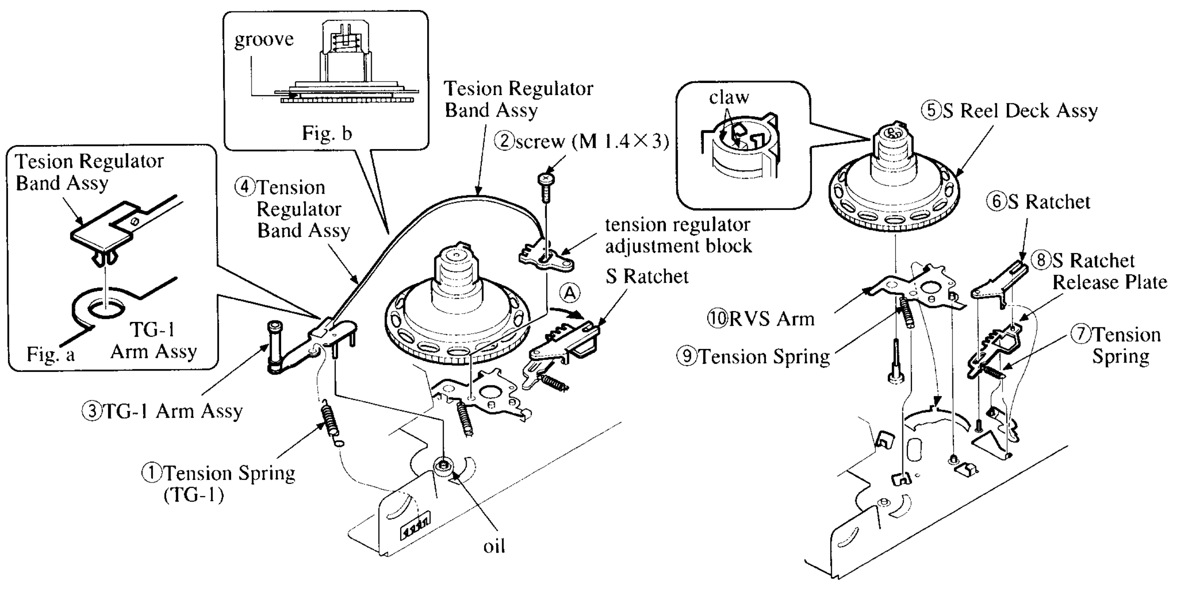

groove
Fig. b
Tesion Regulator
Band Assy
②screw (M 1.4×3)
claw
⑤S Reel Deck Assy
⑥S Ratchet
⑧S Ratchet
Release Plate
⑦Tension
Spring
Tesion Regulator
Band Assy
TG-1
Arm Assy
Fig. a
④Tension
Regulator
Band Assy
tension regulator
adjustment block
S Ratchet
Ⓐ
⑩RVS Arm
⑨Tension Spring
③TG-1 Arm Assy
①Tension Spring
(TG-1)
oil

Fig. 12

3-8. Pinch Arm Assy, TG4 Arm Block Assy (Refer to Fig. 13)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
3) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
4) Remove the Torsion Spring (pinch) ① from an end of Pinch Arm and hook it on the cut-out Ⓐ of the LS Chassis.
5) Remove the screw (M 1.4×2.5) ② and remove the TG4 Retainer ③.
6) Remove the TG4 Arm Block Assy ④ and remove the Torsion Spring ⑤ while paying attention to the Torsion Spring ⑤.
7) Remove the Pinch Arm Assy ⑥. (Caution: The Pinch Press Roller is easy to drop. Pay attention not to drop it.)
8) Remove the Torsion Spring (pinch) ① from the cut-out of the LS Chassis in the order of Ⓐ then Ⓑ.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Before attaching these parts, coat the LS chassis pinch arm boss and TG4 arm boss with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).
2) Do not touch the tape guide of the TG4 Arm Block Assy and roller of the Pinch Arm Assy with bare hand.
3) After coating the Pinch Press Shaft of the Pinch Arm Assy ③ with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13), attach the Pinch Press Roller.

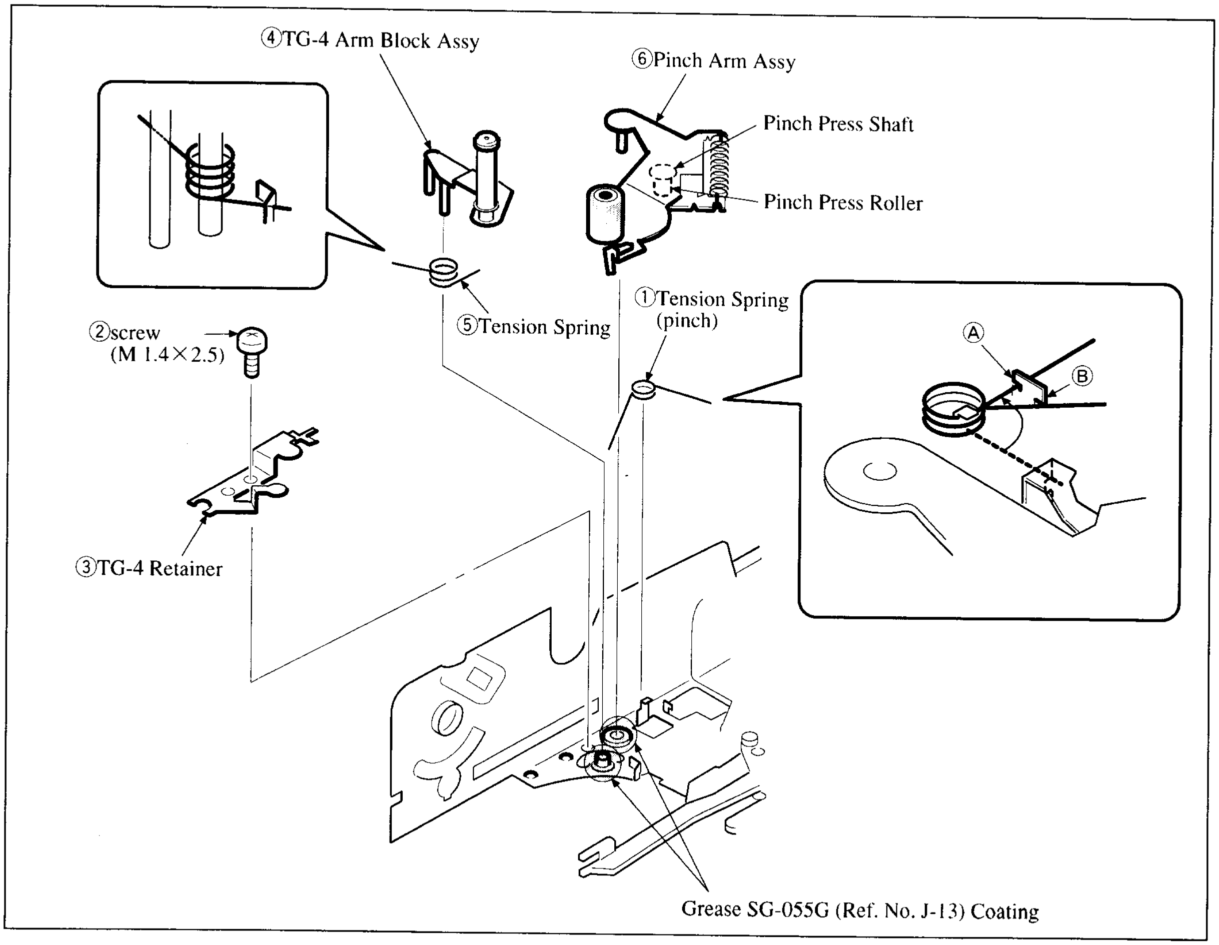

④TG-4 Arm Block Assy
⑥Pinch Arm Assy
Pinch Press Shaft
Pinch Press Roller
⑤Tension Spring
①Tension Spring (pinch)
②screw (M 1.4×2.5)
③TG-4 Retainer
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
Grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13) Coating

Fig. 13

3-9. LS Cam Plate, LS Guide Cover, Lid Opener, EJ Arm, Lock Guide (Refer to Fig. 14)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
3) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
4) Remove the two screws (M 1.4×2.5) ① and remove the the LS Cam Plate ②.
   In this state, write a mark on the screw ① and on the LS Chassis indicating the position of the LS Cam Plate which helps during re-assembly.
5) Remove the LS Guide Cover ③.
6) Remove the Lock Guide ④ in the upward direction. (Refer to Fig. a)
7) Remove the Lid Open ⑤ in the direction of the arrow Ⓒ while pushing Ⓑ portion .
8) Remove the EJ Arm ⑥ . (The EJ Arm ⑥ is press-fitted. If the EJ Arm ⑥ is not damaged, it is not necessary to replace.)

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) After the captioned parts are attached, confirm that the respective claws and dowels are engaged completely.
2) If the EJ Arm ⑥ is removed, be sure to replace it with the new replacement EJ Arm.
3) If any mark is not written when removing the LS Cam Plate ②, adjust and attack it as shown in Fig. b.

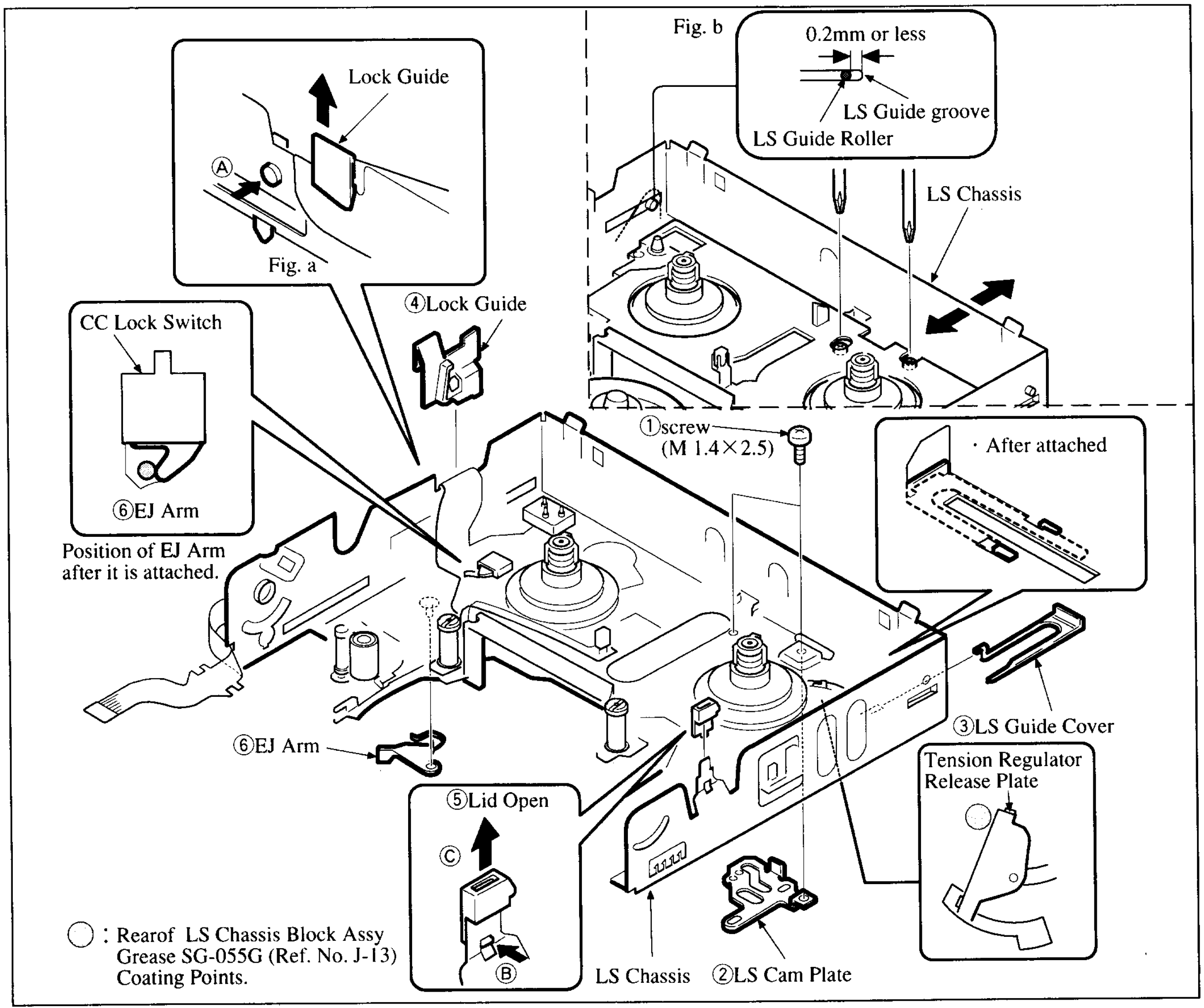

Lock Guide
Ⓐ
Fig. a
④Lock Guide
CC Lock Switch
⑥EJ Arm
Position of EJ Arm after it is attached.
Fig. b
0.2mm or less
LS Guide groove
LS Guide Roller
LS Chassis
①screw (M 1.4×2.5)
· After attached
③LS Guide Cover
Tension Regulator Release Plate
⑥EJ Arm
⑤Lid Open
Ⓒ
Ⓑ
○ : Rearof LS Chassis Block Assy Grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13) Coating Points.
LS Chassis
②LS Cam Plate

Fig. 14

3-10. Guide Base (S) and (T) Block Assemblies, Guide Rail (Refer to Fig. 15)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
3) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
4) While pushing the GB Stoppers (S) and (T) in the direction of arrow Ⓐ, press the guide arm in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ, and turn the Guide Base (S) and (T) Block Assemblies : ① and ② in the direction of the arrow Ⓒ respectively, and remove them.
5) Remove the two screws (M 1.4×2.5) ③ and remove the the Guide Rail Assy ④.
6) Remove the Stopper (S) and (T) : ⑤ and ⑥, then remove the GB Stopper S and T: ⑦ and ⑧.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Pay attention not to deform the Guide Rail.
2) Do not touch the tape guide of the Guide Base (S) and (T) Block Assemblies with bare hand.
3) Pay attention not to deform the Stoppers (S) and (T).
4) When attaching the Guide Base (S) and (T) Blocks to the Guide Rail, move back the Guide Bases until the GB Stoppers (S) and (T) are locked. ("Click" sounds.)
5) After the captioned parts are attached, perform section "4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT".

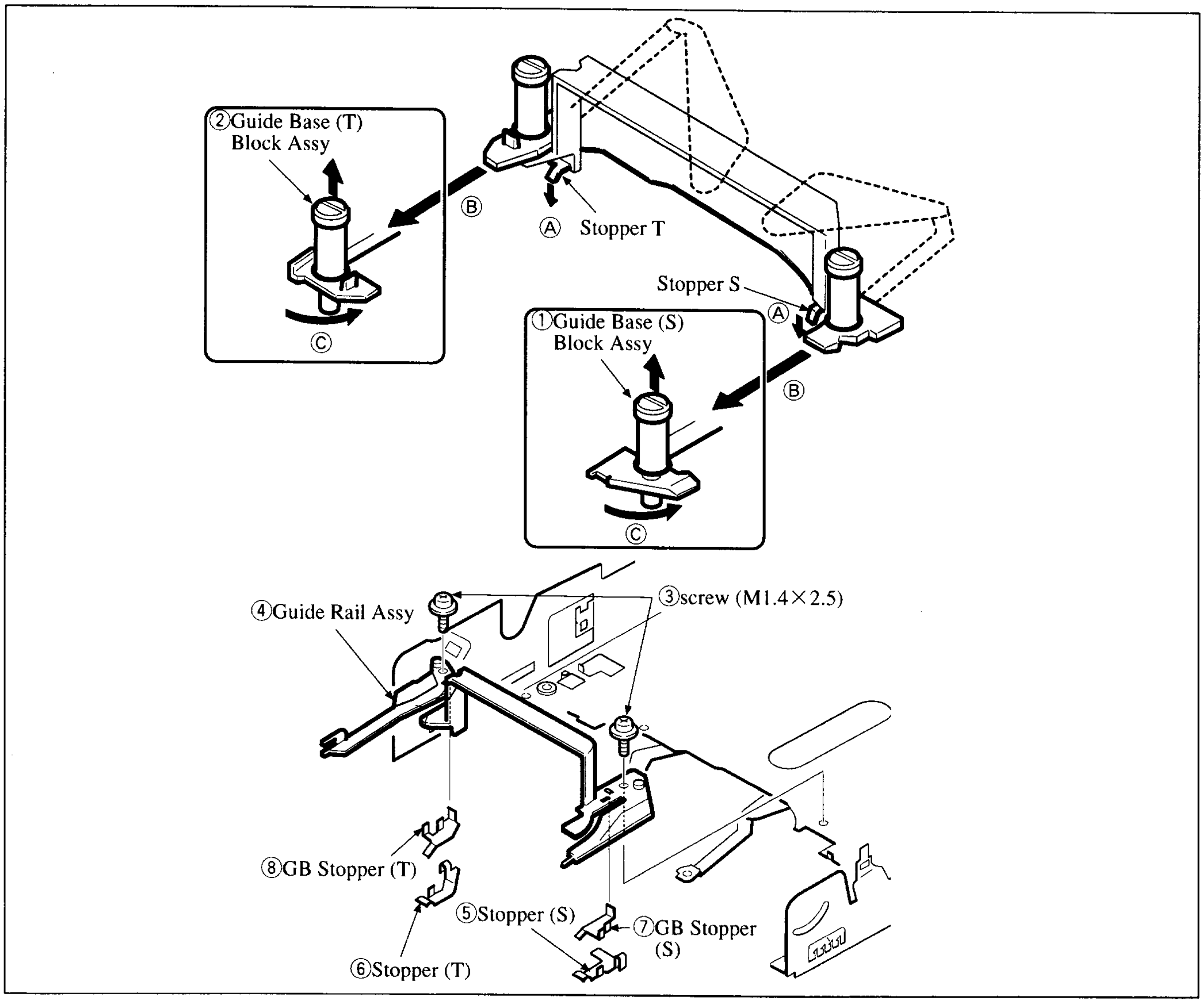

②Guide Base (T)
Block Assy
Ⓑ
Ⓐ Stopper T
Ⓒ
Stopper S
Ⓐ
①Guide Base (S)
Block Assy
Ⓑ
Ⓒ
④Guide Rail Assy
③screw (M1.4×2.5)
⑧GB Stopper (T)
⑤Stopper (S)
⑦GB Stopper
(S)
⑥Stopper (T)

Fig. 15

• PARTS CONSTITUTING THE MECHANISM CHASSIS

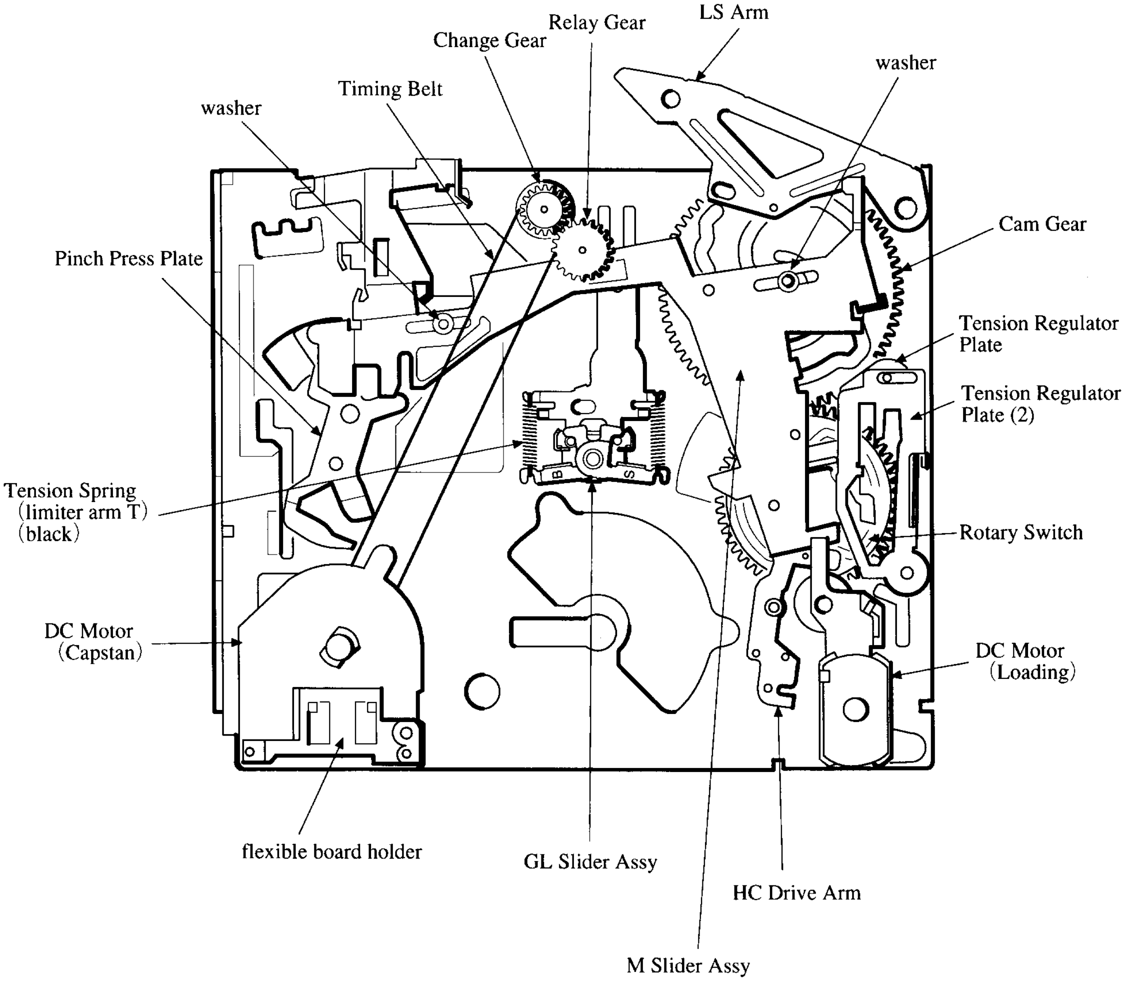

Relay Gear
LS Arm
Change Gear
washer
Timing Belt
washer
Cam Gear
Pinch Press Plate
Tension Regulator Plate
Tension Regulator Plate (2)
Tension Spring (limiter arm T) (black)
Rotary Switch
DC Motor (Capstan)
DC Motor (Loading)
flexible board holder
GL Slider Assy
HC Drive Arm
M Slider Assy

Fig.16

3-11. DC Motor Assy (Loading)
(Refer to Fig. 17)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy referring to section 3-1.
3) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
4) Remove the Drum Base Block Assy referring to section 3-3.
5) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
6) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
7) Remove soldering from the Ⓐ portion.
8) Remove the screw (M 1.4×2.5) ① and remove the Motor Holder Block Assy ② from the mechanism chassis along with the claw beneath the Motor Holder Block Assy as shown by the arrow Ⓑ.
9) Remove the Motor Shield ③ in the direction of the arrow Ⓒ (by opening the two ★ star marked points).
10) Release the claw on top of the Motor Holder ⑤ and remove the DC Motor Assy ④ in the direction of the arrow Ⓓ.
11) Remove the Motor Holder Sleeve ⑥, Gear A⑦ and Worm Shaft ⑧ in this order.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Before attaching the Gear A ⑥, coat the Retainer Shaft Ⓔ with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).
2) After assembling the Motor Holder Block Assy, coat the six locations shown by Fig. a with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).
3) The HC Drive Arm is easy to drop. Confirm that it is attacked referring to Fig. 19.

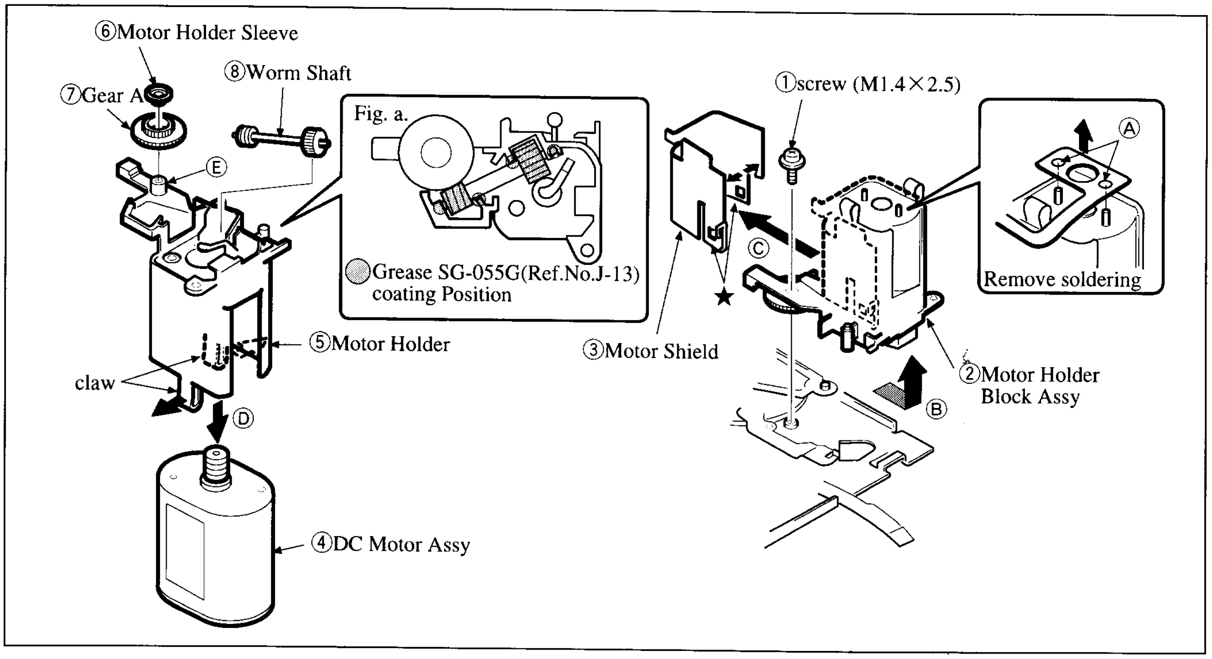

⑥Motor Holder Sleeve
⑦Gear A
⑧Worm Shaft
Ⓔ
Fig. a.
●Grease SG-055G(Ref.No.J-13) coating Position
①screw (M1.4×2.5)
Ⓐ
Remove soldering
Ⓒ
★
⑤Motor Holder
③Motor Shield
claw
Ⓓ
②Motor Holder Block Assy
Ⓑ
④DC Motor Assy

Fig. 17

3-12. Tension Regulator Plate 2, Relay Gear, M Slider Assy (Refer to Fig. 18)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy referring to section 3-1.
3) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
4) Remove the Drum Base Block Assy referring to section 3-3.
5) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
6) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
7) Remove the DC motor referring to section 3-11.
8) Remove the Tension Regulator Plate 2 ①.
9) Remove the Relay Gear ②.
10) Remove the two washers ③. Remove the M Slider Assy ④. At the point, confirm that the LS Roller ⑤ is not dropped.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Before attaching the M Slider Assy ④, coat the LS Roller Shaft Ⓐ on the back of the M Slider Assy, the Pinch Press Plate Shaft Ⓑ and the mechanism chassis M Slider Axis Ⓒ with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13). (Refer to Fig. b)
2) While confirming the phase-determining holes, attach the M Slider Assy ④ while paying attention to the claw.
3) Attach the Tension Regulator Plate 2 ① inside the Tension Regulator Plate. (Refer to the asterisk ＊Marked portion of Fig. a)
4) Before attaching the Relay Gear ②, coat the mechanism chassis Relay Gear Axis Ⓓ with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).

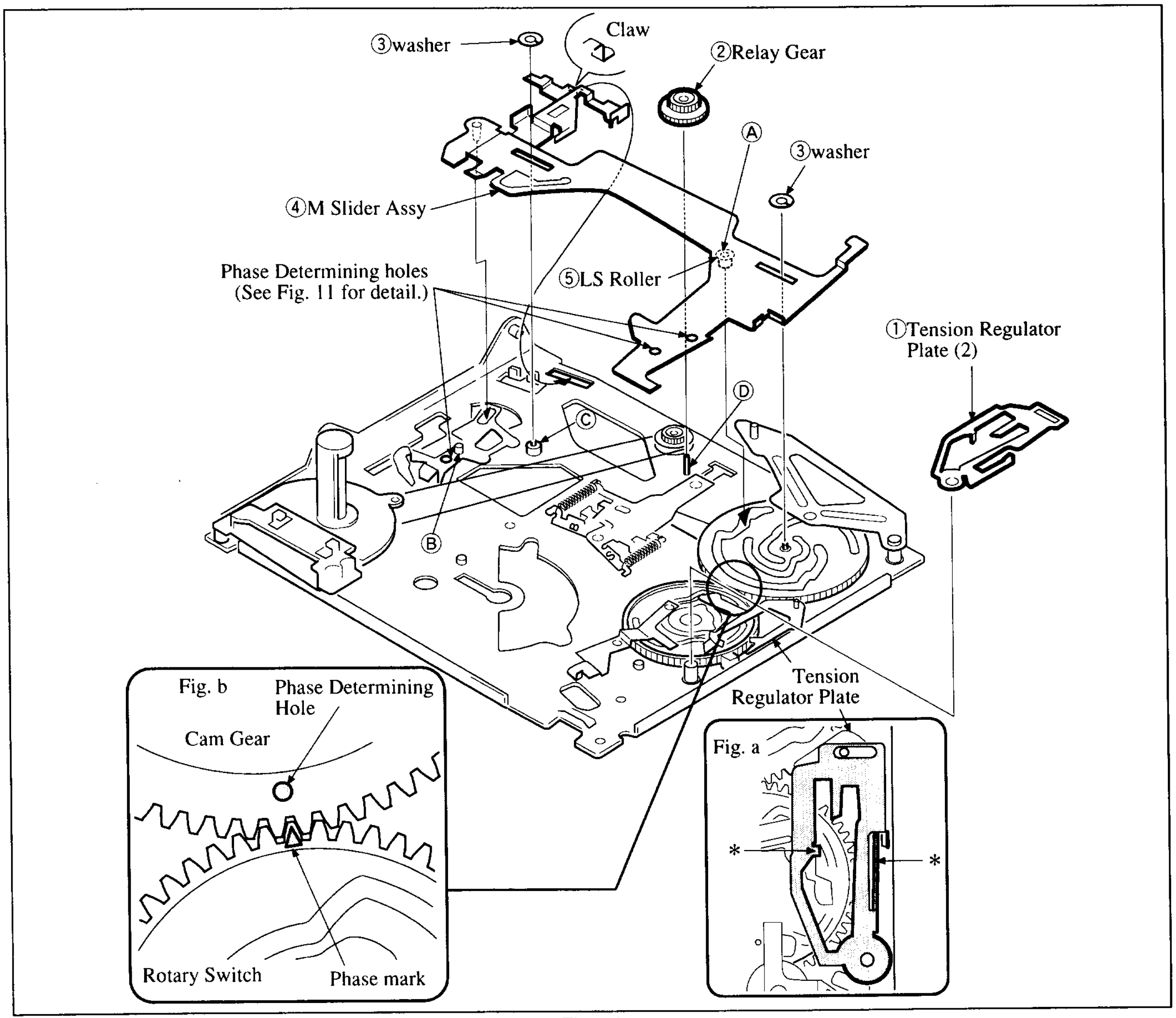

③washer
Claw
②Relay Gear
Ⓐ
③washer
④M Slider Assy
Phase Determining holes
(See Fig. 11 for detail.)
⑤LS Roller
①Tension Regulator Plate (2)
Ⓓ
Ⓒ
Ⓑ
Tension Regulator Plate
Fig. b
Phase Determining Hole
Cam Gear
Rotary Switch
Phase mark
Fig. a
＊
＊

Fig. 18

3-13. LS Arm, HC Drive Arm, Pinch Press Plate, Tension Regulator Plate (Refer to Fig. 19)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy referring to section 3-1.
3) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
4) Remove the Drum Base Block Assy referring to section 3-3.
5) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
6) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
7) Remove the DC Motor Assy referring to section 3-11.
8) Remove the Tension Regulator Plate 2, Relay Gear and M Slider Assy referring to section 3-12.
9) Remove the LS Arm ①. At this point, confirm that the LS Roller ② is not dropped.
10) Remove the HC Drive Arm ③, Pinch Press Plate ④ and Tension Regulator Plate ⑤.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Before attaching the captioned parts, confirm that phases of the Cam Gear and the Rotary Switch agree. (See Fig. a.)
2) Insert the dowel of the Tension Regulator Plate ⑤ into the groove outside the rotary switch.
3) Before attaching the Pinch Press Plate ④, check for grease on the mechanism chassis Pinch Press Plate Shaft Ⓐ. If grease cannot be found, coat it with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13). After attaching the Pinch Press Plate ④, align its phase hole until it agrees with the phase-determining hole on the mechanism chassis.
4) Insert the dowel of the HC Drive Arm ③ into the groove inside the rotary switch.
5) Before attaching the LS Arm ①, coat the LS roller shaft of the LS Arm ① with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).

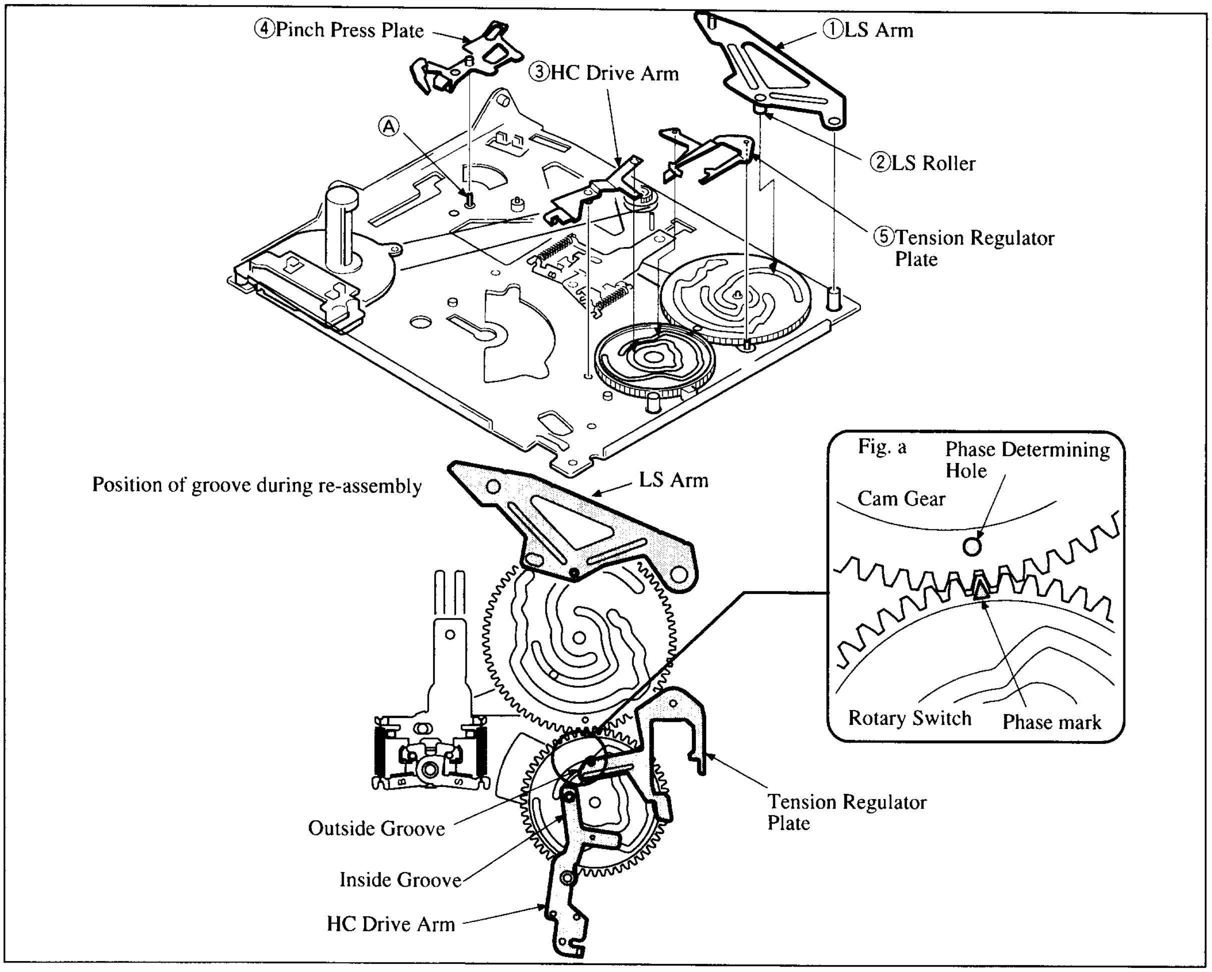

④Pinch Press Plate
①LS Arm
③HC Drive Arm
Ⓐ
②LS Roller
⑤Tension Regulator Plate
Position of groove during re-assembly
LS Arm
Fig. a
Phase Determining Hole
Cam Gear
Rotary Switch
Phase mark
Tension Regulator Plate
Outside Groove
Inside Groove
HC Drive Arm

Fig. 19

3-14. Cam Gear (Refer to Fig. 20)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy referring to section 3-1.
3) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
4) Remove the Drum Base Block Assy referring to section 3-3.
5) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
6) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
7) Remove the DC Motor Assy referring to section 3-11.
8) Remove the Tension Regulator Plate 2, Relay Gear and M Slider Assy referring to section 3-12.
9) Remove the LS Arm and Tension Regulator Plate referring to section 3-13.
10) Remove the Cam Gear ①.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Before attaching the Cam Gear ①, align the phase mark on the rotary switch until it agrees with the phase-determining hole Ⓐ on the mechanism chassis, and align the GL Arm's phase mark Ⓑ until it agrees with the phase-determining hole Ⓐ on the mechanism chassis. Coat the mechanism's chassis Gear Axis Ⓐ with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).
2) Attach the Cam Gear ① so that its phase hole agrees with the phase mark on the rotary switch. (Refer to Fig. a)
3) After the Cam Gear ① is attached, coat the GL Arm Axis Block of the cam gear with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).

Reference : The phase marks of the Cam Gear and Rotary Switch can also be checked from the rear side of mechanism chassis. It means that the phase can be confirmed after mechanism deck is fully re-assembled.

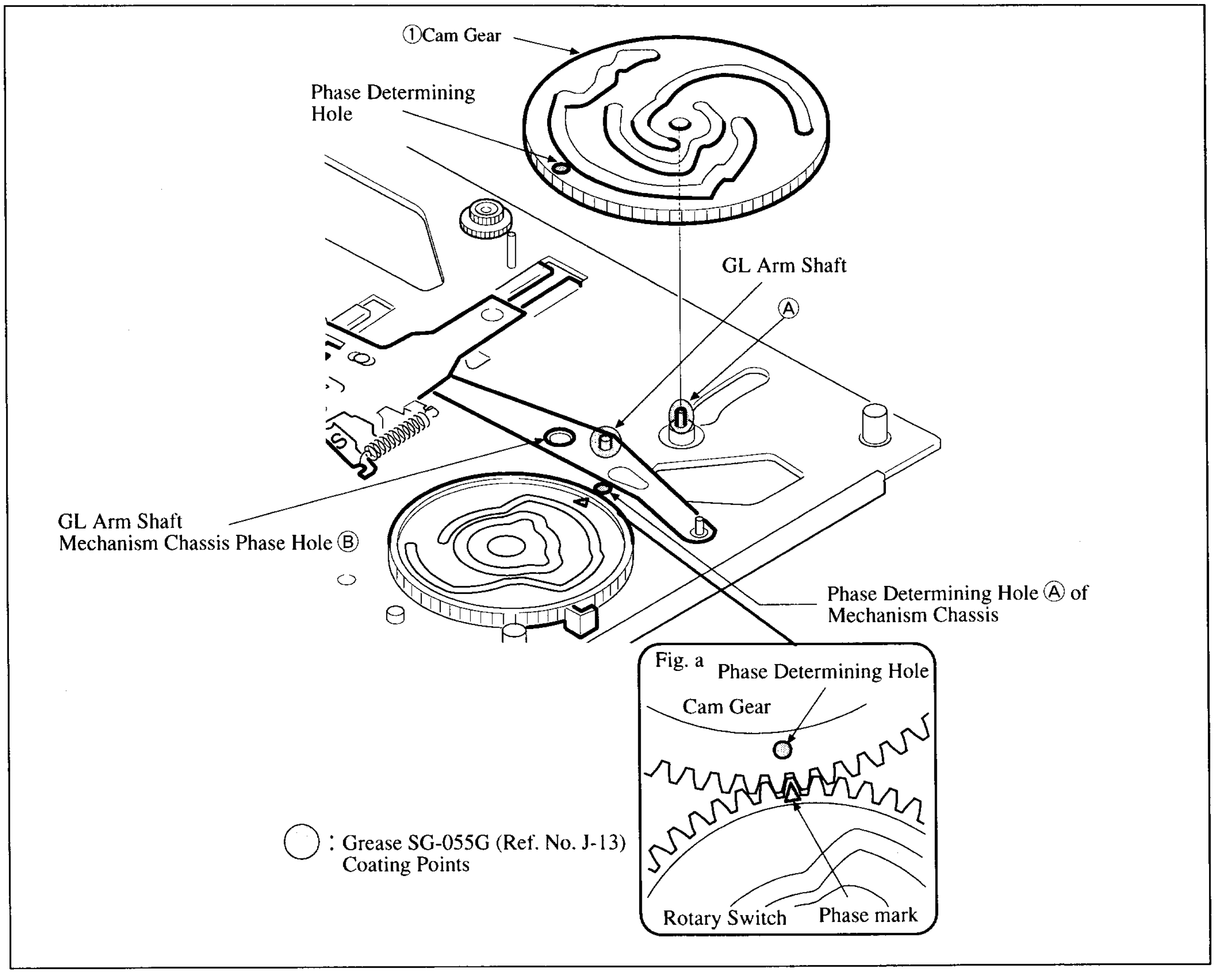

①Cam Gear
Phase Determining Hole
GL Arm Shaft
Ⓐ
GL Arm Shaft
Mechanism Chassis Phase Hole Ⓑ
Phase Determining Hole Ⓐ of Mechanism Chassis
Fig. a
Phase Determining Hole
Cam Gear
Rotary Switch
Phase mark
○ : Grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13) Coating Points

Fig. 20

3-15. GL Slider Assy, GL Arm (Refer to Fig. 21)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy referring to section 3-1.
3) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
4) Remove the Drum Base Block Assy referring to section 3-3.
5) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
6) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
7) Remove the DC Motor Assy referring to section 3-11.
8) Remove the Tension Regulator Plate 2, Relay Gear and M Slider Assy referring to section 3-12.
9) Remove the LS Arm and Tension Regulator Plate referring to section 3-13.
10) Remove the Cam Gear referring to section 3-14.
11) Remove the GL Slider Assy ① by sliding it in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ.
12) Remove the GL Arm ②.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) The Tension Spring T③ is colored black and the Tension Spring S④ is colored silver.
2) Coat the position shown in Fig. a of the GL Slider Assy ① with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).
3) Coat the four points Ⓑ where GL slider is attached on the mechanism chassis with grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13).
4) After attaching the GL Arm ② and the GL Slider Assy, align the GL arm phase hole until it agrees with the phase-determining hole on the mechanism chassis.

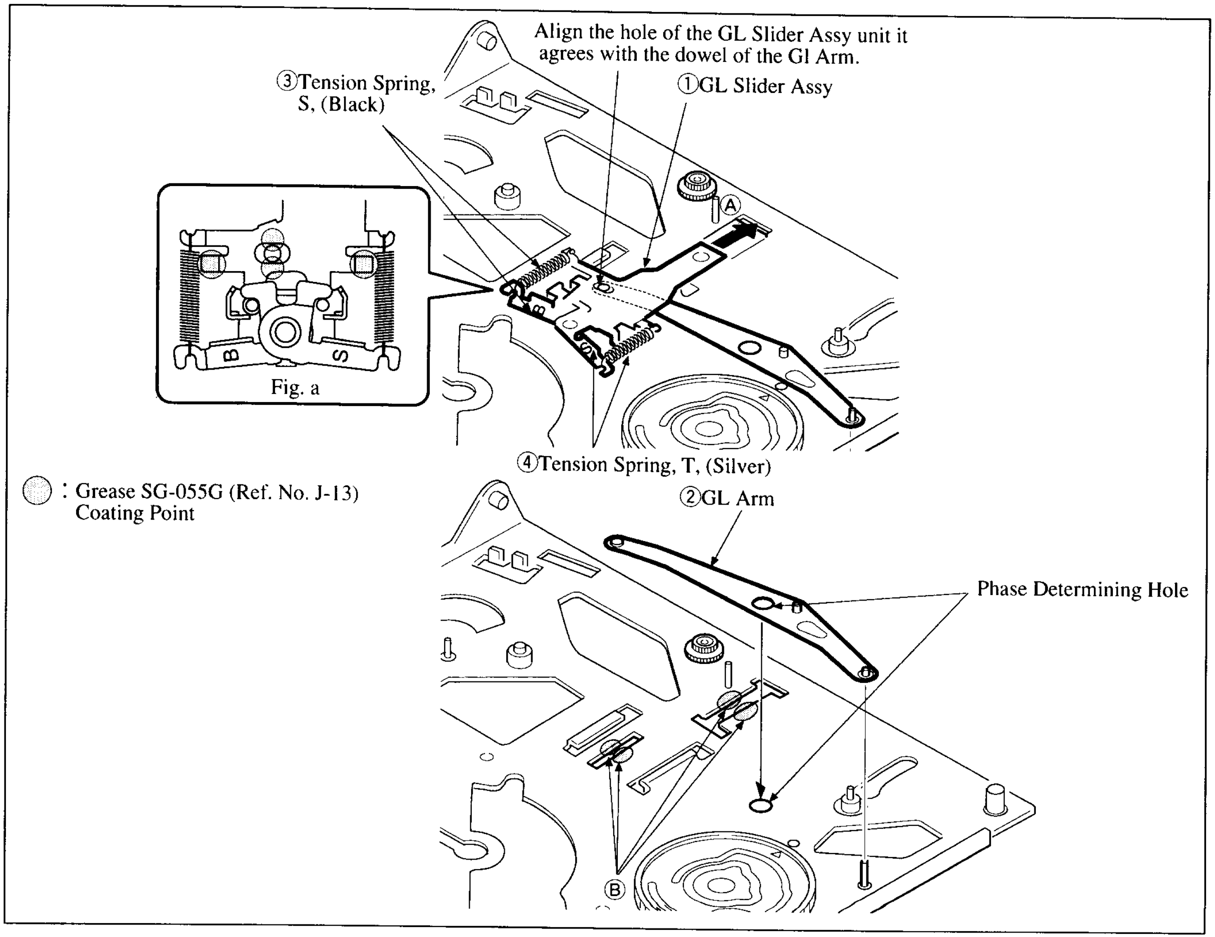

Align the hole of the GL Slider Assy unit it agrees with the dowel of the Gl Arm.
③Tension Spring, S, (Black)
①GL Slider Assy
Ⓐ
B
S
Fig. a
④Tension Spring, T, (Silver)
②GL Arm
◯ : Grease SG-055G (Ref. No. J-13) Coating Point
Phase Determining Hole
Ⓑ

Fig. 21

3-16. Rotary Switch (Refer to Fig. 22)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy referring to section 3-1.
3) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
4) Remove the Drum Base Block Assy referring to section 3-3.
5) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
6) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
7) Remove the DC Motor Assy referring to section 3-11.
8) Remove the Tension Regulator Plate 2, Relay Gear and M Slider Assy referring to section 3-12.
9) Remove the LS Arm, Tension Regulator Plate, HC Drive Arm and Pinch Press Plate referring to section 3-13.
10) Remove the Cam Gear referring to section 3-14.
11) Remove soldering the portion Ⓐ on the rear of the Rotary Switch. (Pay attention at this moment that the GL Slider and GL Arm do not drop.)
12) While lifting up the portion Ⓑ about 1 mm (pay attention not to break it), hold the portion Ⓒ and turn it in the direction of the arrow Ⓓ to remove the Rotary Switch.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Before attaching the Rotary Switch by soldering on the FP-220 board, insert the portion Ⓑ dowel into the hole on the mechanism chassis. Confirm that the three claws are engaged with the mechanism chassis.

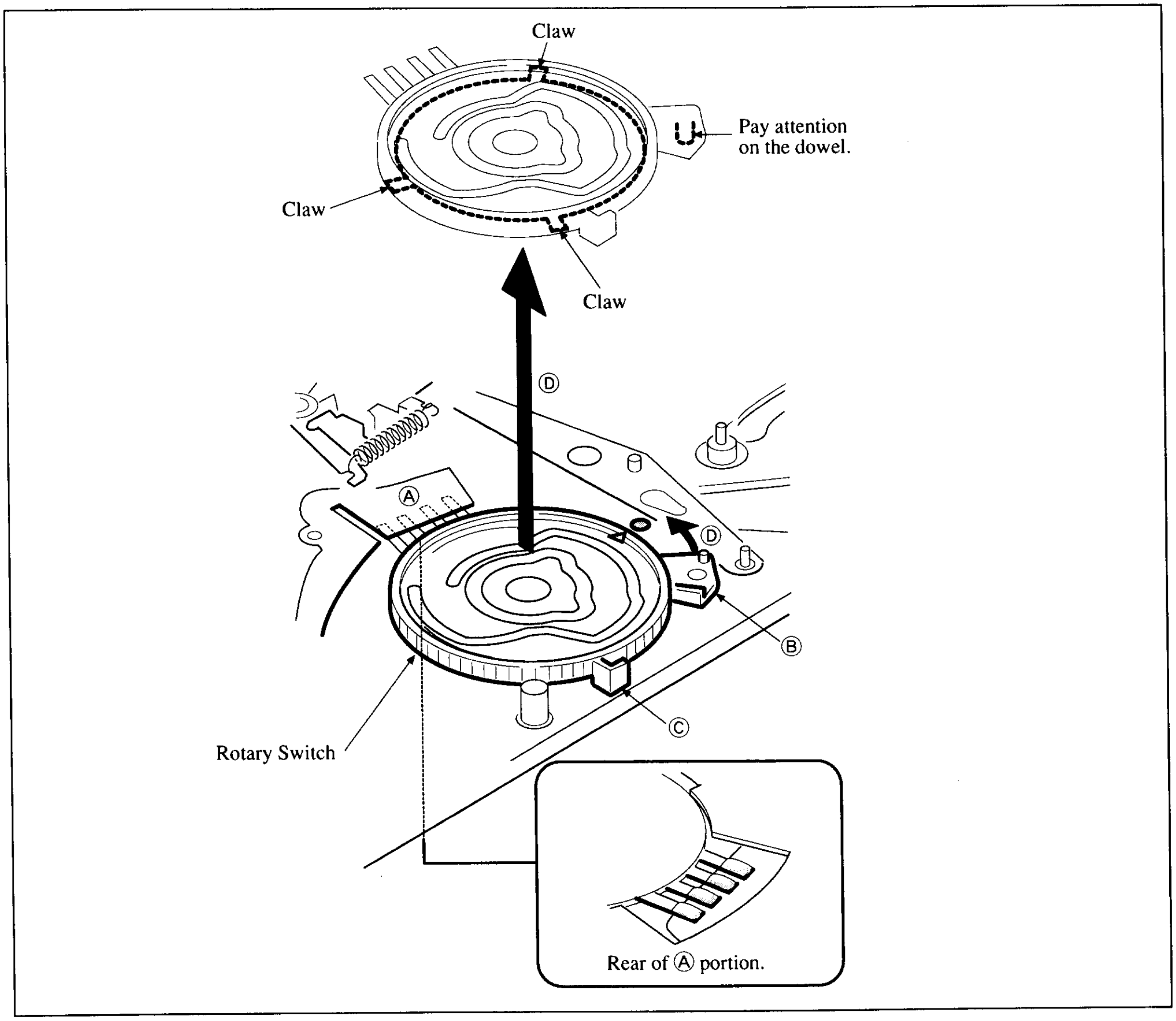


Fig. 22

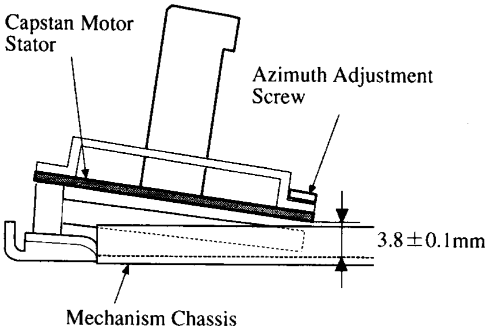
3-17. Capstan Motor (Refer to Fig. 23)

1. Disassembly Procedure

1) Remove the Cassette Compartment Block Assy referring to section 1-1.
2) Remove the HC Roller Block Assy referring to section 3-1.
3) Remove the Drum Assy referring to section 3-2.
4) Remove the Drum Base Block Assy referring to section 3-3.
5) Remove the Gooseneck Retainer and Gooseneck Gear Assy referring to section 3-4.
6) Remove the LS Chassis Block Assy referring to section 3-5.
7) Remove the DC Motor Assy referring to section 3-11.
8) Remove the Tension Regulator Plate 2, Relay Gear and M Slider Assy referring to section 3-12.
9) Remove the Pinch Press Plate referring to section 3-13.
10) Remove the screw (M 1.4×6.7) ① and remove the Flexible Board Holder ②.
11) Remove the two screws (M 1.4×6.7) ③ and remove the Capstan Motor ④, Timing Belt ⑤ and Capstan Spacer ⑥.
12) Remove the washer ⑦ and remove the Changer Gear ⑧.

2. Precautions During Re-Assembly

1) Confirm that the timing belt is not twisted.
2) Do not touch the capstan with bare hand.
3) Lubricate the mechanism chassis's Change Gear shaft Ⓐ.
4) After attaching the Capstan Motor, perform the capstan azimuth adjustment.


Capstan Motor Stator
Azimuth Adjustment Screw
3.8±0.1mm
Mechanism Chassis

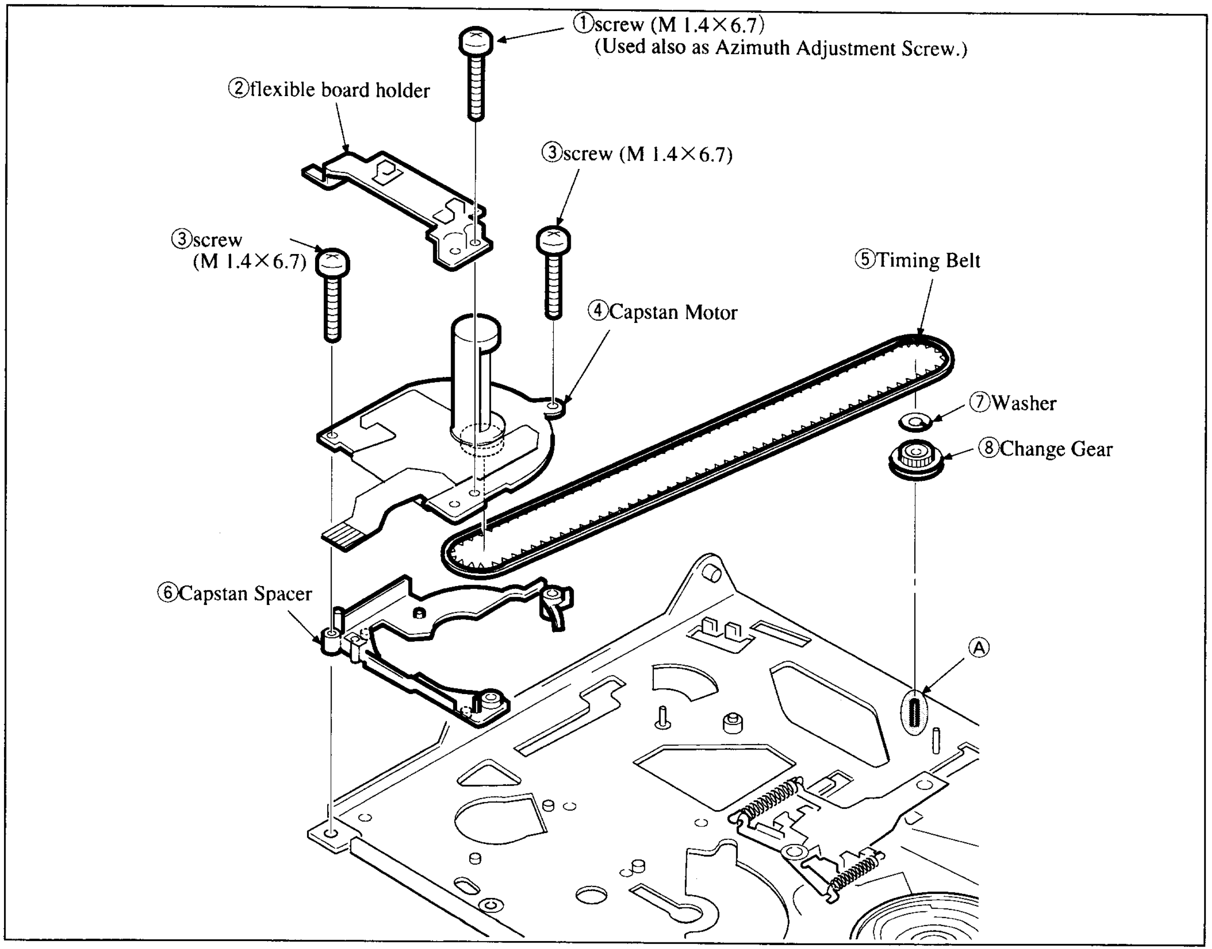
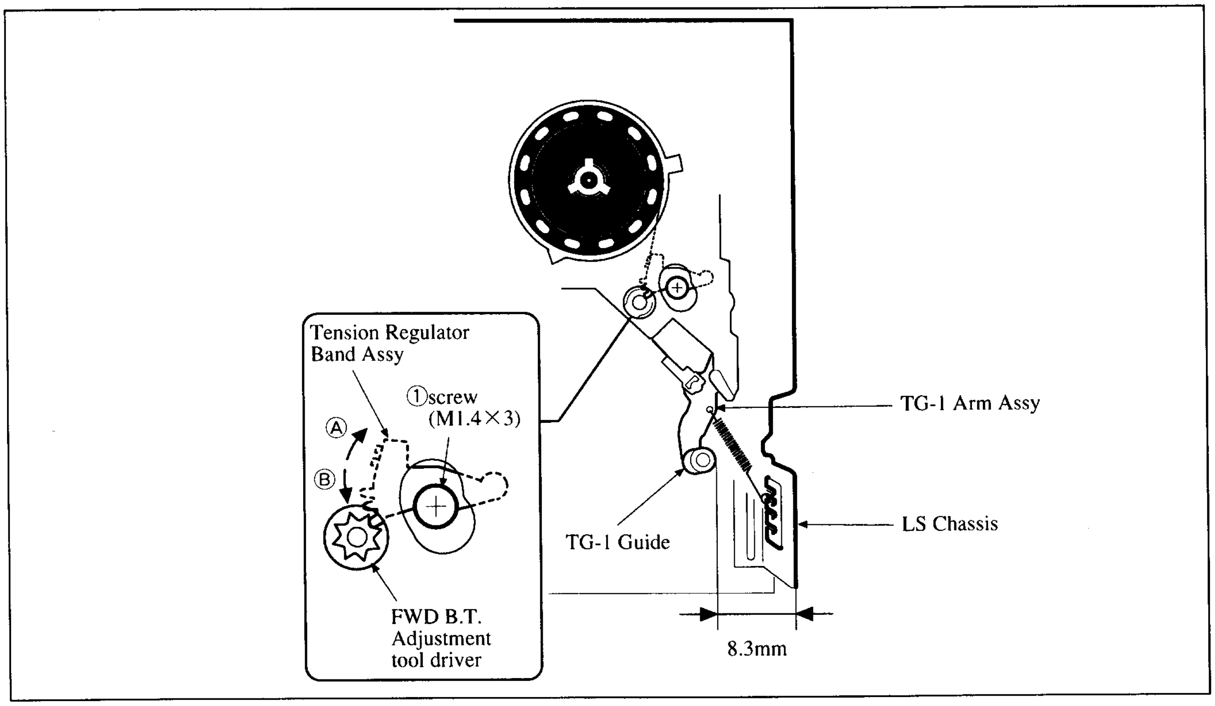

①screw (M 1.4×6.7)
(Used also as Azimuth Adjustment Screw.)
②flexible board holder
③screw (M 1.4×6.7)
③screw
(M 1.4×6.7)
⑤Timing Belt
④Capstan Motor
⑦Washer
⑧Change Gear
⑥Capstan Spacer
Ⓐ

Fig. 23

3-18. Tension Regulator Position Adjustment (Refer to Fig.24)

1. Adjustment Procedure

1) Insert a cassette Tape and run the Tape in PB mode.
2) While tape is running, confirm that the distance between the LS Chassis and TG-1 Guide's top flange is 8.3mm.
3) If not, proceed to step 4).
4) Loosen the screw ① (M 1.4×3).
5) If the TG-1 Guide is located inside the specified position, move position of the Tension Regulator Band Assy using the FWD B.T. Adjustment tool screwdriver (Ref. No. J-9) as shown in the direction of the arrow Ⓐ. If it is located outside, move it in the direction of the arrow Ⓑ.
6) Tighten the screw ① (M 1.4×3).



Tension Regulator Band Assy
①screw (M1.4×3)
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
FWD B.T. Adjustment tool driver
TG-1 Guide
TG-1 Arm Assy
LS Chassis
8.3mm

Fig.24

3-19. FWD Tape Hold-Back Tension Adjustment (Refer to Fig. 25)

1. Adjustment Procedure

1) Insert the torque measurement cassette to the machine.
2) Put the machine in the FWD mode. Confirm that the reading on the S side is in the range from 8.0 to 10.5 g•cm. If the reading is outside the specification range, make the following adjustments.
3) If the reading is higher than the specification, change the TG-1 Tension Spring to the side Ⓐ.
4) If the reading is lower than the specification, change the TG-1 Tension Spring to the side Ⓑ.

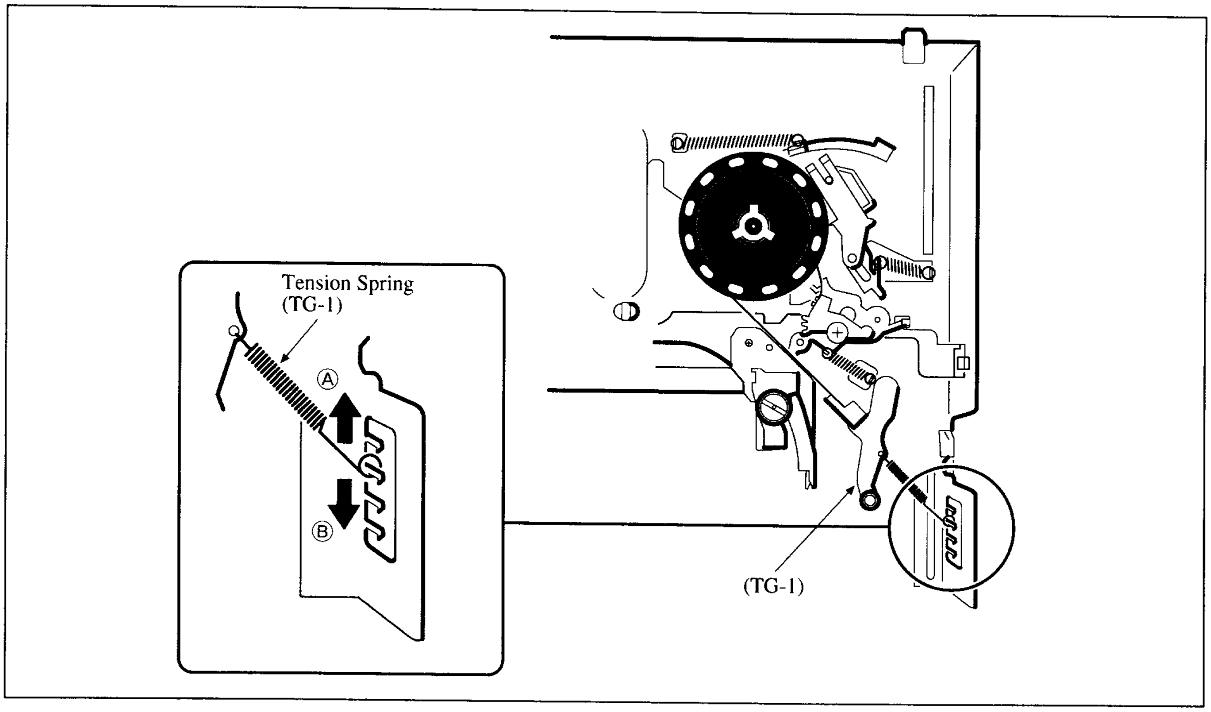


Fig. 25

4. TAPE PATH ADJUSTMENT

Purpose: Adjusts the head linearity.

Adjustment Error: Noise appears on top and bottom of display when playing back the tape recorded by other machines.

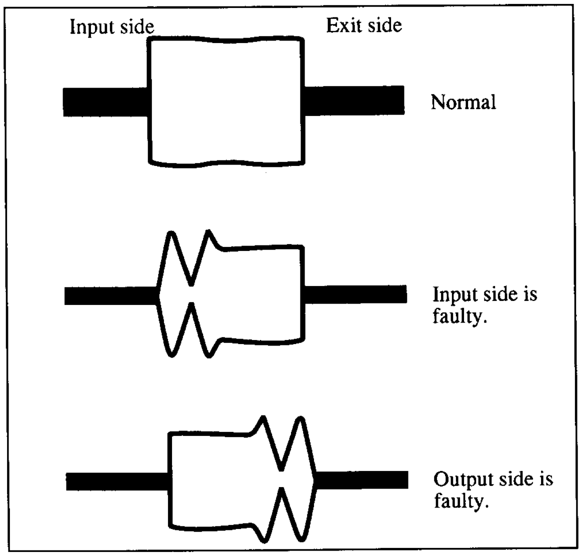


Fig. 26

4-1. Preparations for Adjustments

1) Clean the tape running surface (tape guide, drum, capstan, pinch roller).
2) Connect the adjustment remote commander to the REMOTE terminal (JACK block).
3) Establish the PATH mode using the adjustment remote commander (Track Shift mode)* to cancel auto tracking.
4) Connect an oscilloscope.
   CH1: Test connector PB RF terminal
   External trigger: Test connector PB SWP terminal
5) Playback the tracking alignment tape WR5-1NP (NTSC) or WR5-1CP (PAL) (Ref. No. J-6).
6) Check to see that RF waveform is flat at input and exit sides on oscilloscope.
   If it not flat, perform the following section 4-2 until it is flat.
7) After completing the adjustment, release the PATH mode (Track Shift mode).*.

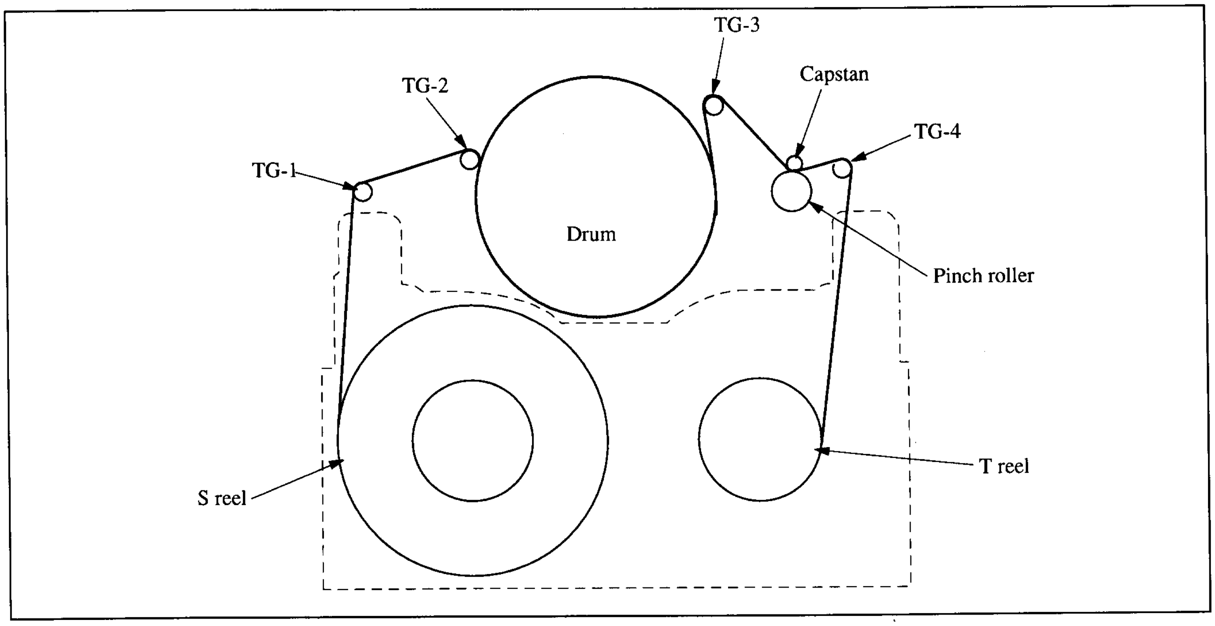


Fig. 27

* How to enter and exit the Track Shift mode. (In the case of CCD-TR420E/TR440E)

Entering the Track Shift mode

1. Select page : 6, address : 00 set data : 01 and press the PAUSE button.
2. Select page : 7, address : 01 set data : 03 and press the PAUSE button.

Exitting the Track Shift mode

1. Select page : 7, address : 01 set data : 00 and press the PAUSE button.
2. Select page : 6, address : 00 set data : 00 and press the PAUSE button.

4-2. Tracking Adjustment (Refer to Fig. 28.)

1) Playback the tracking alignment tape WR5-1NP (NTSC) or WR5-1CP (PAL) (Ref. No. J-6).
2) Adjust the tape guide No. 2 until the input side waveform becomes flat.
3) Adjust the tape guide No. 3 until the input side waveform becomes flat.

☆ Zenith adjustment screws for the TG-2 and TG-3 do not need to be adjusted.

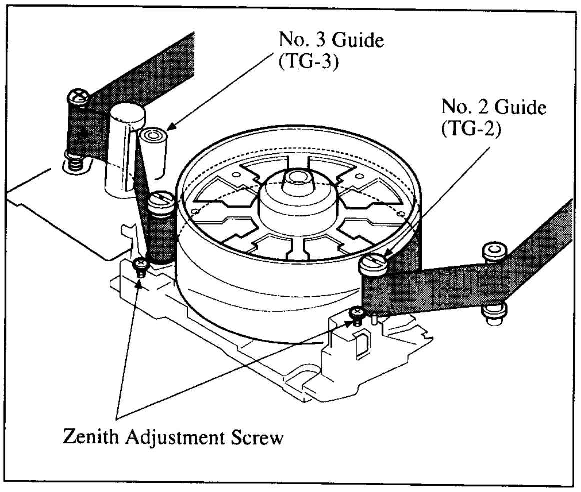


Fig. 28

4-3. No. 4 Guide (TG-4) Adjustment (Refer to Fig. 29.)

1) Playback a tape in REV mode.
2) Confirm that tape slack does not occur in between the guide No. 3 (TG-3) ① and Capstan ②. If tape slack is found, turn the height adjustment screw ④ of the Guide No. 4 (TG-4) ③ until tape slack is removed.
3) Playback a tape in FWD mode. Confirm that tape slack does not occur in between the guide No. 4 (TG-4) ③ and capstan ②. (Specification = 0.5 mm or less) If tape slack of more than 0.5 mm is found, turn the TG-4 nut ④ until the slack is 0.5 mm or less. Playback tape in REV mode and confirm that tape slack in between the guide No. 3 (TG-3) ① and capstan ② is 0.3 mm or less, the adjustment is complete.

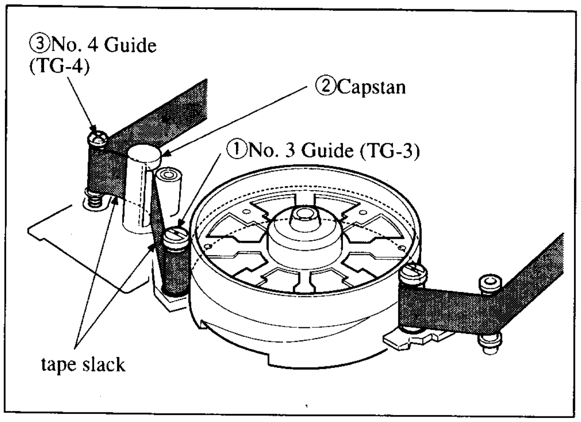


Fig. 29

4-4. CUE, REV Waveforms Check (Refer to Fig. 30.)

1) Playback the tracking alignment tape in REV mode.
   Confirm that pitches between the peaks of the waveform are equally spaced for 5 seconds or longer.
   The pitches are not equally spaced, perform sections "4-2. Tracking Adjustment" and section "4-3. No. 4 Guide Adjustment".
2) Playback the tracking alignment tape in CUE mode.
   Confirm that pitches between the peaks of the waveform are equally spaced for 5 seconds or longer.
   The pitches are not equally spaced, perform section "4-2. Tracking Adjustment".

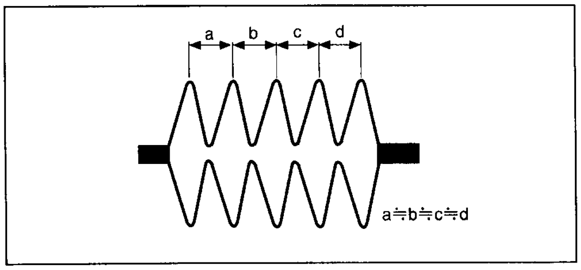


Fig. 30

4-5. Checks After Adjustments

4-5-1. Tracking Check

1) Confirm that amplitude of the RF waveform decreases to about 3/4 when the machine enters the PATH mode. (Refer to Fig. 31)
2) Confirm that the minimum amplitude (EMIN) of the RF waveform is 65 % or more of the maximum amplitude (EMAX). (Refer to Fig. 32)
3) Confirm that the RF waveform does not have too much fluctuation. (Refer to Fig. 33)

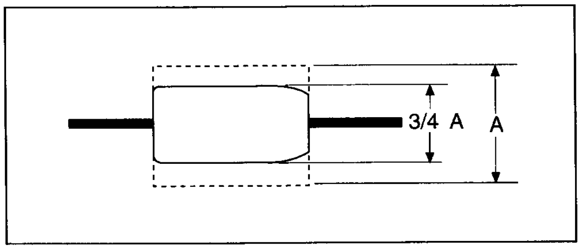
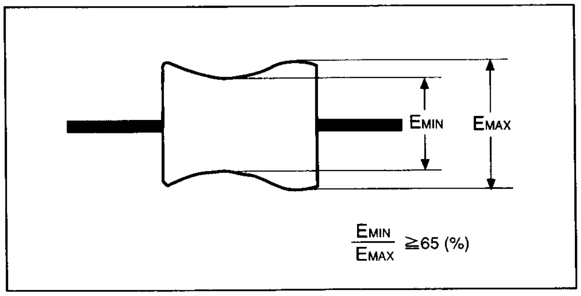
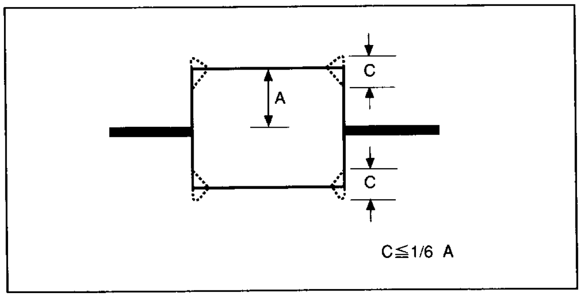


Fig. 31



$\frac{E_{MIN}}{E_{MAX}} \geqq 65\ (\%)$

Fig. 32



$C \leqq 1/6\ A$

Fig. 33

4-5-2. Waveform Build-up Check (Refer to Fig. 34.)

1) Playback the tracking alignment tape.
2) Turn OFF the Track Shift mode.
3) Eject the tape once, insert and load the tape.
4) Start playing back the tape and confirm that the RF waveform builds up in three seconds with flat envelope. Confirm at this time that tape slack does not occur near pinch roller.
5) Playback the tape in CUE/REV and FF/REW modes respectively. Confirm that the RF waveform builds up in three seconds with flat envelope. Confirm at this time that tape slack does not occur near pinch roller.
6) Repeat the check items 3) to 5) again.

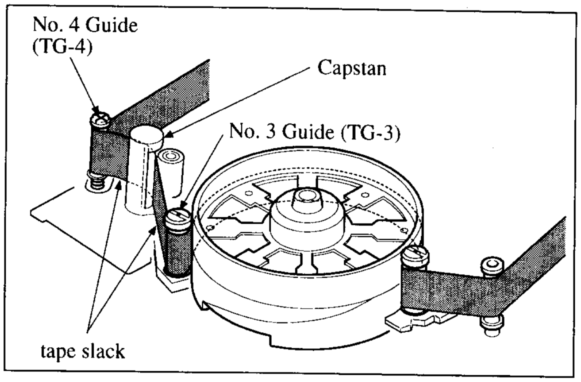


Fig. 34

4-5-3. Tape Pass Check (Refer to Fig. 35.)

1) Insert a thin video tape such as P6-120MP (NTSC) or P5-120MP (PAL). Playback the thin tape. Confirm that there is no clearance or curl of 0.3 mm or more at the following points: Upper flange of guide No. 2, upper flange of guide No. 3, upper and lower flanges of guide No. 4.
2) Confirm that there is no clearance or curl of 0.3 mm or more at each tape guide when the FF button is pressed from the playback mode to enter the CUE mode, and when the REW button is pressed from the playback mode to enter the REV mode.

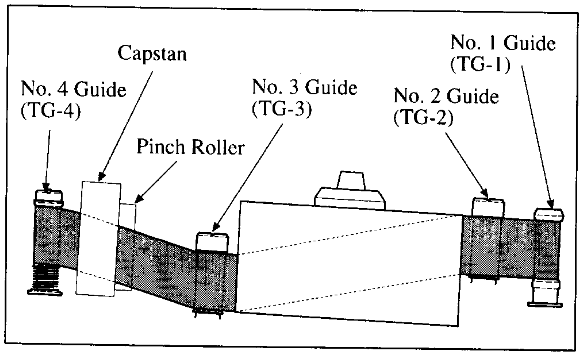
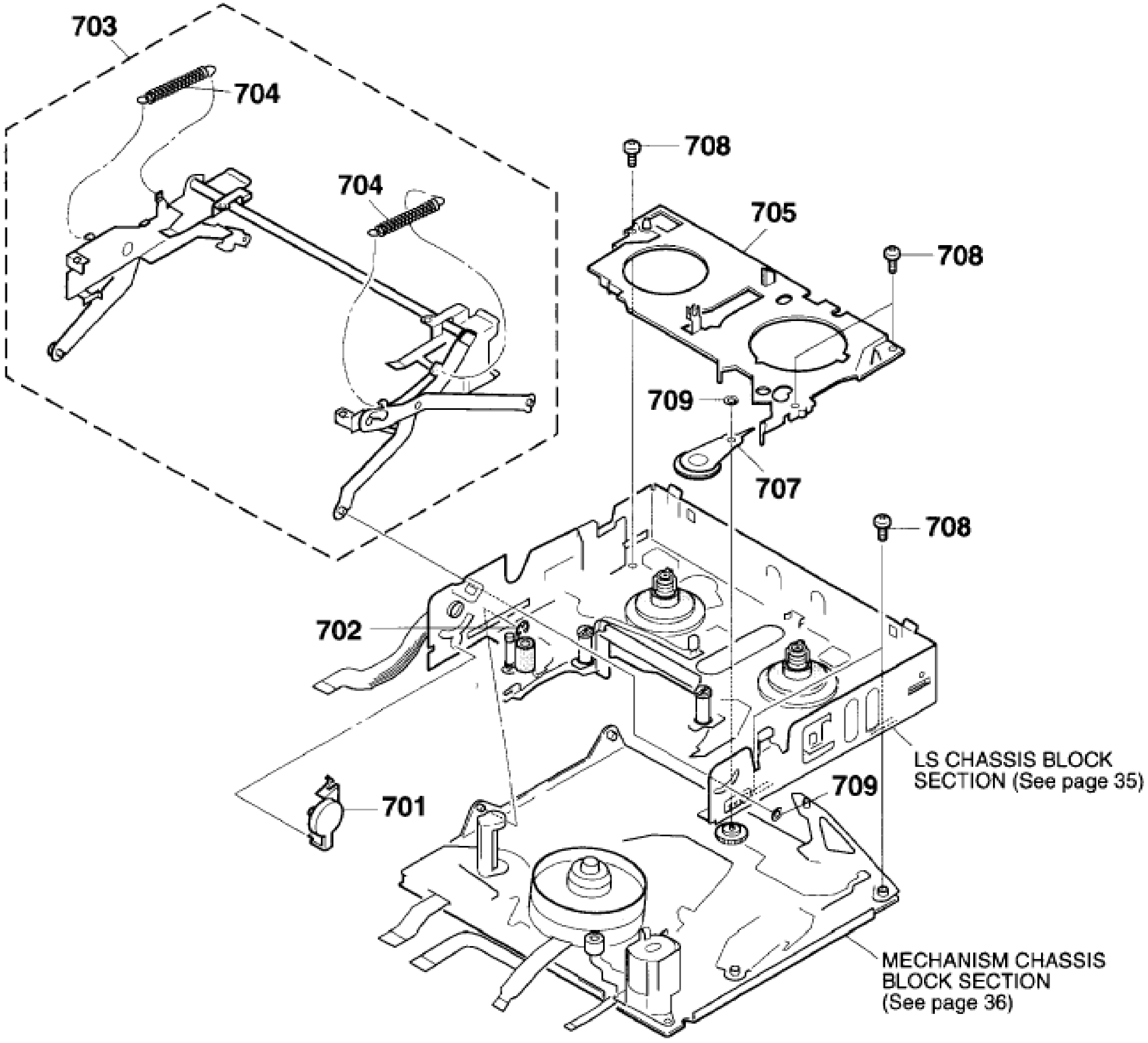
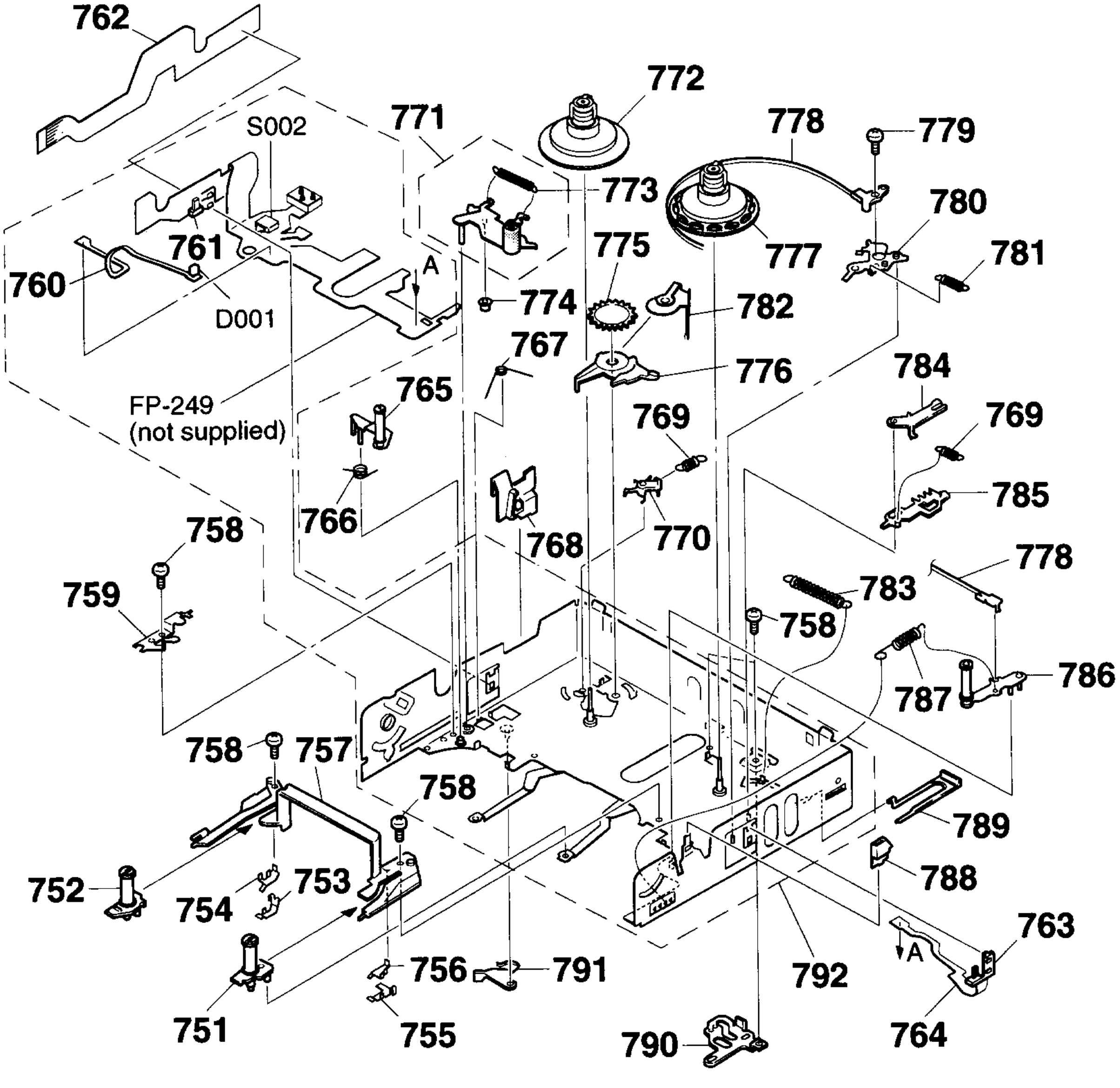


Fig. 35

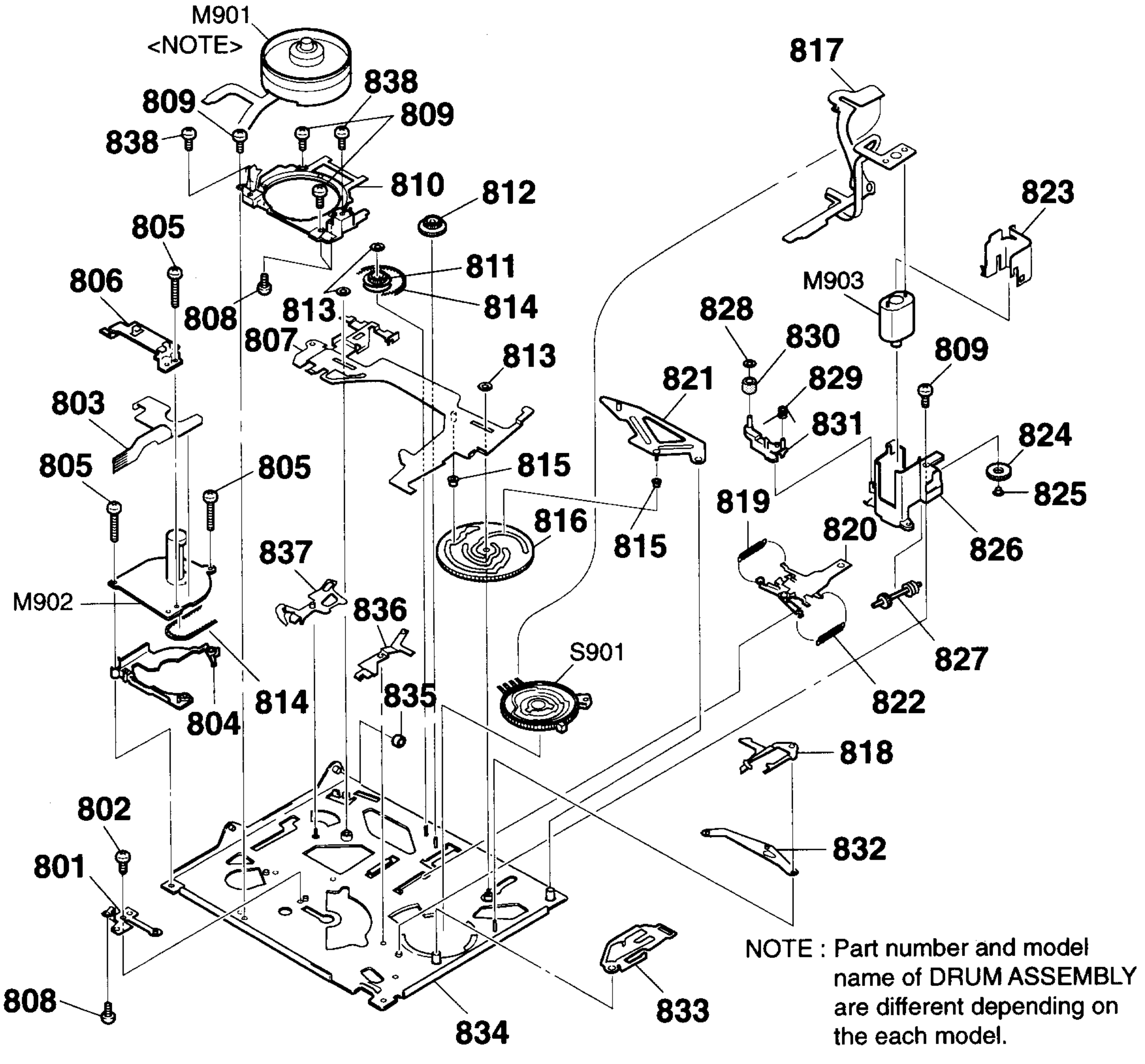
5-1. Cassette Compartment Block Section


703
704
704
708
705
708
709
707
708
702
LS CHASSIS BLOCK SECTION (See page 35)
709
701
MECHANISM CHASSIS BLOCK SECTION (See page 36)

5-2. LS Chassis Block Section


762
772
771
S002
778
779
773
780
777
761
775
781
760
774
D001
782
767
776
FP-249
(not supplied)
765
784
769
769
766
785
768
770
758
778
759
783
758
786
787
758
757
758
789
752
753
788
754
763
A
756
791
792
751
755
764
790
A

5-3. Mechanism Chassis Block Section


M901
<NOTE>
817
838
809
838
809
810
812
823
805
811
806
808
813
814
M903
828
807
830
813
809
821
829
803
831
824
805
805
815
825
819
816
820
815
826
837
M902
836
827
S901
814
804
835
822
818
802
832
801
808
834
833

NOTE : Part number and model name of DRUM ASSEMBLY are different depending on the each model.